

# RADIO — ELECTRONICS

OCTOBER 1956

TELEVISION • SERVICING • HIGH FIDELITY

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor

Voice Coil Feedback  
for  
Low-Cost Hi-Fi

Adjust the Antenna  
to Kill  
TV Interference

Easy-to-Build  
Audio-Frequency  
Meter

Transistorized  
Flea-Power  
Transmitter

The Long-Tailed  
Cascode-Pair  
Amplifier

**35¢**

U. S. and  
CANADA

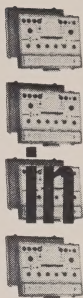


**Miniature Mobile 400-Watt Public-Address System**

See page 4

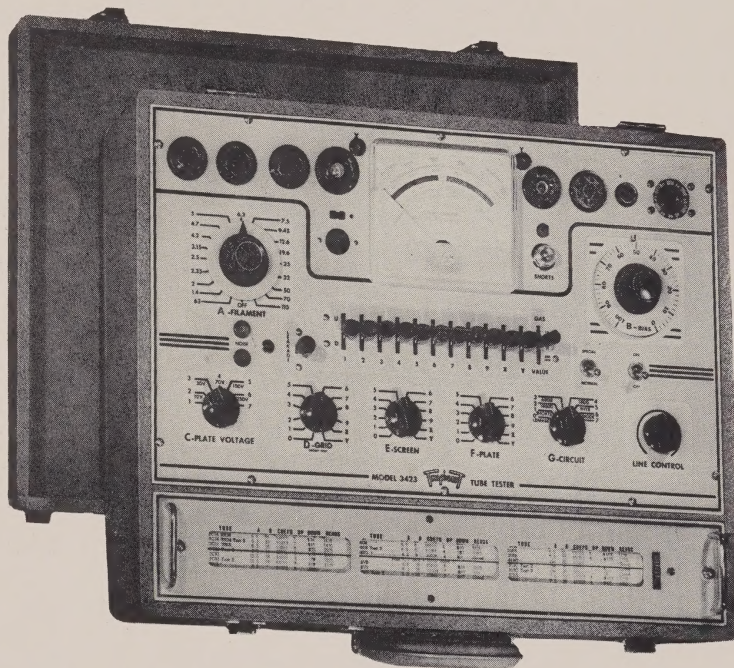


# 4

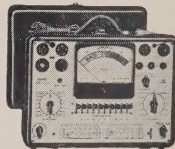


# 1

- mutual conductance tube tester
- transistor checker
- germanium diode tester
- selenium rectifier tester



**MODEL 3423 MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER \$199.50**



**MODEL 3413-B... \$79.50**

The first low priced tube tester to provide  
• *dual sensitivity for short test*

Triplet model 3413-B combines provision for conventional short test (0.25 megohms) with high sensitivity leakage test (2.0 megohms)—will test series string tubes without adapter.

No one piece of equipment can do more for you. As the electronic field expands your tube tester must do more. **TRIPLETT TUBE TESTERS** meet this demand. More heater voltages including 3.15, 4.2 and 4.7 volts for 600 mill series string heaters. Quickly locating the bad tubes saves time. Tube sales can be a profitable business in itself.

*Burton Browne advertising*

Here is the ultimate in a tube tester for today and tomorrow. A 4 in 1 value that checks for accuracy as the circuit demands depending on the tolerance of the circuit.

Model 3423 will give you no false readings to waste time. The patented circuit for the tube testing employs actual

**TRIPLETT**

signal (4KC) for grid and DC bias voltage making it independent of line voltage hum. It also has a complete coverage of all tube types—six plate voltages (including 0-10 variable). Micromhos scales read 0-1800, 0-6,000, 0-18,000 and 0-36,000. Leakage measured directly on meter 0-10 megohms.

Quick development of new types of tubes can obsolete any tester tomorrow that does not have the multiple switching arrangement of Model 3423 which allows making any combination of tube connections. Ask your parts distributor to demonstrate the many other extra features of this foremost tube tester... Triplet automatically furnishes revised, up-to-date roll charts regularly if you promptly return registration card. (Included with tester.)

**TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY • BLUFFTON, OHIO**



*An Invitation...*

# To men who want to "go places" in TV SERVICING

*Find out about this NEW,  
ALL-PRACTICE WAY  
of becoming a Professional  
TV SERVICEMAN*

If you have some Radio or Television experience, or if you know basic Radio-Television principles but lack experience—NRI's new Professional Television Servicing course can train you to *go places* in TV servicing. This advertisement is your personal invitation to get a free copy of our booklet describing this training in detail.

## **Learn-by-Doing "All the Way"**

This is 100% learn-by-doing, practical training. We supply *all* components, *all* tubes, *including* a 17-inch picture tube, and comprehensive manuals covering a thorough program of practice. You learn how experts diagnose TV defects quickly. You see how various defects affect receiver performance—picture and sound; learn causes of defects, accurately, easily, and how to fix them. You do more than just build circuits. You get practice recognizing, isolating, and fixing innumerable troubles.

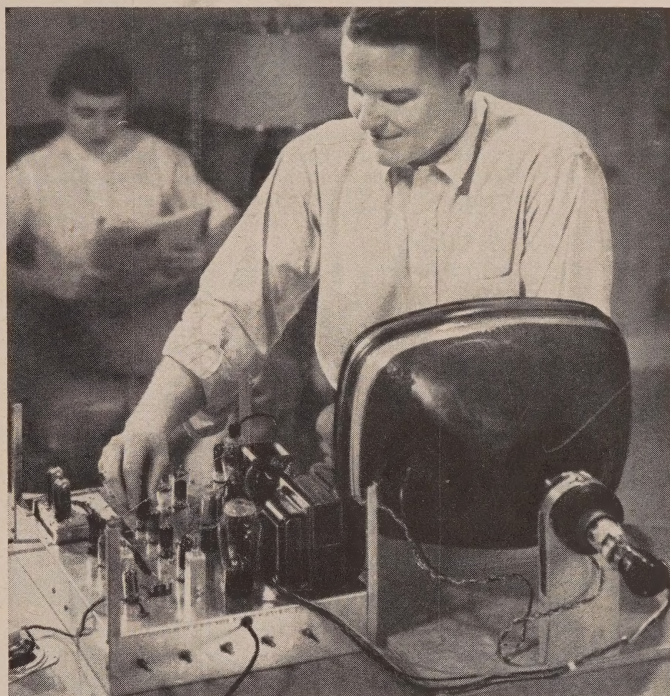
You get actual experience aligning TV receivers, diagnosing the causes of complaints from scope patterns, eliminating interference, using germanium crystals to rectify the TV picture signal, obtaining maximum brightness and definition by properly adjusting the ion trap and centering magnets, etc. There isn't room on this or even several pages of this magazine to list all the servicing experience you get.

## **UHF & COLOR TV Making New Boom**

Installing front-end channel selector strips in modern UHF-VHF Television receivers and learning UHF servicing problems and their solution is part of the practice you get. To cash in on the coming color TV boom you'll need the kind of foundation in knowledge and experience this training gives.

## **Get Details of New Course Free**

Once again—if you want to go places in TV servicing, we invite you to find out what you get, what you practice, what you learn from NRI's new course in Professional Television Servicing. See pictures of equipment supplied, read what you practice. Judge for yourself whether this training will further your ambition to reach the top in TV servicing. We believe it will. We believe many of tomorrow's top TV servicemen will be graduates of this training. Mailing the coupon involves no obligation.



Train at home easily, quickly, for TV's top servicing jobs. NRI's Professional Television Servicing course includes a 17-inch picture tube and all other tubes and components to build a complete TV Receiver, Oscilloscope, Signal Generator, H.F. Probe. Complete training, including all equipment, available now for a low introductory price—under \$200 on easy terms.



National Radio Institute, Dept. 6KFT  
16th and U Sts., N.W., Washington 9, D. C.

Please send my FREE copy of "How to Reach the Top" in TV Servicing." I understand no salesman will call.

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

APPROVED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



# RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO CRAFT ■ Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT ■ TELEVISION NEWS ■ RADIO &amp; TELEVISION\*

## EDITORIAL

- 33 Electronics vs. Human Judgment — Hugo Gernsback

## AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

- 34 Sound Bug (Cover Feature) — Charles Ray  
37 Loading Phono Pickups — Joseph Marshall  
40 Long-Tailed Cascode Pair — L. B. Hedge  
42 Balancing Amplifier Output With Your VTVM — James P. Rodgers  
43 Background Noise Reduction in Tape — James A. McRoberts  
45 Variable Damping — Paul Klipsch  
46 Loudspeaker Impedance Measurements — Harold Reed  
48 Feedback From the Voice Coil — Norman Crowhurst

## WHAT'S NEW

- 51 Pictorial Report of New Developments

## RADIO

- 52 Flea-Power Transistor Transmitter — Joseph Chernof  
53 Conelrad — A Report  
54 Transistor Radios, Part V — I. Queen  
56 Three-Tube FM Receiver — Richard Graham

## TELEVISION

- 58 TV Sets With Remote Control, Part II — Henry O. Maxwell  
61 Reducing Co- and Adjacent-Channel Interference  
— Edward M. Noll and Matthew Mandl  
63 TV Service Clinic — Conducted by Jerry Kass  
79 TV DX — Robert B. Cooper  
84 ITV Pulse Generator Techniques, Part III — Edward M. Noll  
95 New Color Sets Simplify Servicing  
98 Underground TV Master Antenna — Harry J. Miller

## ELECTRONICS

- 104 Confused About Transistor Types? Part I — Paul Penfield, Jr.

## TEST INSTRUMENTS

- 107 Compact Audio-Frequency Meter — Elliott A. McCready  
109 Transistor Checker for \$1 — Edwin Bohr

137	Books	147	People
150	Business	128	Question Box
155	Corrections	8	Radio Month
18	Correspondence	137	Radio-Electronic Circuits
116	New Devices	154	Technical Literature
123	New Records	121	Technicians' News
125	New Tubes and Transistors	132	Techniques
140	Patents	144	Try This One

### Hugo Gernsback

Editor and Publisher

### M. Harvey Gernsback

Editorial Director

### Fred Shunamon

Managing Editor

### Robert F. Scott

W2PWW, Technical Editor

### Jerome Kass

Associate Editor

### I. Queen

Editorial Associate

### Matthew Mandl

Television Consultant

### Elizabeth Stalcup

Production Manager

### Angie Pascale

Editorial Production

### Wm. Lyon McLoughlin

Tech. Illustration Director

### Sol Ehrlich

Art Director

### Lee Robinson

General Manager

### John J. Tomson

Sales Manager

### G. Aliquo

Circulation Manager

### Adam J. Smith

Director, Newsstand Sales

### Robert Fallath

Promotion Manager



Average Paid Circulation over 184,000

## ON THE COVER

(Story on page 34)

Vic Damon and model Dixie Lee Clark with his Sound Bug at the Kansas City Airport to assist in ceremonies celebrating the opening of a new through service by one of the major airlines.

Color original by Anderson Photo, Kansas City, Mo.

**NEXT MONTH: Hi-Fi Conversions Are Profitable! • What to Do for Weak Video**

Associate Member of Institute of High Fidelity Mfrs., Inc.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, October, 1956, Vol. XXVII, No. 10. Published monthly at Mt. Morris, Ill., by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Second-class mail privileges authorized at Mt. Morris, Ill. Copyright 1956 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved under Universal, International and Pan-American Copyright Conventions.  
SUBSCRIPTION RATES: U. S., U. S. possessions and Canada, \$3.50 for one year; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 35c. Pan-American countries \$4.00 for one year; \$7.00 for two years; \$9.50 for three years. All other countries \$4.50 a year; \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years.  
SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., 404 N. Wesley Ave., Mt. Morris, Ill., or 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.  
GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC. Executive, Editorial and Advertising Offices, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y. Telephone ALgonquin 5-7755. Hugo Gernsback, Chairman of the Board; M. Harvey Gernsback, President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.  
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES and FOREIGN AGENTS listed on page 160.  
POSTMASTER: If undeliverable, send Form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y.

\*Trademark registered U. S. Pat. Office.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



# NATIONAL SCHOOLS

*proudly presents*

FOR MEN  
WHO WANT  
TO EARN  
MORE MONEY

## TELERAMA • ALL 8 BRANCHES OF TELEVISION • ELECTRONICS • RADIO IN ONE DYNAMIC, MODERN SHOP METHOD, HOME TRAINING COURSE

\*Registration applied for

Another great advance in **HOME STUDY TRAINING**. Let National Schools, of Los Angeles, a practical Technical Resident Trade School for over 50 years, train you at home by Shop-Method, for today's unlimited opportunities in **ALL 8 BRANCHES** of the Television, Electronics, Radio Industry.

Check all you receive in *One Master Course* at One Low Tuition

1. **Television — Including Color TV**
2. **Radio — FM and AM**
3. **Industrial Electronics**
4. **Sound Recording and Hi-Fidelity**
5. **Preparation for FCC License**
6. **Automation**
7. **Radar and Sonar**
8. **Communications**

ALL OF THIS MODERN, NEWEST, PRACTICAL EQUIPMENT IS YOURS TO KEEP!

- Parts to Build a modern TV set, including large screen Picture Tube.
- Parts to build a powerful Superhet Receiver, standard broadcast and short wave.
- Parts to conduct many experiments and build Continuity Checker, RF Oscillator, TV Circuits, Audio Oscillator, TRF Receiver, Signal Generator.
- Professional Multimeter
- These are a **MUST** for all technicians.

### YOU DO MANY PRACTICAL JOBS.

You do servicing, circuit analysis and many other down-to-earth experiments. You build a modern TV set from the ground up... with equipment kits we give you, including a new large screen picture tube and professional Multimeter, at no additional charge.

**EARN AS YOU LEARN!** Many of our students earn their entire tuition and more in Spare Time jobs we show them how to do while learning. **YOU GET GRADUATE ADVISORY SERVICE, TOO.**

ALL YOURS  
TO KEEP

### L. J. ROSENKRANZ

President of NATIONAL SCHOOLS



This Master-Shop-Method course is completely up-to-date. Here in Los Angeles, the TV and Electronics center of the world, we are able to keep in constant touch with the industries' latest developments. As a student, you will quickly

master all phases at home... in your spare time. Your earning power will grow with every lesson. Just as thousands of National Schools graduates do every day, you can handle servicing, manufacturing, repairing, hundreds of other jobs, or make good money in your own business. **SECURE YOUR FUTURE—NOW. SEND COUPON BELOW.**



IN THESE MODERN TV STUDIOS, SHOPS AND LABORATORIES, your Shop Method Home Study Course was developed by experienced instructors and engineers. What an advantage that is to you at home — each lesson is tested, proved, easy to understand. You can master the most up-to-date projects, such as color TV set repair, printed circuits — even prepare for F.C.C. License and industrial electronics without taking a special course. **TAKE YOUR FIRST STEP NOW TO A TOP-PAY JOB IN TV, ELECTRONICS, RADIO. SEND COUPON BELOW TODAY.**

APPROVED FOR  
VETERANS  
AND  
NON-VETERANS

## NATIONAL SCHOOLS

4000 S. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.

187 N. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO 1, ILL.

IN CANADA: 811 W. Hastings St., Vancouver, B. C.

### NATIONAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905  
Los Angeles, California

GET FAST SERVICE — MAIL NOW TO OFFICE NEAREST YOU!

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, DEPT. RG-106

4000 S. FIGUEROA ST.

LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.

OR

187 N. LA SALLE ST.

CHICAGO 1, ILL.

Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample lesson. No salesman will call.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ BIRTHDAY \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

VETERANS: Give Date of Discharge \_\_\_\_\_

### FREE!

Fully illustrated "CAREER" BOOK in TV, Radio, Electronics, AND actual Sample Lesson—yours at no cost, no obligation **SEND COUPON NOW—TODAY!**

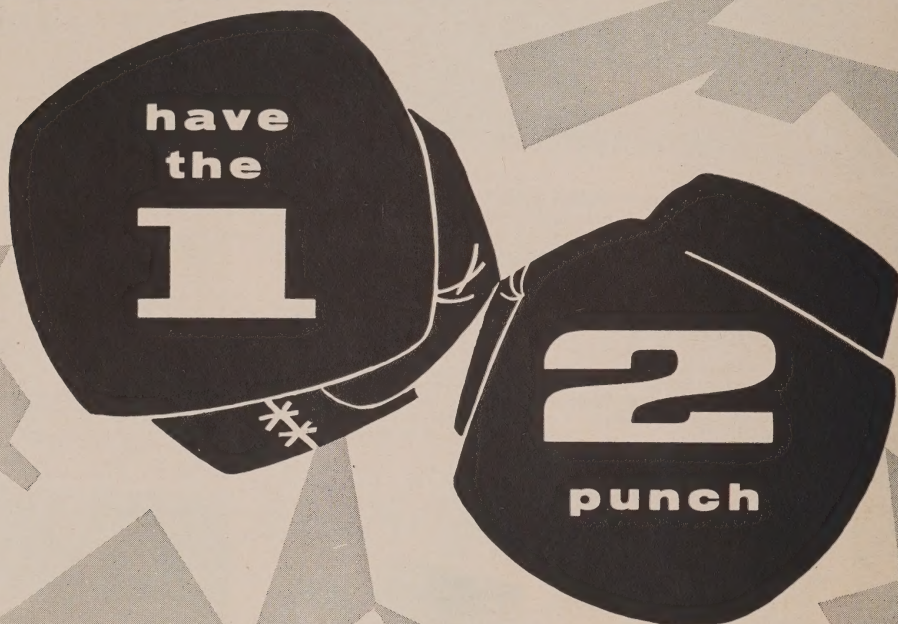


MEMBER





# only C.D.R. Rotors

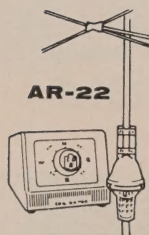


## 1. The Most Complete Line

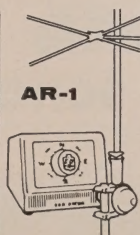
The CDR Rotor line is COMPLETE to every detail, with a model for every application! A distinct selling advantage because YOU can give your customer EXACTLY what is required! The RIGHT CDR Rotor for the RIGHT job

## 2. Pre-SOLD For You on TV

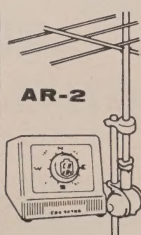
to millions of viewers through an extensive coverage of audiences in every important TV market. Capture this pre-sold market by featuring these nationally advertised CDR ROTORS



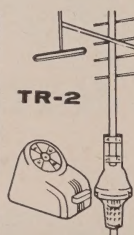
Completely AUTO-MATIC version of the TR-2 with all the powerful features that made it famous.



Completely AUTO-MATIC rotor, powerful and dependable. Modern design cabinet 4 wire cable.



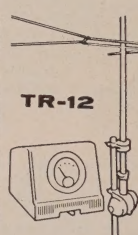
Completely AUTO-MATIC rotor with thrust bearing. Handsome cabinet, 4 wire cable



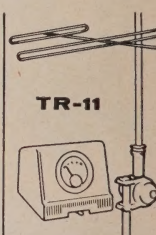
Heavy-duty rotor with plastic cabinet, "compass control" illuminated perfect pattern dial, 8 wire cable



Heavy-duty rotor, modern cabinet with METER control dial, 4 wire cable.



Combination value complete rotor with thrust bearing. Modern cabinet with meter control dial, uses 4 wire cable.



Ideal budget all-purpose rotor, new modern cabinet featuring meter control dial, 4 wire cable



**CORNELL-DUBILIER**  
SOUTH PLAINFIELD, N. J.



**THE RADIART CORP.**  
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO



# NOW in YOUR OWN HOME!



**ELECTRO-LAB**

## LEARN AUTOMATION ELECTRONICS TELEVISION RADIO • ELECTRONICS FASTER and EASIER with the aid of DTI EXCLUSIVE TRAINING FEATURES

### EXCLUSIVE! Only DTI Provides Visual Aid Motion Pictures AT HOME

One of the most helpful . . . most modern aids to learning, is motion pictures AT HOME. They are an important part of your DeVry home training. Through the magic of films, you see electricity in action, you see electrons on the march . . . the hidden actions "inside" of a circuit . . . and other important principles of electricity and electronics. DeVry loans you a special movie projector and a series of highly instructive movie films that enable you to see these principles quickly . . . easily . . . and in a much shorter time than by reading alone.



### OPPORTUNITIES ARE GROWING

The vast Electronics field is growing fast! It is calling for skilled technicians to step into good jobs paying real money. These are interesting positions—in plants . . . TV studios . . . laboratories . . . offices . . . radio stations . . . plus equally wonderful opportunities for starting a profitable full time or part time sales and service business of your own.

Electronics offers a real future! With over 400 TV stations on the air, with more than 30 million TV sets in use, with so many opportunities opening up in Radio Broadcasting, Communications, Instrumentation, Military Electronics and the newer field of Automation Electronics, the need for skilled personnel is increasing.

But to make progress in this fast-moving field you need real KNOW-HOW—the kind you get from an industrial training program—the kind you get from DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE.

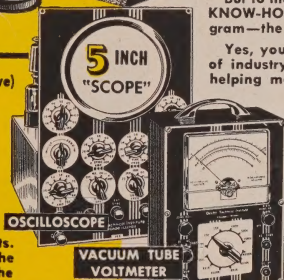
Yes, you get the benefit of a program geared to the needs of industry, and backed by our 25 years of experience in helping men prepare for good jobs or their own business.

### EXCLUSIVE! The Unique ELECTRO-LAB\* (above) Provides Needed Practical Experience

To make real progress, you need practical experience. That's the reason you get and KEEP the recently-developed DeVry Electro-Lab. Using its transparent base, you see each circuit top and bottom; you follow special diagrams—quickly attached and detached. You use quick-operating spring clip connectors that cut time-consuming soldering to a minimum. You build circuits faster . . . learn more thoroughly.

Altogether you get 16 shipments of fine quality parts. You perform over 300 practical projects, including the building of the versatile 5-inch Oscilloscope and the sensitive, multi-range Vacuum Tube Voltmeter both shown at right. No need to buy this valuable test equipment elsewhere. You build it . . . use it . . . KEEP it, as part of your training.

\*Trademark



### EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

DTI's efficient Employment Service is ready to help you make your start in the field when you complete the training. Over the past 25 years, we have built up hundreds of contacts with employers of Electronic specialists. You even get valuable advice on starting and operating your own business!

### MILITARY SERVICE

If you are subject to military service, we have important information for you.

### GET PRACTICAL TRAINING IN CHICAGO

If you desire, you can get all of your preparation in our large, well-equipped Chicago training center . . . under expert supervision of experienced instructors. Ask for details!



Member of  
National Home  
Study Council

"One of America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"

## DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

FORMERLY

DEFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.

### MAIL COUPON FOR DETAILS!

DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill. Dept. RE-10-M

Please give me a copy of "89 Ways to Earn Money in Television-Radio-Electronics," together with facts about the opportunity fields I have checked below.

- ☐ TELEVISION ☐ COMMUNICATIONS ☐ RADIO  
☐ NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTATION ☐ AUTOMATION ELECTRONICS

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
(PLEASE PRINT)

Street \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

1021A

DTI's training is available in Canada.



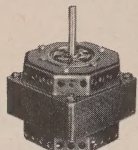


# for HI-FI

## and ALL phonomotor applications



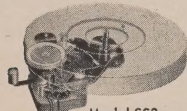
MODEL DSS  
3-speed, 4-pole motor



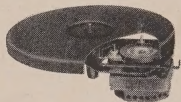
MODEL D-10  
4-pole, shaded pole AC induction type for tape, wire or disc recorders



MODEL RM4  
Single speed, 4-pole motor



Model SS3 —  
3 speed, 2 pole motor  
Model SS4 — 4 speed,  
2 pole motor



MODEL DR—2-speed,  
4-pole motor



MODEL AX  
Single speed, 2-pole motor

On any job, large or small—from a single-speed nursery phonograph to a super-deluxe “hi-fi” instrument—you’ll always be right if you follow the lead of America’s foremost manufacturers and *Specify GI* phonomotors. GI is America’s *only complete line*—the *one* source for every phonomotor need—with quality and dependability backed by over half a century of design leadership!



### THE GENERAL INDUSTRIES CO.

DEPARTMENT GR • ELYRIA, OHIO

## Look what RADIO-ELECTRONICS has in Store for you in the Months ahead!

- HINTS ON TV TUBE TROUBLES  
By Cyrus Glickstein
- THE NEW MOTION-PICTURE SOUND  
By Aaron Nadell
- AUDIO TRANSFORMERS  
By Norman H. Crowhurst
- A SELF-CALIBRATING MARKER GENERATOR  
By Richard Graham

The NOVEMBER issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS goes on sale October 25th at better parts distributors and newsstands

#### SUBSCRIPTION RATES

One year \$3.50

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Two years \$6.00

Three years \$8.00

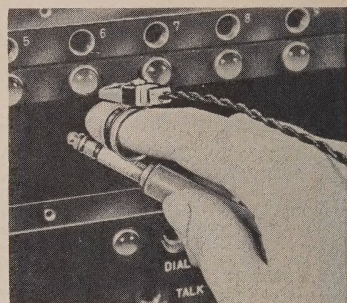
154 West 14th St., New York 11, N.Y.

- SIMPLE TRANSISTOR SHORTWAVE RECEIVER  
By Joseph Braunbeck
- IMPROVING SOUND IN AM RADIOS  
By Albert Stratmoen
- A HOME INTERCOM SYSTEM  
By John F. Millar
- SELLING EXTRA TELEVISION SERVICE  
By Matthew Mandl

## the Radio month



**BLIND PBX OPERATORS** will soon try out experimental electronic “eye” as an aid in operating private telephone switchboards. Weighing less than an ounce, the unit, developed by Bell Telephone Laboratories, consists of a tiny light-sensitive phototransistor which fits on the tip of index finger—it is the only piece of equipment that must be worn by the operator other than the standard operator’s headset.



When a call comes into the switchboard, a signal is heard and a lamp lights. When a blind operator hears the signal she runs her finger, with the eye attached to it, across the rows of lamps (see photo). On reaching the lighted lamp the phototransistor is activated and the operator hears a signal through her headset. The phone cord is then plugged into the jack associated with the lighted lamp, completing the connection.

**EDUCATIONAL TV NETWORK** opened on a state-wide state-supported basis in Alabama. The nation’s first such network was inaugurated by Gov. James E. Folsom as station WAIQ, channel 2, went on the air from Andalusia to complete the system. The other two—stations, WBIQ, channel 10, Birmingham, and WTIQ, channel 7, Muncie—have been on the air since early 1955. The three stations now program to 90% of Alabama.

**THE SIGNAL CORPS** is now using electronics in the form of data processing equipment to supply its far-flung branches throughout the world. An IBM 705 computer and associated equipment installed at the Army Signal Supply Agency, Philadelphia, receives all requisitions for supplies, locates stocks in one or more of the four main Signal Corps supply depots, decides

(Continued on page 12)

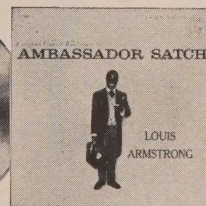
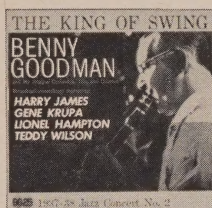




# Free... Any 3

OF THESE SUPERB HIGH-FIDELITY

## 12" COLUMBIA RECORDS



1 Ports of Call  
Philadelphia Orchestra,  
Ormandy, conductor. 6 popular works—  
Bolero, Espana, Pavane, Escapes, etc.

2 The Voice  
Frank Sinatra in 12  
songs that first made  
him famous—Lover,  
Fools Rush In, etc.

3 King of Swing: Vol. I  
Benny Goodman and  
Original Orch., Trio  
Quartet, Riding High,  
Moon Glow—9 more.

4 My Fair Lady  
Percy Faith and his  
Orchestra play music  
from this hit show.

5 Mendelssohn:  
Violin Concerto  
Tchaikovsky:  
Violin Concerto  
Francescatti, violin;  
N. Y. Philharmonic,  
Mitropoulos, conduct.

6 I Love Paris  
Michel Legrand and  
Orch. play La Vie En  
Rose, Paris—12 more.

8 Levant Plays  
Gershwin




3 works—Rhapsody In  
Blue; Concerto in F;  
An American in Paris.

9 Saturday Night Mood  
Dance music by 12  
bands—Jimmy Dorsey,  
Sammy Kaye, etc.

10 Beethoven:  
Symphony No. 5  
Mozart:  
Symphony No. 40  
Philadelphia Orch.,  
Ormandy, conductor.

11 Music of Jerome  
Kern  
Andre Kostelanetz and  
his Orchestra play 20  
Kern favorites.

12 Ambassador Satch  
European Concert Recordings by the great  
Louis Armstrong and  
his All-Stars.




YES! You may have, FREE, ANY 3 of these best-selling 12" Columbia  records. We make this unique offer to introduce you to the money-saving program of the Columbia  Record Club... a program that selects for you each month the greatest works in every field of music—performed by the world's finest artists and brilliantly reproduced on Columbia  records.

### HOW THE CLUB OPERATES

To enjoy the benefits of the Club's program and to receive your 3 records free—mail the coupon, indicating which of the four Club divisions best suits your musical taste: Classical; Jazz; Listening and Dancing; Broadway, Movies, Television and Musical Comedies.




Each month you will receive free the Club Magazine which describes the current selections in all four divisions. You may accept or reject the monthly selection for your division. You may also take records from the other Club divisions. This unique advantage assures you the widest possible choice of recorded entertainment. Or you may tell us to send you NO record in any month. Your only obligation is to accept as few as 4 selections from the almost 100 that will be offered during the next 12 months, and you may cancel membership at any time thereafter. The records you want are mailed and billed to you at only \$3.98 plus a small mailing charge.


### FREE BONUS RECORDS GIVEN REGULARLY


The 3 records sent to you now represent an "advance" of the Club's bonus system—given to you at once. After you have fulfilled your membership obligation by purchasing four records, you will receive an additional free Bonus record of your choice for every two additional Club selections you accept. Bonus records are superb 12" Columbia  records—the very best of the world-famous Columbia  catalog—just like those shown here. Because you are given a Columbia  record free for each two records you purchase from the Club, your membership provides the best buy in records—anywhere.

Indicate on the coupon which 3 records you want free, and the division you prefer. Then mail the coupon at once. You must be delighted with membership or you may cancel without obligation by returning the free records within 10 days.


**COLUMBIA  RECORD CLUB**  
165 West 46th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

 "Columbia,"  Decca,  Mercury Reg.

If you join the Columbia  Record Club now—and agree to accept as few as 4 selections during the coming 12 months

Only the Columbia  Record Club can make an unprecedented offer like this!


### MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

COLUMBIA  RECORD CLUB, Dept. 470  
165 West 46th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Please send me as my FREE gift the 3 records indicated here: (Select the 3 records you want from the list on this page, and circle the corresponding numbers here)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12  
and enroll me in the following Division of the Club.  
(check one box only)

☐ Broadway, Movies, Television and Musical Comedies ☐ Jazz  
☐ Classical ☐ Listening and Dancing

Each month you will send me the Columbia  Record Club Magazine which describes the records offered in all four Club divisions. I have the privilege of accepting the monthly selection in the division checked above, or any other selection described, or none at all. My only obligation is to accept a minimum of four records in the next 12 months at the regular list price plus a small mailing charge. After accepting 4 records, I will receive a free Bonus record for every two additional records I purchase. If not delighted with membership, I may cancel within 10 days by returning all records.

Name..... (Please Print)

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

CANADA: Prices slightly higher, Address 11-13 Soho St., Toronto 2B

If you wish to have this membership credited to an established Columbia Records dealer, authorized to accept subscriptions, please fill in the following information:

Dealer's Name.....

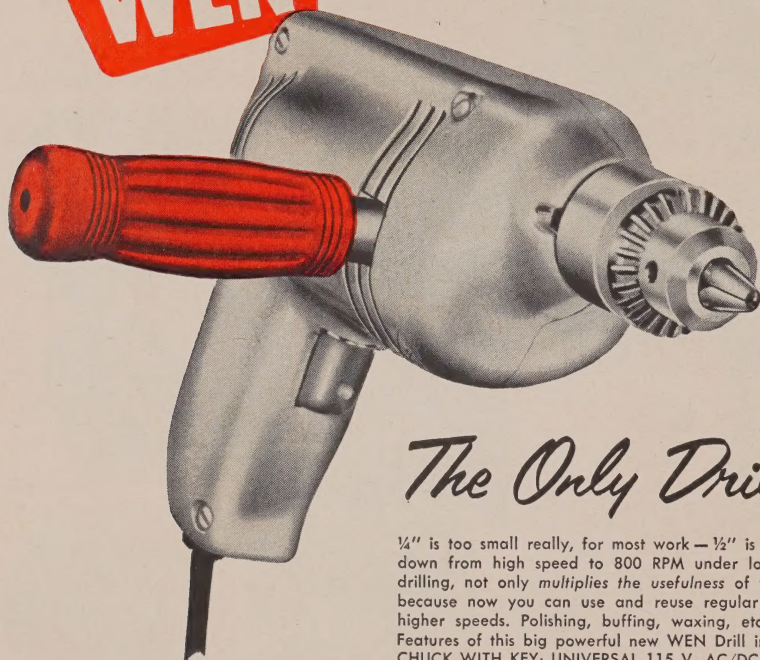
Dealer's Address..... 23



# Revolutionary **GEARED DOWN** $\frac{3}{8}$ " Power Drill

IDEAL FOR RADIO-TV SERVICE WORK... DRILLS

**WEN**



STEEL  
STONE  
BRICK  
CEMENT  
WOOD  
PLASTIC  
EVERYTHING  
PERFECTLY

*The Only Drill You Need*












$\frac{1}{4}$ " is too small really, for most work —  $\frac{1}{2}$ " is too big. This  $\frac{3}{8}$ " is just right. Gearing down from high speed to 800 RPM under load, a speed suitable for all types of drilling, not only multiplies the usefulness of this drill, but also saves you money — because now you can use and reuse regular carbon steel bits — which burn up at higher speeds. Polishing, buffing, waxing, etc., go better too at this lower speed. Features of this big powerful new WEN Drill include GENUINE  $\frac{3}{8}$ " JACOBS GEARED CHUCK WITH KEY; UNIVERSAL 115 V. AC/DC 2 AMP. MOTOR for ample power and torque; HELICAL GEARS for smooth, quiet operation and long life; STURDY HANDLE for maximum safety and convenience; 6 FT. CORD, rubber covered, heavy duty; LUSTROUS SILVER GRAY CASE; COMPACT DESIGN, length 9", height 6"; LIGHT WEIGHT, only  $3\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. — and many other features never before combined in a drill at anywhere near this price. A price that gives you a superb new  $\frac{3}{8}$ " geared down, multi-useful power drill for the cost of an ordinary  $\frac{1}{4}$ " job.

MODEL 707

**only \$26.95**

LIST

**ROUNDS OUT THE WEN LINE OF HIGH GRADE—LOW COST  
ELECTRIC POWER TOOLS FOR HOME AND SHOP**

"Quick-Hot" ELECTRONIC SOLDERING GUNS—STANDARD & SPECIAL PURPOSE TIPS				ELECTRIC SANDERS—POLISHERS			ELECTRIC POWER SAW & TABLE		$\frac{3}{8}$ " POWER DRILL	
										
#199 \$7.95	#199 K KIT \$9.95	#288 \$9.95	#250 \$12.95	#202 \$13.95	#303 KIT \$16.95	#408 HEAVY DUTY KIT \$19.95	#505 \$29.95	#5-T-1 \$12.95	#707 \$26.95	#707 \$26.95

**YOUR DEALER HAS THEM OR CAN GET THEM FOR YOU**

**WEN PRODUCTS, INC.**

(Export sales, Scheel International, Inc., Chicago)

5808 NORTHWEST HIGHWAY  
CHICAGO 31, ILLINOIS



# HOW TO PASS Your FCC Commercial LICENSE EXAMS\*

**GET YOUR FCC LICENSE IN A HURRY!**

## We Guarantee\* to train you until you receive Your FCC License

\* See Free Catalog for complete details  
Cleveland Institute training results in success  
with commercial FCC examinations  
.... easily .... and quickly

### Here's Proof:

Name and Address	License	Time
Walter Eggers, Pacific Grove.....	1st	12 weeks
Paul Reichert, West Salem, Ohio.....	2nd	10 weeks
Harold Phipps, LaPorte, Indiana.....	1st	28 weeks
John H. Johnson, Boise City, Okla.....	2nd	12 weeks
James Faint, Johnstown, Pa.....	1st	26 weeks

(Names and addresses of trainees in your area sent on request)

**Cleveland Institute training results in job offers like these:**

### Radio Operators & Technicians

American Airlines has openings for radio operators and radio mechanics. Operators start at \$334.53 per month. Radio mechanic's salary up to \$1.99 per hour. Periodic increases with opportunity for advancement. Many company benefits.

### Electronic Technicians

Convair Electronics Department: Radio and Radar Mechanics, Electronics Technicians, and Junior Engineers are wanted for a special program on fire control development and installation. Beginning rate: \$365 and up.

### And our trainees get good jobs

### Electronics Technician

"I am now employed by the Collins Radio Company as a Lab Technician. (This job was listed in your bulletin.) I have used the information gathered from your course in so many ways and I know that my training with Cleveland Institute helped me a great deal to obtain the job."

**Charles D. Sindelar, Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
Airlines**

"I replied to the Job Opportunities you sent me and I am now a radio operator with American Airlines. You have my hearty recommendation for your training and your Job-Finding Service."

**James H. Wright, Beltsville, Md.**

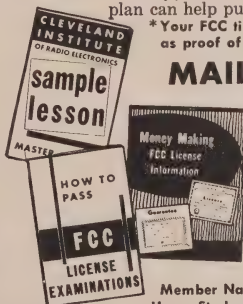
**CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS**  
Desk RE-96, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

We can train you to pass your License Exams if you've had any practical experience - amateur, military, radio servicing, or other. Our proven plan can help put you on the road to success.

\* Your FCC ticket will be recognized by employers as proof of your technical ability.

**MAIL COUPON NOW**

and get  
all 3 books  
**FREE**



Member National  
Home Study Council

**Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics**

Desk RE-96, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

Please send Free Booklet prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics. I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below:

- |                                             |                                             |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Military           | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Experimenting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing      | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Company  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amateur Radio      | <input type="checkbox"/> Other              |

In what kind of work are you  
now engaged? \_\_\_\_\_

In what branch of Electronics  
are you interested? \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

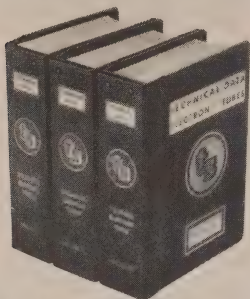
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Special Tuition Rates to Members of Armed Forces

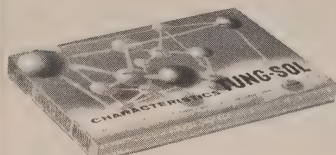




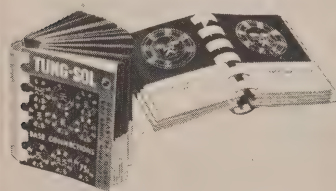
# **TUNG-SOL®** **TECHNICAL DATA** **BOOKS FOR 1956**



**T-58** 1250 pages—1000 tube types.



**T-70** More than 250 pages of data on CR tubes, receiving and special purpose tubes and dial lamps.



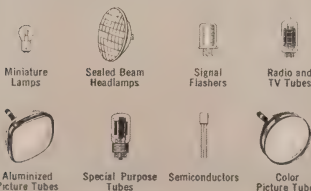
**T-31** Over 350 blueprint base diagrams for 1400 tube types.

## **ALL THE INFORMATION** **AT YOUR FINGER TIPS**

The new 1956 Tung-Sol Electron Tube Technical Data books are the most practical set of reference books in the entire industry. They contain all the information you need for everyday use. Clearly indexed and streamlined for fast reading, they open flat for rapid on-the-job reference.

Ask your Tung-Sol supplier how you can get your set.

**TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC INC.**, Newark 4, N. J.  
Sales Offices: Atlanta, Columbus, Culver City, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Meirose Park (Ill.), Newark, Seattle.



## **THE RADIO MONTH**

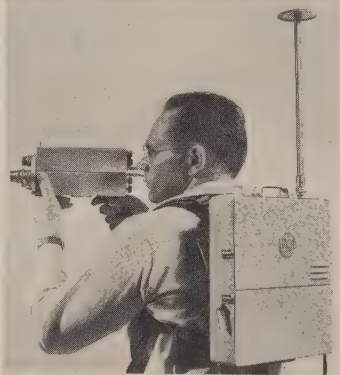
(Continued from page 8)

which one is best situated for efficient service and prints a shipping order to be sent to that depot by telegraph "transceiver" the same day. More than 6,000 orders for supplies from troops maintaining communications equipment throughout the world are processed daily.

The equipment also reviews its stored information daily—a task that was formerly completed every three months. It prints recommendations for an average of 150 orders for replenishments of supplies daily. If stocks are not secured, it repeats the request daily till they are obtained. It also reviews daily any orders from troops for stocks not on hand at time of receipt of order, and prints shipping orders for such goods as soon as they are in stock.

The Signal Corps expects large savings due to closer control of supplies and possibility of carrying smaller stocks, which should result in reduced waste and loss. Even more important is the machine's tremendous reserve capacity, ready to be called on at any moment, thereby greatly increasing the Army's readiness for mobilization in the event of a national emergency.

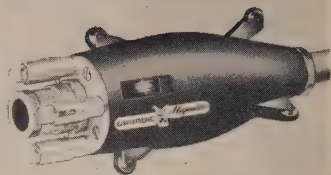
**TRANSISTORIZED TV PICKUP** station developed by RCA for spot news coverage and other TV field pickup applications weighs only 19 pounds. The unit consists of a 4-pound camera and detachable electronic viewfinder. The camera uses a tiny ½-inch Vidicon pickup tube no longer than a king-size



cigarette. The back pack contains a synchronizing generator, battery power supply and a 2000-mc transmitter.

Camera and transmitter together use 70 transistors, and the ½-watt transmitter can send signals to a base station more than a mile away. The batteries contained in the back pack can operate the equipment for 5 hours and may be recharged. Conventional, and heavier, tube-operated equipment provide approximately 2 hours' operation.

Recently unveiled was another miniature (or subminiature) television camera (see photo) weighing only 10 ounces. Announced by the American



Broadcasting Company, the camera, manufactured in West Germany, is 4 inches long and 2 inches in diameter. The camera tube is reportedly the smallest ever made, operating with a lens ¼ inch in diameter. Unlike the RCA unit above, this camera requires cable connection back to its home base, restricting its mobility.

## **Calendar of Events**

**National Electronics Conference and Exhibition**, October 1-3, Hotel Sherman, Chicago.

**Canadian IRE Show and Convention**, October 1-3, Automotive Bldg., Exhibition Park, Toronto, Canada.

**Second Annual High-Fidelity Concert-Demonstration**, October 3, Carnegie Hall, New York. (G. A. Briggs)

**1956 New England High-Fidelity Music Show**, October 5-7, Hotel Touraine, Boston, Mass.

**80th Convention of the Society of Motion Picture and TV Engineers**, October 7-12, Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.

**Miami High Fidelity Music Show**, October 12-14, Hotel McAllister, Miami, Fla.

**RETMA Radio Fall Meeting**, October 15-17, Hotel Syracuse, Syracuse, N. Y.

**New Orleans High Fidelity Music Show**, October 25-27, Hotel Roosevelt, New Orleans.

**Second Annual IRE Professional Group Technical Meeting on Electron Devices**, October 25-26, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C.

**1956 High Fidelity Show and Music Festival**, November 2-5, Palmer House, Chicago. (RADIO ELECTRONICS will exhibit in Room 746).

**Dallas High Fidelity Music Show**, November 16-18, Hotel Adolphus, Dallas, Texas.

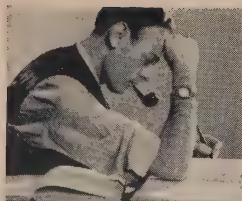
**Saint Louis High Fidelity Music Show**, November 23-25, Hotel Statler, Saint Louis, Mo.

**TV SHIFT TO UHF** was urged by Dr. W. R. G. Baker, RETMA president and vice president of G-E. Stating that if we are to have nation-wide competitive television service we must make effective use of the uhf channels, even if this ultimately involves having substantially all television in the uhf spectrum, Dr. Baker indorsed the Federal Communications Commission's recent action of considering a move to the uhf channels.

Recognizing that it is natural for the FCC to wish to avoid such a drastic shift because of the 37 million vhf TV receivers now in the hands of the public, Dr. Baker said that "if such a move were made over a 7-10-year period, the economic loss to the public could be reduced to the absolute minimum. . . . We are now entering the phase of volume introduction of color sets. It appears that if the transition to all-

(Continued on page 16)





**Train for a secure career  
—not just another job!**  
**Success ahead for trained men  
only in**



# Radio-TV-Electronics

**Stop Dreaming! Start Planning!**

**START YOUR CREI CAREER TRAINING  
AT HOME TO INSURE MORE INCOME!**

*What would a \$10 or \$20 a week raise mean to you? Only one \$10-a-week raise will repay your investment in CREI training, and leave you a profit of \$200 or more the very first year! Your increases in pay thereafter are all pure profit, and you'll be prepared for many more promotions and pay raises in the future years of your life!*

**WHAT YOU DO NOW**—today, tomorrow, next week—will decide your success in the electronics field. Every day counts because the trained technicians are the ones who get the "plums" when promotions are handed out. How can you be sure to step ahead of competition, to earn more money, to get the position that carries more responsibility—and the pay that goes with it? The answer is contained in a CREI booklet called "Your Future in the New World of Electronics."

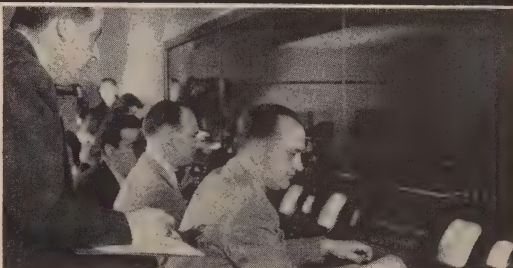
## ERA OF COMMUNICATION

This is the era of Communication: aeronautical, marine, police and fire, industrial, land transportation. This is the era of defense orders and a manufacturing industry which last year alone sold billions of dollars worth of electronic equipment, which will top ten billion dollars (without military) this year. This is the era of electronic development, research, design, production, testing, inspection, manufacture, broadcasting, telecasting and servicing. This is the era of electronic careers—well-paid, interesting, and secure.

## PRACTICAL COURSES

Your work is under the supervision of a regular staff instructor who knows and teaches what industry needs. Training is accomplished on your own time, during hours chosen by you.

**KEY TO SUCCESS** — As a graduate you'll find your CREI diploma the key to success in the entire field of electronics. At your service is the Placement Bureau which finds positions for advanced students and graduates. No short cuts are promised; no jobs are guaranteed—but requests for CREI-trained personnel far exceed current supply.



**COLLEGE DEGREE NOT ESSENTIAL**—You don't have to be a college graduate to benefit from CREI's famed courses. You *do* have to be willing to study at home. You can do it while holding down a full time job. Thousands have. No matter what your level of electronics experience, CREI has a course for you.

CREI's professional guidance is recognized all over the world. Since 1927 CREI has trained technicians; you find them in radio and television stations; you find them in electronics planning and manufacture; you find them everywhere and, generally, near the top. During World War II CREI trained men for the Armed Services. Leading firms choose CREI courses for group training in electronics (among them are United Air Lines, Canadian Broadcasting Corp., Trans-Canada Airlines, Douglas Aircraft Co., and Columbia Broadcasting System).



## THIS CAN BE YOUR BIG YEAR!

Write today for this **FREE BOOKLET**. Tuition is reasonable, terms are easy, information is free. Fill out the coupon and mail it at once.

**AVAILABLE TO VETERANS UNDER GI BILL!**

## FILL OUT AND MAIL TODAY—BEFORE YOU FORGET IT!

### CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Accredited Technical Institute Curricula

**Dept. 1410-C, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.**

Please send me your course outline and **FREE** Illustrated Booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" . . . describing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Practical Electronics Engineering.

**CHECK**

**FIELD OF**

**GREATEST**

**INTEREST**

- ☐ Practical Radio Electronic Engineering  
☐ Broadcast Radio Engineering (AM, FM, TV)  
☐ Practical Television Engineering  
☐ Aeronautical Electronic Engineering

**E**

Name ..... Age .....

Street .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

CHECK: ☐ Home Study ☐ Residence School ☐ Korean Veteran

To help us answer your request intelligently, please give the following information:

EMPLOYED BY .....

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK .....

SCHOOL BACKGROUND .....

ELECTRONICS EXPERIENCE .....

IN WHAT BRANCH OF ELECTRONICS ARE YOU MOST INTERESTED?



THOUSANDS OF SERVICE DEALERS

SATISFY CUSTOMERS  
SAVE REPEAT CALLS

# MAKE MONEY EVERY DAY *with B&K*



NET **\$109<sup>95</sup>**

Dyna-Quik 500. Easily portable in luggage-style carrying case. Size: 15¼ x 14¼ x 5½ in. Weighs only 12 lbs. Has 7-pin and 9-pin straighteners on panel.

## **DYNA-QUIK** MODEL **500** DYNAMIC MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER

### Tests over 95%

OF ALL POPULAR TV TUBES\*—IN SECONDS

It's easy and profitable to check all the tubes in a TV set with DYNA-QUIK—on every service call. Cuts servicing time. Creates more on-the-spot tube sales. Saves repeat calls, protects service guarantee.

DYNA-QUIK 500 measures true dynamic mutual conductance, completely checks tubes with laboratory accuracy under actual operating conditions right in the home.

Tests each tube for shorts, grid emission, gas content, leakage, dynamic mutual conductance and life expectancy. One switch tests everything. No roll charts. No multiple switching. Makes complete tube test in as little as 12 seconds. Large 4½-inch plastic meter shows tube condition on "Good-Bad" scale or in micromhos on scales calibrated 0-6,000 and 0-18,000. Used in home or shop, DYNA-QUIK is a proved money-maker!

\*Including new 600 mill series tubes.

DELUXE—PORTABLE

## **CRT** MODEL **400**

Tests and repairs  
TV Picture Tubes



NET **\$54<sup>95</sup>**

Deluxe CRT 400. With 4½-in. plastic meter. Weighs only 5 lbs. Luggage style carrying case. Size: 11 x 7¼ x 5".

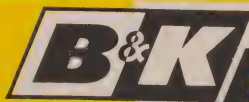
Also available in economy model CRT 200 with 3-in. meter at \$39.95 net.



Quickly spots and corrects picture tube troubles right in the home, without removing tube from set. Restores emission, stops leakage, repairs interelement shorts and open circuits. Life test checks gas content and predicts remaining useful life. Grid cut-off reading indicates picture quality customer can expect. Eliminates tube transportation, cuts service-operating costs. Also saves money on TV set trade-in reconditioning. Earns dollars in minutes—pays for itself over and over again.

Proved In Use by Servicemen Everywhere.

See your B & K Distributor or send for facts on "Profitable TV Servicing in the Home" and Informative Bulletins 500-104-E.



**B & K MANUFACTURING CO.**  
3726 N. Southport Ave. • Chicago 13, Illinois



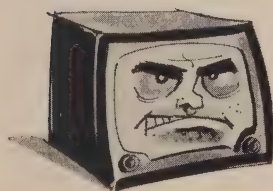
# MONEYBACK GUARANTEE ON THE WORLD'S FINEST SERVICE DATA!

Howard W. Sams will prove to you that  
**PHOTOFACT** will help you solve any service problem  
**FASTER, EASIER, BETTER, MORE PROFITABLY**

**GET THE PROOF...DO THIS NOW:**

**1.**

**Choose a "Tough Nut"**



Pick a set that's been giving you plenty of trouble—the tougher the test, the better the proof. Get the make and chassis number of the set...

**2.**

**See Your Parts Distributor**



Look up the set in the Sams Index to PHOTOFACT Folders. In just 60 seconds you'll find the applicable Folder Set. Buy it—take it back to your shop...

**3.**

**Give PHOTOFACT the "Acid Test"**



With the proper PHOTOFACT Folder by your side, start solving your service problem...

**THEN, YOU BE THE JUDGE:**

If PHOTOFACT doesn't save you time, doesn't make the job easier and more profitable for you, Howard W. Sams wants you to return the complete Folder Set direct to him and he'll refund your purchase price promptly.

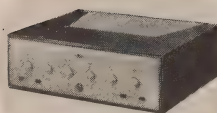
**TRY THE PHOTOFACT  
MONEYBACK OFFER NOW**

**LEARN FOR YOURSELF HOW PHOTOFACT  
SAVES YOU TIME ON EVERY SERVICE JOB...  
HELPS YOU EARN MORE DAILY**

**HOWARD W. SAMs, INC. • 2205 E. 46th ST. • INDIANAPOLIS, IND.**



**New Styling...  
New Features...  
A Completely New Line  
from H. H. Scott**



**210E**

**3 NEW FEATURE-  
PACKED AMPLIFIERS!**

(Models 99C, 210E complete amplifiers, 121C preamplifier) Color-marked Green Dot controls that make it easy for your family to operate your hi fi system... smartly designed mahogany cabinets... years ahead features that defy obsolescence... that's H. H. Scott for '57, your best dollar investment. See for yourself!



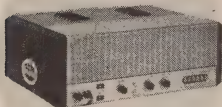
**330B**

**4 NEW SUPER-SENSITIVE TUNERS!**

(Models 330B, 331B AM-FM tuners; 311B, 310B FM tuners) For the first time AM that gives you audio response beyond 10 kc... FM with new wide-band circuitry that makes drift a thing of the past... AM-FM tuners equipped for Stereophonic (binaural) operation. That's H. H. Scott for '57. Hear for yourself!

**2 COMPLETELY REDESIGNED  
POWER AMPLIFIERS!**

(Models 240, 280) Exclusive Dynamic Power Monitor on Model 280 affords full output on music, yet protects expensive speakers against burnout... variable damping controls for perfect speaker matching... new exterior styling... clean distortion-free performance typical of all H. H. Scott components. Judge for yourself!



**280**

ALSO SEE THE NEW 710A TURNTABLE

**Visit your dealer or write today  
for complete technical specs.**

H. H. Scott Inc.  
385 Putnam Ave.  
Cambridge, Mass.



Please rush me your new catalog E-10 and complete technical specifications on H. H. Scott components for '57.

Name .....  
Address .....  
City .....  
State .....

THE RADIO MONTH (Continued)  
(Continued from page 12)

uhf is the ultimate solution, now is the time to begin the transition."

**SCOTT HELT**, patent administrator for the Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, died Aug. 9 of a heart attack, at the age of 49. A radio and television engineer for several radio stations in the South and Midwest, Mr. Helt joined Du Mont in 1944 as chief engineer of the TV network.

Scott Helt was very well known and extremely popular in the electronic industry. He frequently lectured on



television engineering and taught that subject at Columbia University. His book *Practical Television Engineering* is one of the standard works on the subject. He also wrote numerous articles for technical journals. He was a member of several electrical organizations including the Institute of Radio Engineers and the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

**SEVEN NEW TV STATIONS** have gone on the air since our last report:

KVIP	Redding, Calif.....	7
KUAM-TV	Agana, Guam.....	8
WBIR-TV	Knoxville, Tenn.....	10
WCYB-TV	Bristol, Va.....	5
KOTI	Klamath Falls, Ore.....	2
KVSO-TV	Ardmore, Okla.....	12
WAIQ	Andalusia, Ala.....	2

Two stations have left the air:

WKNY-TV	Kingston, N. Y.....	66
KBMT	Beaumont, Tex.....	31

Canadian stations now total 36 with the addition of CHLT-TV, channel 7, Sherbrooke, Que.

The total number of TV stations now operating in the U. S. and its territories is 483 (387 vhf, 96 uhf). This includes 22 noncommercial units, educational station WAIQ, above, being the most recent.

**RADIO RESURGENCE** is reflected by retail sales for the first 6 months of 1956—3,391,102 as against 2,429,018 for the same period of 1955. The phenomenal increase was not restricted to any particular category. It included sales of table models, clock and portable sets and transistorized units but excluded automobile receivers. During this same period TV retail sales fell off from approximately 3.2 millions in 1955 to 2.8 millions in 1956.

END



# free!

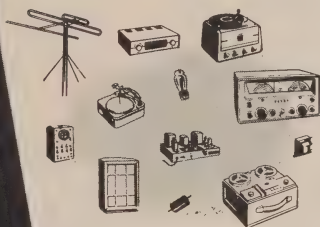
## ALLIED'S 1957 value-packed 356-page CATALOG



the only COMPLETE catalog  
for everything in electronics

*World's Most Complete Stocks*

- Latest Hi-Fi Systems and Components
- Super-Value KNIGHT-KITS • P. A. Systems and Accessories • Recorders and Supplies • TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories • Amateur Receivers, Transmitters, Station Gear • Test and Lab Instruments
- Specialized Industrial Electronic Equipment • Huge Listings of Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Tools and Books...



### FEATURING

**SUPER-VALUE knight-kits:** Finest electronic equipment in money-saving Kit form—Test Instruments, Hi-Fi kits, Hobbyist kits, Ham kits. Easiest to build and you SAVE MORE.

**EVERYTHING IN HI-FI:** World's largest selection of quality Hi-Fi components and complete music systems—available for immediate shipment from stock. Own the best in Hi-Fi for less!

**EASY-PAY TERMS:** Only 10% down, up to 18 months to pay. Available on orders over \$45. Fast handling—no red tape.

Get ALLIED's 1957 Catalog—it's complete, up-to-date—356 pages packed with the world's largest selection of quality electronic equipment at lowest, money-saving prices. Get every buying advantage at ALLIED: fastest shipment, expert personal help, lowest prices, guaranteed satisfaction...

send for the leading  
electronic supply guide



ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 2-K-6  
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

☐ Send FREE 356-Page 1957 ALLIED Catalog

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

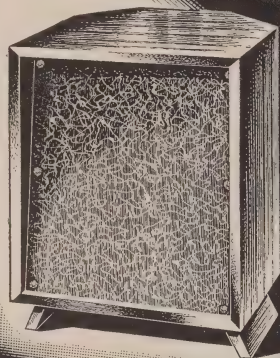


Our 35th year  
**ALLIED RADIO**  
World's Largest Electronic Supply House



NOW FOR BOTH 12" AND 8" SPEAKERS

The NEW *Tiny Mite*  
Model TM-812



A **TINY** GEM WITH **MIGHTY** PERFORMANCE  
AT AN UNBELIEVABLY LOW PRICE

It is hard to describe "sound." The picture above gives a pretty good idea of what a TINY-MITE looks like, but what it sounds like... that's not so easy.

If we used words like "beautiful," "sonorous," "rich-bodied," you'd conjure up some sort of mental auditory response. But at best it wouldn't be accurate. You have to actually listen with your own ears to know what "sound" really sounds like. You'd have to look twice to believe that the magnificent sound produced by the TINY-MITE was emanating from an enclosure only 21" h. x 15½" w. x 12" d.

It's no trick to achieve good results with a large enclosure, but realizing the great need for limited space enclosures, we set ourselves the goal of producing the finest small enclosure possible. . . . *This is it!*

#### JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

1. The *only* cornerless-corner enclosure for both 12" and 8" extended range speakers, employing highly efficient University horn-loaded phase-inversion principle.
2. Versatile design permits use in room and ceiling corners or along flat wall. All exteriors, including the back, are beautifully finished, permitting unlimited decorating possibilities.
3. Construction equals the finest cabinetry. Full ¾" wood used throughout, thoroughly braced.

4. Supplied with mounting board cut out for 12" speaker; adapter for 8" speaker with ample space for tweeter opening is available.

5. No more struggling to install speakers. Baffle board is easily removed at front of cabinet.

*The TINY-MITE makes any speaker sound its best. Matching the superb quality of the TINY-MITE, University offers the largest selection of 8" and 12" 2- and 3-way Diffaxials... to meet any budget requirement. Visit your favorite Hi-Fi center and listen for yourself.*

Mahogany ... \$39.75  
Blond ..... 42.25  
Unfinished ... 34.00

UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS, Inc., 80 South Kensico Ave., White Plains, N.Y.

LISTEN

*University sounds better*



## Correspondence



### SAFETY PROGRAM

Dear Editor:

We wish to convey our sincere thanks for the fine publicity (Radio Month, August) given our safety project in Pittsburgh. We are hopeful that the national coverage by your magazine will alert the rest of the nation to this danger.

As a follow-up, I wish to inform you that our committee also investigated the electrocution of a youngster who had the misfortune to make contact with a hot chassis and a grounded radiator. We are therefore adding one more point to our final recommendations: All TV receivers should have a safety interlock in the back which cannot be defeated by using a cheater cord.

I wish also to state that Mr. Joseph Fay, battalion chief of our Fire Prevention Bureau, feels so strongly about our recommendations that he will try to have them placed on the agenda of the convention of the National Fire Prevention Bureau. Our feeling in this matter is that local associations, by performing public services such as this, will gain in stature. Again, thanks for the coverage.

B. A. BREGENZER,  
Chairman, Public Safety Committee,  
RTSA of Pittsburgh, Inc.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.

### BASEMENT TECHNICIANS

Dear Editor:

In the August issue of your very fine magazine I ran across some bilge by H. M. Layden (page 14). I am a "basement technician," as Mr. K. M. Barbier, Jr., (same page) puts it. But I am also a college grad, having majored in electronics. I did not read Mr. Layden's beef with Mr. Wolfson but, whoever Mr. Wolfson is, I am on his side.

Mr. Layden is probably doing poorly in his electronics endeavor and, like a lot of others in his status, is complaining about us basement technicians who do a good job and charge a reasonable rate. Most of us do not make a living at it—we have jobs in electronics—but do it to make a small profit while pursuing our favorite hobby. It's a shame that Mr. Layden did not broaden his electronic knowledge to a point where he could do the same.

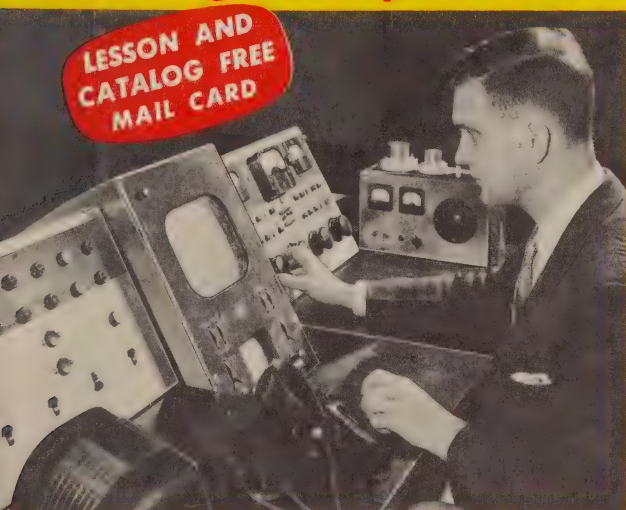
If Mr. Layden would learn more about radio and TV troubleshooting, he would be so covered with work that he wouldn't have time to complain about basement technicians... who are too busy counting their jobs to care  
(Continued on page 22)



# You Can Train at Home for Good Pay Jobs in RADIO-TELEVISION

**Fast Growing Industry Offers Good Pay, Security, Bright Future**

**LESSON AND CATALOG FREE MAIL CARD**



Training PLUS OPPORTUNITY is the ideal combination for success. Today's OPPORTUNITY field is Radio-Television. Over 125 million home Radios plus 30 million sets in cars and 40,000,000 Television sets mean big money, opportunity for trained Radio-Television Technicians. More than 4,000 Radio and TV Broadcasting stations offer interesting and important positions for technicians, operators. Color Television, portable TV sets, Hi-Fi, other developments assure future growth. Radio, Television are both growing. Need for trained technicians is increasing!



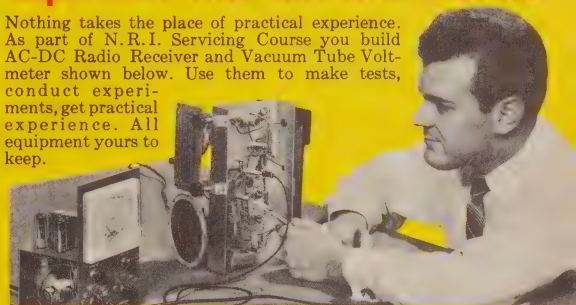
**J. E. SMITH**  
Founder

## Find Out What Oldest and Largest Home Study Radio-Television School Offers You

Since 1914—for more than 40 years—N.R.I. has been training ambitious men at home in spare time for Radio-TV. Thousands of successful graduates say N.R.I.'s 50-50 training method is a fast, easy, effective way to higher earnings, desirable jobs. Carefully planned experiments and practice with equipment supplied free of extra charge, bring basic principles, techniques to life right in your own home. Find out what dependable training can do for you.

## You Learn by Doing—Get Practical Experience with Kits N.R.I. Sends

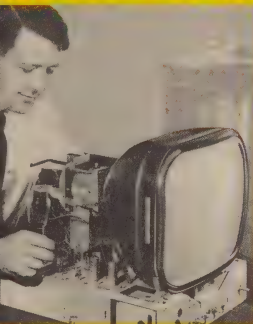
Nothing takes the place of practical experience. As part of N.R.I.'s Servicing Course you build AC-DC Radio Receiver and Vacuum Tube Voltmeter shown below. Use them to make tests, conduct experiments, get practical experience. All equipment yours to keep.



## Add to Your Income Starting Soon

### Make \$10-\$15 a Week Extra Fixing Sets in Your Spare Time

Soon after enrolling, many N.R.I. students start earning extra money fixing neighbors' radio sets. Many earn enough extra to pay entire cost of course and provide capital to start their own full time Radio-TV business after getting N.R.I. Diploma. If you want a job with a future, find out how you can train at home for Radio-Television. Mail Postage Free postcard for Sample Lesson. See how practical it is to learn at home. Get 64-Page Catalog, too. See equipment you get, outlines of courses, facts about opportunities in this growing field. Prices of N.R.I. Courses are low, terms easy.



N.R.I. Training leads to good pay jobs like these. **BROADCASTING:** Chief of Technician, Chief Operator, Remote Control Operator. **SERVICING:** Home and Auto Radios, P. A. Systems, Television Receivers, Electronic Controls, FM Radios, Hi-Fi. **SHIP AND HARBOR RADIO:** Chief Operator, Assistant Operator, Radiotelephone Operator. **POLICE RADIO:** Transmitter Operator, Receiver Serviceman. **GOVERNMENT RADIO:** Operator in Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Forestry Service, Weather, Airways Radio Operator. **IN RADIO PLANTS:** Design Assistant, Transfer Design Technician... **AND MANY OTHERS.**

## N.R.I. TRAINED THESE MEN

### Starts N.R.I. for Good Start

"Right now I am doing spare-time repairs on Radios and Television. Going into full time servicing soon." **C. HIGGINS**, Waltham, Mass.

### Engineer with Station WHPE

"I operated a successful Radio repair shop. Then I got a job with WHPE and now I am an engineer for WHPE." **VAN W. WORKMAN**, High Point, N. C.

### Quit Job to Start Business

"I decided to quit my job and do TV work full time. I love my work and am doing all right financially." **W. F. KLINE**, Cincinnati, Ohio

### N.R.I. Started His Way up

"I was a cab driver earning \$35 a week. Then I enrolled with N.R.I. Now I am a TV maker." **J. H. SHEPHERD**, Bloomington, Ind.

## See Other Side

**CUT OUT AND MAIL CARD NOW**

## SAMPLE LESSON AND CATALOG BOTH FREE

**NO STAMP NEEDED! WE PAY POSTAGE**

This card entitles you to Actual Lesson on Servicing, shows how you learn Radio-Television at home. You'll also receive 64-Page Catalog.

**NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. F**  
Washington 9, D. C.

Please mail me the FREE sample lesson and 64-Page Catalog. (No Salesman will call.)

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Approved Member, National Home Study Council

The ABC's of SERVICING

THE Job and Career Opportunities in RADIO, TELEVISION, ELECTRONICS

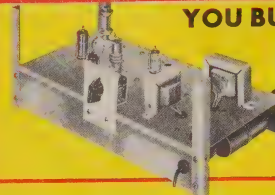
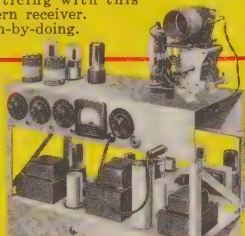


# Practice Servicing-Communications with Kits of Parts N.R.I. Sends



## YOU BUILD AC-DC Superhet Receiver

N.R.I. Servicing Course includes all needed parts. By introducing defects you get actual servicing experience practicing with this modern receiver. Learn-by-doing.



## YOU BUILD Signal Generator

You build this Signal Generator. Learn how to compensate high frequency amplifiers, practice aligning typical I.F. amplifiers in receiver circuits. Make tests, conduct experiments.

## YOU BUILD Broadcasting Transmitter

As part of N.R.I. Communications Course you build this low power Transmitter, learn commercial broadcasting operators' methods, procedures. Train for your FCC Commercial Operator's License.

## YOU BUILD Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

Use it to earn extra cash fixing neighbors' sets; bring to life theory you learn from N.R.I.'s easy-to-understand texts.

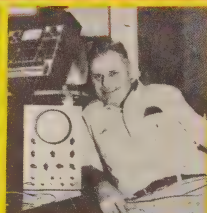


# Radio-Television Can Give You a Good Job with a Future

## N.R.I. Graduates do Important Work — Get Important Pay



**Chief Engineer with Station**



**Paid for Instruments out of Earnings**



**Has Own Radio-TV Business**

"I am Chief Engineer of Station KGCN in Mandan, N. D. I also have my own spare time business servicing high frequency, two-way communications systems." R. BARNETT, Bismarck, N. D.

"I am doing very well in spare time TV and Radio. Sometimes have three TV jobs waiting and also fix car radios for garages. I paid for instruments out of earnings." G. F. SEAMAN, New York, N. Y.

"We have an appliance store with our Radio and TV servicing and get TV repairs. During my Army service, N.R.I. training helped get me a top rated job." W. M. WEIDNER, Fairfax, S. D.

Here is a line of work that people respect—a vocation where you can advance, win a place for yourself, earn good pay and get much personal satisfaction in what you are able to do. And you can learn at home in your spare time. Smart fellows everywhere are using their spare time to develop new knowledge, new skills. They know it is the trained man who gets ahead, gets the better job, drives the better car, is respected for what he knows and can do.

## Be a Skilled Technician

The technical man is looked up to. He should be. He does important work, gets good pay for it. Radio-Television offers that kind of work. There are more than 40 million Televisions, 150 million radios and auto Radios. Millions more are sold each year. There are splendid opportunities for the man well trained in Radio-Television Servicing or Broadcasting. Micro-Wave Relay, Aviation and Police Radio, Two-Way Communications for buses, taxis, trucks, etc., expanding—making more jobs, greater opportunity.

## You Can Train in Spare Time

Keep your job until you're ready for a better one. Learn at home. N.R.I. Courses are planned for men who can study only during spare time. You get many kits to build equipment, get practical experience. You work on circuits common to both Radio and TV. Equipment you build "brings to life" things you learn in N.R.I. easy-to-understand texts. Experienced N.R.I. instructors, technicians, specialists devote full time to making sure you get the best and simplest Radio-TV training. Train as fast or as slow as you like.

## Tested Way To Better Pay

N.R.I. Training is practical, thorough. You get the benefit of N.R.I.'s 40 years experience training men for success in Radio-Television. Most successful N.R.I. men start without any knowledge of Radio, many without a high school education. Find out why Radio-Television training can mean to you. Make a decisive move today toward becoming one of that select group—a Radio-TV Technician. Send for Actual Lesson and 64-Page Catalog, both FREE. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. F, Washington, D. C.

## See Other Side

FIRST CLASS  
Permit No. 20-R  
(Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.)  
Washington, D. C.

## BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In The United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

16th and U Sts., N. W.

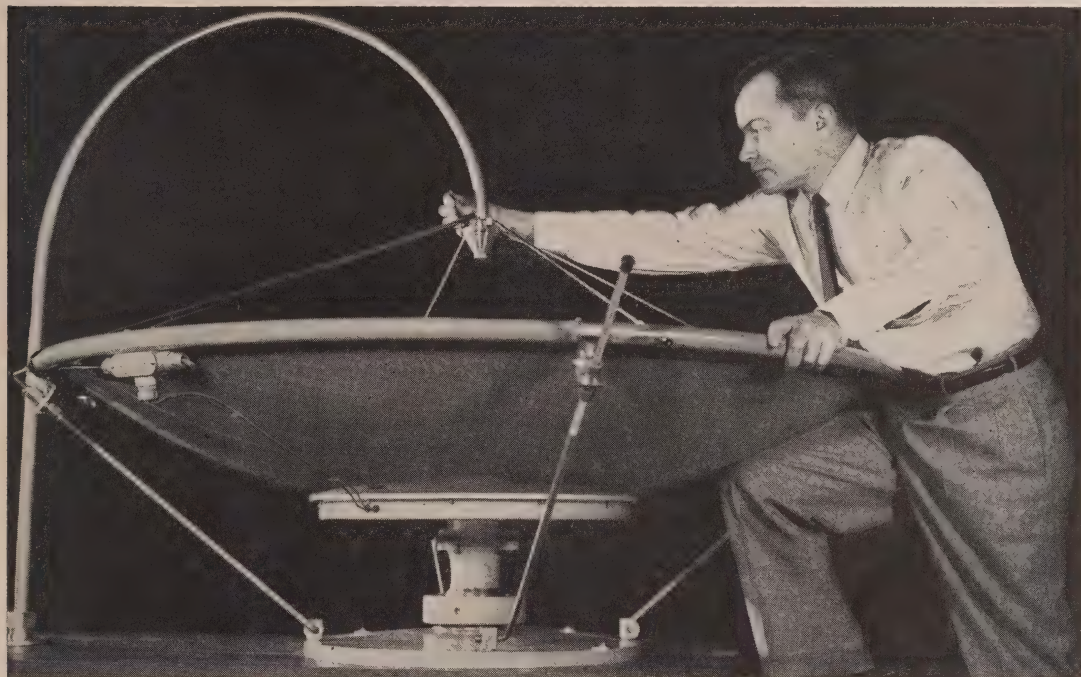
Washington 9, D. C.

**SAMPLE LESSON AND CATALOG BOTH FREE**

**CUT OUT AND MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD**



# TEACHING A GIANT TO TAKE SHORT STEPS



Bell Laboratories' Dr. J. W. Fitzwilliam adjusts a waveguide feed to a parabolic dish reflector. Dr. Fitzwilliam, who has a Ph.D. in physics from Massachusetts Institute

of Technology, leads the practical development of Bell's new 11,000-mc. system. Components had to be developed to operate in a frequency band not previously utilized.

The giant microwave highway that carries your TV programs along with telephone conversations from coast to coast has a versatile new partner — an entirely new microwave system which was created, and is now being developed, at Bell Laboratories. The new system operates at 11,000 megacycles — a much higher frequency than ever before used in telephone service.

Bell's present microwave systems — operating at 4000 megacycles — were designed for heavy traffic and long distances. The new system is designed especially for lighter traffic and shorter distances—up to 200 miles. Its traffic

capacity is extremely flexible. Depending on traffic needs, the system can provide only one one-way or as many as three two-way broadband channels. Each two-way channel can carry 200 telephone conversations simultaneously or one television program in color or black and white in each direction along a route. The new microwave system, which is already being operated experimentally, will be valuable in providing additional telephone service and television programs for cities in remote areas.

This is another example of how research and development work at Bell

Telephone Laboratories help the Bell Telephone System to serve you better.



Mr. L. C. Tillotson, who originated the new system, adjusts the klystron-isolator combination which made the system feasible. Mr. Tillotson, an M.S. from the University of Missouri, is in charge of research in microwave applications.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

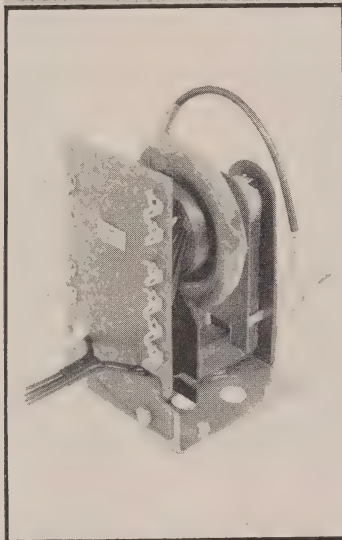
WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT





# Merit

FIRST IN EXACT REPLACEMENT.



HVO-47 FOR EXACT REPLACEMENT in ANDREA, ARVIN, DUMONT, HOFFMAN, KAYE, HALBERT, PACIFIC MERCURY, PACKARD BELL, SILVERTONE, STROMBERG-CARLSON, TECHMASTER... another in the complete Merit line of exact and universal transformers, yokes and coils. Merit is the only manufacturer of transformers, yokes and coils who has complete production facilities for all parts sold under their brand name.

# Merit

MERIT COIL & TRANSFORMER CORP.  
4427 N. CLARK ST., CHICAGO 40, ILL.

## CORRESPONDENCE

(Continued from page 18)

whether he complains. Don't worry, Mr. Layden, if we do a bad job or overcharge we won't stay in business very long.

So, on behalf of the many thousands of basement technicians who have forgotten more about electronics than you will ever know, I wish you good luck in your climb to success. But climb, Mr. Layden, *don't wait for the elevator!*

G. H. MULFORD

Hamilton, Ohio

## COLORDAPTOR ERROR

Dear Editor:

I have constructed and operated the Colordaptor described in your January and February, 1956, issues. The article stated that, when the wheel speed is slightly low, the gray bars go in the direction of the wheel's rotation. Just the opposite is true. The statement is incorrect and is sure to mislead others attempting to determine the highly critical gear ratio for proper wheel speed.

I think you have a very fine electronics magazine.

ROSS J. McDONALD

Searcy, Ark.

## FREE ENTERPRISE

Dear Editor:

The sentiments of Mr. A. W. Clement of Galion, Ohio, expressed in the correspondence column of your March issue, run counter to the best interests of service technicians.

Everyone connected with our industry, from the manufacturer to the service technician, from members of technical schools' faculties to editors of technical publications, all recognize the vital need for a code of ethics setting the standards for everyone engaged in this industry. This, alone, is sufficient answer to those who would let the inept, the untrained and the gyps, "continue without restrictions," as the gentleman from Ohio puts it.

Anyone who would let competition alone set the tone of economic life is forgetting the sweat shops, the 84-hour week and the 20-cent-per-hour wage scale that beset us only a short span ago. This country of ours did not become great because of free enterprise alone. Other factors played a decisive role in her greatness. Concern for the common good was one of these. For without the mass purchasing power of the general public, to buy the goods of mass production, greatness for this or any other country would be just a word in the dictionary.

I know, from personal experience, that many of these rugged individualist suffer from myopia and self-aggrandizement. I know too that they constitute a very minute minority in our industry and their ranks are everywhere declining day by day as enlightened self-interest continues to show us the reality of our situation.

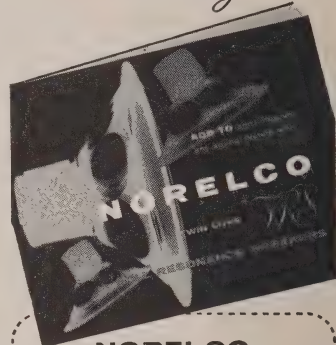
H. M. LAYDEN

New York, N. Y.

END

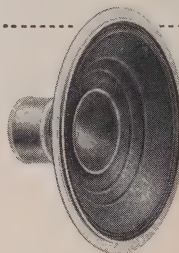
(Continued)

*Send today  
for your complete  
catalog*



**NORELCO**

**\*F.R.S. SERIES  
FULL RESONANCE  
TWIN-CONE  
SPEAKERS**



Norelco's twin-cone speakers are designed to meet the problem of high and low frequency dispersion in a single speaker. The large (heavy) cone is designed to produce good bass while the small (light) cone radiates higher frequencies.

Eliminating operating inefficiency experienced in multiple speaker cross over systems, Norelco's twin-cone is driven by a single voice coil—producing a flat response with exceptional reproduction of transients. Based on economy and value any one of the Norelco FRS twin-cone speakers is your best choice. If your neighborhood dealer does not stock Norelco write direct to North American Philips Company, Inc. giving your dealer's name and address.

**ADD TO... and improve any  
sound system with *Norelco*®  
\*FULL RESONANCE SPEAKERS**



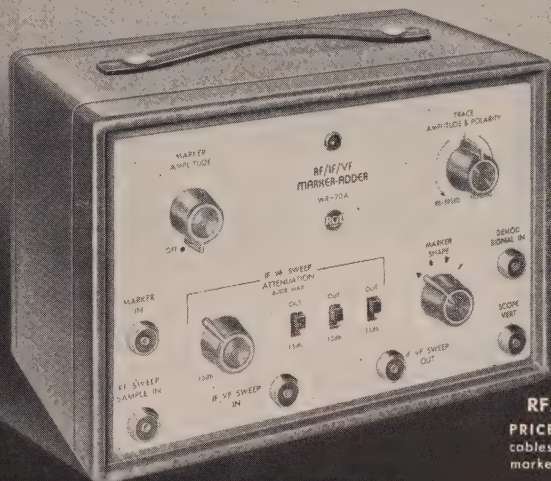
Write today to Dept. D10 for brochures and prices of these unique speakers.

**North American Philips Co., Inc.**  
100 E. 42nd Street  
New York 17, N. Y.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



# TV Alignment Is Easy



**RCA WR-70A  
RF/IF/VF MARKER-ADDER**

PRICE...\$97.50,\* with four coaxial cables for connection to sweep and marker generators, and to oscilloscope.

...when you use the new

## RCA WIDE-RANGE MARKER-ADDER

The RCA WR-70A Marker-Adder is designed for use in rf, if, and video sweep-frequency alignment of both color and black-and-white TV receivers. When used with alignment instruments such as the RCA WR-59C TV Sweep Generator, the WR-89A TV Calibrator, and an oscilloscope, the WR-70A produces narrow and distinct markers of high amplitude. Response-curve distortion is virtually eliminated, thereby simplifying trace-shape and frequency identification.

**Note these important features:**

Front-panel control provides instant choice of four different marker shapes, permitting use of type of marker best suited to response curve being observed.

- Eliminates distortion of marker or of the sweep curve by the marker due to overloading of the TV receiver circuits because the marker is added to the sweep-response signal *after the sweep signal is taken out of the receiver*. The marker signal does not go through the rf, if, or vf channels of the receiver.
- Marker "suckout" by receiver circuits is eliminated—enables simple and precise alignment of traps.
- Provides very high-Q markers—high in amplitude, narrow in width.
- Front-panel control of marker shape, amplitude, and polarity; sweep-trace amplitude, and polarity—greatly simplifies black-and-white or color-TV alignment procedure.
- Electron-tube regulator circuit for all B+ voltages provides steady trace display on CRO.

\*user price (optional)



SEE YOUR RCA DISTRIBUTOR FOR DETAILS...NOW!

### TEST EQUIPMENT

® Radio Corporation of America • Harrison, N. J.

FRONT PANEL SWITCH PROVIDES INSTANT SELECTION OF FOUR DIFFERENT MARKER SHAPES



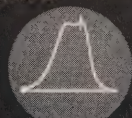
Narrow-band marker  
for S-curve observation



Wide-band marker  
for tuner alignment



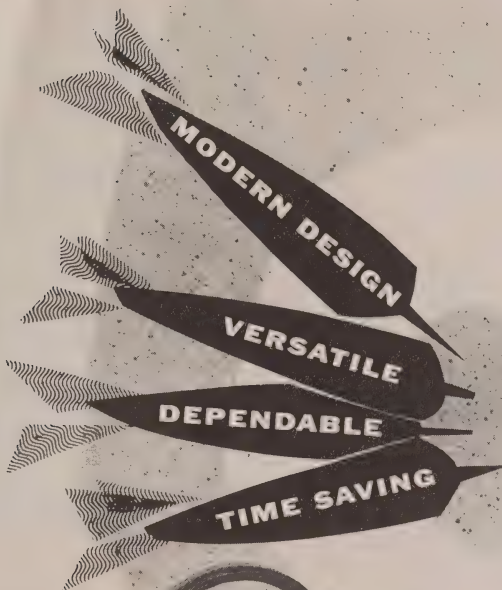
Negative-going marker  
for trap adjustment



Positive-going marker  
for peak alignment



# Bull's-eye every time!



We hit the target again . . .

with this new, modern version of the most wanted service-test instrument.

Pyramid introduces the CRA-2 Capacitor-Resistor Analyzer, a versatile, up-to-date, moderately priced test instrument. The CRA-2 is the perfect multi-purpose analyzer for the technician, serviceman and engineer, in industrial and military electronics, black and white, and color television, and all related fields.

The guesswork has been removed from circuit trouble shooting. When making leakage-current measurements, the values are read directly from the meter while the rated operating voltage is applied to the capacitor. A vacuum-tube ohmmeter circuit displays accurate insulation-resistance values on the meter for many types of capacitors. The extended range calibrated power factor control permits power factor measurements of electrolytic capacitors rated as low as 6 volts DC working and as high as 600 volts DC working. This special "QUICK CHECK" circuit performs rapid "IN CIRCUIT" test for short, open, intermittent high RF impedance and high power factor without removing or disconnecting the component from its operating circuit.

## FEATURES

- "Quick Check" in circuit test for Open Circuits, Short Circuits, Intermittents, High RF Impedance, High Power Factor.
- Speedily and accurately checks: Capacitance, Power Factor, Resistance, Insulation-Resistance, Leakage Current.
- Precision meter for accurate readings of leakage current, applied voltage and insulation resistance.
- Combination Wien and Wheatstone bridge.
- Accurate vacuum-tube meter circuit.
- Parts of the highest quality are used. Wire and wiring meet military specifications.



Examine it today

Being introduced by leading Electronic Parts Distributors

## PYRAMID ELECTRIC COMPANY

1445 Hudson Blvd., North Bergen, New Jersey



**Electronics Boom Seen**

**Need For Television Technicians To Rise**

**Industry Warned About Shortage Of Trained Men**

**TV SALES SET NEW RECORD**

**Sylvania Head Expects Huge Electronic Gains**

**Transistor Radios Developed**

**RCA HEAD PREDICTS SALES BOOM FOR COLOR TV SETS**

**VETERANS - - NON-VETERANS**

# Get Into The Field That's Making Headlines



L.C. Lane, P.E., P.A.  
President, Radio-Television  
Training Association  
Executive Director, Pierce  
School of Radio & Television

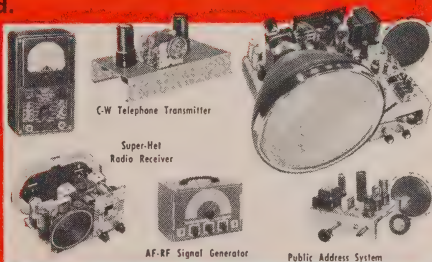
All over the nation the Television-Radio-Electronics industry is making News — News that means opportunity for YOU. You can cash in on the headlines.

**I WILL TRAIN YOU AT HOME FOR A TOP-PAY JOB IN TELEVISION**

I will prepare you for a spot in America's fastest-growing industry. You can become a trained technician in your spare time without giving up your present job or social life. No experience needed.

## LEARN BY DOING

Combination Voltmeter  
Ammeter-Ohmmeter



C-W Telephone Transmitter

Super-Het  
Radio Receiver

AF-RF Signal Generator

Public Address System

As part of your training I give you the equipment you need to set up your own home laboratory and prepare for a top-pay job or set up your own business. You build and keep an Electromagnetic TV-RECEIVER designed and engineered to take any size picture tube up to 21-inch. (10-inch tube furnished. Slight extra cost for larger sizes.) . . . also a Super-Het Radio Receiver, AF-RF Signal Generator, Combination Voltmeter-Ammeter-Ohmmeter, C-W Telephone Transmitter, Public Address System, AC-DC Power Supply. Everything supplied, including all tubes.

## STUDY NEWEST DEVELOPMENTS

My training covers all the latest developments in the fast-growing Television-Radio-Electronics industry. You learn about FM — RADAR — COLOR TV — TRANSISTORS — PRINTED CIRCUITS, etc.

## CHOOSE FROM THREE COMPLETE COURSES covering all phases of Radio, FM and TV

1. Radio, FM and Television Technician Course — no previous experience needed.
2. FM-TV Technician Course — previous training or experience in radio required.
3. TV Cameraman and Studio Technician Course — advanced training for men with Radio or TV training or experience.

## EXTRA TRAINING IN NEW YORK CITY AT NO EXTRA COST!

After you finish your home study training in Course 1 or 2 you can have two weeks, 50 hours, of intensive Lab work on modern electronic equipment at our associate resident school, Pierce School of Radio & Television. THIS EXTRA TRAINING IS YOURS AT NO EXTRA COST WHATSOEVER!

## FCC COACHING COURSE

Important for BETTER-PAY JOBS requiring FCC license! You get this training AT NO EXTRA COST! Top TV jobs go to FCC-licensed technicians.

## VETERANS

My School fully approved to train Veterans under new Korean G. I. Bill. Don't lose your school benefits by waiting too long. Write discharge date on coupon.

## EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

Almost from the very start of your course you can earn extra money by repairing sets for friends and neighbors. Many of my students earn up to \$25 a week . . . pay for their entire training with spare time earnings . . . start their own profitable service business.

**FREE** How to Make Money in TV  
**FREE** SAMPLE LESSON  
[I'll send you my new 40-page book, "How to Make Money in Television: Radio-Electronics," a Free sample lesson, and other literature showing how and where you can get a top-pay job in Television.]

## MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Mr. Leonard C. Lane, President  
RTTA

Dept. R-10C, 52 East 19th Street, New York 3, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Lane: Send me your NEW FREE BOOK, FREE SAMPLE LESSON, and FREE aids that will show me how I can make TOP MONEY IN TELEVISION. I understand I am under no obligation.

(PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

I AM INTERESTED IN:

- ☐ Radio-FM-TV Technician Course
- ☐ FM-TV Technician Course
- ☐ TV Cameraman & Studio Technician Course

## VETERANS!

Write discharge date

# Radio-Television Training Association

52 EAST 19th STREET • NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Licensed by the State of New York • Approved for Veteran Training

**NO OBLIGATION!**



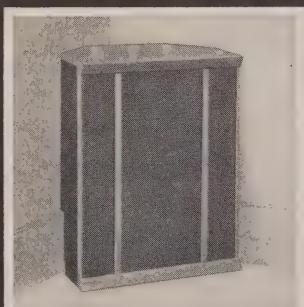
# FOR THE FIRST TIME IN HI-FI HISTORY...

## cabinart

# pfK

## pre-finished Kits!

That's right! Now you can buy a loudspeaker enclosure in kit form whether you are a do-it-yourselfer or a don't-do-it-yourselfer. No more messing with shellac, furniture stain, varnish, wood putty, rags and the rest of the gookum... this time you really need only a screwdriver to assemble a superb piece of cabinet-work with that supremely professional "CABINART" finish. Each enclosure comes with every outside piece pre-finished in beautiful hand-rubbed korina or mahogany veneers. The assembled kits are absolutely indistinguishable from their world-famous factory-assembled "CABINART" counterparts. Best of all, the money you would otherwise spend on finishing tools and materials more than makes up the price difference between a pre-finished kit and an unfinished kit.



**Model PFK-120/150**  
(pfK=Pre-Finished Kit)

Pre-finished kit version of the REBEL 4, Paul Klipsch-designed CABINART corner horn for 12" or 15" speaker systems.

PFK-120, for 12" woofer drivers: Shipping Weight 42 lbs. \$48.00 net

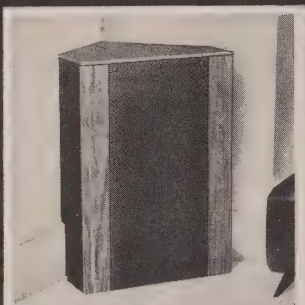
Model K-12, unfinished kit \$36.00 net

Model KR-4/12, factory-assembled and finished version of same \$69.00 net

PFK-150, for 15" woofer drivers: Shipping Weight 48 lbs. \$58.00 net

Model K-15, unfinished kit \$42.00 net

Model KR-4/15, factory-assembled and finished version of same \$87.00 net



**Model PFK-300**

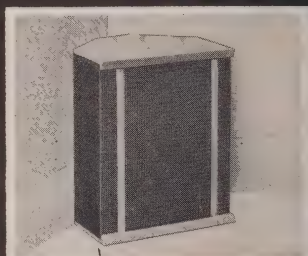
(pfK=Pre-Finished Kit)

Pre-finished kit version of the REBEL 3, CABINART's famous Klipsch-designed corner horn for 15" speaker systems. Response down to nearly 30 cps.

Shipping Wt. 61 lbs. \$72.00 net

Model K-3, unfinished kit version of same \$49.50 net

Model KR-3, factory-assembled and finished version of same \$99.00 net



**Model PFK-500**

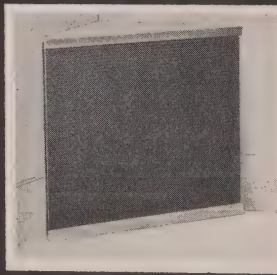
(pfK=Pre-Finished Kit)

Pre-finished kit version of the REBEL 5, the extra-compact CABINART corner horn designed by Paul Klipsch for 8" and 12" speaker systems.

Shipping Weight 34 lbs. \$36.00 net

Model KR-5, factory-assembled and finished version of same \$48.00 net

Model K-5, unfinished kit version of same \$24.00 net



**Model P-610/630**


Pre-finished versions of the CABINART Model 61/63 kits (folded corner horns) for 12" and 15" speakers, respectively.

P-610, for 12" speakers: Shipping Wt. 39 lbs. \$25.95 net

Model 61 unfinished kit version of same \$19.95 net

P-630, for 15" speakers: Shipping Wt. 39 lbs. \$29.95 net

Model 63, unfinished kit version of same \$23.95 net

**pfK**  **Cabinart**

... and don't forget—

CABINART can supply you with 16 other hi-fi kits, 29 kinds of equipment cabinets, 4 matched speaker systems and 20 different hi-fi accessories.

## cabinart

Write For Complete cabinart '57 Catalog

CABINART FURNITURE IS MANUFACTURED BY G & H WOOD PRODUCTS COMPANY, 99 NORTH 11 ST., BROOKLYN 11, N. Y.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



ANNISTON, ALA.

PHOENIX

LITTLE ROCK

LOS ANGELES

DENVER

NEW HAVEN

WILMINGTON

MIAMI

ATLANTA

IDAHO FALLS

CHICAGO

INDIANAPOLIS

FORT DODGE, IOWA

KANSAS CITY

LEXINGTON

NEW ORLEANS

AUBURN, ME

BALTIMOR

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

PORT HURON, MICH.

IN 23,000 CITIES AND TOWNS

**RAYTHEON**

WESTERN UNION

**"Operator 25"**

is sending customers to

**RAYTHEON BONDED DEALERS**

WASHINGTON, D. C.

MINNEAPOLIS

JACKSON

ST. LOUIS

MISSOULA, MONT.

OMAHA

CAMDEN

NEW YORK CITY

CHARLOTTE

FARGO, N. D.

COLUMBUS

OKLAHOMA CITY

PORTLAND, ORE.

PHILADELPHIA

PROVIDENCE

WATERTOWN, S. D.

GREENVILLE, S. C.

MEMPHIS

FORT WORTH

SALT LAKE CITY

RUTLAND, VT.

NORFOLK

SEATTLE

CLARKSBURG, W. VA.

CHEYENNE

THEY'RE RIGHT...



Ask your Sponsoring Bonded Raytheon Tube Distributor about "Operator 25" and the many other important advantages of being a Raytheon Bonded Electronic Technician.

## RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Receiving and Cathode Ray Tube Operations

Newton, Mass. • Chicago, Ill. • Atlanta, Ga. • Los Angeles, Calif.

Raytheon makes all these

Receiving and Picture Tubes, Reliable Subminiature and Miniature Tubes, Semiconductor Diodes, Power Rectifiers and Transistors, Nucleonic Tubes, Microwave Tubes



*Excellence in Electronics*





\* jam-proof

Another reason why today's fastest  
selling high fidelity record changer is **Collaro**

\* Jam-Proof —

safety clutch feature  
prevents damage even if tone arm is  
moved or held during  
change cycle.



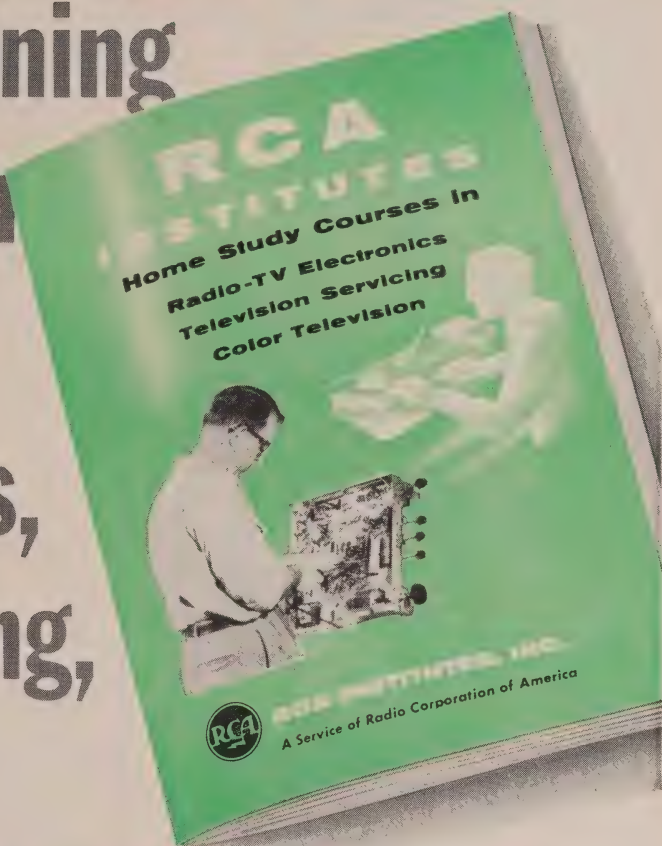
For other features and new popular price, see your hi-fi dealer or write Dept. RK-16

**ROCKBAR CORPORATION** 650 Halstead Avenue, Mamaroneck, N. Y.





# RCA offers you the finest training at home in Radio-TV electronics, TV servicing, Color TV



## SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK NOW!



**RCA INSTITUTES, INC.**

**A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA**  
350 WEST FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N.Y.

The instruction you receive and equipment you get (and keep) will start you on your way. Pay-as-you-learn. You pay for only one study group at a time. This 52 page book contains complete information on Home Study Courses for the beginner and the advanced student.

RCA Institutes, Inc., Home Study E-106,  
350 West Fourth Street New York 14, N. Y.  
Without obligation, send me FREE CATALOG  
on Home Study Courses in Radio, Television  
and Color TV. No salesman will call.

Name..... Please Print

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

VETERANS  
KOREAN G-I  
Check here  
PL550





the specs are the proof... 2 more BEST BUYS by

**EICO®**

## NEW! DYNAMIC CONDUCTANCE

### Tube & Transistor Tester #666

COMPLETE WITH MATCHING PROTECTIVE STEEL COVER AND CARRYING HANDLE

KIT.....\$69.95 WIRED.....\$109.95

Speedy, simple operation, close simulation of actual tube operating conditions, unexcelled thoroughness, sensitivity and accuracy of test, excellent electrical and mechanical design—these are the superb advantages of the #666.

**APPLICATIONS:** Ideal for COLOR AND MONOCHROME TV servicing: Tests all receiving tubes including 4, 5, 6 and 7-pin, octal, locat, miniature 7 and 9-pin, subminiature 5, 6, 7-pin (in-line base) and 8-pin (circular base) receiving tubes, many small transmitting and special-purpose tubes, voltage regulators, cold-cathode rectifiers, electron-ray indicators, and ballast tubes. Tests TV picture tubes with accessory adaptor. Tests n-p-n and p-n-p transistors.

#### ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

**TRANSISTOR TEST:** Dependable industry-approved two-step test on both n-p-n and p-n-p transistors, using internal dc power supply: (1) leakage measurement of collector current and (2) direct reading of current amplification factor or Beta. Saves you the cost of a separate transistor tester.

**DYNAMIC CONDUCTANCE TUBE TEST:** Composite indication of mutual conductance (Gm), plate conductance (Gp) and peak emission capability. Test accuracy is assured by the following:

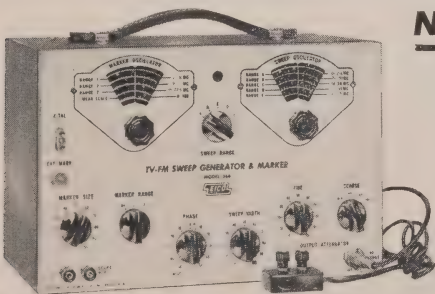
- Multi-circuit lever switch for speedy simultaneous selection of any one of 4 combinations of 3 plate, 3 screen and 3 ranges of control grid voltages.
- Grid voltage variable over each range with a 5% accurate wire-wound potentiometer.
- 5 ranges of meter sensitivity using 1% carbon-deposited shunts and 5% accurate wire-wound meter range potentiometer.
- 200 ua meter provides unusual sensitivity for checking tubes with low cathode current.
- Rectifiers tested near maximum rated current for extra accuracy.

**Leakage Test:** Direct-reading of inter-element leakage in ohms, with these features:

- Sensitive 200 ua meter permits accurate readings up to 20 megohms.
- DC leakage test voltage always applied in correct polarity to eliminate emission effects from readings.
- Accurate heater-Cathode leakage readings achieved by isolation of heater and cathode from remaining tube elements during test.
- 10 push-button switches permit rapid insertion of alternate tube elements in leakage test circuit.

**Each active tube element can be individually connected to any of the following busses:** plate voltage, screen voltage, grid voltage, filament voltage, ground (cathode and filament return), no connection.

**Multi-section tubes** have each section individually tested by rapid push-button selection—while all sections are simultaneously drawing full-rated current... Pentodes are tested as pentodes, with no "lumping together" of tube elements.



## NEW! TV-FM SWEEP GENERATOR AND MARKER #368

KIT.....\$69.95 WIRED.....\$119.95

Outstanding ease and accuracy in alignment. Entirely electronic sweep circuit with accurately biased inductor provides superb linearity on both sides of center frequency. Newly-designed AGC circuit automatically adjusts oscillator for maximum output on each band with minimum amplitude variations. Resonance-free RF choke eliminates "suck-out" points anywhere in the RF spectrum. Sweep generator range 3-216 mc in 5 OVERLAPPING FUNDAMENTAL BANDS. Sweep width continuously variable from 0-3 mc lowest maximum deviation to 0-30 mc highest maximum deviation. Variable marker generator range from 2-75 mc in 3 FUNDAMENTAL BANDS plus a calibrated harmonic band (60-225 mc). Variable marker calibrated with internal crystal marker generator. 4.5 mc crystal included. External marker provision. Edge-lit hairlines eliminate parallax. Double pi line filter. Output impedance 50 ohms. Continuously variable separate marker size control. 4-step decade "coarse" and continuously variable "fine" attenuators for both sweep and marker output together. Complete 2-way blanking eliminates return trace. Narrow range phasing control for accurate alignment. Cables included: output, scope horizontal and compensated scope vertical cables.

The most highly perfected service instrument of this type presently being offered in either kit or wired form at ANY price!

For accurate alignment of FM, TV Monochrome and Color sets; all RF, IF and oscillator stages, including intercarrier; all sound and video traps. High RF output for alignment of boosters, tuners, and other RF circuits without need for additional amplification.



## NEW! COLOR and Black-&White LAB & TV 5" OSCILLOSCOPE #460 KIT \$79.95. Wired \$129.50

The FINEST professional 5 mc wide-band scope value. Ideal for research, h-f & complex waves, plus Color & Monochrome TV servicing. Flat from DC to 3.58 mc  $\pm 1$  db (color burst freq.), flat DC to 4.5 mc  $\pm 1$ , 3 db. Vert. sens. 25 rms mv/in. Vert. Z 3 megs. Has the following outstanding features not found in scopes up to several times its price, kit or wired:

**VERTICAL AMPLIFIER:** direct-coupled (DC) thruout to eliminate l-f phase shift; push-pull thruout for negligible distortion; K-follower coupling between push-pull pentode stages for extended h-f resp. (minimizes h-f phase shift, extends useful resp. to 10 mc); full-screen undistorted vert. defl.; 4-step freq.-compensated decade step attenuator up to 1000:1. **SWEEP CIRCUIT:** perfectly linear sweeps, 10 cps - 100 kc (ext. cap. for down to 1 cps); pre-set TV vert. & hor. positions (30 & 7875 cps); automatic sync. ampl. & limiter eliminates sync amplitude adj. **PLUS:** direct or cap. coupling; bal. or unbal. inputs; edge-lit engraved lucite graph screen; dimmer; anti-glare filter; bezel fits std photo equip. **OTHER IMPORTANT FEATURES:** High intensity trace CRT. Finest sq. wave resp. (.06 usec rise time). Push-pull hor. ampl., flat to 400 kc, sens. 0.6 rms mv/in. Built-in voltage calibration. Intensity mod. Sawtooth & 60 cps outputs. Astigmatism control. Retrace blank-full-screen vert. positioning & 2X full-screen hor. positioning, adj. externally accessible. 5UP1 CRT, 2-6AU8, 2-6CB6, 1-12AU7A, 2-6J6, 1-6AX5, 1-1V2. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel, rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet. Designed for easy building at home with no special equipment. 13" x 8 1/2" x 16". 30 lbs.

**SCOPE DIRECT PROBE\* #PD:** KIT \$2.75. Wired \$3.95. Eliminates stray-pick-up & signal re-radiation.

**SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE\* #PSD:** KIT \$3.75. Wired \$5.75. Demodulates AM carriers between 150 kc and 250 mc.

**SCOPE LOW CAPACITY PROBE\* #PLC:** KIT \$3.75. Wired \$5.75. For signal tracing in high frequency, high impedance & wide-band circuits (as in TV) without distortion from overloading or frequency discrimination.

for COLOR and Monochrome TV servicing

## New! PEAK-to-PEAK VTVM #232 & UNI-PROBE (pat. pend.) KIT \$29.95. Wired \$49.95

**UNI-PROBE:** exclusive with EICO! Terrific (time-saver)! Only 1 probe performs all functions—a half-trout of probe-tip selects DC or AC-Ohms.

The new leader in professional peak-to-peak VTVMs. Latest circuitry, high sensitivity & precision, wide ranges & versatility. Calibration without removing from cabinet. New balanced bridge circuit. High Z input for negligible loading. 4 1/2" meter, can't burn-out circuit. 7 non-skip ranges on every function. 4 functions: +DC Volts, -DC Volts, AC Volts, Ohms.

Uniform 3 to 1 scale ratio for extreme wide-range accuracy. Zero center. One zero-adj. for all functions & ranges. 1% precision ceramic multiplier resistors. Measure direct peak-to-peak voltage of complex & sine waves: 0-4, 14, 42, 140, 420, 1400, 4200. DC/RMS sine volts: 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, 1500 (up to 30,000 v. with HVP probe, & 250 mc with PRF probe). Ohms: 0.2 ohms to 1000 megs. 12AU7, 6AL5, selenium rectifier; xfmr-operated. 8 1/2" x 5" x 5". Deep-etched satin aluminum panel, rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet. 7 lbs.

## New! DELUXE PEAK-to-PEAK VTVM #249

with 7 1/2" METER & UNI-PROBE (pat. pend.)  
KIT \$39.95. Wired \$59.95

All the advanced & exclusive features of #232—PLUS the extra convenience and readability of its big 7 1/2" meter. Your ideal bench instrument.

## VTVM RF PROBES\* #PRF-11 or PRF-25:

KIT \$3.75. Wired \$4.95. Accuracy  $\pm 10\%$ . Use with any 11 or 25 megohm VTVM.

**VTVM HV PROBE #HVP-2:** Wired \$4.95. Complete with multiplier resistor. Measures up to 30 kv with any VTVM or 20,000 ohms/volt VOM.

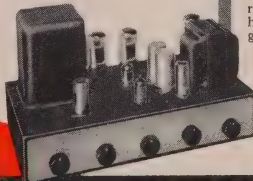


probe, & 250 mc with PRF probe. Ohms: 0.2 ohms to 1000 megs. 12AU7, 6AL5, selenium rectifier; xfmr-operated. 8 1/2" x 5" x 5". Deep-etched satin aluminum panel, rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet. 7 lbs.

Calibration without removing from cabinet.

\*Only EICO Probes have all these features: fully shielded; rugged terminal board parts mounting; shock-mounted floating construction; swivel-action; color-coding; easy parts accessibility.

# EICO



TURN PAGE FOR MORE EICO VALUES...



150 kc to 435 mc

with ONE generator!

## New! RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #324 KIT \$26.95. Wired \$39.95

for COLOR and Monochrome TV servicing

New wide-range, stable generator—better value than generators selling at 2 or 3 times its cost! Ideal for: IF-RF alignment, signal tracing & trouble-shooting of TV, FM & AM sets; marker gen.; 400 cps audio testing; lab. work. 6 fund. ranges: 150-400 kc, 400-1200 kc, 1.2-3.5 mc, 3.5-11 mc, 11-37 mc, 37-145 mc; 1 harmonic band 111-435 mc. Freq. accurate to  $\pm 1.5\%$ ; 6:1 vernier tuning & excellent spread at most important alignment freqs. Etched tuning dial, plexiglass windows, edge-lit hairlines. Colpitts RF osc., directly plate-modulated by K-follower for improved mod. Variable depth of int. mod. 0-50% by 400 cps Colpitts osc. Variable gain ext. mod. amplifier: only 3.0 volts needed for 30% mod. Turret-mounted coils slug-tuned for max. accuracy. Fine & Coarse (3-step) RF attenuators. RF output 100,000 uv; AF sine wave output to 10 volts. 50-ohm output Z. 5-way jack-top binding posts for AF in/out; coaxial connector & shielded cable for RF out. Tubes: 12AU7, 12AV7, selenium rectifier; xfmr-operated. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel, rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet. 8" x 10" x 4 1/4". 10 lbs.

The specs are the proof...

# 4 NEW BEST BUYS by EICO

## COMPLETE with Preamplifier, Equalizer and Control Section New! 20-WATT Ultra-Linear Williamson- type HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER #HF20 KIT \$49.95. Wired \$79.95

A low-cost, complete-facility amplifier of the highest quality that sets a new standard of performance at the price, kit or wired. Every detail, down to the etched, brushed solid brass control plate, is of the fine quality EICO is famous for.

Rated power output: 20 watts (34 w peak). IM distortion (60 cps: 6 kc/4:1) at rated power: 1.3%. Mid-band harmonic distortion at rated power: 0.3%. Maximum harmonic distortion between 20 and 20,000 cps at 1 db under rated power: approx. 1%. Power response (20w):  $\pm 0.5$  db 20-20,000 cps;  $\pm 1.5$  db 10-40,000 cps. Frequency response ( $1/4w$ ):  $\pm 0.5$  db 13-35,000 cps;  $\pm 1.5$  db 7-50,000 cps.

5 feedback equalizations for LP's & 78's including RIAA. Variable turnover feedback tone controls do not affect volume & permit large boosts or cuts at either end of audio spectrum with mid-freqs. unaffected. Loudness control & separate level set control on front panel. Low Z output to tape recorder. 4 hi-level switched inputs: tuner, tv, tape, auxiliary (xtal/ceramic phono or 2nd tuner); 2 low-level inputs for proper loading with all leading magnetic FM & quality xtal cartridges. Hum bal. control. Extremely fine output transformer has interleaved windings, tight coupling, careful balancing & grain-oriented steel. 8 1/2" x 15" x 10". 24 lbs.

These amazing EICO values are NOW IN STOCK at your nearest distributor. Examine them side-by-side with ANY competitor. You'll see for yourself why indeed EICO is your BEST BUY. Fill out coupon on reverse page.



## Do you OVERPAY for QUALITY instruments?

EICO's mass purchasing and world-wide distribution, together with advanced electronic design, produce values never before possible . . . to give you Laboratory Precision at Lowest Cost!

GET THE MOST for YOUR MONEY! Don't buy ANY test instrument till you put the EICO INSTRUMENT (kit or wired) equivalent before you—and . . .

Compare advanced electronic design: see the latest in circuitry and features.

Compare finest components: see the famous brands you know and trust, such as GE, Centralab, Mallory, etc.

Notice ease of construction and operation: Exclusive "Beginner-Tested" Manuals make assembly and operation step-by-step, quick, crystal-clear. "You build them in one evening—they last a lifetime!"

Check 5-Way Guarantee: Only EICO gives you this exclusive complete protection! EICO guarantees components, instructions and satisfactory operation — AND guarantees service and calibration for the LIFETIME of the instrument, at less than cost of handling.

Compare feature for feature, dollar for dollar.

There's an EICO distributor right nearby in your own neighborhood — over 1200 coast-to-coast. EICO planned it that way so that you can easily examine EICO BEFORE YOU PUT DOWN ONE CENT OF YOUR MONEY!

COMPARE any of EICO's 46 models SIDE BY SIDE with ANY competitor. Then YOU judge who's giving you the MOST for your money.

Over 500,000 EICO instruments in use . . . You'll agree EICO gives you LABORATORY PRECISION AT LOWEST COST.

Turn page for other EICO ad



## FREE 1956 EICO CATALOG!

Tells you how to SAVE 50% on  
your test equipment costs!



Pix Tube Test Adapter .....\$4.50

### TUBE TESTER #625

KIT \$34.95  
Wired \$49.95  
• tests 600 mil series string type tubes  
• illuminated roll-chart

### New! GEIGER COUNTER #803 KIT \$19.95

Wired \$29.95  
(less batteries)  
Professional, all-electronic, sensitive, rugged—at lowest cost! Indicates by neon lamp & headphone clicks.



5" PUSH-PULL  
OSCILLOSCOPE  
#425  
KIT \$44.95  
Wired \$79.95



VACUUM TUBE  
VOLTMETER #221  
KIT \$25.95  
Wired \$39.95

DELUXE VTVM  
#214 (7 1/2" METER)  
KIT \$34.95  
Wired \$54.95



RF SIGNAL  
GENERATOR  
#320  
KIT \$19.95  
Wired \$29.95  
150 kc-34 mc,  
calibrated har-  
monics to 102  
mc. Pure or  
mod. RF, &  
Colpitts osc.  
400 cps sine  
outputs.

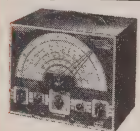


NEW!  
UTILITY TESTER  
#540  
KIT \$12.95  
Wired \$15.95

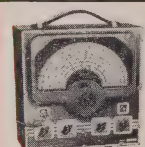
Multi-range ac/dc  
voltmeter, amme-  
ter, ohmmeter, leak-  
age checker for  
home & auto re-  
pairs.



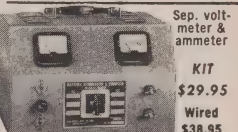
#944 FLYBACK  
TRANSFORMER &  
YOKE TESTER  
KIT \$23.95  
Wired \$34.95  
• fast check all  
flybacks & yokes  
in or out of set.  
• spots even 1  
shorted turn!



Range 500 kc-  
228 mc on fund.  
Cont. sweep  
width control,  
0-30 mc.  
KIT \$34.95  
Wired \$49.95



1% accuracy on  
all 7 ranges.  
Range 75 kc-  
150 mc.  
Volt reg.  
KIT \$39.95  
Wired \$59.95

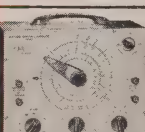


6V & 12V BATTERY ELIMINATOR &  
CHARGER #1050



TV/FM SWEEP GENERATOR #360  
5MC-4.5MC CRYSTAL .....\$3.95 ea.

Sep. hi-gain RF  
& lo-gain audio  
inputs.  
Special noise  
locator. Calibra-  
ted wattmeter.  
KIT \$24.95  
Wired \$39.95



DELUXE MULTI-SIGNAL TRACER #147

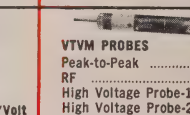
Reads 0.5 ohms  
—500 megs, 10  
mmfd.—5000 mfd.  
power factor.  
KIT  
\$19.95  
Wired  
\$29.95



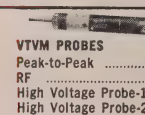
HI-FI PREAMPLIFIER /HF-61  
KIT \$24.95, Wired \$37.95, With Power  
Supply: KIT \$29.95, Wired \$44.95  
Feedback circuitry thruout! Preamp-  
equalizer, tone controls, scratch &  
rumble filters, K-follower output.



20,000 Ohms/Volt  
MULTIMETER #565  
KIT \$24.95  
Wired \$29.95



1000 Ohms/Volt  
MULTIMETER  
#536  
KIT \$12.90  
Wired \$14.90



VTVM PROBES KIT Wired  
Peak-to-Peak .....\$4.95 \$6.95  
RF .....\$3.75 \$4.95  
High Voltage Probe-1 .....\$6.95  
High Voltage Probe-2 .....\$4.95

SCOPE PROBES  
Demodulator .....\$3.75 \$5.75  
Direct .....\$2.75 \$3.95  
Low Capacity .....\$3.75 \$5.75

For FREE 1956 catalog, mail coupon NOW!



84 Withers St. • Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

Prices 5% higher on West coast  
and subject to change without notice.

EICO, 84 Withers Street  
Brooklyn 11, New York

C-10

Send FREE 1956 Catalog and name of neighborhood  
EICO jobber.

Name.....

Home Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Occupation.....

1945 to 1955: a decade of Know-How & Value Leadership in Kits & Instruments—over 1/2 million sold to date!



## ELECTRONICS VS. HUMAN JUDGMENT

... *Andrea Doria-Stockholm Disaster Calls for Drastic Reforms* ...

THE human being, as an ancient organism in an ultra-modern, speeding, mechanized world, has recently suffered such decisive setbacks that we must evaluate his role once more and effect necessary changes to prevent him from causing continuous havoc among his fellow men.

Modern man can no longer be trusted to conduct personally his present mechanized juggernauts of destruction, be they cars, airplanes, railroad locomotives or ocean liners. Automobiles alone in the United States now kill between 37,000 to 40,000 people a year. What is the chief reason for this frightful destruction? Rarely is it the fault of the machine itself—the percentage killed due to mechanical failure is modest. The fault is overwhelmingly human error—poor judgment, carelessness and other human shortcomings.

The world was shocked, as it had not been since the *Titanic* sank in 1912, when it learned of the disastrous collision between the Italian 30,000-ton luxury liner *Andrea Doria* and the Swedish 12,200-ton motorship *Stockholm*. Out of a total of 2,451 passengers (and crews) of the two ships, there was a comparatively small loss of life—about 50 people perished. The majority were saved due to prompt action of other ships near by, summoned by radio, plus a calm sea illuminated by good moonlight after the dense fog had lifted following the collision.

What was the status of the various safety measures prior to the catastrophe? The two ships were in a dense fog, common near the Nantucket Lightship. Visibility was exceedingly poor. The time was after 11 pm. According to evidence at hand when this was written (end of July), the fog horns of both ships were working properly. The lookouts tried to pierce the dense fog. The radars on the two ships were working normally. It should also be noted that each ship had two separate radar installations. The radio of the two ships was operating both before and after the disaster; even the mortally stricken *Andrea Doria*—doomed to sink the following morning—kept up radio communication to the end.

Despite all these ultra-modern safeguards—at 11:22 of that fatal night of July 25—the two ships collided disastrously with a considerable loss of life, injuries to scores and a total monetary loss that may reach \$80 millions.

The inescapable reason for this catastrophe seems to be the failure of human judgment. In short, all the safeguards that could be provided by the ingenuity of man were there but man himself erred—as he will continue to err in the future if not stopped.

This major disaster is by no means the first one where ships equipped with radar in full working order collided. This has happened a number of times: On Jan. 19, 1956, the Coast Guard ice breaker *Eastwind* and the tanker *Gulfstream*. Then on July 13, 1953, the freighter *Jacob Luckenbach* was in collision with the *Hawaiian Pilot*. The radars warned the respective captains, but the humans failed.

Why? The answer is complex and a full explanation would take many pages of this magazine. Here is a partial answer by David R. Hull, vice president of Raytheon, who is also a retired captain of the United States Navy. In *Marine News* Captain Hull analyzes:

1. Cases in which the radar was not turned on, or the watch officer did not look at a properly operating radar.

2. Collisions in which radar operators fail to adjust the controls properly on their equipment. A radar set can be out of tune just as a radio set can be. But this condition is readily recognizable.

3. Collisions in which watch officers take the wrong action as a result of radar observation or simply fail to believe the radar presentation (the most common case).

4. "Radar hypnosis" akin to fatigue failures in other industries. Watch officers should not stare exclusively at the viewing console.

From such facts it might seem easy enough to indict ships' personnel with criminal negligence or worse.

Yet we will be on much safer ground if we place the blame where it really belongs—on ourselves, the engineering body of the electronics industry. Knowing most of the facts of radar's shortcomings it was up to us to remedy them in such a manner that we would make it difficult if not impossible for such accidents to occur.

That is the duty and responsibility of the radioelectronics industry—not the ships' personnel. We can predict now, that in the future such disastrous collisions are not likely to occur.

In due time ship operation and guiding, in our estimation, will be taken out of the hands of the master of the ship, particularly during fog and where visibility is poor. This action will be wholly automatic. The electronic gear will at all times be connected with the steering and reversing mechanism of the ship. Visual and aural warnings will be given to the bridge officers so they will know instantly when the electronic robot mechanism takes over for the time being.

Does this void the captain's authority? Not any more than when a pilot comes on board to guide the ship through a tricky harbor. At such a time, only the pilot is in charge, not the captain, as far as navigation is concerned.

Let us admit also that radar alone will probably never be sufficient by itself to stop collisions. We have other means at our command to re-inforce it and make it almost completely foolproof. Radar, it should be noted, is *not* very effective at very close range on account of "sea-return noise."

1. We have radar which detects solid bodies 20 miles away.  
2. We have sonar—an excellent means to intercept other ships via underwater sound and fix their exact distance.

3. We have induction means, which with special high amplification, still to be developed, could detect ships within several miles. The induction cables would have to be strung between the ship's masts.

4. We have capacitive means which could aid, check and supplement the inductive means mentioned under 3.

5. We have efficient computers—electronic brains—which can evaluate danger and impending collision situations in fractions of seconds if fed the correct information.

If now we tie together all or part of 1, 2, 3 and 4 and feed all their information into 5, then the computer will act automatically when two ships enter into a collision course, say within 2 miles.

Instantly the computer energizes the mechanism which puts the engines in full reverse, or changes its rearward course if necessary. If both ships are properly equipped, both will back away from each other. When the danger ceases, it is then up to the captains of the respective ships to choose a new, noncollision course.

The 2-mile limit mentioned is purely arbitrary. In the case of the *Andrea Doria* it would have been quite sufficient. Going at 25 miles an hour (full speed) she would continue to go forward for about 3,500 feet after the engines were reversed, due to her momentum. The *Stockholm* would act likewise; therefore the two ships would continue on their collision course for 7,000 feet before they backed away from each other. But two international nautical miles measure 12,152 feet. Hence this gives a margin of safety of 5,152 feet, sufficient even in adverse wind and tide.

Suppose there were more than two ships? That would make no difference. The anticollision computers would sense three or more ships as well and back or steer all ships away from each other.

It would seem to be the urgent duty of the radioelectronic industry to bring into life soon, the *Electronic Maritime Anticollision Control*.

—H. G.



# SOUND

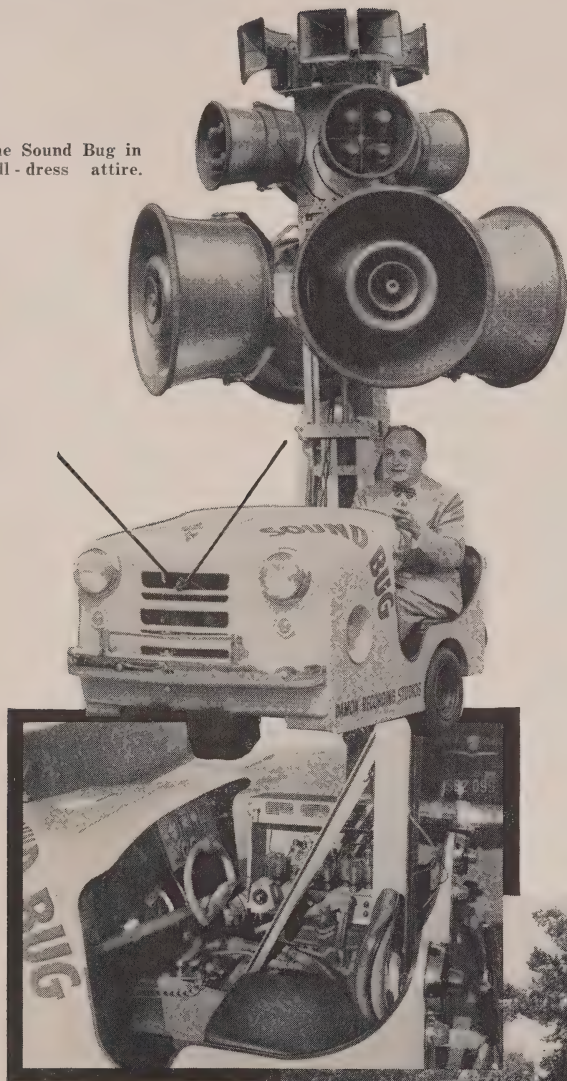
The Sound Bug in full-dress attire.

By CHARLES RAY\*

ONCE in the proverbial blue moon a new idea is born. Picture (if you can) a king-sized motorized wheelbarrow carrying two adults, 600 watts of audio, a stacked array of high-powered sound projectors, a motion-picture camera for TV and newsreel pictures and a 3-kw generator!

Necessity is the mother of invention, and it was out of necessity that the world's smallest and most versatile—and probably most power-packed—sound car was built. The designer needed a sound truck that could handle crowds in the tens of thousands (stadiums, parades, etc.) on some occasions, small gatherings (political rallies, advertising campaigns, etc.) on others. He was called on to provide recorded music under difficult conditions and to make recordings on the spot. The truck should be small, powerful, relatively fast and yet able to contain all the necessary amplifiers, speakers and tape recorders plus a well-regulated power supply. Designer Vic Damon found that what he wanted was not available through conventional sources, even with extensive alterations.

\* Assistant sales manager, University Loudspeakers, Inc., White Plains, N. Y.



An inside view of the Sound Bug.

Sound Bug's lift gets into the act.





# BUG

Damon, head of the Damon Recording Studios, Kansas City, Mo., had just about given up on the idea of having one truck do the entire job and was resigned to the fact that it would be necessary to buy and equip several vehicles. But one day when he was thumbing through a builder's catalog he saw a power wheelbarrow called "Moto-bug," a unit designed to handle heavy loads under adverse conditions in minimum space. The germ of an idea was born. After considerable experiment, this unit with six wheels (chassis only) and radically redesigned steering controls and transmission formed the basic chassis for Damon's Sound Bug (see photos).

The Sound Bug originally ran in the opposite direction, guided by a man on a step located where the front bumper now is. It originally carried up to 1,500 pounds of concrete or other building materials. All the controls were reworked to permit the Bug to operate from the present position. The body was made from modified standard automobile parts. Plastic-covered foam-rubber adjustable seats were built and installed over the fenders just above the dual rear wheels. A pulley was mounted at the front shaft of the 6½-horsepower Wisconsin air-cooled engine to permit V-beltting to the combination 3-kw Onan generator-starter. The generator was modified for belt drive and was belted to the crank end of the engine. This generator has three functions: it acts as a 12-volt motor and starts the engine; it charges the 12-volt battery; it produces 3,000 watts of 60-cycle 110-volt power. A tachometer is driven directly from the generator shaft, assuring exactly 60 cycles when the car is not moving and approximately 60 cycles when driven in low gear at parade speeds or in high gear at cruising speed.

From the front bumper to the rear of the back bumper the Sound Bug is only 72 inches long. The car will turn completely around in a circle of 68-inch radius. The total weight of the Bug fully equipped is 1,200 pounds; cost, with all accessories, \$5,100.

Top speed for the Sound Bug is between 15 and 20 miles per hour, which is fast enough for all practical purposes. If the need arises, it can be geared faster. There are six wheels, two in front and four in the rear. The little car sports a set of deluxe horns

and, when traffic fails to allow a 45-inch opening for the Bug to get through, there is a 100-volt Navy signal horn that never fails to command immediate, if not respectful, attention for several blocks. Besides the tachometer (to ensure 60 cycles for the tape recorders), the Bug contains ac and dc meters, a power outlet, switches and controls mounted on the front panel. The 110-volt ac supply is entirely free from interference due to the use of a shielded magneto and shielded plug and cable in the engine ignition system.

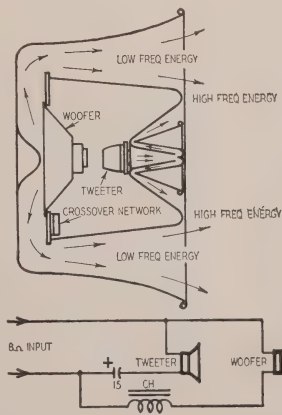
A great deal of design and foresight went into the construction of the Sound Bug. For example, a toggle switch was inserted to disconnect the field circuit on the generator. This releases additional horsepower if needed for towing or pushing other vehicles and when, of course, the generator is not needed for that particular job. How well the little toggle switch performed speaks for itself. In a recent American Royal Parade, which is Kansas City's big annual event, Damon's Sound Bug was not only on the job as the public address unit, but was actually a feature of the parade itself, riding proudly behind the lead car containing the many dignitaries participating in the event. As if it were a prearranged script, the big open limousine developed engine trouble and stalled. The Bug, with all the tenacity and pugnaciousness of its namesake, not only pushed the grand marshal to the finish line amid the cheers of the hundreds of thousands of people who turned out to see this great Kansas City parade, but to the very garage itself.

As standard equipment in the Sound Bug there is a built-in AM-FM tuner and a Newcomb 10-watt ac-dc public-address amplifier for general work. For low-power jobs, two re-entrant paging speakers (University IB-8's) are flush-mounted in the body of the Bug itself, one on each side of the hood. Because of the high efficiency and distance projective qualities of these speakers, it was found that many of the smaller jobs could be handled very satisfactorily with only the 10-watt amplifier. This permitted the use of the Sound Bug at small gatherings without tying up the high-powered equipment which could then be used at the same time for additional jobs that perhaps would not require the mobility of the Bug.

Incorporated in the Bug are several tape recorders powered either from a 6-volt dc to 110-volt ac inverter or directly from the ac generator. The inverter is necessary for wow-free tape and music reproduction while driving at various speeds. For background music and for average on-the-spot recordings, a Revere model T-1100 recorder is used, running at 7½ ips. The general quality is good and it has proved an extremely versatile machine for run-of-the-mill jobs. For recordings which require rebroadcasting at a later date for radio or TV, a model 401 Ampex is used. For assignments which require synchronous sound tracks, the Stencil-Hoffman sprocket-driven tape recorder has proven more than adequate. The tape recorders are attached directly on the back of the hydraulic lift assembly where they can easily be controlled by the driver. In this way, many jobs can be a one-man assignment.

In a recent promotion scheme in conjunction with Radio Station WHB, the Sound Bug was awarded the PA assignment. The Bug not only carried the comments of the famous disc jockey who was riding in the grand marshal's car to the crowds of people watching the Kansas City American Royal parade, but taped it for future radio broadcasting. Without the versatility of "Damon's Folly," this would have been extremely difficult and would have involved a great deal of additional equipment and expense. The possibility that the Damon Recording Studios would have gotten this job might have been remote.

For occasions where 50 to 500 watts of audio are needed, Damon uses specially built heavy-duty amplifiers with an audio output of more than 500 watts. For average jobs it was found that 50 to 200 watts of audio are sufficient. Depending on the acoustic requirements, one or two Webster Electric Racine model 100-90 four-channel 90-watt



Cross-sectional view and circuitry of University model WLC coaxial speaker system, an all-weather arrangement.



## AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

amplifiers are currently employed. They are said to be flat within 1 db from 30–20,000 cycles with a percentage of distortion comparable to many of the low-powered high-fidelity amplifiers. The tube lineup for the 100-90 is four 58T9's, one 6SJ7, three 6SN7-GT's, two 6550's, two 5R4-GY's and two 0D3's.

For high power requirements of 400–500 watts, the sound specialist uses one model 100-90 bridged to another Webster Electric amplifier model 61-300, which uses a tube lineup as follows: one 6F8-G into two 6L6-G tubes which then drive four 811's in push-pull parallel. Rectifiers are one 5U4-G and two 866's. The amplifiers are interchangeable and are usually clamped on the right floorboard or on the right front seat. Amazingly, this powerful unit is light enough for one man to carry, yet puts out 400 watts without audible distortion. Damon feels that it was underrated by the manufacturer since the actual usable maximum output is 500 watts. The noise level is low and the quality of the reproduction through the entire audio spectrum entirely satisfactory. Incidentally, the manufacturer is no longer in production on these units.

The hydraulic lift which was part of the original equipment, but is completely modified, holds up to 600 watts of University loudspeakers or 500 watts plus a platform on top for the taking of TV 16-mm motion pictures (see photo). The lift can also be used exclusively for signs adequately lighted by the 3-kw generator. This Damon finds a very lucrative sideline to the main objective, leaving the two University IB-8's for soundcasting. For high-quality music reproduction four University WLC's were selected. This speaker is used in a great many outdoor theaters, bandshells and stadiums throughout the country. By using the WLC, extensive auxiliary equipment was not needed in instances where high-quality reproduction was required.

The WLC is a complete high-fidelity speaker system (see diagram) comprising a heavy-duty woofer speaker, driver type high-frequency reproducer and a 1,000-cycle L-C crossover network completely contained in an all-metal dual-horn assembly. The special 12-inch woofer cone speaker is arranged in an infinite rear-baffle chamber and works in conjunction with the large folded horn. This provides optimum loading of the speaker, resulting in clean and highly efficient reproduction of low-frequencies. A heavy-duty tweeter driver unit is coaxially mounted and feeds into a radial projector which concentrically disperses the otherwise directive high-frequency energy. Since the Sound Bug may be called upon to perform in all sorts of weather conditions, the re-entrant design of both the high- and low-frequency reproducers provides complete protection against rain, snow, wind, etc. In actual practice, the wide frequency response of 50–15,000 cycles of the WLC will pene-

trate high ambient noise levels with exceptional intelligibility both for music and voice.

For additional sound reinforcement and for medium-power applications Damon uses a University Cobreflex-2 wide-angle horn with an SA-30 driver. The Cobreflex-2 is a pair of exponential horns having twin air columns in a one-piece die-cast aluminum assembly. The advanced Cobreflex-2 design provides wide-angle dispersion of sound—120° horizontally, 60° vertically—and is notably superior to multicellular and narrow-mouthed type speakers which project the field pattern less uniformly. The Cobreflex-2 concentrates energy in the horizontal plane where it is needed in covering wide areas efficiently and economically. The low-frequency cutoff of the trumpet is 250 cycles, ideal for maximum penetration of high noise levels without low-frequency masking effects. This acoustic low-end cutoff also aids in combatting reverberation effects in locations having hard reflecting surfaces. Reverberation is one of the bugaboos of parade soundcasting. For ease of installation, the 30-watt University SA-30 weatherproof driver was ideal. The very construction of this unit is such that it is ideally suited for the Sound Bug. The housing of the driver is completely die-cast aluminum, which makes it extremely durable.

Entrance to the built-in multi-

impedance line-matching transformer is made through a watertight dural gland nut, assuring positive weatherproofing after connections have been made. The transformer impedances of 45, 165, 250, 500, 1,000 and 2,000 ohms allow for any assortment of speakers to meet the varied applications Damon is called upon to handle from time to time, without difficulty.

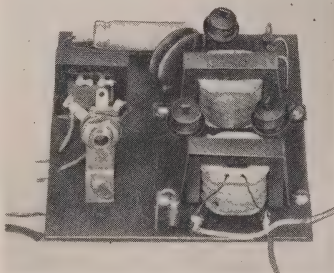
For situations calling for unusually great acoustic output, University 4A4's were used, each of which is capable of reproducing 100 watts of audio with a minimum of size and weight. The 4A4 is unique in that its prototype was originally designed for the military. The need for this type speaker first became apparent during the early part of World War II. The speakers had to be exceptionally rugged in construction, foolproof in operation and immune to weather conditions of every kind. The 4A4 is the result of this concept, and in the Sound Bug has proved invaluable. The 4A4 projector uses four driver units in this application, each feeding into individual reflexed air columns which combine into a concentrated beam of high-intensity sound from a single bell. The 4A4's will distribute over 400 watts of power at 360°. Sufficient audio power is produced to cover as many people as could crowd into a circle 1 mile in diameter (well over a million!).

END

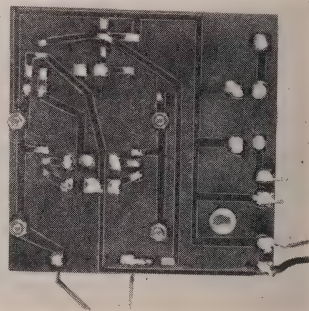
## NEAT PRINTED-CIRCUIT AMPLIFIER

BUILT by the "etch-foil" process, this miniature phonograph amp is a beautiful example of do-it-yourself "printed-circuit" construction. It uses three low-cost 2N107 transistors: one in a preamplifier stage for crystal phono or microphone input, two in a push-pull power amplifier stage.

The circuit is simple and straight-



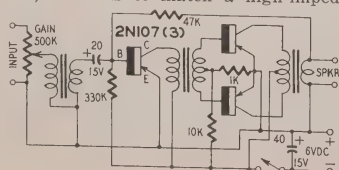
forward. The first transistor is used in a preamplifier driver stage having an input impedance of approximately 100,000 ohms to match a high-imped-



ance crystal. The audio gain control is placed at the input end.

The second stage uses two transistors in a conventional class-B push-pull audio power amplifier circuit. At its maximum rated output (with sufficient signal) the current drain for this stage at 6 volts dc is about 45 ma; idling current (no signal) 1.2 ma.

About 3 db of feedback has been built in the amplifier to reduce distortion and improve the low-frequency response. Total harmonic distortion at 1,000 cycles and 125 milliwatts output is 6.5%. The quality of the output is also in large measure dependent on the transformers used. It was not exceptionally high in this unit, especially below 300 cycles, and this weakness was traced to the transformers.—Leonard J. D'Airol and Sol D. Prenskey.





*Finding optimum impedance for  
cartridge to work into; needle pressure*

By JOSEPH MARSHALL

# Loading Phono Pickups

MOST audiophiles take the loading of a phonograph pickup for granted. Manufacturers specify a load for their cartridges and the usual procedure is to provide this load and assume that the pickup will deliver the specified performance. When one has no means of measuring the performance, this is, to be sure, the safest thing to do. But it does not always insure the best possible performance from a given pickup in a given system.

For one thing, there is often a considerable variation in the characteristics of individual specimens of a given brand, and those that fall close to the outside tolerance may be far enough from the mean to deliver inferior performance with the specified load. For another, the manufacturer's recommendations are based on assumptions, usually not stated, about the capacitive conditions into which the pickup will work. If these assumptions do not apply to a specific installation, the specified load will not be optimum either.

Furthermore, although the influence of loading on frequency response is generally appreciated, few people realize that the load has an equally marked influence on the distortion. In many cases, therefore, pickups fail to deliver the performance of which they are capable and very often it is possible to produce a worth-while improvement by adjusting the load.

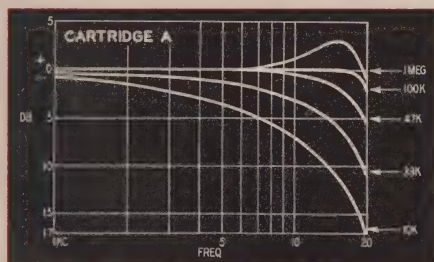


Fig. 1—Frequency response vs load of moving-coil cartridge.

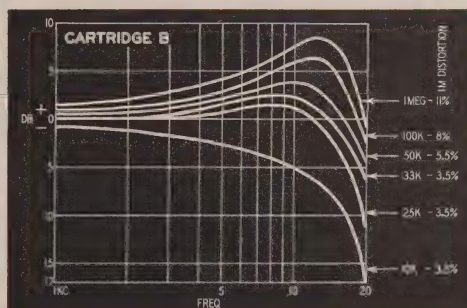


Fig. 2—Response of variable-reluctance cartridge under various loads.



## Effect of load

Increasing the load resistance of magnetic pickups increases the response at high frequencies; decreasing it lowers the response. The behavior is not identical with all types, however. Fig. 1 shows the response of a top-quality moving-coil magnetic cartridge (let's call it cartridge A) in terms of the load resistance. It was measured directly at the pickup with a vtvm through the 3-foot shielded cable usually used to connect the pickup to the control unit or preamp, and the total cable-plus-input capacitance was equal to the 200  $\mu\text{f}$  most manufacturers assume when specifying load. The manufacturer specifies a load of 100,000 ohms and in Fig. 1 we see that this value did in fact produce the flattest response. In this case it takes a very considerable variation in load to produce a significant effect on the frequency response.

Moving-coil pickups have low-inductance coils and the circuit using such a pickup behaves very much like a constant-K low-pass filter whose generalized curve is well presented by the curve for the 1-megohm load—a small peak just before the cutoff point and then a steep slope beyond. And in a constant-K network a variation of resistance downward reduces the peak and moves the cutoff point downward.

But variable-reluctance pickups have coils of large inductance—up to 500 mh. The shunt capacitances of coil, cable and tube input are often high enough to resonate with this high inductance within the audio range. This produces

a more serious peak and the circuit behaves like a combination constant-K low-pass network and a parallel-resonant circuit. Fig. 2 shows the response of a medium-priced variable-reluctance cartridge (call it cartridge B) measured under the same circumstances as cartridge A. The peak is much more pronounced, the variation of response with change of load is very much more marked and critical. The resistance now reduces the Q of the resonant circuit faster than it moves the cutoff point. The specified load for this cartridge was 50,000 ohms; the curves indicate that the flattest and smoothest response with this specimen is obtained with a load somewhere between 22,000 and 33,000 ohms.

## Effect of capacitance

The capacitance shunting the pickup is extremely important though usually disregarded. Fig. 3 shows the response of cartridge A with the specified load of 100,000 ohms but with various shunt capacitances, provided in this case by shunting various capacitors across the vtvm terminals. An increase in capacitance produces a peak, moves the cutoff point downward and thus produces an earlier slope in response. Up to a point the effect is not serious with this cartridge but after further increase the peak and cutoff become rather alarming.

The effect is even more serious with variable-reluctance cartridges as indicated in Fig. 4. This shows the response of cartridge B with a load of the speci-

fied 50,000 ohms but with various capacitances. The peak is more violent and the cutoff encroaches more seriously into the desired range of frequencies.

The capacitances involved are not at all unlikely in a practical installation. The shielded cable generally used with pickups has a capacitance of more than 50  $\mu\text{f}$  per foot and 10 feet of it, for example, would produce well over 500  $\mu\text{f}$ . The normal 3 feet of cable and the input capacitance of a well designed triode preamplifier will have a total capacitance of at least 200  $\mu\text{f}$ .

## Effect on distortion

Recently I made a long series of measurements of distortion vs. response and loading on some 20 cartridges. Of these 10 were specimens of a single brand; 4 others were pairs of another brand, the rest were single specimens. One typical curve (Fig. 5) will suffice to show the picture. It gives the measured IM distortion vs. the loading for cartridge B and complements Fig. 2. Distortion falls fairly steeply up to a point and remains constant after that. The point at which the distortion stabilizes is that at which the response curve is flattest and smoothest. To make this clearer I have inserted in Fig. 2, beside each curve, the IM distortion measured with that response. I found this same pattern to be true of all the other pickups measured. So that it seems safe to say that with a given pickup lowest distortion is achieved when any peaks and upward slope in response have been reduced to the smoothest and

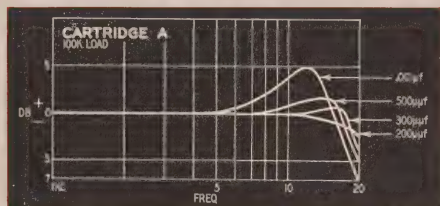


Fig. 3—Frequency response of cartridge A using various shunt capacitances.

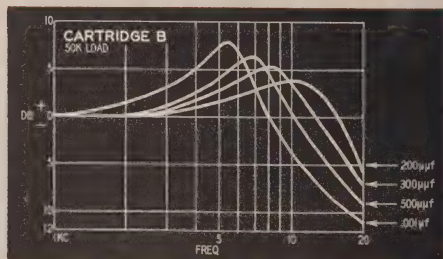


Fig. 4—Frequency response of cartridge B using various shunt capacitances.

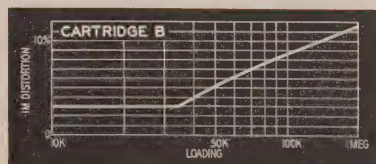


Fig. 5—Intermodulation distortion vs loading for cartridge B.

flattest contour. A slope increase beyond that merely reduces high-frequency response with no significant effect on distortion. Thus, optimum loading not only produces the best frequency response but also lowest distortion.

### Adjusting loading

These experiments suggest that where best performance is desired it is wise to check the loading and adjust it to the optimum for the specific cartridge in the specific circumstances. This will require making some frequency runs and that in turn will require a test record and an ac vtvm. I prefer the Cook series 10LP record because it covers the octave between 10 and 20 kc in which most of the aberrations occur. The entire operation is a cinch with a control unit like the Pilotrol which has both a variable load control and a built-in meter. But the job can be done with more typical equipment.

The Cook record is recorded with a reasonably flat treble and it simplifies matters if the equalizer has a position which produces no de-emphasis of highs. (In some cases the position intended for old 78-rpm or European records will play back without de-emphasizing the highs.) If there is no flat position, the job can be done with the RIAA, AES or LP equalizer. The response will slope downward but the uniformity of the slope will serve as an indication—the more the slope resembles a straight line the flatter and smoother the response.

If the recommended load produces a good approximation of a smooth straight line (say within 2 or 3 db between 1,000 cycles and the point at which cutoff starts), no load adjustment is necessary. If however, the recommended load does not yield the specified curve or a reasonably close facsimile of a smooth line, adjusting the load will very probably improve matters. An examination of the curve will indicate the steps to be taken. If the curve has no peak (or just a very small one at the very extreme just before cutoff) but slopes upward or downward more than it should, a mere change of resistance will set matters right. Raise the load to tilt the curve upward and decrease it to tilt it downward.

But if the curve shows a considerable peak it may be wise to reduce the shunt capacitances. The cable should be shortened as much as possible; the preamp might be moved closer to the turntable to permit this. Every foot you shorten it will cut about 50  $\mu\text{f}$ . The cable can also be replaced with one of lower capacitance. Thin (0.120-inch) mike cable does not offer much improvement because its capacitance is about 50  $\mu\text{f}$  per foot, too; but the 0.200 mike cable has only half the capacitance. By shortening the length and substituting a cable of lower capacitance it may be possible to decrease the capacitance by 100  $\mu\text{f}$  or more and this is enough to move a peak upward an appreciable

fraction of an octave. The peak can then be flattened by reducing the load resistance. The criterion should be a smooth and flat curve. This may reduce the response beyond 12 or 15 kc by a few db but, my experience suggests, will also result in the lowest distortion level and apparently yield the best overall performance.

### Needle pressure and distortion

When making the above check on pickups I also made some checks of needle pressure vs. distortion. Most audiophiles, and technicians too for that matter, have a tendency to adjust the needle pressure to the lowest that will keep the cartridge from skipping, on the assumption that this low pressure will minimize record wear. I have found that needle pressure has a marked effect on distortion.

The table below indicates the IM distortion measured with cartridge B with

Needle Pressure vs Distortion— Cartridge B			
Load (ohms)	IM Distortion (%)		
	6 grams	8 grams	
1,000,000	11	7 1/2	
100,000	8	5	
50,000	5 1/2	3 1/2	
33,000	3 1/2	2	
25,000	3 1/2	2	
10,000	3 1/2	2	

NOTE: The IM figures include the distortion on the record which is supposed to be under 2%. Whether this is accurate or not, the relative figures are equally significant.

various loads and two pressures—6 and 8 grams. The manufacturer recommends “6–8 grams pressure.” The table shows that raising the pressure from 6 to 8 grams decreased the distortion by about 40%. A tracking check with the

five tracking bands of the Dubbings D-100 test record developed that 8 grams was the minimum pressure needed to obtain good tracking of all five bands, whereas the 6-gram pressure resulted in considerable buzzing and fuzziness on the fourth and fifth bands. This indicated that distortion was tied in with tracking ability and that the minimum pressure needed to provide best tracking also provided the lowest distortion.

Experiments with other cartridges produced similar results; the pressure that provides the best tracking also produces the least distortion. It seems wise therefore to adjust pressure for the best tracking, not the least pressure. This can be done by ear with the Dubbings D-100 record, simply try various pressures and choose the lowest one that produces good tracking on the fourth and preferably also the fifth tracking band as indicated by the cleanest tone and freedom from buzzing or fuzziness. It is highly probable that this pressure will also result in lowest record wear, too, for a poorly tracking needle, especially when it has acquired flats, can do great damage even when the pressure is very low.

Unfortunately, I could find no infallible correlation between the manufacturer's recommendation and the optimum pressure from a tracking and distortion point of view. In some cases the recommended pressure turned out to be the optimum one in my tests. Where the manufacturer specified a range (as, for example 6–8 grams) I found the higher figure to produce the better tracking. In most cases, but not always, I found that a pressure 1 or 2 grams higher than the recommended produced the best tracking and lowest distortion. In any event, choosing a low pressure on the assumption that it will save records is not a safe procedure either from the standpoint of the record or the quality of reproduction. END

## For Your Protection

RADIO-ELECTRONICS is continually alert to maintain a high level of integrity in our advertising columns. In the case of tube advertising—which has suffered special abuses—we insist that all advertisers must warrant that their tubes are:

- New and unused
- Not mechanical or electrical rejects
- Not washed or rebranded

(See page 57 of the January, 1956, issue)

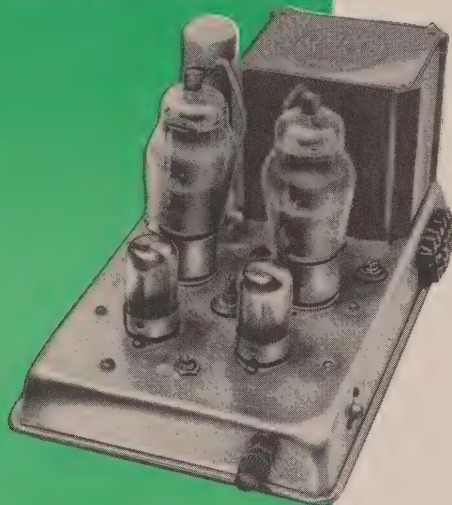
We investigate carefully when we have grounds to suspect that any advertiser is not living strictly up to these rules.



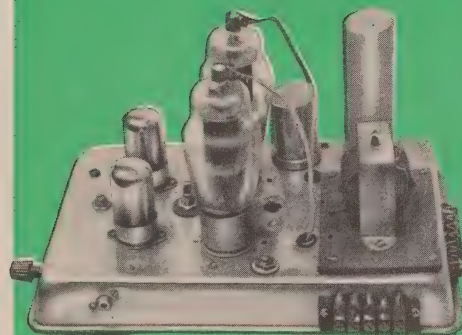
# The Long-Tailed Cascode Pair

*Evolution of a  
high-gain, stable  
audio amplifier*

By L. B. HEDGE

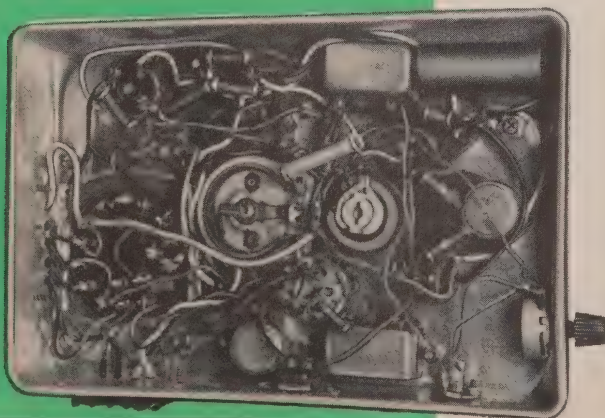


↑ Top view of complete amplifier.



← The amplifier using a universal replacement type of output transformer.

↓ Underchassis using the UTC LS-55.



**T**HIS circuit was developed to provide a power amplifier design that would permit a large feedback factor in a loop including an output transformer of noncritical design; a basic amplifier which could make the best use of any output transformer built into it.

Feedback in conventional amplifiers is limited by the combined phase-shift-attenuation characteristics of the transformers and interstage coupling linkages in the feedback loop. Since phase-inverter stages are usually low in gain (split-load and cathode-coupled triodes, for example), the necessary drive for a power output stage normally requires at least one stage before and one after the inverter. This leaves two R-C coupling links and the output transformer between the input and output of the amplifier even with the first stage direct-coupled as in the Williamson type of layout.

The resulting maximum phase shift is  $270^\circ$ . And since feedback amplifier stability requires that loop gain be reduced to less than 1 before the  $180^\circ$  phase-shift point is reached, the frequency range over which feedback can be kept high must be considerably smaller than the usable range of the transformer—unless the transformer is of truly exceptional design. The obvious and conventional alternatives—shortening the feedback loop by a stage, eliminating one R-C coupling by direct connection or using a very high gain stage—either compromise the effectiveness of the feedback loop or seriously complicate the power supply and isolation filter system. The search for a less involved solution led to an analysis of the cascode amplifier and the cathode-coupled inverter, and finally to a combination of the two.

The cathode-coupled phase inverter (long-tailed pair) is shown in Fig. 1. It consists—in its basic form—of a grounded-grid triode paired with a similar grid-driven tube, the two having a common cathode resistor which acts as a cathode-follower load for the

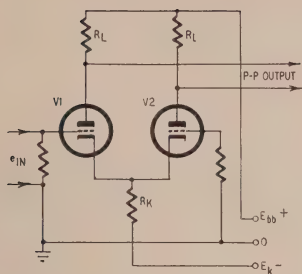


Fig. 1—Diagram of long-tailed pair.

driven tube and provides cathode drive to the grounded-grid inverter tube.

The cascode (cascade, cathode-coupled) amplifier of Fig. 2 is well known as a high-gain, low-noise, high-frequency and dc amplifier. It is widely used in television and other shortwave rf applications and in voltage-regulator control circuits for which, incidentally, it was first evolved<sup>2</sup>. It uses two tri-

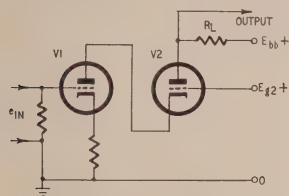


Fig. 2—The basic cascode circuit.

odes directly connected in such a way as to provide the phase reversal of a single stage. It provides amplification comparable to that of a high-gain pentode, with plate-grid operating characteristics similar to those of a triode.

Fig. 3 shows the basic long-tailed cascode pair. Since medium-mu triodes of the 6J5 class (twin types 6SN7, 7N7, etc.), when cascode-connected, have an equivalent mu of over 400 and a plate resistance of approximately 150,000 ohms, it would seem that a long-tailed cascode-pair driver using these units would provide more than adequate gain and balance. However, the cumulative

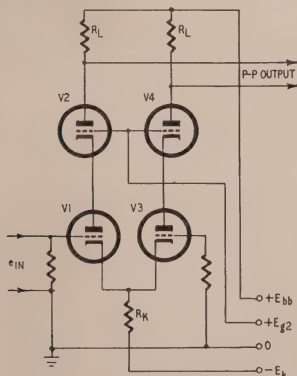


Fig. 3—Long-tailed cascode pair.

voltage drops across cathode and load resistors, of sufficient size to provide the gain and balance, will run the voltage requirement from the power supply far beyond reason. The lower plate current drawn by high-mu tubes of the 6SL7-7F7 class makes the arrangement reasonable with these tubes.

A further advantage of the Fig. 3 arrangement arises from the fact that the high gain, close balance and symmetry of the first stage make introducing the feedback signal into the grid circuit of the grounded-grid inverter not only possible but highly desirable. Although the feedback voltage can be introduced into the grid circuit of the driven tube, adequate isolation and the volume control in this circuit involve complexities completely avoided by closing the loop in the grounded-grid circuit.

The final circuit of the completed amplifier, using a pair of 1625's (12-volt 807's) driven by a pair of 7F7's in the long-tailed cascode-pair driver stage is shown in Fig. 4. The variations indicated by the alternative connections (A, B and C) for the 1625 screen grids provide pentode, Ultra-Linear<sup>3</sup> and triode operation of the output

stage. The Ultra-Linear connection, when used with certain standard types of output transformers (UTC types LS-55 and -57, for example), provides operation approximating the original Ultra-Linear specification. The Ultra-Linear and pentode connections used with the UTC LS-55 have been tested in the circuit and a universal replacement type transformer, culled from the junkbox, was tested with triode and pentode connections to provide a kind of worst possible situation for evaluation of the complete system.

Figs. 5, 6 indicate the effectiveness of feedback in providing improved performance from the transformers and adequate drive and stability with the various connections. Fig. 5 shows the frequency response of the complete amplifier using the replacement transformer. Curve A is with 0-db feedback—0.25-volt input with triode connection; 0.12-volt input with pentode connection. Curve B is taken with 10-db feedback—0.8-volt input and triode connection. Curve C shows the effect of 10-db feedback—0.4-volt input and pentode connection. An increase in feedback from 10 to 20 db, while increasing the input voltage about three

#### Parts for cascode amplifier

**Resistors:** 2—1,000, 2—4,700, 1—47,000, 1—68,000, 2—470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt; 1—47,000, 1—100,000, 2—220,000 ohms, 1 watt; 1—100, 1—10,000 ohms, 5 watts; 1—200-ohm 10-watt rheostat; 1—50,000, 1—500,000 ohms, 1—1 megohm, potentiometers; 1—100-ohm 5-watt potentiometer.

**Capacitors:** 2—0.1  $\mu$ f, 600 volts; 1—40, 1—120  $\mu$ f, 150 volts, electrolytic; 2—40  $\mu$ f 350-volt electrolytics; 2—20, 3—40  $\mu$ f, 450 volts, electrolytics.

**Chokes and transformers:** 1—5-henry, 40-ma, 300-ohm choke; 1—10-henry, 20-ma, 90-ohm choke; 1—power transformer, 750 volts ct at 200 ma, heater windings as required; 1—output transformer, universal replacement type or UTC LS-55 (or equivalent) (primary impedance 5,000 and 3,000 ohms).

**Miscellaneous:** 2—7F7 or 6SL7-GT, 2—1625, 1—5T4, 1—0B2, 1—6X4 (optional); 1—450-volt 40-ma selenium rectifier (4 115-volt 40-ma units in series); 1—set of tube sockets; 1—chassis.

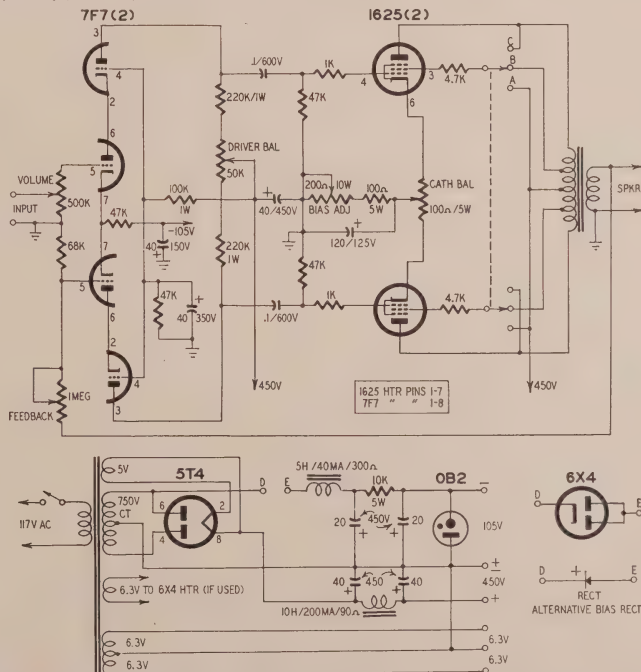
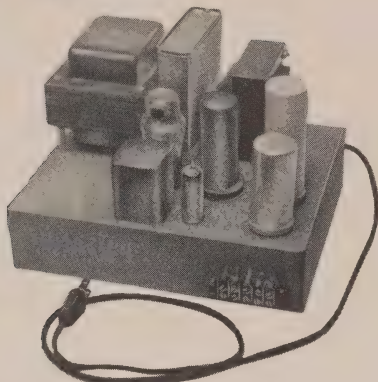


Fig. 4—Diagram of complete amplifier using long-tailed cascode-pair driver. The  $\pm 450$  in the power supply is equivalent to ground in the amplifier circuit.





Power supply for the amplifier.

times, changes the output characteristics of the amplifier less than 2 db. Table I shows the maximum output of the amplifier with harmonic distortion less than 1%.

Fig. 6 shows the amplifier response using a UTC LS-55 output transformer. Curve A is with 0-db feedback—0.16-volt input, Ultra-Linear connec-

vided by either of the connections shown in the power supply. Compensation for this additional power supply element, however, lies in the fact that every dc power connection to the amplifier feeds a balanced push-pull load. Thus, isolation filters, as well as hum and ripple filters, can be comparatively simple.

TABLE I

Output in watts (At 1% harmonic distortion)

Frequency (cycles)	Triode		Pentode	
	Feedback		Feedback	
	0 db	10 db	0 db	10 db
	(Watts)		(Watts)	
30	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5
100	1	6	1	8
1,000	3	6	3	8
10,000	3	6	3	8

TABLE II

Output in watts (At 1% harmonic distortion)

Frequency (cycles)	Ultra-Linear		Pentode	
	Feedback		Feedback	
	0 db	10 db	0 db	10 db
	(Watts)		(Watts)	
30	12	18	10	15
100	12	18	12	15
1,000	12	18	12	15
10,000	12	18	12	15

Table I, amplifier using replacement transformer; Table II, amplifier using LS-55.

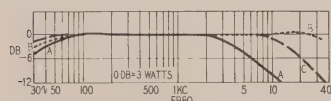


Fig. 5—Frequency response of amplifier using a replacement transformer.

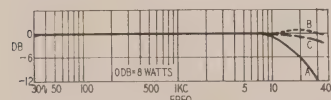


Fig. 6—Frequency response of complete amplifier using the better transformer.

tion; 0.11-volt input, pentode connection. Curve B is taken with 10-db feedback—0.52-volt input with Ultra-Linear connection. Curve C shows the effect of 10-db feedback—0.38-volt input and pentode connection. The maximum output with harmonic distortion less than 1% is shown in Table II. Here, an increase in feedback from 10 to 20 db, while increasing the input voltage about three times, changes the characteristics of the amplifier less than 1 db.

An apparent complication of the complete amplifier appears in the —105-volt cathode supply required by the driver stage. This voltage is pro-

The complete model (a bread-pan layout<sup>4</sup>) of the amplifier with an under-chassis view is shown in the photos. As may be surmised, neither the construction, layout nor wiring is critical. The load resistors in the plate circuits should be matched or, as indicated in the wiring diagram, a balance adjustment should be provided. The output cathode bias and balance network is simple and effective, but a Williamson type layout should do as well. The cathode bypass capacitor is not necessary, but I prefer to use it since it reduces distortion if and when the output tubes, for aging or other reasons, depart from their original perfect balance.

The long-tailed cascode pair provides a noncritical solution to the problem of getting maximum quality from a given output transformer—this is one tail that does a bang-up job of wagging the dog!

## References

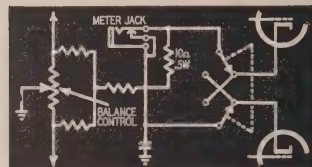
1. F. E. Terman, *Radio Engineers' Handbook*, Section 5, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1943.
2. F. V. Hunt and R. W. Hickman, "On Electronic Voltage Stabilizers," *Rev. of Sci. Inst.*, January, 1939; p. 6.
3. D. Hafler and H. I. Keroes, "An Ultra-Linear Amplifier," *Audio Engineering*, November, 1951; p. 15.
4. L. B. Hedger, "The Bread-Pan Layout," *Audio Engineering*, August, 1953; p. 24.

## BALANCE OUTPUT STAGES WITH YOUR VTVM

By JAMES P. RODGERS

FREQUENTLY the owner of a hi-fi amplifier does not own a dc ammeter with which to balance the output stage. A 0–100-ma meter often does not have much use around the shop or home unless the individual is an experimenter or ham. However, a vtvm or small voltmeter is handy.

By inserting a 10-ohm ½-watt resistor across the metering position on



each tube the voltage drop can be read on the low voltage dc scale. The balance control can then be adjusted until the voltage reads the same for both tubes. A dpdt switch wired as shown in the diagram makes adjustment much easier.

Using Ohm's law, (I equals E/R) the plate current can quickly be calculated.

A higher-value resistor would give a greater needle deflection and make the meter reading easier but would bias the tube excessively and the reading would be less accurate.

Using this system on my amplifier, the tubes, 6L6's, balanced at 0.4 volt. From E/R I found the plate current to be 40 ma.

END

## Hi-Fi Conversions Are Profitable!

A case history that points the way to improving sound in many good AM radios.

## What to Do for Weak Video

TV author and teacher gives the causes, symptoms and remedies for this common TV trouble.

**BOTH in the NOVEMBER RADIO-ELECTRONICS**

# BACKGROUND NOISE REDUCTION IN TAPE

By JAMES A. McROBERTS

## *How to spot and cure mechanical and electrical defects*

**T**APE recorders vary considerably in inherent noise level, both electrical and mechanical. In general, the more expensive the machine the lower the noise level. Tapes too vary in quality, the price again being a rough indicator, although—as in many other things—it is not always an infallible one.

The first step in reducing background noise is to locate its point of entry into the system—on the tape or in the recording or playback circuits. Often a slight amount of noise from each of these produces a high overall level.

Since the noise content of tapes varies due to grouping or clumping of particles, tape used for a valuable recording should be checked on a good machine, preferably by listening to the output with headphones. The unmodulated (unrecorded) tape is run through the machine, the volume and tone controls set in the average position.

Fig. 1 shows the clumping of particles. These may have become imbedded in the front or the back face of the tape and produce noise. Excessive irregularity of the clumping or large amounts of foreign matter may increase the noise to an intolerable level. Some foreign matter (Fig. 2) is contributed during recording and playback if the heads, guides, pressure pads, etc., are allowed to accumulate residue which later is pressed into the tape. The remedy is to keep these places clean with a brush.

Noise level in tapes increases with age due to particles scuffing off the surfaces of the tape. Excessive pressure-pad tension or badly worn heads will damage the tape through abrasion. Examine all parts that contact the tape regularly and renew if worn. A magnifying glass of about 5× is recommended for the inspection. A tape that has become noisy due to the wear of many playbacks can be rerecorded with

appropriate filters to minimize noise between the pickup and the input to the recorder.

### Playback tests

If all tapes are noisy on a recorder, including new high-quality tape, the trouble lies in the machine. A test with the machine on playback is the first localization step. The recorder should be warmed up for about 10 minutes with the transport lever on forward but without tape in the machine. Mechanical or electrical noise heard at this time cannot be due to the tape, the head (due to tape pressure against it) or the presence of the tape in the machine. Some mechanical noise can arise from the weight of the tape on the turntables. Switch the transport lever to off and then to rewind to localize mechanical noise further. Tilting the machine is advisable in all tests for the same reason.

The volume control helps pinpoint electrical noise. Noise entering before the volume control can be localized since it will be varied by the control. Sometimes hum from the power supply will be picked up and varied slightly by the control. However, most noise troubles prior to the volume control come from noisy resistors in the preamplifier. These should be replaced with low-noise units. Although the plate resistor makes the greatest noise contribution, all other things being equal a noisy cathode or grid resistor may raise havoc at times.

The preamplifier tube may be noisy and some of that noise may be due to microphonics. Tap the tube. The shock mounts on the tube socket may be old and stiff—inspect and replace. And, of course, check the tube by substitution.

Other stages may be localized by the grounded-grid procedure. Here the same attention must be paid all resistors

and components in the cathode and plate as well as grid circuits.

Following these tests we can load a tape and play it, listening for mechanical noise with the volume control turned down. We can then turn up the volume and listen, preferably with headphones. Mechanical noise can be found by inspection. Electrical noise, if any is now discernible, results from the addition of that on the tape to that caused by the pickup head. The tape, as mentioned, can be checked. The pickup head or its connections then remain. Attempt to reduce noise by resoldering the joints; if this fails, try a new head.

Another point in some typical circuits that contributes an excess of noise is the function switch. Jumping the contacts to close the circuit completely will reduce the noise level if a defective contact pair is responsible. No-noise lubricants are temporarily useful in preventing noise on such contacts. For a more permanent job, form the contacts for maximum contact area with needle-nose pliers, then apply no-noise lubricant.

Mechanical noise results from flapping belts, bent fan blades, flats on belts and pulleys, worn bearings and eccentric-drive rubbers. Listening through a piece of rubber tubing helps localize the sound to a particular area.

### Recording position tests

A similar set of tests is made with the function switch on *record*. Since the tape transport will not yield any more noise than indicated in the playback tests, we are no longer concerned with mechanical noise. The test is started with no tape on the machine. The output is monitored with headphones. A microphone is plugged into the input and the recording level temporarily set. Then the microphone is removed for the listening test at this



## AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

level—excessive noise will be evident. There may be a separate amplifier for recording. If so, the record level control will permit a breakdown into two components or sections that may be separately checked by the grounded-grid method.

If a single amplifier is used for both record and playback, then most of this work will have been done previously. The record head, if separate from the playback head, may have become noisy due to a dirty gap. Try cleaning it.

Improper bias level may be due to a defective tube or components. Use a voltmeter or whatever instrument is specified by the manufacturer to check the output of the bias oscillator and the bias supplied to the head.

### Noises printed on tape

Mechanical and magnetic noise "printing" may occur on a tape due to a defective machine and even the normal reeling of the tape.

Tape wear may result in a wearing off of the magnetic coating, causing depressions in the coating like that left by the fiber hair of Fig. 2. The result of such mechanical abrasion is a disturbance of the normal uniform distribution, with a high residual noise level. Due to the limp nature of tape, excessive abrasion of the back will raise noise level.

A ridge or a depression on a capstan will compress the tape material due to roller pressure. Hard particles on or deeply worn pressure pads will cause similar tape abrasions. The abrasion due to a fixed member will show up as uniform streaks under magnification of about 10 power. Ridges due to flats, or depressions due to valleys, on a rotating member will show up at intervals on the tape. A greatly exaggerated view of such a depression passing a head gap is shown in Fig. 3. The active material is moved away from the gap, producing a noise pulse. A ridge (Fig. 4) will cause a closing of the distance between active material and the gap at the ridge, with a greater-than-normal separation immediately before and after the ridge. Some capstans and rollers print a checkerboard pattern when old—this makes noise too. An examination of the tape under a low-power magnifier will reveal such troubles.

Magnetic printing often offends, but it is not visible as is mechanical damage. Two kinds of magnetic printing can arise as with mechanical printing—repetitive, due to a rotating part; constant, due to permanent magnetism.

The constant type of magnetic printing results in tape magnetization with a constant polarity which creates a dc magnetic bias. This produces noise. The biasing is due to the tape passing some magnetized structure. A magnetized head, pressure pad, metal panel or metal dust covers may be the offender. The compass needle offers a good check for such fixed "hot" spots. The remedy is to demagnetize with an ac coil. Do

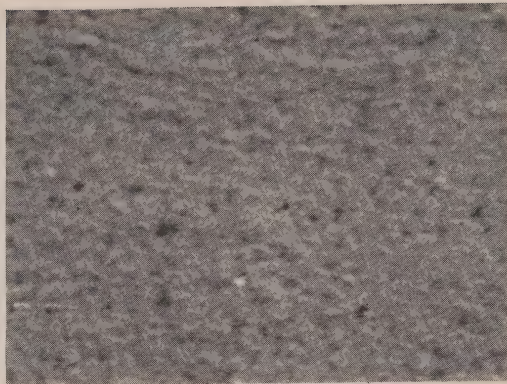
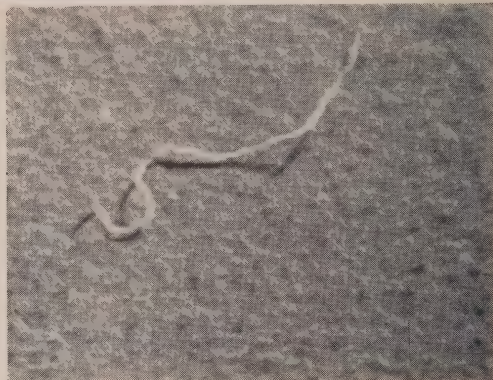


Fig. 1—Clumping of oxide particles.

Fig. 2—Fiber hair imbedded in tape.



not use a larger magnet than a small magnetic compass for checking a head—you may make things worse.

A magnetic hot spot on a capstan roller is detected by a compass as is illustrated by Fig. 5. A hot spot will pull the needle to itself. The same side of the needle will be pulled to the hot spot even when the entire machine is turned half-way around. This check is necessary since any magnetic material will deflect a compass needle, but a magnet will attract one end and repel the other. Rotation will tell which is which. Fig. 6 depicts a hot spot on a takeup reel turntable. Such a spot will affect many turns of tape on a takeup reel as it is spooled. The result is an increase in the bias (dc) at regular intervals on the tape and produces high-noise backgrounds at these points.

Since magnetic action records on tape, even the record itself may cause an effect on adjacent layers of tape on a reel. This is called the echo effect. Loose reeling will help separate the individual layers but the real cause is recording at too high a level. High-level recording increases the magnetic intensity of the individual magnets. Fig. 7 shows how one layer affects its neighbors.

### Incomplete erasure

Erasing mechanisms must erase the old record and leave a random orienta-

tion of the magnetic structure. With poor erasing, parts of the old recording may remain to mar the new. An old, unwanted, recorded tape may be run through with the machine (several feet is enough for a test) set on record, but with microphone disconnected. The tape is rewound and the supposedly erased portion is played back. With the volume control turned up full, incomplete erasure will be evident by the playing (faintly perhaps) of the former record.

Worn tape guides may permit a recorded tape to move vertically. In a single-track machine little may happen; in a dual-track machine the slippage may permit part of the second track to be erased while recording on the first track. The remedy is new guides. The

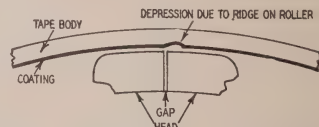


Fig. 3—Depression on coated surface.

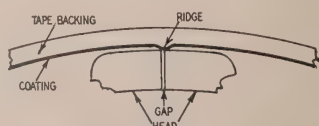


Fig. 4—Ridge on coated tape surface.

## VARIABLE DAMPING

**S**PEAKER systems employing adequate acoustic loading do not need additional damping in the amplifier; the damping is supplied as radiation resistance giving useful output rather than dissipative loading of the back emf of the voice coil.

Variable damping can be defined as the inverse of variable internal amplifier impedance; thus a damping factor of 4 or 16 means the internal impedance of the amplifier is  $1/4$  or  $1/16$  the nominal load impedance. Since internal impedance is an accepted term of long established meaning, it is unfortunate that some amplifier makers had to clutter the terminology with new nomenclature.

Most speakers are designed to operate out of a nearly constant voltage source, implying a low-impedance output.

Every experiment so far tried using an amplifier with "variable damping" feature on our own Klipschorn or Shorthorn has shown that best results are had by disabling the variable damping feature.

Put another way, any adjustment of the damping other than for a reasonably low internal impedance of the amplifier has deteriorated the overall response.

The variable damping can be disabled by disconnecting or wiring around this part of the circuit so that a simple negative-voltage feedback system exists, giving a reasonably low internal impedance of less than 3 or 5 ohms for 16-ohm loads. Excessive feedback resulting in extremely low internal impedance almost always results in instability.

How to disconnect or wire around the variable-damping network can usually be determined by examining the circuit schematic of the amplifier in question. The amplifier manufacturer will generally be willing to give such data. However, if such is not possible, send the schematic diagram to Klipsch & Associates. If feasible, the necessary changes will be indicated. — Paul Klipsch

## High-Fidelity Concert Demonstration

The Symphony Society of Greater Hartford, Conn., will present a concert and demonstration of the meaning of high fidelity at the Bushnell Memorial on October 9. Fritz Mahler will direct the 75-piece orchestra, and local audio engineers will supervise the technical program. The audience will be given the opportunity to compare "live" music with high-fidelity recordings. The event is sponsored by Gray Research & Development Co., Manchester, Conn., manufacturer of high-fidelity equipment, and the Audio Workshop, a retail high-fidelity dealer of West Hartford. Profits will be donated to the Hartford Symphony Orchestra.

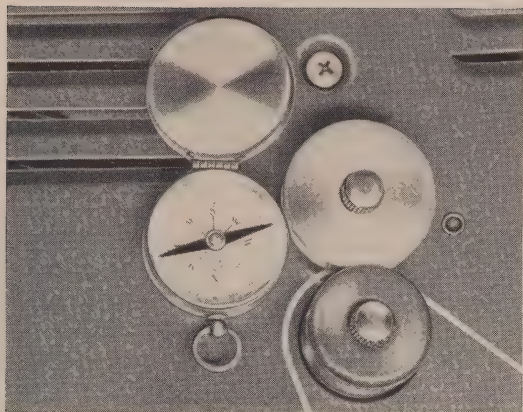
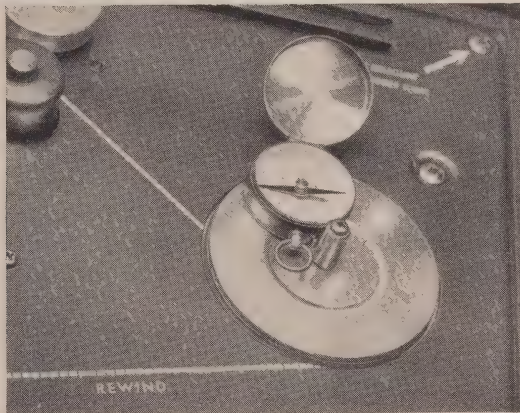


Fig. 5—Magnetic hot spot on capstan roller is detected with pocket compass.

Fig. 6—Hot spot on takeup turntable.



wear may be found by inspecting the guides.

A partial magnetic short circuit of the erase head may still permit complete erasing of the old record but will raise the noise level. The effect is due to the disturbance of the bias in the

recording part of the head. Fig. 8 illustrates a typical dual-head function with the record-erase functions combined in a single head. A change in the reluctance of the erase gap will upset the magnetic flux mingling with the recording flux in the record gap. Even if the erase head is entirely separate from the record head, a partial magnetic short circuit will change the bias to the record head. Both the bias and the erase currents are supplied by the same oscillator. The most common cause for such a partial short is an accumulation of iron oxide scraped off the tape, which plugs up the gap. The remedy is to clean the gap and to clean it after each prolonged period of use.

Another frequent contributor to microphonic noise is the proximity of the microphone to the recorder, often resting on its case. The motor vibration or the hum from the power transformer may cause a serious rise in the noise level. The noise will be apparent on some tapes but not all. The remedy is to keep the microphone away from direct contact with the case or the table, chair, etc., on which the recorder is placed. Also sufficient distance should be maintained so that acoustic noise such as from belts, pulleys, etc., are not recorded.

END

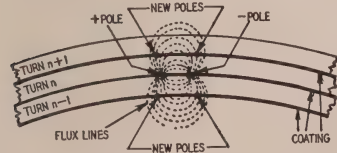


Fig. 7—Diagram shows how a strong recorded signal acts as a magnet.

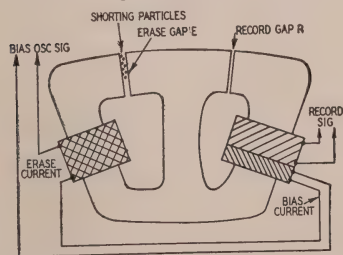
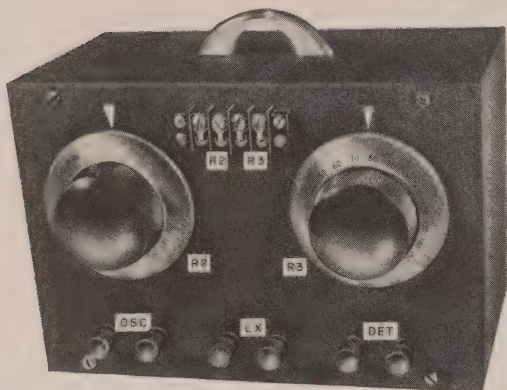


Fig. 8—Iron-oxide scrapings in an erase gap greatly reduce its effectiveness.



## LOUDSPEAKER

## Impedance Measurements



*Simple bridge circuit  
and oscillator check  
through audio range*

By HAROLD REED

The bridge in permanent form; R2 and R3 leads are brought out to barrier strip for ohmmeter measurements.

THE constructor of high-fidelity and sound-reproducing systems must know the electrical impedance of the loudspeaker he intends to use with his audio amplifier. This is no problem in itself as the speaker manufacturer will state the impedance of each speaker. This is known as the rated impedance and is assigned by the manufacturer as a nominal value for certain amplifier loading and power considerations. This impedance may be expressed simply by Ohm's law as applied to ac; that is,  $Z = E/I$ , where  $Z$  is the impedance,  $E$  the voltage across the voice coil and  $I$  the current flowing through the voice coil.

The nominal value of the rated impedance is generally the speaker impedance at 400 cycles, usually the minimum impedance above the bass resonant frequency. However, this value will vary with frequency. For moving-coil, direct-radiator speakers, the type considered in this article, the impedance is usually fairly constant in the range from about 200–600 cycles. At the bass resonant frequency the impedance rises to a peak. Below that

impedance drops, approaching the voice coil resistance as the frequency is decreased. Above about 600 cycles, the impedance rises with increasing frequency.

The hi-fi experimenter may not be satisfied just to know the rated impedance of a speaker. He may wish to learn something of its impedance characteristics existing when using a certain enclosure and when the system is operating in various parts of his home, as well as to determine impedance variations with changing frequency.

A simple method of determining loudspeaker impedance is shown in Fig. 1. The impedance may be measured at the rated frequency, say 400 cycles, or any other frequency available from the audio oscillator. With switch S1 closed and S2 set to SPKR, the output of the oscillator is adjusted to give some suitable voltage across the speaker voice coil as indicated on the voltmeter. The value of this voltage is unimportant so long as it does not damage the speaker—1 to 2 volts is usually satisfactory. Resistor R1 is then varied and S2 alternately thrown from SPKR to R until the same voltage is read on the meter with S2 in either position.

When the voltages are equal, the resistance of R1 is approximately equal to the speaker impedance at the audio oscillator frequency. The resistance of R1—therefore, the speaker impedance—may be found simply by reading the value with an ohmmeter. If the vtm is a volt-ohmmeter instrument, it is necessary only to open S1, throw S2 to R and set the vtm to read ohms. The above method gives us  $Z$ , the impedance of the speaker.

Suppose now we want to analyze conditions further and learn something

about the resistive and reactive components comprising  $Z$  and also to make measurements under actual operating conditions of the speaker with various input powers.

A simple bridge circuit may be employed for this purpose. The Maxwell bridge (Fig. 2) is preferable as it is most suitable for inductance measurements of coils with a  $Q$  of 10 or less. The conventional type of Maxwell

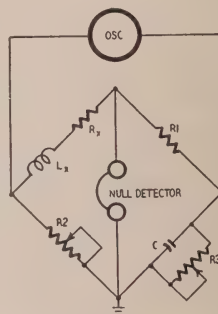


Fig. 2—Circuit of Maxwell bridge.

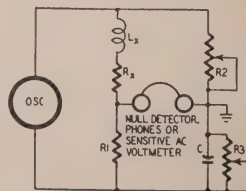


Fig. 3—Diagram of Maxwell bridge redrawn, for testing speaker impedance.

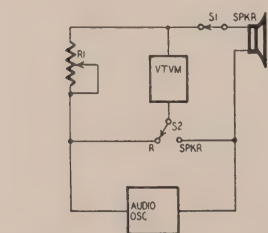
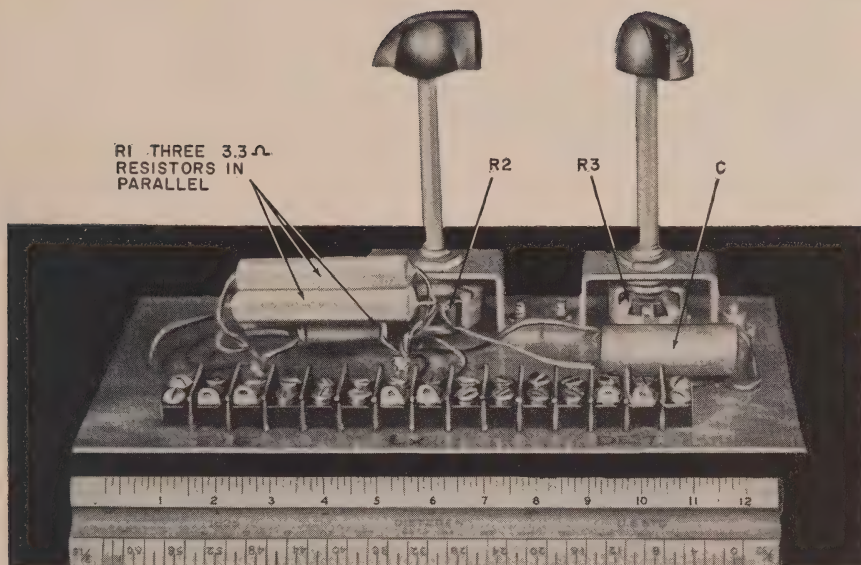


Fig. 1—Vtm compares voltages developed across loudspeaker and resistor.



Experimental bridge setup.

bridge shown in Fig. 2 is redrawn in Fig. 3 for clarification. An excellent article for study and construction of a combination inductance bridge is given in the *C-D Capacitor*.

In the usual completely constructed, calibrated bridge for general-purpose measurements, ratio arm R1 consists of a number of fixed resistors individually switched into the circuit as required to cover a wide range of measurements. For a specific application, such as when making speaker impedance measurements, a single resistor will suffice.

The unknown quantity  $L_x$  is the speaker voice coil inductance, unknown quantity  $R_x$  is the resistive component of the speaker. Variable resistor R2 balances the bridge for the inductance component and variable resistor R3 balances it for the resistance component. When the bridge is balanced for both inductance and resistance, a null is obtained; that is, a minimum signal is heard in the headphones or a minimum indication is observed on the sensitive ac voltmeter. This is true because, when the bridge is balanced, there is no potential difference between the detector terminals and, therefore, no current flows through the detector.

A circuit of a bridge for measuring speaker voice coil impedance is shown in Fig. 4. Resistor R1 should be of the carbon (noninductive) type. Impedance can be measured with the speaker operating at any power. One consideration not of great concern in the usual general-purpose bridge is the power rating of R1. In the circuit of Fig. 4 current flowing through the voice coil also flows through R1. Wattage rating of this resistor is determined by the greatest power at which the speaker is measured.

With the speaker connected to the  $L_x$ ,  $R_x$  terminals, the af signal is applied to the bridge from the oscillator. The oscillator output is adjusted to obtain the desired voltage across the voice coil. Resistors R2 and R3 are then varied to balance the bridge, that is, to obtain minimum signal across the null detector. Carefully and alternately adjust these controls until the setting of each one is unchanged with further adjustment of the other.

When the null is obtained, if the bridge is calibrated, R2 and R3 may be read directly from the dials or from a chart. If the bridge is not calibrated R2 and R3 must be measured. The unknown inductance  $L_x$  of the speaker is  $L_x = R1 \times R2 \times C$ ; the unknown resistance component is  $R_x = R1(R2/R3)$ , where R1, R2 and R3 are in ohms, C in farads and  $L_x$  in henries. Then, the inductive reactance is  $X_L = 2\pi fL$ , where  $X_L$  is in ohms,  $2\pi$  is 6.28,  $f$  the frequency at which the test was made and  $L$  the inductance in henries as found above. Impedance  $Z$  is  $Z = \sqrt{R^2 + X_L^2}$ . It can be seen that the resistive component R is the predominant factor.

Fig. 5 shows a reactive and resistive curve plotted from results obtained in the manner just described when testing an inexpensive 8-inch speaker. Notice the peak at the bass resonant frequency of 200 cycles and the continual rise of the curve with increasing frequency. The enclosure and baffle dimensions were not optimum for the speaker.

In making speaker impedance measurements place the speaker several feet from any objects. It should face away from the experimenter as any movement in front of the speaker cone will produce variations in the null point of the bridge and, therefore, inaccurate results. Also, large signal voltages from

the oscillator should not be applied to the bridge without the speaker connected as controls R2 and R3 may be damaged.

END

<sup>1</sup>"Combination Inductance Bridge," *The C-D Capacitor*, Vol. 20, No. 4, April, 1955.

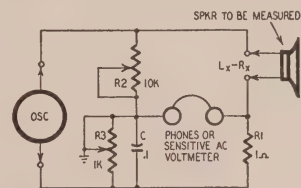


Fig. 4—Bridge circuit and values.

#### Parts for Fig. 4 bridge

- R1—1 ohm, carbon (wattage rating dependent on power fed to speaker)
- R2—10,000-ohm pot.
- R3—1,000-ohm pot.
- C1—0.1  $\mu$ f
- Phones or sensitive ac voltmeter
- Chassis or cabinet
- Binding posts (6)
- Terminal or mounting strips
- Tuning dials (2) for R2 and R3

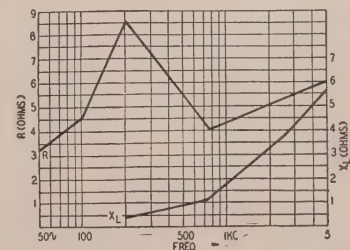


Fig. 5—Typical reactance-resistance graph made from Fig. 4 circuit.



# FEEDBACK FROM THE VOICE COIL

By NORMAN H. CROWHURST

*An opportunity  
for low-cost  
high fidelity*

**E**VER since feedback was used to improve amplifier performance an ultimate possibility has intrigued audio enthusiasts—that of feeding back from the loudspeaker to eliminate some of the distortion produced by this unit.

Some have tried placing a microphone in front of the loudspeaker and feeding the microphone output back to the amplifier input in an endeavor to improve the overall frequency response. Unfortunately, the acoustic delay time between the loudspeaker diaphragm and the microphone prevents any appreciable degree of feedback—this system cannot work. However, the idea of using a motion-sensing coil on the loudspeaker diaphragm has often been toyed with as a means of providing overall feedback.

Probably many experimenters have worked on this idea, but putting a second voice coil on a loudspeaker diaphragm is really a professional job and this system becomes possible for the average individual only when loudspeaker manufacturers supply units with more than one voice coil.

Recently I was going over the stack of brochures acquired at the last audio show and came across some in which loudspeaker manufacturers were advertising units with so-called universal voice coils. These coils have a double winding which can be connected in series to give 16 ohms impedance or in parallel to give 4 ohms; using just one section will give the intermediate value of 8 ohms.

I remembered having seen the unit but at the time it struck me that it was just a device for the convenience of loudspeaker manufacturers and jobbers—to save them the bother of

winding voice coils to three impedances and carrying three items instead of one in stock for each size. Now it suddenly occurred to me that here was something that could be applied in quite a different way! I promptly acquired a Stentorian 1012, a unit of this type, and set to work to see what can be done.

The amplifier I chose to try it with is a typical 25-watt job using an Ultra-Linear output with 6L6's and providing output taps at 8 and 16 ohms; the normal feedback is connected from the latter tap. The first thing to do, of course, was to connect the arrangement under normal conditions and make sure everything was working properly.

## The first attempt

Having checked this, I set about to try changing over the feedback to take

it from the second coil instead of the active voice coil. From the directions for connecting the voice coil, I deduced that the internal arrangement of the twin voice coils was as shown in Fig. 1. Using terminals A and D for the driving coil, I decided to use terminals B and C for the pickup coil. If I connected C and D together for the ground side, the output from terminal B would probably be in the same phase as the driving voltage fed to terminal A. This eventually proved quite correct.

The schematic of my amplifier showed that the 39,000-ohm feedback resistor, connected from the 16-ohm tap (Fig. 2) to the cathode of the first stage, was shunted by a 50- $\mu$ f capacitor. My first step was to open-circuit this capacitor

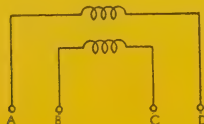


Fig. 1—Coil connections of "universal" voice coil for 4-, 8- and 16-ohms.

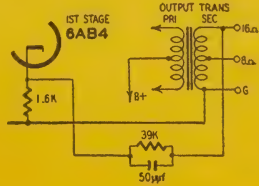


Fig. 2—Original feedback connection.

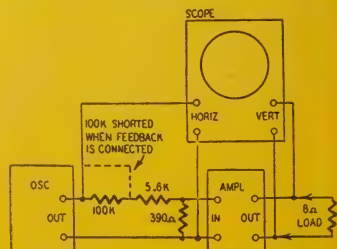
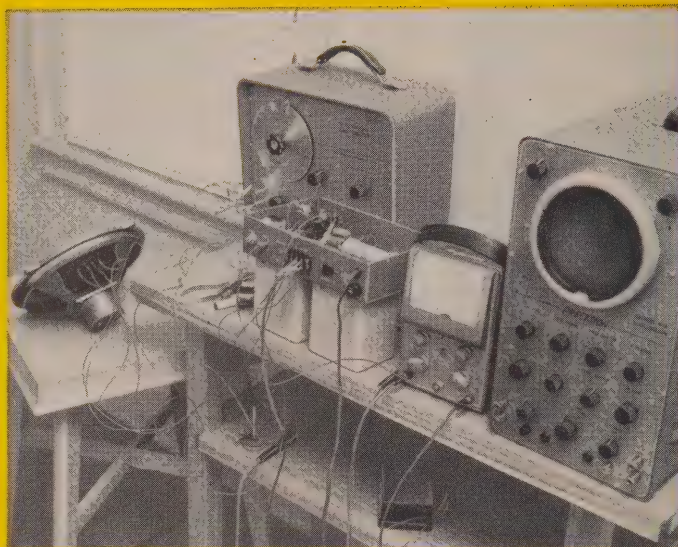


Fig. 3—Experimental test setup. The amplifier gain control is turned up.



Experimental setup for voice coil feedback.

to find out whether it was needed to make the amplifier stable. Later I checked its exact function in more detail, but this particular amplifier proved to be stable without the capacitor connected and whether the loudspeaker was connected or not.

As the feedback resistor was 39,000 ohms from the 16-ohm tap, I deduced that the same feedback voltage could be derived from the 8-ohm tap by using about 27,000 ohms. So my next step was to disconnect the feedback through the 39,000-ohm resistor and connect a new feedback loop, from terminal B of the loudspeaker, through a 27,000-ohm resistor. I found that the new feedback did not make as much difference in the gain of the amplifier as the original feedback. The gain was practically the same as it was with no feedback, when the 39,000-ohm resistor was removed from the 16-ohm tap.

I realized that I could have expected this had I stopped to think of loudspeaker efficiency. Most of the power delivered to the 8-ohm driving coil is expended in the resistance of the coil

at 1 and at 36.5 kc, where the output was four times the output at 1 kc. The 90° phase shift was shown by the sloping line (Fig. 5-a) at 1 kc, changing to a high vertical ellipse (Fig. 5-b).

Putting an 8-ohm load on the output dropped the peak to 6 db with 90° phase shift, at a frequency of 33.5 kc (Fig. 5-c, d). So my next move was to try and "hold down" the amplifier so

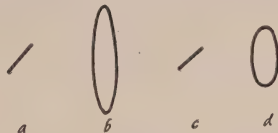


Fig. 5—Traces obtained under tests: a, 1 kc—no load; b, 36.5 kc—no load; c, 1 kc—8-ohm load; d, 33.5 kc—8-ohm load.

I could play around with the amount of feedback without the amplifier taking off at this ultrasonic frequency. Some experimenting showed that connecting a .0025- $\mu$ f capacitor from the plate of the first stage to ground resulted in a condition where the response, with the 39,000-ohm feedback resistor connected, was flat over the audio range and showed a phase shift of 90° and +3.5 db at 17.5 kc without a load connected and of 90° with -2.5 db at 16 kc with the 8-ohm load connected.

#### Try again

With this capacitor I reconnected the pickup voice coil and proceeded to cut down the feedback resistance (Fig. 6). When I got down to 12,000 ohms, from the original 27,000, I noticed that the amplifier was unstable at about 2 cycles. This was not audible; in fact it hardly moved the diaphragm, but I noted the spot on the oscilloscope screen going gently up and down at this frequency. A dc voltmeter in the plate circuit of the early stages showed by its vigorous swinging that the amplifier was oscillating at this frequency almost to saturation. The poorness of the output transformer was losing available output so that relatively little power appeared on its secondary.

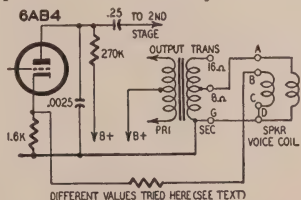


Fig. 6—Changing feedback values using voice coil feedback arrangement.

However, signals passed through the amplifier under this condition were severely 2-cycle modulated. To cure this I tried changing various coupling capacitors and found that the capacitor from the plate of the first stage to the grid of the second was most convenient, as well as the one that had most effect. The original value was 0.25  $\mu$ f. Using smaller values raised the oscillation frequency and made it more intense.

Eventually a 1- $\mu$ f unit was found to prevent oscillation completely and make the amplifier stable, so this capacitor was permanently changed to 1  $\mu$ f. This did not affect the performance of the amplifier when connected back to its normal arrangement.

Now I found that connecting this feedback arrangement gave me approximately 14 db of feedback, whereas the original arrangement had a little more than 20 db. Both listening to program material and checking with the oscillator showed that this arrangement was deficient in frequencies above 1,000 cycles. However, below 1,000 cycles things looked very hopeful: the output voltage stayed closer in phase with the input voltage as the frequency was swept through the resonant region. This was indicated by the fact that the line on the screen did not open out into such a wide loop as occurred with the normal operation. Also, the output took a dip at frequencies where resonance made the loudspeaker more efficient. As a result, when frequency was varied the output sounded more constant, although the output voltage showed a dip where previously there had been audible peaks in the response. This seemed very promising. The next step was to retrieve the lost highs.

Remember that the average loudspeaker impedance characteristic shows a rise above 2 kc, indicating that the reactance of the voice coil inductance is becoming comparable with its resistance at this frequency. As the two voice coils on this loudspeaker are bifilar-wound, the mutual inductance between them is approximately the same as the self-inductance of each coil individually. Although the coil is basically air-cored, the proximity of iron in the magnet boosts the inductance somewhat. This means that the electrical coupling between the voice coils begins to approach 100% at frequencies in the region of 2 kc and is getting pretty close to 100% coupling above about 5 kc.

This explained my high loss. Beginning at about 1 kc and reaching an ultimate in the region of 5 kc, the feedback was reverting to the original arrangement. Using the much lower feedback resistor means that, up in this region, I had about 8 db more feedback than in the normal operating condition; in the region below 1,000 cycles I still had about 6 db less than the original amount of feedback due to loudspeaker inefficiency—a differential of about 14 db, a serious loss. At the same time I

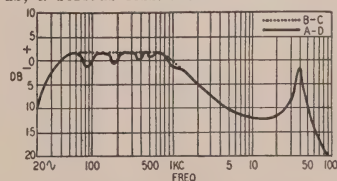


Fig. 7—Response of Fig. 6 arrangement. Solid line is response across voice coil AD; dashed line response across coil BC.

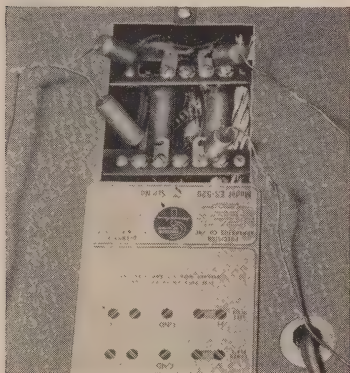


Fig. 4—Connections are made directly to scope plates through capacitors.

and only a relatively small fraction is used to drive the diaphragm. Because of this, I would get only approximately a similar fraction across my pickup coil. This means I need a correspondingly lower resistance in the feedback to get the desired results.

So the next step was to try values lower than 27,000 ohms. I had not gone very far when the amplifier became unstable at some ultrasonic frequency so I decided it was high time to get an oscilloscope and find out exactly what was happening.

Restoring the amplifier to its original condition, I connected the scope as shown in Fig. 3 to determine the response and phase characteristics of the amplifier with and without the feedback capacitor. I found I had to connect directly to the scope plates, as shown in Fig. 4, to get reliable phase patterns above 20 kc. Removal of the feedback capacitor resulted in a peak of 12 db with a phase shift of 90° at 36.5 kc. The 12 db was obtained by setting the input to the same voltage on the vtm



noticed I had a high peak up in the region of 35 kc.

My frequency response at this stage looked somewhat as shown at Fig. 7. To get satisfactory results I had to bring the high frequencies up level with the response below 1,000 cycles and eliminate the peak at 35 kc.

## Final success

The circuit of Fig. 8 was designed to do this. It proves to be fairly easy

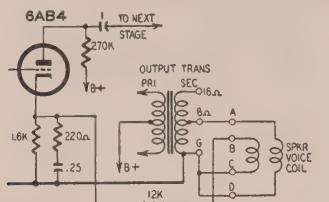


Fig. 8—Final feedback arrangement.

to set up according to the requirements of individual conditions. The .0025-μf capacitor from plate to ground was removed and the capacitor and resistor across the cathode resistor of the first stage effectively reduce feedback in the region where the mutual inductance tends to bring it up, by approaching 100% coupling.

Choice of the right capacitor value puts the response slope in the right place to neutralize the downward slope caused by the mutual inductance of the voice coil.

Using a resistor either larger or smaller than the optimum value results in a tendency to peak at an ultrasonic frequency.

This in fact proves to be the limiting factor to the amount of feedback that can be used. With this arrangement 220 ohms in parallel with a cathode resistor of 1,600 ohms is about the right value to level up the high-frequency response with that below 1,000 cycles. Then 12,000 ohms is the lowest resistance that can be used in the feedback circuit without producing a tendency to peak up in the 35-kc region.

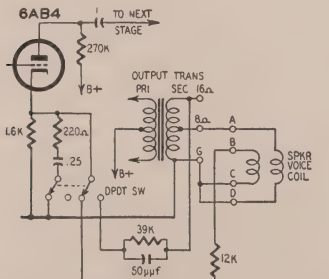


Fig. 9—Switching setup for A-B tests of normal and voice coil feed-back.

I still have some 6 db less overall feedback than with the original arrangement, as determined by the fact that the average output voltage over

the frequency response is this much higher for the same input voltage. But a sweep with the oscillator shows very convincingly that the major resonances of the loudspeaker have been much more effectively removed by this method than had been apparent with the damping factor of 12 applied by the amplifier under its normal connection.

## Listening comparisons

To make sure just what I had achieved, I arranged to make some A-B listening tests. I found a dpdt switch and connected it as shown in Fig. 9. I was thus able to switch quickly from the original method of operation to the new circuit. As there was a change of about 6 to 8 db in the level, I also had to adjust the gain control quickly to compensate for this.

Careful listening showed that I had achieved much better fidelity by using this voice coil feedback. The low frequencies were completely uncolored (after, of course, the speaker had been mounted back in its cabinet) and a tendency of the low frequencies—particularly plucked string bass—to intermodulate with higher frequencies in the same orchestra was considerably reduced.

From observing the loudspeaker diaphragm while music was being played I would estimate that the effective damping of the loudspeaker was con-

siderably improved. The diaphragm did not seem to vibrate so far each time the string bass was plucked, and the sound was more natural. This was achieved with actually less feedback in this frequency range than with the original circuit.

So don't be deceived into thinking that because this arrangement cannot use such a large amount of feedback as is normally applied over the amplifier itself, it cannot be so effective. Because this feedback is tightly coupled to the acoustic movement of the diaphragm itself, instead of being separated by the inefficiency of the loudspeaker, better damping is possible than can satisfactorily be achieved just by the use of an amplifier, even with a very high damping factor.

## Conclusions

When I started to experiment I had certain misgivings about the potential of this new arrangement and went into it with the idea of finding out just what it would achieve. However, after producing a satisfactory working arrangement, I have made the connection permanent and am satisfied that this produces the nearest approach to low-cost high fidelity that can be achieved with a single loudspeaker unit.

Another advantage I found. This arrangement is less critical of speaker placement in the room. END

## 2-Channel Amplifier

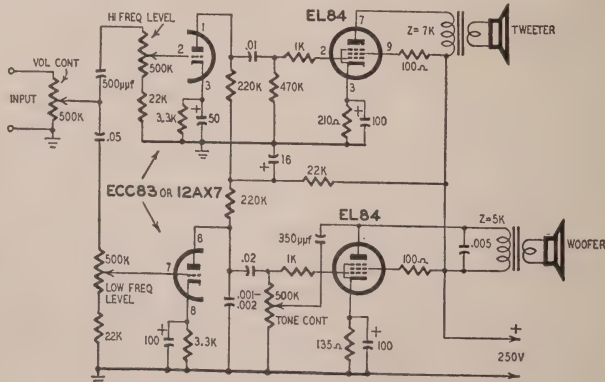
MANY of the high-quality European radios and phonograph reproducing systems have separate output circuits for high and low frequencies. Home designers and constructors are following this same trend in their equipment. The diagram shows a simple 2-channel amplifier described in *Radio Bulletin* (Holland). The unit is designed for use with tuners and high-output phonograph cartridges.

The high-frequency channel delivers about 4 watts and the low-frequency circuit about 6. Series resistors at the lower end of the volume controls prevent either channel from being com-

pletely cut off. The response of the low-frequency channel can be varied within limits by the feedback type tone control.

The cathode resistor in the low-frequency output stage may consist of two 270-ohm ½-watt resistors in parallel. The power supply should deliver 250 volts at 120 ma or more.

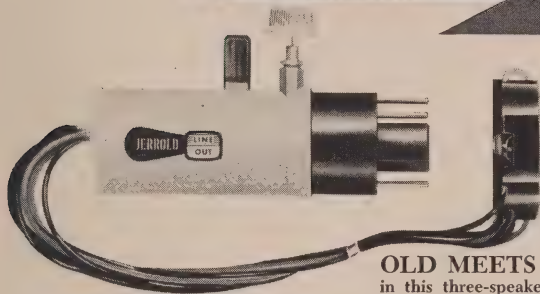
You can purchase the EL84 from many jobbers and most suppliers handling European equipment or from Amperex Electronic Corp., 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, N. Y., North American Philips, 100 E. 42nd St., New York City, or International Electronics Corp., 81 Spring St., New York City.



# what's

# new

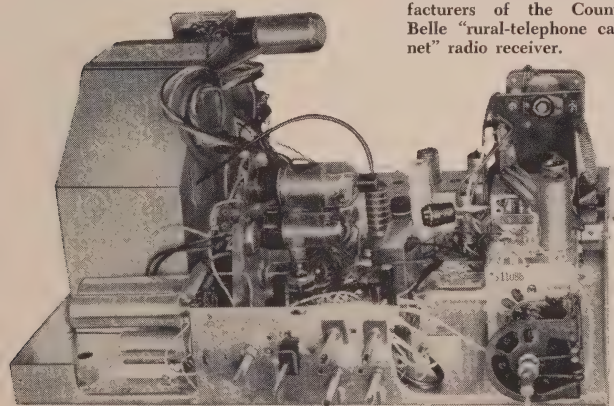
# ?



**VENETIAN BLIND TV** interference is eliminated by a filter which fits on the picture-tube socket. According to Jerrold Electronics, who make the filter, its operation is based on the fact that TV information is largely on harmonics of 15,750 cycles, whereas venetian-blind interference is on 10 or 20 kc, due to the "offset" of stations on the same control. So a 10- and 20-kc filter takes out the interference without noticeable impairment of the picture.

## OLD MEETS NEW

in this three-speaker radio-phonograph. The Fiberglas horn contains a tweeter, and there are two 6 x 9-inch speakers at the sides of the cabinet. Duct loading and a special bass amplifier tube compensate for the lack of speaker enclosure, with surprisingly good results. A four-speed record changer (including 16 $\frac{1}{2}$  rpm) and an illuminated-dial radio complete the equipment. The tuning dial is the crank! The Graf-O-Nola is made by Guild Radio & TV, manufacturers of the Country Belle "rural-telephone cabinet" radio receiver.

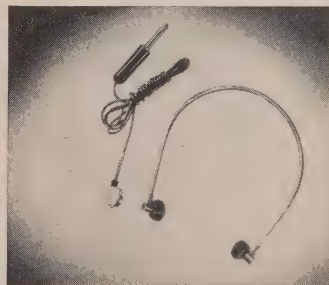


**AN UPSET** in TV design is this Philco chassis 7L71U, universal chassis for 21- or 24-inch sets with uhf and automatic touch tuning. The traditional chassis is turned over and parts installed as shown above. Controls, etc., are mounted on aprons projecting up instead of down. Three cutaways on the chassis bottom expose the underside of printed-circuit boards for service. A narrow-blade screwdriver is inserted in the hollow control shafts to adjust secondary controls. This plus other features permit the service technician to make all secondary adjustments from the front.



*Courtesy U.S. Navy Air Development Center, Johnsonville, Pa.*

**HEART SOUNDS** are recorded clearly and safely with these smallest microphones, ceramic (barium titanate) phonocatheters which are inserted directly into the heart through a vein. The ceramic units are  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch long and from .038 to .08 inch in diameter. They were developed by Drs. Wallace and Brown of the U. S. Naval Air Development Center, Johnsonville, Pa., and Dr. Deitz, Philadelphia General Hospital.



**BETTER UNDERSTANDING** with a form of three-dimensional hearing is the objective of this new Telex headset. A time delay of 1 millisecond between ears results in 30% better intelligibility, according to the manufacturer. The delay is produced by bringing the signal to one earpiece, then using a hollow tube between it and the other. The tube, which is also the headband, acts as the acoustic delay line. The set is designed to be worn for long periods of time and will be useful to secretaries, switchboard operators and radio and TV monitors.





## flea-power

*Miniature unit tunes from 600 kc–5.1 mc, covering 160- and 80-meter ham bands*

# TRANSISTOR TRANSMITTER

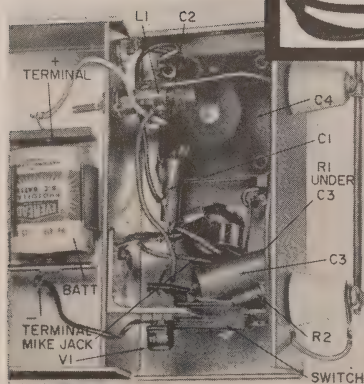
By JOSEPH CHERNOF

50 feet, which conforms to FCC regulations on this usage.

This unit (Fig. 1) represents a great simplification of several earlier models. The original plan was to use one transistor as rf oscillator and a second as modulator. However, it was found that a crystal microphone would provide sufficient modulation voltage when coupled directly to the base element of the transistor oscillator, thus eliminating one transistor. Coupling the modulating voltage directly to the base, roughly analogous to control-grid modulation using vacuum tubes, results in surprisingly good fidelity. The crystal microphone has very little loading effect on the oscillator, although the microphone cable was shielded to prevent any hand-capacitance detuning effects.

The transistor is a Sylvania 2N94A n-p-n unit especially designed for rf applications. The lower-priced transistors, such as the CK722 and 2N107, will oscillate fairly well in this type circuit at frequencies up to about 1.5 mc but only a few selected units will oscillate above that.

Oscillator coil L1 is a two-winding tapped unit and provides the proper voltage and phase relationships to sustain oscillation. Feedback energy is coupled from the collector output circuit to the base via C2. Resistors R1



Internal view of transmitter. Photo shows battery polarity accidentally reversed—connect battery as shown.

**T**HE possibilities of the transistor in transmitter applications have barely been explored. There are several good reasons for this, the most important being that, as the frequency capabilities of commercially available transistors are being improved, their power-handling capabilities suffer proportionally. Thus, although transistors are available that operate reliably to 5 or 6 mc and beyond, their very small power output has limited their application to rf and if receiver circuitry.

Judging from the amazing progress made in the past year or two in transistor development, units with reason-

ably good power capabilities will soon be available for use throughout the rf spectrum. The midget unit described in this article was built to familiarize myself with the use of transistors in transmitter applications.

Using a Miller 2020 oscillator coil, this flea-power transmitter tunes over a very broad frequency range which varies slightly from transistor to transistor but has averaged 600 kc to 5.1 mc. The transmitter covers both the 160- and 80-meter ham bands as well as the standard broadcast band, where it can be used for "broadcasting" through the home radio. Its range with no external antenna is limited to about

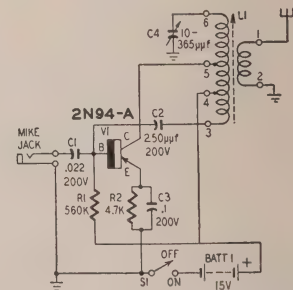


Fig. 1—Transistor transmitter diagram.

### Parts for flea-power transmitter

R1—560,000 ohms, 1/2 watt; R2—4,700 ohms, 1/2 watt; C1—.022  $\mu$ f, 200 volts; C2—250  $\mu$ f, 200 volts, ceramic; C3—.01  $\mu$ f, 200 volts; C4—10-365  $\mu$ f, variable (Lafayette MS-215 or equivalent); VI—2N94A transistor; BATT—15-volt miniature 8 battery (Eveready 411 or equivalent); S1—spst toggle switch; L1—oscillator coil, Miller 2020 or Lafayette MS-165; transistor socket; battery holder; standoff insulators (2); microphone jack; microphone, crystal (Lafayette MS-108 or equivalent); cabinet, approximately 4 x 2 1/8 x 1 1/8 inches; antenna.

# CONELRAD—a report

and R2 supply two separate kinds of operating bias to the oscillator transistor. This helps circuit stability by minimizing the effects of the normally large variation in transistor characteristics. R2 is bypassed for rf by C3. L1 can be tuned by an adjustable ferrite core which allows a coarse adjustment of the oscillator frequency range. Fine-tuning capacitor C4 is a 10-365- $\mu$ mf miniaturized unit. A standard-size capacitor would work just as well but wastes considerable space.

Energy from the oscillator is transferred to the antenna via a link winding on L1. The entire unit is powered by a miniature 15-volt battery, an Eveready No. 11. The transmitter draws less than 1 ma so battery life should be extremely good. For portable use on the ham bands, a 4-foot whip antenna was fabricated from a length of  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch brass welding rod. Using this antenna, the unit operated satisfactorily at ranges up to  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile. Somewhat better results were obtained with fixed-station operation using a more efficient antenna.

The transmitter is housed in a 4 x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch box and the whip antenna is supported at its base by two miniature standoff insulators as shown in the photographs. The 2N94A is mounted in a transistor socket to minimize the danger of damaging the unit during soldering and to facilitate tran-

THE first nationwide Conelrad test, July 20, 1956, produced some unexpected results. At the time of writing, no official summary was available. A series of tests organized by RADIO-ELECTRONICS author Sol Prenskey—who is preparing a complete report on the alert—turned up some useful facts.

The results of the informal tests are given below. Point A was on the eighth floor of a steel building in Brooklyn, monitored by Leonard D'Airo, an associate of Prenskey who has constructed several transistor receivers; point B was a steel building in Manhattan, also on the eighth floor. Point C was the home of Fred Shunaman, managing editor of this magazine, roughly 25

strengths vastly different; antenna facilities were widely different; attention to sets varied (one monitor was operating four receivers simultaneously while another was listening on only two).

There is still some difference of opinion as to the meaning of these results, but a few points stand out:

1. An outside antenna is a decisive feature. The least sensitive set—the Heathkit crystal receiver—and a sensitive communications rig—the S-40—were both 100% intelligible, presumably due to their good outside antennas. The same was true of the Lafayette kit which had been modified to become a regenerative receiver.

## CONELRAD TEST INTELLIGIBILITY

Type of Equipment	Point A	Point B	Point C	Point D
Commercial battery portable receivers	(Knight) 75% satisfactory (Note 1)	(RCA) 65% satisfactory (Note 1)	(Westinghouse) 75% satisfactory (Note 1)	(Grundig long-distance type) 85% satisfactory (Note 2)
Commercial transistor portables	(Regency TR-1) 100% satisfactory with continual retuning	(Zenith Royal 500) 85% satisfactory with occasional reorienting		(Zenith Royal 500) 60% satisfactory with constant returning and orienting (Notes 1, 2)
Home-constructed transistor receivers	(D'Airo Super) Satisfactory with 25-foot antenna and reorienting	(Modified Lafayette K-68) Satisfactory with outdoor antenna	(D'Airo Super) Not satisfactory as used without antenna or reorienting	
Hallicrafters S-40	Used at Point C, with outside TV antenna. 100% satisfactory.			
Heathkit crystal set	(No amplification.) Used at Point C, on outside antenna 100 feet long. 100% satisfactory.			

Note 1. Remainder too weak without reorienting or slight retuning or both.  
Note 2. Remainder bothered by interference from other clusters (nets) but readable with retuning.

miles from New York City. Point D was the home of our technical editor Bob Scott, approximately 50 miles from Manhattan. The results of the tests are by no means to be taken as an indication of the relative performance capability of the receivers, for three reasons: The distances made signal

2. Extreme sensitivity may not be needed. There is danger of picking up interference from adjacent nets.

3. Sets should be reasonably broad-tuning and *nondirectional*. Where good results were had with the portables, it was at the expense of continual reorientation and retuning.

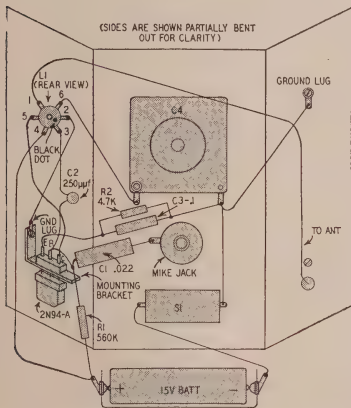


Fig. 2—Rear pictorial view of unit.

sistor replacement. The battery is mounted in a miniature battery holder for the same reason. No special construction details are necessary other than the use of shielded mike cable. As always, it helps to keep all leads as short as possible. A pictorial layout of the transistor transmitter is shown in Fig. 2.

In addition to the applications mentioned, this unit would make an excellent rf signal generator over its operating range. For this use it would be advisable to add a second transistor as audio oscillator to provide a modulated rf output signal.

END



First side tuning—then top tuning! Now THIS!!



# TRANSISTOR RADIOS

Part V—Motorola 56T1, CBS-Columbia  
TR-260 and Sentinel 369-P

By I. QUEEN  
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE



ONE of the surest proofs that the transistor radio has established itself thoroughly is the fact that the best-known and largest companies—who are sometimes rather conservative—have presented transistor models. The products of three of these firms are described in this installment. Note well that one of these is a table-model radio. Some manufacturers have designed models that can be used as portables or home sets. One has even built a portable which can be set on a special base with a larger speaker, making it a table set with better output equipment than it could have as a portable. But the CBS-Columbia is—as far as I know—the first true table-model portable.

## Motorola 56T1

This is a five-transistor receiver with a plated-circuit chassis. The power supply is a 9-volt battery, which may be either standard or mercury type. All transistors, except the output stage, are n-p-n types. The voltages listed in the diagram (Fig. 1) are measured with a vtvm with no signal input and with volume control set at maximum and are from the point indicated to ground.

The first stage is a conventional converter. Its base is only slightly more positive than its emitter, since the transistor is biased for detection. L1 is the pickup loop and secondary. L2 is the oscillator coil with coupling

between emitter and collector windings. The emitter coil is tuned, the collector winding acting as a tickler.

Single-tuned transformers are used in the if stages. Each base is fed from a voltage divider. A capacitor bypasses the if signal from the secondary winding directly to each emitter. Each emitter and collector return includes a decoupling resistor and capacitor.

The second if stage feeds a detector (V4) which also supplies avc. This stage is biased nearly to cutoff (almost zero bias) by a small resistance R3, and a much larger one, R4. Therefore the current through V4 increases with signal input. In other words, each *negative* half-cycle of signal is almost entirely lost for it drives the base more negative than the emitter and blocks the transistor. The *positive* half-cycle drives V4 to conduction in accordance with its amplitude.

Electrons flowing into the emitter of V4 must first flow from ground into R1, R2. Therefore the emitters of both if amplifiers are driven *positive* by this current. The greater the signal, the greater the bias at each emitter. This avc action reduces sensitivity in proportion to signal input.

An interesting circuit couples the detector to the output stage. The output load for V4 is a portion of the volume control R5. Current from the transistor must flow through this resistor to return to the positive terminal of the battery. It sets up a *negative*

voltage drop to bias the base of V5. This makes a p-n-p transistor necessary in the output stage.

Bias for the output stage depends upon the setting of the volume control. When it is set for maximum (all the way to the right), the drop across R5 is relatively large and maximum bias for V5 is available. C charges to some average value of voltage to bias the final transistor. When the control is adjusted to *minimum*, the voltage on C is very low and the gain of V5 small.

## CBS-Columbia

This company puts out a pocket Power Mite set (model 250) and a home model Porta-Console (TR 260). The smaller set has 50-mw output and weighs 15 ounces, less battery. The home model puts out over 250 mw and weighs 12½ pounds. See Fig. 2.

The high-frequency section uses three n-p-n transistors. Three p-n-p units are in the audio stages. The converter is conventional but note that the first if transformer is double-tuned for greater efficiency. Note also diode D1 between T1 and T2. The potential *difference* between its anode and cathode will determine whether D1 will conduct, and how much. Since V2 is biased for

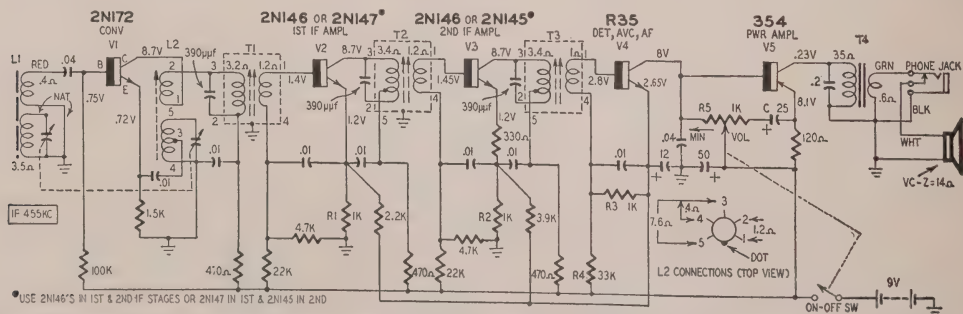
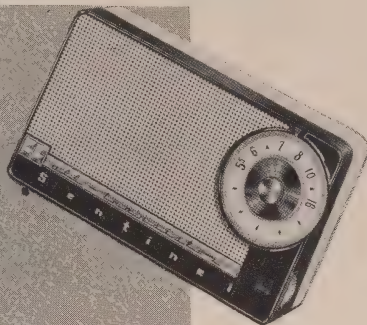


Fig. 1—In Motorola 56T1, two 2N146's are used in the if stages, or a 1N147 in the first and a 1N145 in the second.



The three sets. CBS Porta-Console, center, is on 21-inch stand. It is 9¼ inches high, 12¼ long, 6¼ deep.



class A as usual, its collector current remains steady regardless of signal strength. Thus the R2 drop is constant and the D1 anode voltage is steady. The cathode returns to R1, whose drop is *not* constant. V1 is biased for rectification (or detection), therefore its collector current rises with signal intensity. Such an increase means that the diode cathode goes more *negative*. A strong signal drives D1 to greater conduction which, of course, shorts out some of the if across T1 and aids avc.

The bias at V3 is set by a voltage divider across the base, but V2 is subject to avc. The detector is a diode D2 which generates a negative drop across the volume control. The negative voltage is filtered, then fed back to the base of V2. The stronger the signal, the

more negative the avc voltage, so the transistor gain is reduced as required.

V4 is stabilized by a voltage divider across its base terminal and by a resistor in its emitter return. The output stage is operated in class B. Each base is set to near zero bias by a small resistor R3 and larger ones R4 and R5. R4 and R5 also act as degenerative feedback paths since they connect the base and collector of each transistor. Temperature stabilization is provided by a low resistance in the emitter path.

#### Sentinel 369-P

This receiver (Fig. 3) also uses six transistors, three n-p-n types in the high-frequency circuits, three p-n-p types for the audio. The detector is a crystal diode.

V1 is a conventional converter transistor. The if transformers are specially designed, without a tap as in most other types. However, the output transformer is tapped at the *secondary* to accommodate a crystal detector. A low-impedance winding supplies neutralizing voltage. The high-impedance portion feeds the crystal.

The detector output (across the volume control) is negative since it is taken from the diode *anode*. This voltage is filtered and fed back to the base of V2 as avc. From previous descriptions of this type of circuit it is clear that strong signals drive the base of V2 more *negative*, thus reducing its gain. Detector output is capacitively coupled to the audio stage V4.

V4 is a Texas Instruments transistor specially designed for application as a class-B driver. It delivers up to 2 mw from a 9-volt supply. Its emitter current flows through R1 to provide a small voltage drop (positive) for the class-B bases. This emitter current to V4 is relatively large (1 or 2 ma) and remains steady, so it is an effective method of obtaining the required bias for the class-B stage without the power waste of a voltage divider.

The primary of each audio transformer is shunted by a capacitor which reduces the highs.

R2—in conjunction with two large capacitors—filters the battery supply to all stages except the final. It eliminates any if or oscillator voltage that may tend to enter the battery.

This receiver weighs 15¼ ounces with battery. Dimensions are: width 3¼, height 5½, depth 1½ inches. The 4-volt mercury battery has a life of about 250 hours.

END

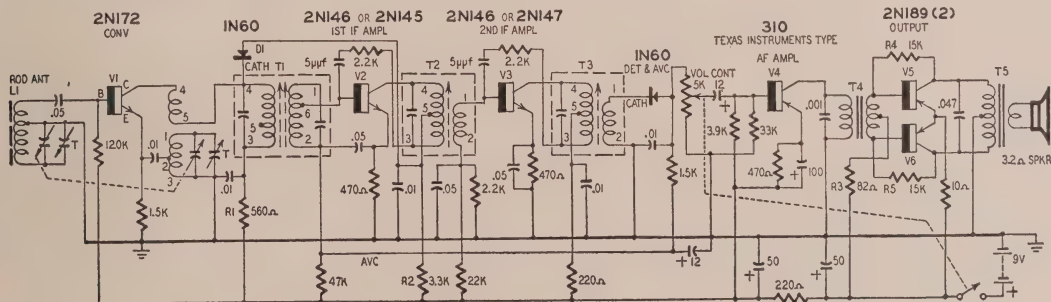


Fig. 2—CBS-Columbia Porta-Console TR-260 table model uses six transistors and two crystal diodes.

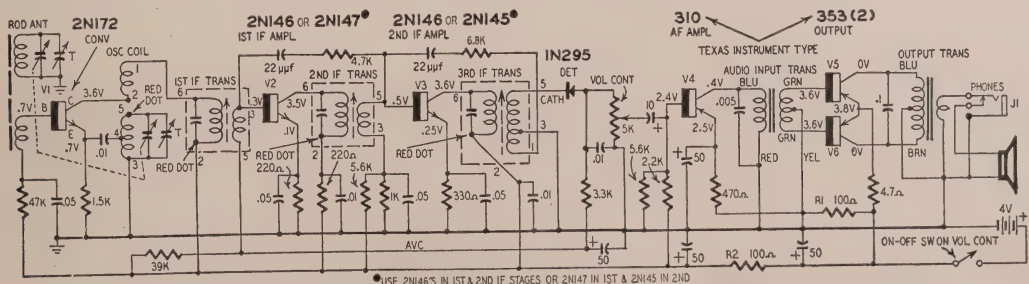


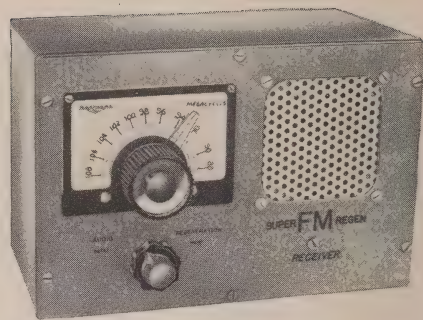
Fig. 3—The Sentinel 369-P is a six-transistor, one-diode model. Voltages are measured from socket contact to ground.



# 3-tube FM receiver

*Nonradiating superregenerative unit uses slope detection; provides high sensitivity*

By RICHARD GRAHAM



**F**M RECEPTION can be yours to enjoy with far less constructional complexity than the average small AM receiver. As a matter of fact, the receiver described uses only three tubes yet provides more audio than the built-in speaker can handle and has enough sensitivity to provide listenable reception to 14 FM stations in the New York area. This is achieved with only an indoor folded dipole to the ceiling.

You say you're impressed but there must be a catch. Well, in a sense there is. After all, there would hardly be any need for the 10- to 15-tube FM tuners being sold if there were not. But the catch is simply that the receiver described, while receiving FM stations well, has the properties and characteristics of an AM receiver. It is not immune to static and ignition noise, and I hesitate to call the resultant audio true high fidelity. At any rate it's certainly no worse than AM, and that seems to still be with us after 30-odd years.

The key to the performance of this receiver is the superregenerative detector, which pioneered the vhf region and was supreme for many years and is well known for its extreme sensitivity. It can outperform multitube superheterodyne receivers in this respect. The characteristic interstation audio hiss from a superregenerative detector attests to its sensitivity for this hiss is actually the tremendously amplified thermal agitation noise of the input circuit and antenna resistance.

In spite of its excellent sensitivity, the superregenerative detector has a few disadvantages. Typically, a superregenerator has poor selectivity. In this case, a disadvantage is turned to an advantage: The wide-band FM signal is tuned in on the slope of the selectivity curve and is converted to AM before detection. This is why the receiver has the characteristics of an AM radio—it actually is an AM receiver set up for the FM band. Since signals are detected by slope detection, FM stations can be tuned in at two adjacent places on the dial—either slope of the selectivity curve.

Superregenerative detectors are very

nonlinear when receiving AM signals of high-percentage modulation. Thus, normally, while this detector would be suitable for speech it would be completely unsuitable for music—at least if it was to be enjoyed. However, we are using slope detection to convert from FM to AM. If the selectivity is relatively poor, the FM is converted to the equivalent of an AM signal of low-percentage modulation. The linearity of the detected signal is thus improved to a point where it at least matches the quality of the audio system of the receiver.

## Receiver circuit

After looking at the diagram of the receiver one might well ask why use an rf stage, particularly after the previous discussion on the extremely good sensitivity of the superregenerative detector. Actually the rf stage used with this receiver has little gain. Its main function is to isolate the superregenerative detector from the antenna—the detector is actually an oscillator, and any oscillator coupled to an antenna is capable of severe interference to neighboring receivers. Thus the need for isolation and the use of an rf stage.

An rf stage also makes receiver operation smoother. The pulling effect of the antenna impedance characteristics on the detector is eliminated, removing the necessity for readjusting the regeneration control as the receiver is tuned across the band.

The rf stage uses a 6BQ7-A in the familiar cascode circuit. It is broadbanded to cover the entire FM band and needs no adjustment after the initial alignment.

The detector and first audio stages are combined in a 12AT7 double triode. A 1-to-3 stepup audio transformer (T2) couples the detector to the grid of the first audio stage. This increases the receiver audio output. Superregeneration is controlled by R8, which varies the detector plate voltage. This 50,000-ohm pot is combined in a dual control with the audio volume control and ac switch, helping to keep the receiver panel uncluttered.

Variable tuning capacitor C5 is a National type STHS-15 15- $\mu$ f capacitor with one rotor plate removed. A straight-line wavelength or frequency capacitor is recommended to avoid crowding the high-frequency end of the band. This is a convenience in tuning common to almost all receivers.

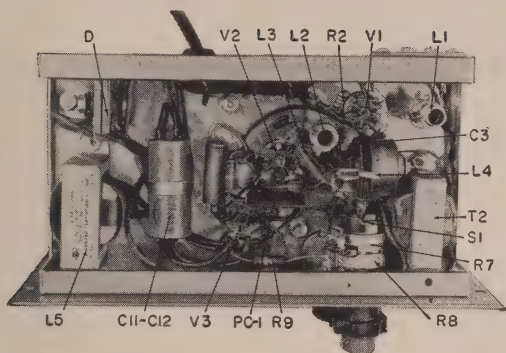
The time constant of the grid leak resistor and capacitor in the grid circuit of the detector was chosen to put the quench frequency well out of the audio range to reduce hiss. This generally results in less sensitivity. However, sensitivity or the lack of it is no problem with this set. Selectivity also suffers with an increased quench frequency, but this too is satisfactory in this receiver. It is worth while noting these effects when trying to receive a relatively distant FM station.

Capacitor C7, specified as .004- $\mu$ f, apparently has a pronounced effect on the quenching waveform, the shape of which has a definite effect on sensitivity, selectivity and linearity. The references listed at the end of this article go into the theory of superregeneration completely and are recommended to those who want to pursue this subject further.

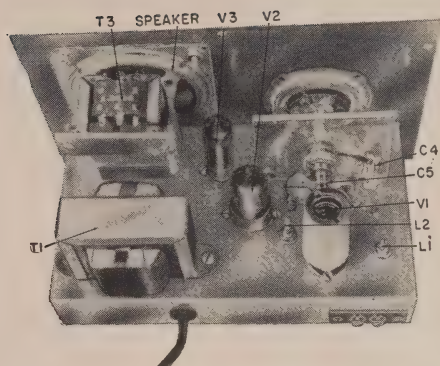
A printed-circuit coupler is used between the audio stages. A .001- $\mu$ f capacitor from grid to ground on the 6AQ5 grid restores tonal balance to the receiver. FM broadcast transmitters all use pre-emphasis; i.e., the higher audio frequencies are boosted in amplitude (and consequently deviation) to overcome noise. Correspondingly, superhet receivers use a 75-microsecond R-C time constant to de-emphasize the high frequencies previously boosted at the station. No network of this kind is used since the boosted high frequencies give a little brilliance to the sound and help overcome the deficiencies in the 4-inch speaker used. The .001- $\mu$ f capacitor attenuates the high audio frequencies slightly and may be varied to suit the constructor's desires.

The remainder of the receiver is conventional. The power supply utilizes a half-wave selenium rectifier and is transformer-powered. This may seem mildly extravagant, but it is safer

Underchassis view



Top-chassis layout.



than ac-dc operation direct from the power line.

### Construction and alignment

For those unfamiliar with construction of vhf units and particularly superregenerative detectors chassis layout should follow the photographs closely. Lead lengths are important and can easily determine success or failure.

The unit is built on a  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch aluminum chassis and housed in a metal cabinet to reduce rf radiation further. Radiation from the detector components is not great and causes no interference beyond 15 feet or so.

The tuning capacitor must be completely insulated from ground. It is mounted on a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch Lucite panel fastened to the chassis with small L brackets. Make sure the dial is separated from the capacitor by an insulated coupling.

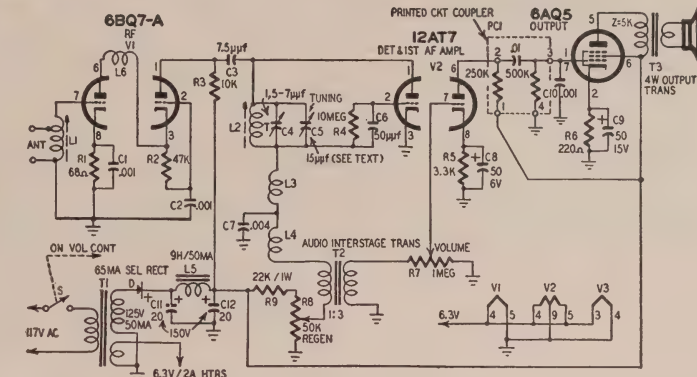
Alignment of the FM receiver is fairly simple and requires no test equipment. After construction, set the slugs in coils L1 and L2 so the screws are at maximum length out of the coil (the slug not in the coil). Set the main tuning capacitor at minimum capacitance. Now, with the receiver in operation, adjust trimmer capacitor C4, starting at minimum capacitance, until an FM station of known frequency is heard. Back off on C4 slightly.

Now adjust the tuning dial and make sure the lowest-frequency station in your area is received. If it isn't, increase the inductance of L2 by turning the slug into the coil. When the station is received readjust C4. If a signal generator is available, the band edges of the tuning capacitor can be made to correspond to the FM band limits of 88-108 mc by the above procedure.

The slug of coil L1 can then be adjusted for maximum loudness.

### Receiver operation

Actually, tuning in an FM signal is easier than with a conventional receiver using a discriminator. There is greater tuning latitude in this receiver and, as mentioned previously, there are two adjacent points where the signal can



Schematic diagram of the 3-tube superregenerative-detector FM receiver.

### Parts for 3-tube FM receiver

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>R1—68 ohms<br/>R2—47,000 ohms<br/>R3—10,000 ohms<br/>R4—10 megohms<br/>R5—3,300 ohms<br/>R6—220 ohms<br/>R7—1-megohm pot<br/>R8—50,000-ohm pot, with switch<br/>R9—22,000 ohms, 1 watt<br/>All resistors <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> watt unless noted<br/>C1—.001 <math>\mu</math>f, disc ceramic<br/>C2—.001 <math>\mu</math>f, disc ceramic<br/>C3—7.5 <math>\mu</math>f, tubular ceramic<br/>C4—1.5-7 <math>\mu</math>f, ceramic trimmer (Centralab 822-E2 or equivalent)<br/>C5—15-<math>\mu</math>f variable, straight-line wave-length, National STHS-15 with one rotor plate removed<br/>C6—50 <math>\mu</math>f, disc ceramic<br/>C7—.004 <math>\mu</math>f, ceramic tubular<br/>C8—50 <math>\mu</math>f, 6 volts<br/>C9—50 <math>\mu</math>f, 15 volts<br/>C10—.001 <math>\mu</math>f, disc ceramic<br/>C11—20 <math>\mu</math>f, 150 volts<br/>C12—20 <math>\mu</math>f, 150 volts<br/>S—spsst switch—on R8<br/>L1—4 turns of No. 20 tinned wire, tapped at 2 turns, <math>\frac{3}{16}</math>-inch diameter ceramic form (Cambridge Thermionic LS-5 or equivalent)<br/>L2—3 turns of No. 20 tinned wire, <math>\frac{3}{16}</math>-</p> | <p>inch diameter ceramic form (Cambridge Thermionic LS-5 or equivalent)<br/>L3—rf choke, 1.8 <math>\mu</math>h, 1 amp (Ohmite Z-144 or equivalent)<br/>L4—rf choke, 60 mh<br/>L5—filter choke, 9 henries, 50 ma<br/>L6—11 turns of No. 22 wire, <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>-inch diameter, close-spaced<br/>T1—power transformer, secondary 125 volts @ 50 ma, 6.3 volts @ 2 amp (Stancor PA-8421 or equivalent)<br/>T2—audio interstage transformer, 1:3 turns ratio, 10-ma maximum primary dc (Stancor A-53 or equivalent)<br/>T3—audio output transformer, 4 watts (Stancor A-3856 or equivalent)<br/>D—selenium rectifier, 65 ma<br/>4-inch loudspeaker<br/>PC—printed-circuit coupler (Cornell-Dubilier I13TM2 or equivalent)<br/>V1—6BQ7A<br/>V2—12AT7<br/>V3—6AQ5<br/>9-pin miniature tube sockets (2)<br/>7-pin miniature tube socket<br/>Dial, insulated from chassis (National MCN or equivalent)<br/>Chassis, approximately <math>4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 1\frac{1}{2}</math> inches<br/>Cabinet to house chassis</p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

be received with equal quality. However, because of the selectivity of the receiver it may be impossible to receive a weak FM signal adjacent to one of very high level with any degree of satisfaction. This situation is uncommon on the FM band however. Rotating the antenna will usually help.

Generally, the regeneration control is brought up to a little beyond where the

receiver produces a loud hiss. A little actual experience will rapidly eliminate any difficulty on this point. END

### References

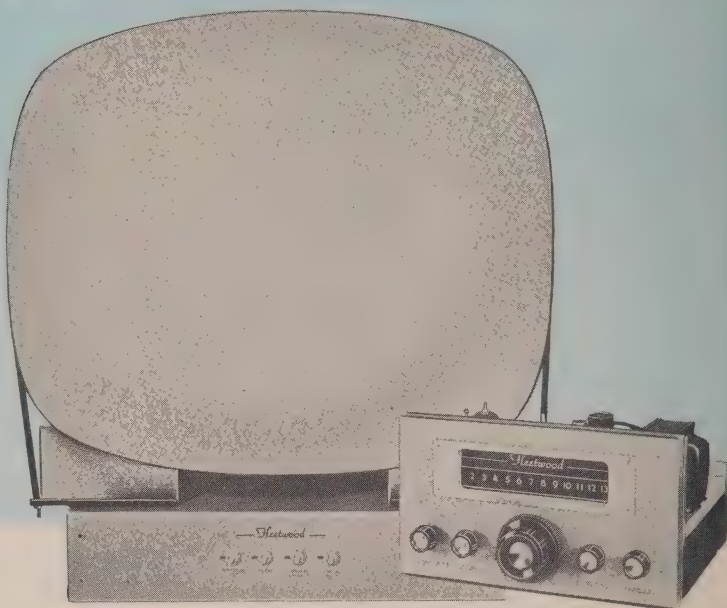
- Terman, *Radio and Electronic Engineering*, 4th edition.  
"Cathode Ray," *Second Thoughts On Radio*, Chap. 24.  
"Superregenerative Detection Theory," *Electronics*, September, 1948, page 96.  
"Superregenerative Design," *September, 1948, Electronics*, page 99.



# TV sets with . . . remote control

*Continuation of  
a series  
on TV remote controls.  
Electromechanical  
and split-chassis types  
are discussed*

By HENRY O. MAXWELL



Conrac (Fleetwood) model 800.

**W**E have classified remote controls for TV receivers into roughly three types. The electronic type uses radio, sound or light to transmit the control signals from the remote viewing point to the receiver. This includes Zenith's Space-Command tuning system operated by ultrasonic signals and the Flashmatic photoelectric control system described last month. Details on the Space-Command were not available in time for this series.

Electromechanical systems have cables between the control head and the set and split-chassis types have the tuner—and sometimes the if and audio circuits—on the control chassis and the remaining circuits on the chassis with the picture tube.

Sentinel has recently introduced two electromechanical remote-control units. Fig. 1, the circuit of the control used in 21101, 21121 and 21145 models, is similar in some respects to the RCA setup. The remote-control head connects to the receiver chassis through up to 40 feet of cable and permits the viewer to turn the set on and off, select channels and adjust volume, brightness and fine tuning. In addition, it has a built-in speaker that can be switched in or out.

The channel-selection circuit is bas-

ically the same as that in Fig. 4 (September, page 35) and is simpler than the RCA unit in Fig. 5 (same issue). Turning the remote channel selector to any new position starts the motor and keeps it running until the station-seeking switch on the tuner rotates to the corresponding channel position and opens the motor's power circuit.

The remote volume control is a 20-ohm potentiometer across the secondary of the audio output transformer. It

permits volume to be reduced as desired when the receiver's local volume control is set to the middle of its range. Proper control of volume cannot be obtained when either the local or remote volume control is in its minimum-volume position. When the remote speaker switch is in one position it selects the speaker on the TV set; in the other it cuts out the TV speaker and cuts in the speaker located in the control unit.

The remote brightness control is in

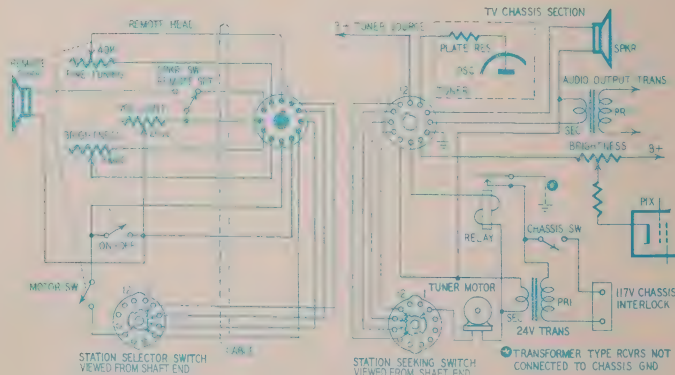


Fig. 1—Circuitry of Sentinel 21101, 21121 and 21145 remote-control unit.

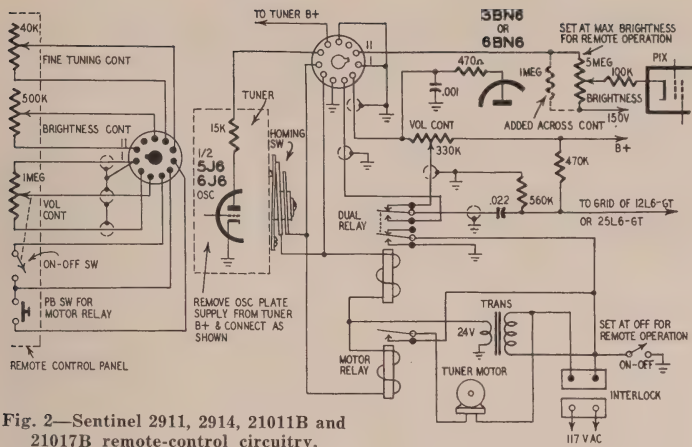


Fig. 2—Sentinel 2911, 2914, 21011B and 21017B remote-control circuitry.

series with the local brightness control on the receiver. The local control should be set to maximum when the control unit is used. The full brightness range cannot be obtained at the remote unit if the local control is set at minimum—nor at the set if the remote control is at maximum. The remote on-off switch is on the brightness control but the set's line switch must be closed before the remote switch will operate.

The remote fine-tuning control is a potentiometer in series with the B-plus line to the oscillator plate in the tuner. Varying this resistor varies the oscillator plate voltage and frequency.

Fig. 2 is the circuit of the control unit for the Sentinel 2911, 2914, 21011B and 21017B models. The control head connects to the chassis through a 10-conductor 25-foot cable. A remote speaker is not included. The method of selecting channels is basically the same as that used in the Zenith system. However, a pushbutton channel-selector switch on the remote-control panel activates the motor. A "homing" switch, on the rear of the tuner, is in parallel with the pushbutton and opens only when the tuner detent sets the switch or turret exactly on a channel.

Closing the remote channel-selector switch rotates the tuner clockwise to progressively higher channels. Thus, when switching from one channel to the next higher one, the pushbutton need be depressed only long enough to start the motor. This closes the homing switch and keeps the motor running until the detent drops in on the next channel.

The remote brightness and fine-tuning controls operate just like those in Fig. 1. The remote volume control is shunted across the one in the set and the dpdt relay connects the arm of the control in use to the grid of the audio output tube.

## The Philco and CBS approach

On several Philco and CBS TV sets channels may be selected manually or with the electromechanical stepper system that can be controlled from a remote panel or through a switch or switches set into the top of the TV cabinet. Philco calls their system "Top Touch Tuning" and CBS calls it "Robot Tuning." The two systems are essentially the same and permit only channel selection.

Fig. 3 shows the Robot Tuning and remote-control circuits. The on-off switches and remote-control circuits are in series in a three-way arrangement so that either will turn the set on or off regardless of the position of the other. Operating either switch activates the relay in series with one side of the ac line to the TV power transformer. The

motorized channel selector is turned clockwise or counterclockwise by pressing the right or left channel-selector switch sections.

The mor and tuner are coupled through an intermittent gear that engages the gear on the tuner shaft for a few degrees twice during each revolution. This causes the tuner to pause momentarily on each channel although the channel-selector switch is still closed. It enables the viewer to identify the channel and release the switch, if desired, before the gears re-engage and turn the tuner to the next channel.

Remote-tune tuning is another feature of the CBS system. Here a 1N60 diode and 2.2- $\mu$ f capacitor in series are shunted across the oscillator plate circuit as in the simplified circuit in Fig. 4. The junction of the diode and capacitor is connected to the fine-tuning potentiometer through an L-C rf filter network. The diode and series capacitor appear as a shunt capacitor with a very high Q. The potentiometer across the diode varies its effective capacitance

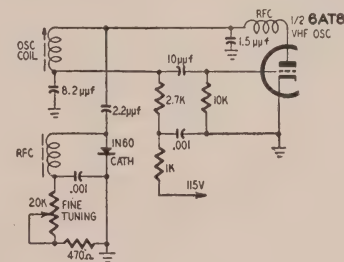


Fig. 4—Fine tuning in CBS system.

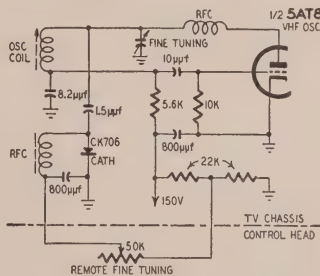


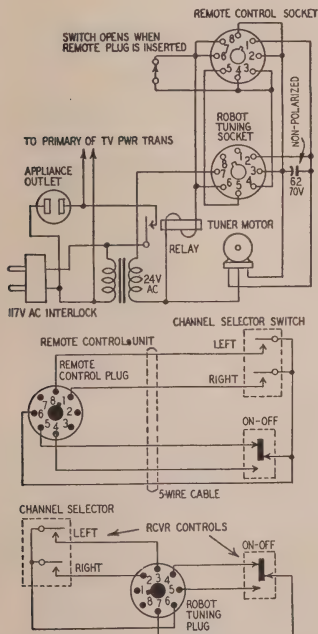
Fig. 5—Emerson's remote control.

and the oscillator frequency changes accordingly.

### Emerson's arrangement

The remote channel selector, brightness, volume and on-off circuits are similar to the Sentinel circuit in Fig. 2. The fine tuning control resembles the CBS circuit in Fig. 4 but its operation is closer to that of the RCA circuit (Fig. 8, September, page 36). A CK706 diode and  $1.5\text{-}\mu\text{F}$  capacitor are shunted across the local fine-tuning control as in Fig. 5.

The remote fine-tuning control is in series with approximately 75 volts from



**Fig. 3—Schematic diagram of Philco's Robot Tuning remote-control system.**



a voltage divider. When the voltage applied to the diode is low, the conductance is low and the capacitor has negligible effect on the oscillator frequency. Increasing the voltage on the diode increases its conductance and the oscillator frequency changes.

### Split-chassis sets

In a split-chassis type of remote-controlled TV receiver the tuner and if circuits are usually mounted on the control or tuner chassis along with the necessary controls. The audio output circuits, speaker and deflection circuits are on the sweep chassis. This type of set construction is especially suited for custom installations. Split-chassis construction is featured in the Conrac model 800, Gotham 525 and the recently discontinued Pilot TV-520, Craftsmen C210, Douglas Chairside and Sylvania 387 and 388 series. Ingenious readers can probably adapt some of the circuits shown here for use in remote viewers or in the construction of remote-controlled sets. Two junked chassis could form the basis for a nice split-chassis set.

Hi-fi fans can use a cathode follower like the 6AB4 in the Conrac circuit to feed their TV sound or the output of existing AM or FM receivers to the input circuits of high-quality audio systems.

### Conrac 800

Circuits pertinent to remote control of the Conrac (Fleetwood) model 800 are shown in Fig. 6. The tuner, if amplifiers, video and audio detectors

and cathode followers and age circuits are on the remote tuner chassis. Video amplifier and sweep circuits are on the deflection chassis. Volume, contrast and brightness are controlled from the viewing position.

The two chassis are plugged into separate line receptacles. When the on-off switch is closed on the tuner chassis, 6 volts from the heater circuit is fed to a relay whose contacts are in series with one side of the line to the primary of the power transformer on the deflection chassis. This relay remains closed as long as the power is on in the tuner.

An earlier Conrac remote-controlled receiver used a diode type age system; the model 800 has keyed age. Composite video is fed from the video load resistor to the grid of the age amplifier, pentode section of a 6AN8. The output of the amplifier is direct-coupled to the grid of the age keyer tube. Keying pulses from the horizontal output circuit are taken off the age winding on the width coil (on the deflection chassis) and fed to the tuner chassis.

Contrast is controlled by varying the screen voltage of the age amplifier. Reducing the gain of the age amplifier allows less video signal to get through to the keyer tube. This, in turn, reduces the age bias applied to the tuner and if circuits and determines the level of signal reaching the picture tube.

The age line to the tuner connects to the top of the age load resistor. Delay bias for this line is obtained by making the age load (R1 and R2) a part of a voltage divider between

the 135-volt B-plus line and ground. The age clamp diode prevents the tuner age line from going positive when signal strength is low. For detailed discussions of keyed age, see "Circuit Shorts" December, 1953.

The video circuits are fairly conventional. The detected video signal is fed from the paralleled 6AN8 cathode follower to a two-stage resistance-coupled 12AT7 amplifier on the deflection chassis. Adequate response without peaking is obtained by using small plate load resistors (4,700 ohms) and feedback from the plate of the second to the cathode of the first stage through 2,700 ohms and 10  $\mu$ f in series. The video output circuit is frequency-compensated by series and shunt peaking.

Brightness is controlled by returning the grid of the picture tube to a point on a voltage divider (R3 and R4 in series) between 150 volts B plus and ground. When R4, the brightness control, is set for minimum resistance, the grid is grounded and the beam current is cut off by the positive voltage on the cathode. Increasing the resistance of R4 puts a small positive voltage on the grid and increases brightness.

The audio circuit is conventional. A 6AB4 cathode follower feeds the signal over a low-impedance line to the two-stage circuit. High- and low-impedance outputs on the tuner chassis and a low-impedance output on the deflection chassis are provided for feeding the audio into an external system. END

Other split-chassis controls will be described in the next article of this series.

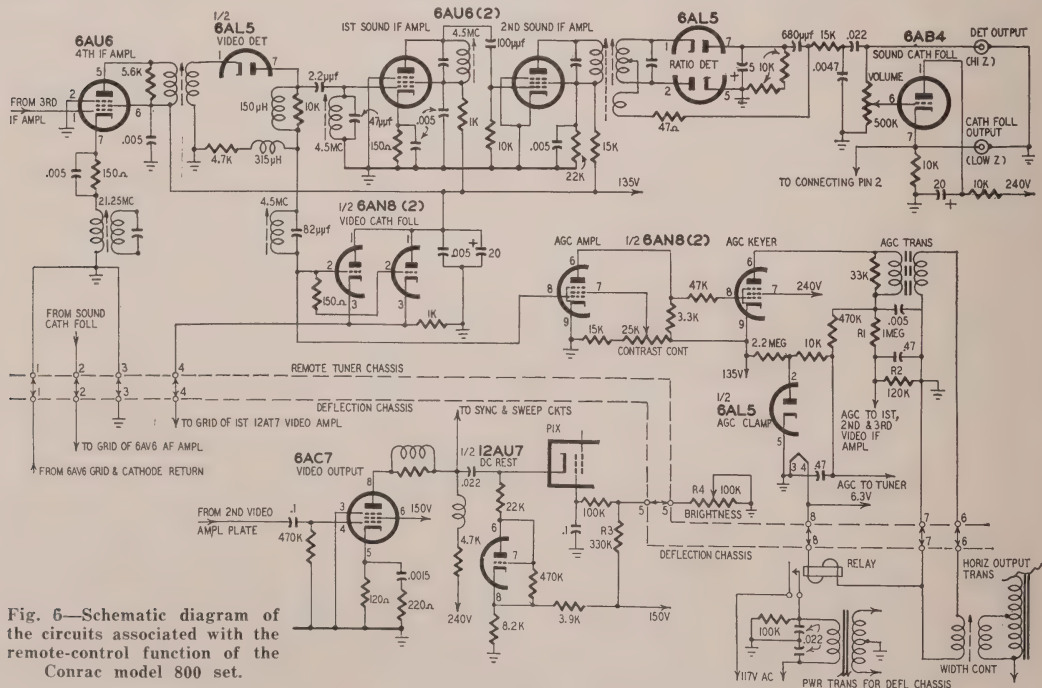


Fig. 6—Schematic diagram of the circuits associated with the remote-control function of the Conrac model 800 set.

# REDUCING

CO- and ADJACENT-CHANNEL

# INTERFERENCE

By EDWARD M. NOLL and MATTHEW MANDL

**F**RINGE-AREA television reception in many localities is plagued by co-channel and adjacent channel interference. Although channels have been shuffled in many regions in an attempt to minimize these disturbances, higher transmitter powers and more stations have increased interference ranges. More sensitive receivers and higher-gain antennas keep increasing reception range, thereby extending possible interference belts.

There are steps you can take to minimize and often eliminate serious cases of interference. Factors that determine the ability of a TV installation to emphasize the desired station and to de-emphasize interference are: receiver performance; antenna type, position and orientation and transmission-line tuning.

In reducing adjacent-channel interference it is necessary first to tune the adjacent-channel traps properly. This is best done with a crystal-accurate signal or with a received station signal. In using a station signal for trap adjustment first tune in the desired station with best picture and sound. Now adjust the proper traps for minimum adjacent-channel interference. When the interference is from a channel below the desired one (Fig. 1), the adjacent-channel sound traps must be adjusted. If the interference is from the next higher channel (Fig. 2) adjust the adjacent-channel picture traps for minimum disturbance.

## Mounting position

Antenna mounting position is important and additional interference rejection

can often be obtained by shifting the location of a present antenna. Seek a mounting position that favors the desired signal and permits it to dominate co-channel or strong local adjacent-channel interference.

Here, north of Philadelphia, for those customers who desire New York reception with minimum adjacent channel from Philadelphia, we often position an antenna on the shadowed side of the house (Fig. 3), for Philadelphia stations. This reduces the levels of extremely strong local stations and, although the lower antenna position does reduce the New York levels slightly, the signal-to-interference ratio is better. At the same time local signals are not reduced seriously enough to hamper their reception. A field-intensity meter is particularly helpful in locating a satisfactory mounting position, as it can be used to measure desired as well as undesired signal levels at tentative mounting positions.

Antenna height should be increased cautiously in such an area because local signal strength (cause of adjacent-channel interference) or direct transmission-line pickup of strong locals often increases at a faster rate than the distant station level. Likewise, raising the antenna height can often bring in a very long distance co-channel station to raise havoc with a medium distant desired signal. One case of this condition is co-channel interference—from Baltimore and Washington stations—with reception of New York channels north of Philadelphia. This produces picture venetian blind (Fig. 4) and "swishy" sound. Another ex-

ample is co-channel interference from Altoona (channel 10) with reception of Philadelphia channel 10 in the Reading-Lancaster areas. Thus a sensible rule is to mount an antenna just high enough to receive the desired channel but don't go overboard on height.

## Antenna type

This is very important in the rejection of interference. It can be stated that the best antenna for areas with co- and adjacent-channel interference is one with good gain but superior front-to-back ratio and pattern. A good reflector system and a minimum number of minor lobes is the preferred pattern—one with a narrow and weak back lobe and a sensibly broad but strong forward pattern (Fig. 5). This

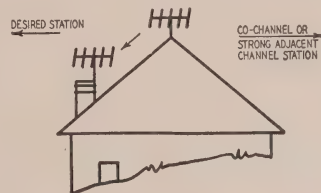


Fig. 3—Antenna is mounted to favor reception from the desired station.

type of pattern permits greater orientation ease because orientation in the direction of the desired station has some tolerance while a narrow back lobe means it can be oriented away from co- or adjacent-channel stations.

The multilobe pattern (Fig. 6) of the usual simple broad-band antenna

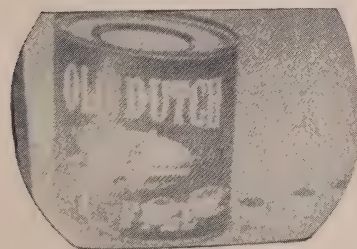


Fig. 1—Adjacent-channel sound on distant channel 4 from local channel 3.

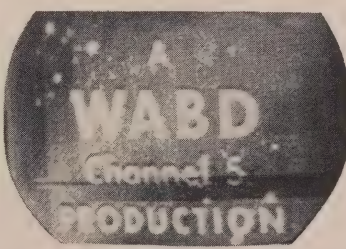


Fig. 2—Adjacent-channel video on distant channel 4 from local channel 5.



Fig. 4—Co-channel venetian-blind interference.



## TELEVISION

such as the conical is particularly inviting to this type of interference because of its many and strong lobes. To minimize co-channel and adjacent-channel disturbances on the high band it is preferable to use a high-band instead of an all-band antenna. Even on the low band the simple all-band antenna has too strong a back lobe for effective interference rejection. Thus the present trend is toward much more elaborate all-band antennas with not too much more gain but with much better patterns.

### Antenna orientation

Needless to say the direction of interference arrival must be taken into consideration and the antenna oriented to reject the interference as well as to favor the desired signal. Thus as an antenna is oriented in the direction of the desired station it must also be positioned for minimum interference.

An example of how a field-strength meter can be used to reduce interference is illustrated in Fig. 7. In our area local channel 10 causes adjacent-channel disturbances on New York channels 9 and 11. This defect can be minimized even with the poor pattern

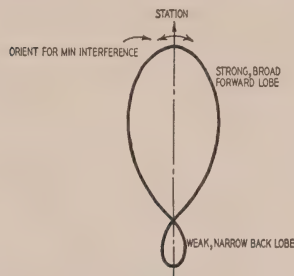


Fig. 5—An ideal antenna response pattern for rejection of interference.

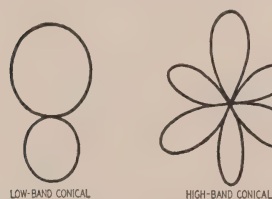


Fig. 6—High- and low-band patterns of the popular v.h.f. conical antenna.

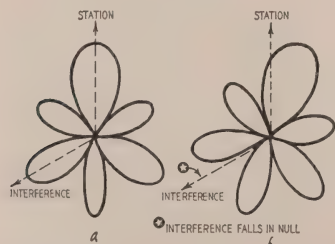


Fig. 7—Pattern in *b* shows orientation from *a* for interference rejection.

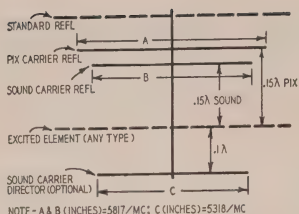


Fig. 8—Adding parasitic elements to improve antenna's co-channel rejection.

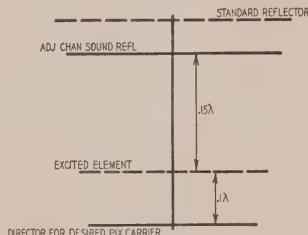


Fig. 9—Antenna element sizes for rejecting adjacent-channel sound.

of a conical antenna by orienting it in the general direction of New York but with it set for a minimum channel-10 reading (orient to a null point in the multilobe pattern). This will set the major lobe slightly off from New York but will result in an improved picture though a slightly weaker one. A better solution is an antenna of higher gain and better pattern.

The antenna rotator affords an excellent means of orienting the antenna for best signal-to-noise ratio. However, the customer must be taught not to operate the motor hit-or-miss. The installer should first operate the motor to locate the best position to minimize interference and then teach the customer how to bring motor and antenna to this very same position for reception of a troublesome signal. On some rotator dials it is possible to pencil in the station or channel number.

### Element sizes

Much can be done to minimize interference by modifying antenna element lengths for a given location and problem. For co-channel interference a large-area (screen or multi-element grouping) or dual reflector can be used (Fig. 8). Reflectors should be cut for picture and sound carriers and positioned 0.15 wavelength from the driven element. A specially cut director can also be added to improve the front-to-back ratio on a troublesome channel though it can possibly harm the antenna gain on some other channels higher in frequency.

Adjacent-channel interference can also be reduced by cutting special reflectors and directors. For adjacent-channel sound interference (sound carrier of next lowest channel) cut the reflector to the sound carrier frequency of the interfering channel and the first

director to the picture carrier frequency of the desired channel (Fig. 9). To minimize adjacent-channel picture interference (picture carrier of next highest channel) cut the reflector and director (Fig. 10) for the picture carrier frequency of the interfering channel. It is also helpful to have a reflector cut to the desired channel picture carrier.

For example, a channel-3 Yagi could be modified as above to reduce adjacent-channel interference from channel 2 or 4, using a reflector cut to the adjacent-channel sound and the first director to the adjacent-channel picture.

### Line tuner

The desired signal can be made to dominate interference by tuning the line properly. Often—in the case of adjacent-channel interference—the line picks up more interference than the antenna proper. Thus a means of adjusting to a more favorable signal-to-interference ratio (as a function of relative signal and interference standing waves on the line) is advantageous.

We have had success in minimizing adjacent- as well as co-channel interference by using a 10-foot or longer section of three-conductor cable and a selector switch connected (Fig. 11)

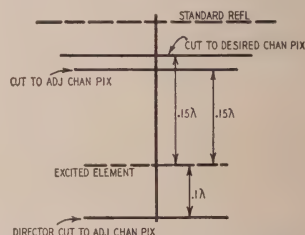


Fig. 10—Antenna element sizes for rejecting adjacent-channel video.

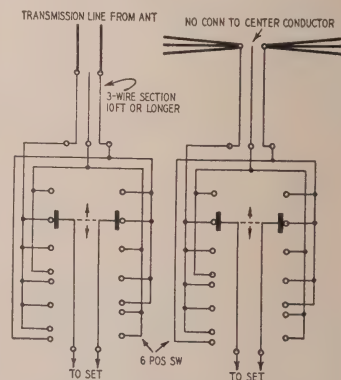


Fig. 11—Transmission line tuners.

between the incoming transmission line and the set. The switch positions permit selecting the most favorable signal-to-interference ratio. For better effectiveness the three-wire line can be used right up to the antenna, leaving the center conductor unattached. END





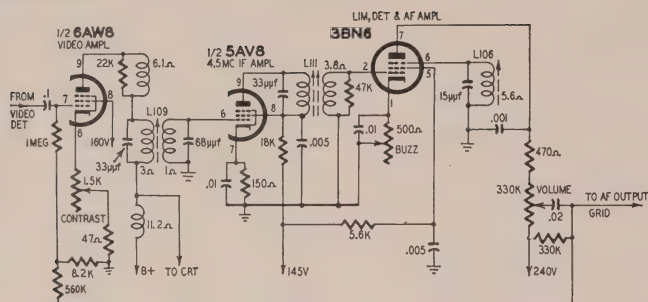


Fig. 2—Sound if circuits in Crosley 466 and similar television chassis.

lated signal, using a strong signal input to insure limiting. Tune the buzz control for a null (minimum scope indication). Then, returning to the original FM input and with the volume control set at a low level, readjust the quadrature coil for maximum 400-cycle indication on the scope. For perfection, readjust coils L111 and L109, keeping the input signal very low.

Not all models use the 47,000-ohm resistor across the secondary of L111. It improves stability in the sound if stages whenever the input signal at the grid of the 4.5-mc if amplifier is reduced to very low levels.

#### Noise inverter

I have a G-E model 21T3 that performs poorly in the presence of noise. The slightest static or ignition noise will cause the set to lose both horizontal and vertical sync. All tubes in the sync and noise inverter circuits have been replaced and all voltages compare favorably with those shown on the manufacturers' schematic. While this is possibly not strictly a service problem, I would like to know how the noise inverter can be checked to determine whether it is functioning properly.—B. P., Chicago, Ill.

The noise inverter circuit in this set is highly effective and its operation

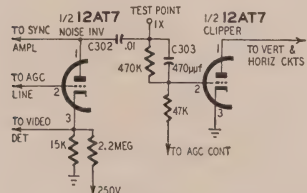


Fig. 3—The G-E 21T3 noise inverter. can be quickly checked by observing noise-pulse inversion without a signal. Turn to an unused channel. Connect

a scope to test point IX (Fig. 3) at the junction of capacitors C302 and C303. Then bias off the noise inverter by connecting a resistor of approximately 100,000 ohms between the cathode (pin 3) and 250 volts. Place a noise source such as an electric razor near the antenna. Try not to overload the set, but simulate typical noise conditions.

Observe the polarity of the noise pulses on the scope. Then remove the 100,000-ohm resistor. The polarity of the noise signal should reverse. Should you obtain the above results, you can be fairly sure that this circuit is not at fault.

#### Poor sync, no sound

A Motorola TS-410 has come in with a complaint of poor sync and no sound. What makes this so difficult is that the signal in the set is very strong. Every tube in the set has been checked. I have traced the signal to the sync clippers and lost it there. This accounts for the poor sync, but all components in this circuit check out OK. Also, this has nothing to do with the audio.

I have a picture on the screen and the video amplifier appears to be operating normally. I traced the sound signal to the last audio stage, but there it disappeared. There is a high B voltage on the cathode of the audio output tube, but my schematic reads B plus at this point.—R. G., Fort Wayne, Ind.

The partial schematic that you sent shows 210 volts on the cathode of the 25L6-GT audio output tube. Your symptoms almost conclusively point to a shorted electrolytic filter capacitor in the low-voltage power supply (Fig. 4). Capacitor C95-A is a 200-μf unit connected between the 250- and 150-volt lines. A short in this component would satisfy all conditions you have noticed since it connects the 250- and 150-volt lines.

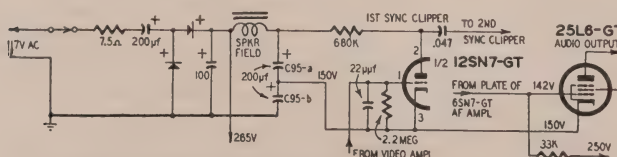


Fig. 4—Partial circuit of voltage distribution in Motorola TS-410-A.

Over 200 volts would be placed on the cathode of the audio output tube which is connected to the 150-volt line and this would cut the tube off—hence, no sound. A high B-plus voltage would also be applied to the sync clipper tube, causing improper operation and loss of horizontal and vertical sync.

#### Alignment point

I have an interesting problem. A Sylvania chassis 1-533 came in the shop badly in need of alignment. Fortunately, I had the service notes for it. However, the instructions for picture if alignment call for connecting the sweep generator to the ungrounded tube shield on the vhf mixer-oscillator tube. This tuner has shields mounted permanently to its top. I tried connecting the generator directly to the mixer grid but got very poor waveforms through the if and could not align the set. I would like to know how this job can be handled.—T. R., Albany, N. Y.

Of course, it is possible that the poor waveforms you obtained are the result of a seriously misaligned if amplifier and not the fault of poor signal injection. Feeding the sweep signal through an ungrounded mixer tube shield provides desirable loose coupling. However, since you cannot do this, connect the generator to the mixer grid through a 10,000-ohm isolation resistor in series with the hot generator lead. This tuner has a convenient hole in it next to the mixer, through which the signal injection lead can pass.

#### Agc misadjustment

I have had a great deal of trouble obtaining a proper setting of the age control on a 24-inch Bendix. One callback was caused by motorboating and now I have a washed-out picture. The age circuit has been checked thoroughly and I am positive the trouble is only with this adjustment. I would like to know if there is some sort of circuit modification that will improve the action of the age circuit.—F. T., Houston, Tex.

If all age circuitry is in good order you should be able to adjust this control properly. The symptoms you give of motorboating and washed-out picture are typical of age misadjustment, and circuit modification is not necessary.

Tune this receiver to the strongest signal available and turn the contrast control to its minimum setting—counterclockwise. Starting with the age control fully counterclockwise (minimum), turn it clockwise until the set begins to motorboat. Keep turning past this point until the motorboating stops—then turn about 45° more. This should give you excellent age stability. END

All queries to the TV Service Clinic should be accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. This will insure a more rapid answer. Be especially careful to state the model or chassis number. In many cases these have been confused with the serial number which, in most cases, is meaningless. An unidentified receiver can be analyzed in general terms only.

New



MODEL O-11

Shpg. Wt.  
21 lbs.

\$69<sup>50</sup>

- \* An improved model of what was already an outstanding instrument.
- \* Performance is unmatched in this price range.
- \* Incorporates the extra features required for color TV servicing.

Extra!

A FULL YEAR TO PAY

SEND FOR DETAILS OF HEATH  
TIME-PAYMENT PLAN.

5  
BIG  
REASONS  
WHY



**HEATH  
COMPANY**

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICH.

HEATHKIT ETCHED CIRCUIT, PUSH-PULL

## 5" Oscilloscope Kit

COLOR TV

The previous Heathkit oscilloscope (Model O-10) which was already a most remarkable instrument, has been improved even further with the release of the Heathkit Model O-11. It incorporates all the outstanding features of the preceding model, plus improved vertical linearity, better sync stability, especially at low frequencies, and much-improved over-all stability of operation, including less vertical bounce with changes in level. These improvements in the Model O-11 circuit make it even more ideally suited for color TV servicing, and for critical observations in the electronic laboratory. Vertical response extends from 2 CPS to 5 MC without extra switching. Response only down 1½ DB at 3.58 MC. The 11-tube circuit features a 5UPI cathode-ray tube. Sync circuit functions effectively from 20 CPS to better than 500 kc in five steps. Modern etched circuit boards employed in the oscilloscope circuit cut assembly time almost in half, permit a level of circuit stability never before achieved in an oscilloscope of this type, and insure against errors in assembly. Both vertical and horizontal output amplifiers are push-pull. Built-in peak-to-peak calibrating source — step-attenuated input — plastic molded capacitors and top-quality parts throughout — pre-formed and cabled wiring harness — and numerous other "extra" features. A professional instrument for the serveshop or laboratory. Compare its specifications with those of scopes selling in much higher price brackets. You can't beat it!

### 1 FEWER DOLLARS BRING MORE REAL QUALITY.

- Factory-to-you sales eliminate extra profit margin.
- "Build-it-yourself" eliminates labor charge.
- Heath purchasing power cuts component costs.

### 2 PERSONAL SERVICE ASSURES CUSTOMER SATISFACTION.

- You deal directly with the manufacturer.
- We are interested in you before and after sale.

# Heathkits®

ARE YOUR BEST BUY...

### 3 PROVEN DESIGNS MEAN RELIABLE PERFORMANCE.

- Research and development efforts concentrated on kits only.
- All kits guaranteed to meet advertised specifications.

### 4 EVERY KIT BACKED BY WORLD-WIDE REPUTATION.

- The world's largest manufacturer of electronic equipment in kit form.
- Producer of more than a million electronic kits for the home workshop and industry.

### 5 EASY TIME-PAYMENT PLAN TO FIT YOUR BUDGET.



## GREATEST SELECTION . . .

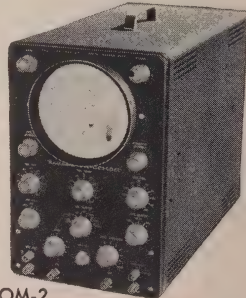
Whether your particular special interest is in servicing, ham-radio, high-fidelity, or just experimenting—there are Heathkits to fill your needs. You can equip an entire service shop or lab, buy a complete ham station or high-fidelity system, or set up a really deluxe home workshop, by choosing from the more than 70 different "do-it-yourself" electronic kits by Heath. Just glance through the kits displayed in this ad, and you will get some idea of the tremendous array of low-priced, high-quality electronic equipment available.

This new and improved oscilloscope retains all the outstanding features of the preceding model, but provides wider vertical frequency response, extended sweep-generator coverage, and increased stability. A new tube complement and improvements in the circuit make these new features possible. Vertical frequency response is essentially flat to over 1 mc, and down only 1½ DB at 500 kc. The sweep generator multivibrator functions reliably from 30 to 200,000 CPS, almost twice the coverage provided by the previous model. Deflection amplifiers are push-pull, and modern etched circuits are employed in critical parts of the design. A 5BP1 cathode-ray tube is used. The scope features external or internal sweep and sync, one volt peak-to-peak reference voltage, 3-position step-attenuated input, adjustable spot-shape control, and many other "extras" not expected at this price level. A calibrated grid screen is also provided for the face of the CRT, allowing more precise observation of wave shapes displayed. The new Model OM-2 is designed for general application wherever a reliable instrument with good response characteristics may be required. Complete step-by-step instructions and large pictorial diagrams assure easy assembly.

## New HEATHKIT ETCHED CIRCUIT

# 5" Oscilloscope Kit

- \* Brand new model with improved performance specifications.
- \* Full 5" scope for service work at a remarkably low price.
- \* Attractively styled front panel in charcoal gray with sharp white lettering.
- \* Easy to build from step-by-step instructions and large pictorials. Not necessary to read schematic.



MODEL OM-2

**\$42<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt.  
21 Lbs.

### HEATHKIT LOW CAPACITY PROBE KIT

Oscilloscope investigation of high frequency, high impedance, or broad bandwidth circuits encountered in television requires the use of a low-capacity probe to prevent loss of gain, circuit loading, or waveform distortion. The Heathkit low-capacity probe may be used with your oscilloscope to eliminate these effects. It features a variable capacitor, to provide correct instrument impedance match. Also, the ratio of attenuation can be varied.

No. 342

**\$3<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

### HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT

This handy device allows simultaneous oscilloscope observation of two signals by producing both signals, alternately, at its output. It features an all-electronic switching circuit, with no moving parts. Four switching rates are selected by a panel switch. Provides actual gain for input signals, and has a frequency response of ± 1 DB from 0 to 100 kc. Sync output provided to control and stabilize scope sweep. Will function at signal levels as low as 0.1 volt. This modern device finds many applications in the laboratory and service shop. It employs an entirely new circuit, and yet is priced lower than its predecessor.

MODEL S-3

**\$21<sup>95</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 8 Lbs.

### HEATHKIT SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE KIT

Extend the usefulness of your oscilloscope by employing this probe. Makes it possible to observe modulation of RF or IF carriers found in TV and radio receivers. Functions much like an AM detector to pass only modulation of signal, and not the signal itself. Among other uses, it will be helpful in alignment work, as a signal tracer, and for determining relative gain. Applied voltage limits are 30 volts (RMS) and 500 volts DC. It uses an etched circuit board to simplify assembly.

NO. 337-C

**\$3<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

### HEATHKIT VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR KIT

This entirely new voltage calibrator produces near-perfect square wave signals of known amplitude. Precision 1% attenuator resistors assure accurate output amplitude, and multivibrator circuit guarantees good, sharp square waves, as distinguished from clipped sine waves. Output frequency is approximately 1000 CPS. Fixed outputs selected by panel switch are: .03, 0.1, 0.3, 1.0, 3.0, 10, 30, and 100 volts peak-to-peak. Allows measurement of unknown signal amplitudes by comparing to known peak-to-peak output of VC-3 on an oscilloscope. Will also double as a square wave generator at 1000 cycles for determining gain, frequency response, or phase-shift characteristics of audio amplifiers. Equally valuable in the laboratory or in radio and TV service shops.

MODEL VC-3

**\$12<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT ETCHED CIRCUIT VACUUM TUBE



MODEL  
V-7A

**\$24<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt.  
7 Lbs.

- \* Easy to build — a pleasure to use.
- \* 1% precision resistors employed for high accuracy.
- \* Etched circuit board cuts assembly time in half.

## Voltmeter Kit

The fact that this instrument is the world's largest-selling VTVM says a great deal about its accuracy, reliability, and overall quality. The V-7A is equally popular in the laboratory or service shop, and represents an unbelievable test equipment bargain, without a corresponding sacrifice in quality. Its appearance reflects the performance of which it is capable. A large 4½" panel meter is used for indication, with clear, sharp calibrations for all ranges. Front panel controls consist of a rotary function switch and a rotary range selector switch, zero-adjust, and ohms-adjust controls. Precision 1% resistors are used in the voltage divider circuits and etched circuits are employed for most of the circuitry. This makes the kit much easier to build, eliminates the possibility of wiring errors, and assures duplication of laboratory instrument performance. This multi-function VTVM will measure AC voltage (rms), AC voltage (peak-to-peak), DC voltage, and resistance. There are 7 AC (rms) and DC voltage ranges of 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, and 1500. In addition, there are 7 peak-to-peak AC ranges of 0-4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400, and 4000. 7 ohmmeter ranges provide multiplying factors of X1, X10, X100, X1000, X10K, X100K, and X1 megohm. Center-scale resistance readings are 10, 100, 1000, 10K, 100K ohms, 1 megohm, and 10 megohms. A DB scale is also provided. The precision and quality of the components used in this VTVM cannot be duplicated at this price through any other source. Model V-7A is the kind of instrument you will be proud to own and use.

### HEATHKIT Etched Circuit RF PROBE KIT

This RF probe extends the frequency response of any 11-megohm VTVM so that it will measure RF up to 250 megacycles within ± 10%. Employs printed circuits for increased stability and ease of assembly. Ideal for extending service and laboratory applications of your Heathkit VTVM.

No. 309-C  
**\$3<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

### HEATHKIT SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE KIT

This probe functions like an AM detector to pass only modulation of signal and not signal itself. Permits observation of modulation from RF or IF carriers in TV and radio receivers. Extends usefulness of your oscilloscope. Voltage limits are 30 V. rms, and 500 V. DC. Very valuable in service or laboratory applications.

No. 337-C  
**\$3<sup>50</sup>**

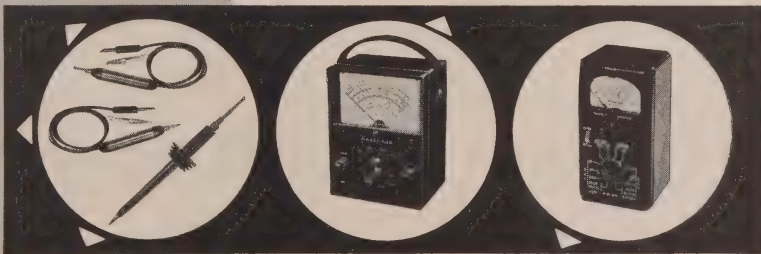
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

### HEATHKIT 20,000 OHMS/VOLT VOM KIT

Sensitivity of this instrument is 20,000 ohms-per-volt DC and 5,000 ohms-per-volt AC. Measuring ranges are 0-1.5, 5, 50, 150, 500, 1500, and 5000 volts for both AC and DC. Also measures current in the ranges of 0-150 microamperes, 15 ma, 150 ma, 500 ma, and 15 a. Resistance ranges provide multipliers of X1, X100, and X10,000, resulting in center scale readings of 15, 15,000, and 150,000 ohms. DB ranges cover from -10 db to +65 db. Housed in attractive black bakelite case with plastic carrying handle, this fine instrument provides a total of 25 meter ranges on its two-color scale. It employs a sensitive 50 microampere, 4½" meter and features all 1% precision multiplier resistors. Requires no external power, and is, therefore, valuable in portable applications where no AC power is available.

MODEL MM-1  
**\$29<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 6 Lbs.



### HEATHKIT 30,000 VOLT DC HIGH VOLTAGE PROBE KIT

This probe provides a multiplication factor of 100 on the DC ranges of the Heathkit 11-megohm VTVM. Precision multiplier resistor mounted inside the two-color plastic probe body. Plenty of insulation for completely safe operation, even at highest TV potentials. Designed especially for TV service work.

No. 336  
**\$4<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

### HEATHKIT HANDITESTER KIT

The Model M-1 measures AC or DC voltage at 0-10, 30, 300, 1000, and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0-10 ma, and 0-100 ma. Ohmmeter ranges are 0-3000 (30 ohm center scale) and 0-300,000 ohms (3,000 ohms center scale). Uses a 400 microampere meter for sensitivity of 1000 ohms-per-volt. A very popular test device for the home experimenter, electricians, and appliance repairmen, and for use as an "extra" instrument in the service shop. Its small size and rugged construction make it perfect for any portable application. Easily slips into your tool box, glove compartment, coat pocket, or desk drawer. Top quality, precision components employed throughout.

MODEL M-1  
**\$14<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.



**HEATH COMPANY**  
A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.  
BENTON HARBOR 20, MICH.



## CONTROLLED QUALITY...

Incoming parts inspection, and inspection of material coming off of our own production line assures you of the finest "build-it-yourself" kit that money can buy. Each kit contains all the components you need for assembly—and you can have confidence in the quality of the parts themselves. In addition to this inspection procedure, an extensive proof-building program for each new kit guarantees easy-to-follow instructions and reliable performance.

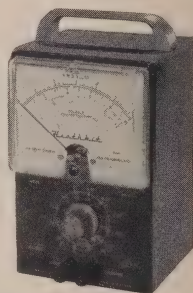
This brand new AC vacuum tube voltmeter emphasizes stability, broad frequency response, and sensitivity. It is designed especially for audio measurements, and low-level AC measurements in power supply filters, etc. Employs a cascode amplifier circuit with cathode-follower isolation between the input and the amplifier, and between the output stage and the preceding stages. An extremely stable circuit with high input impedance (1 megohm at 1000 CPS). Response of the AV-3 is essentially flat from 10 CPS to 200 kc, and is usable for tests even beyond these frequency limits. Increased damping in the meter circuit stabilizes the meter for low frequency tests. Nylon insulating bushings at the input terminals reduce leakage, and permit the use of the 5-way Heath binding post.

The extremely wide voltage range covered by the AV-3 makes it especially valuable not only in high-fidelity and service work, but also in experimental laboratories. AC (RMS) voltage ranges are 0-.01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100, and 300 V. Decibel ranges cover -52 DB to +52 DB. An entirely new circuit as compared to the previous model. Employs 1% precision multiplier resistors for maximum accuracy. Handles AC measurements from a low value of one millivolt to a maximum of 300 volts.

## HEATHKIT NEW AUDIO VACUUM TUBE

# Voltmeter Kit

- \* Brand new circuit for extended frequency response and added stability.
- \* Ten accurate ranges from 0-.01 to 0-300 volts.
- \* Modern, functional panel styling. "On-off" switch at both extreme ends of range switch.



MODEL AV-3

**\$29<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt.  
5 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT AUDIO WATTMETER KIT

This instrument measures audio power directly at 4, 8, 16, or 600 ohms. Load resistors are built in. Covers 0-5 MW, 50 MW, 500 MW, 5 W, and 50 W full scale. Provides 5 switch-selected DB ranges covering from -10 DB to +30 DB. Large 4½" 200 microampere meter and precision multiplier resistors insure accuracy. Frequency response is ± 1 DB from 10 CPS to 250 kc. Functions from AC power line. Use in the audio laboratory or in home workshop.

MODEL AW-1

**\$29<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 6 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT AUDIO ANALYZER KIT

This multi-function instrument combines an AC VTVM, an audio wattmeter, and an intermodulation analyzer into one case, with combined input and output terminals and built-in high and low frequency oscillators. The VTVM ranges are .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100, and 300 volts (RMS). Wattmeter ranges are .15 MW, 1.5 MW, 15 MW, 150 MW, 1.5 W, 15 W, 150 W. IM scales are 1%, 3%, 10%, 30%, and 100%. Provides internal load resistors of 4, 8, 16, or 600 ohms. A valuable instrument for the engineer or serious audiophile.

MODEL AA-1

**\$59<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 13 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT HARMONIC DISTORTION METER KIT

The HD-1 is equally valuable for the audio engineer or the serious audiophile. Used with a low-distortion audio signal generator, this instrument will measure the harmonic content of various amplifiers under a variety of conditions. Functions between 20 and 20,000 CPS, and reads distortion directly on the panel meter in ranges of 0-1, 3, 10, 30, and 100 percent full scale. Built-in VTVM for initial reference settings and final distortion readings has voltage ranges of 0-1, 3, 10, and 30 volts. 1% precision resistors employed for maximum accuracy. Features voltage regulation and other "extras". Meter calibrated in volts (RMS), percent distortion, and DB.

MODEL HD-1

**\$49<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 13 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT AUDIO OSCILLATOR KIT

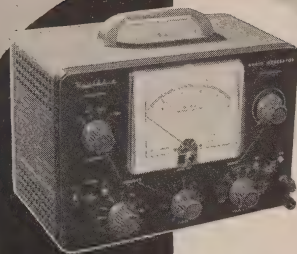
Producing both sine waves and square waves, the Model AO-1 covers a frequency range of 20 to 20,000 CPS in three ranges. An extra feature is thermistor regulation of output for flat response through the entire frequency range. AF output is provided at low impedance, and with low distortion. Produces good sine waves, and good, clean square waves with a rise time of only two micro-seconds for checking square wave response of audio amplifiers, etc. Designed especially for the serviceman and high-fidelity enthusiast. A real dollar value in test equipment.

MODEL AO-1

**\$24<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 10 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT



MODEL  
AG-9

**\$34<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt.  
8 Lbs.

- \* Less than 0.1% distortion — ideal for hi fi work.
- \* Large 4½" meter indicates output.
- \* Step-type tuning for maximum convenience.

# Audio Generator Kit

This particular audio generator is "made to order" for high fidelity applications. It provides quick and accurate selection of low-distortion signals throughout the audio range. Three rotary selector switches on the front panel allow selection of two significant figures and a multiplier for determining audio frequency. In addition, it incorporates a step-type output attenuator and a continuously variable attenuator. Output is indicated on a large 4½" panel meter calibrated in volts and in db. Attenuator system operates in steps of 10 db, corresponding with the meter calibration. Output ranges are 0-.003, .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, and 10 volts rms. A "load" switch provides for the use of a built-in 600 ohm load or an external load of higher impedance when required. Output and frequency indicators accurate to within  $\pm 5\%$ . Distortion is less than .1 of 1% between 20 cps and 20,000 cps. Total range is 10 cps to 100 kc. New engineering details combine to provide the user with an unusually high degree of operating efficiency. Oscillator frequency selected entirely by the switch method means that accurate resetability is provided. Comparable to units costing many dollars more, and ideal for use in critical high fidelity applications. Shop and compare, and you will appreciate the genuine value of this professional instrument.

## HEATHKIT RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

The RS-1 contains 36 10% 1-watt resistors ranging from 15 ohms to 10 megohms in standard RETMA values. All values are switch-selected for use in determining desirable resistance values in experimental circuits. Many applications in radio and TV service work.

MODEL RS-1  
**\$5<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT CONDENSER SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

This kit contains 18 RETMA standard condenser values that can be selected by a rotary switch. Values range from 0.00001 mfd to 0.22 mfd. All capacitors rated at 400 volts or higher. Capacitors are either silver-mica, or plastic molded.

MODEL CS-1  
**\$5<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT AUDIO GENERATOR KIT

The Model AG-8 is a low cost, high performance unit for use in service shop, or home workshop. It covers the frequency range of 20 cps to 1 mc in five ranges. Output is 600 ohms, and overall distortion will be less than .4 of 1% from 100 cps through the audible range. Output is available up to 10 volts, under no load conditions, and output remains constant within  $\pm 1$  db from 20 cps to 400 kc. A five-step attenuator provides control of the output. Precision resistors are employed in the frequency determining network.

MODEL AG-8  
**\$29<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 11 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT DECADE CONDENSER KIT

Precision, 1% silver-mica capacitors are employed in the Model DC-1 in such a way that a selection of precision capacitor values is provided ranging from 100 mmf (.0001 mfd) to 0.11 mfd (110,000 mmf) in 100 mmf steps. Extremely valuable in all types of design and development work. Switches are ceramic wafer types.

MODEL DC-1  
**\$16<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT DECADE RESISTANCE KIT

The Model DR-1 incorporates twenty 1% precision resistors arranged around five rugged switches so that various combinations of switch positions will provide a total range of 1 ohm to 99,999 ohms in 1-ohm steps. Switches are labeled "units," "tens," "hundreds," "thousands," and "ten thousands." Use it for ohm-meter calibration in bridge circuits as test values in multiplier circuits, etc.

MODEL DR-1  
**\$19<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT VARIABLE VOLTAGE REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT

This power supply is regulated for stability, and the amount of DC output available from the power supply can be controlled manually from zero to 500 volts. Will provide regulated output at 450 volts up to 10 ma, or up to 130 ma at 200 volts output. In addition to furnishing B-plus, the power supply provides 6 volts AC at 4 amperes for filaments. Both the B-plus output and the filament output are isolated from ground. Ideal power supply for use in experimental work in the laboratory, the home workshop, or the ham shack. Large 4½" panel meter indicates output voltage or current.

MODEL PS-3  
**\$35<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 17 Lbs.



**HEATH COMPANY**  
A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.  
BENTON HARBOR 20, MICH.



## BONUS PERFORMANCE . . .

If a single word had to be selected to describe Heath Company advertising policy, it would be "conservative." By this we mean that the performance specifications and features are not exaggerated, and that the descriptions are accurate. We specify performance on the conservative side so you can be sure of equaling or exceeding our specifications. In almost every instance our kits will do more than we claim. Extra care in construction, and calibration against an accurate standard can extend performance well beyond advertised levels.

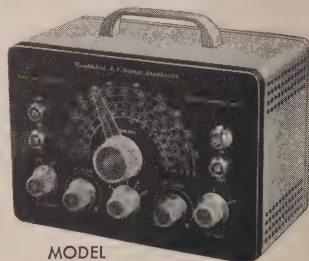
Here is an RF signal generator for alignment applications in the service shop or the home workshop. Thousands of these units are in use in service shops all over the country. Produces RF signals from 160 kc to 110 mc on fundamentals on five bands. Also covers from 110 mc to 220 mc on calibrated harmonics. RF output is in excess of 100,000 microvolts at low impedance. Output is controllable with a step-type and a continuously variable attenuator. Front panel controls provide selection of either unmodulated RF output or RF modulated at 400 cps. In addition, two to three volts of audio at approximately 400 cps are available at the output terminals for testing AF circuits. Employs a 12AU7 and a 6C4 tube. Built-in power supply uses a selenium rectifier.

One of the most outstanding features about the Model SG-8 is the fact that it can be built in just a few hours, even by one not thoroughly experienced in electronics work. Complete step-by-step instructions combined with large pictorial diagrams assure successful assembly. Pre-aligned coils make calibration from an external source unnecessary.

## HEATHKIT

# Signal Generator Kit

- \* No calibration required with pre-aligned coils.
- \* Modulated or unmodulated RF output.
- \* 110 mc to 220 mc frequency coverage.



MODEL  
SG-8

**\$19<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt.  
8 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT LABORATORY GENERATOR KIT

This laboratory RF signal generator covers from 100 kc to 30 mc on fundamentals in five bands. The output signal may be pure RF, or may be modulated at 400 cycles from 0 to 50%. Provision for external modulation has been made. RF output available up to 100,000 microvolts. Output controlled by a fixed step and a variable attenuator. Output impedance is 50 ohms. Panel meter reads RF output or percentage of modulation. Incorporates voltage regulated B+ supply, double shielding of oscillator circuits, copper plated chassis, and other "extras."

MODEL LG-1

**\$39<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 16 Lbs.

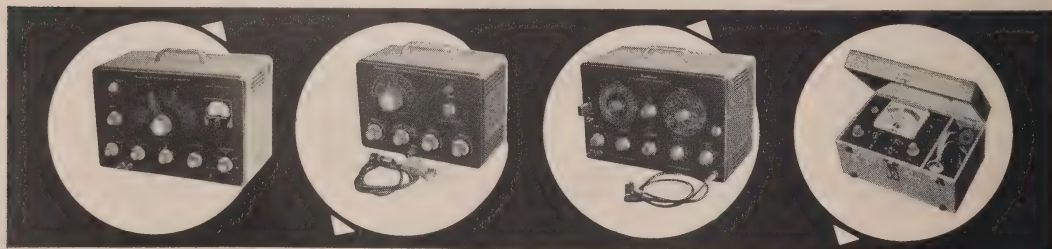
## HEATHKIT TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT

This improved sweep generator model provides essential stability and flexibility for work on FM, monochrome TV, or color TV sets. Covers 3.6 mc to 220 mc in four bands. Provides usable output even on harmonics. Sweep deviation from 0-42 mc, depending on base frequency. All-electronic sweep circuit eliminates unwieldy mechanical arrangements. Includes built-in crystal marker generator providing output at 4.5 mc and multiples thereof, and variable marker covering 19 to 60 mc on fundamentals and from 57 to 180 mc on harmonics. Effective two-way blanking.

MODEL TS-4A

**\$49<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 16 Lbs.



## HEATHKIT LINEARITY PATTERN GENERATOR KIT

This instrument supplies information for white dots, cross-hatch pattern, horizontal bar pattern, or vertical bar pattern. It feeds video and sync signals to the set under test, with completely controlled gain, and unusual stability. Covering channels 2 to 13, the LP-2 will produce 5 to 6 vertical bars and 4 to 5 horizontal bars. The dot pattern presentation is a *must* for the setting of color convergence controls in the color TV set. Panel provision made for external sync if desired. Use for adjustment of vertical and horizontal linearity, picture size, aspect ratio, and focus. Power supply is regulated for added stability. Essential in the up-to-date TV service shop.

MODEL LP-2

**\$22<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT CATHODE RAY TUBE CHECKER KIT

This instrument checks cathode emission, beam current, shorted elements, and leakage between elements in electro-magnetic picture tube types. It eliminates all doubt for the TV serviceman, and even more important, for the customer. Features its own self-contained power supply, transformer operated to furnish normal test voltages for the CRT. Employs spring-loaded switches for maximum operator protection. Large 4½" meter indicates CRT condition on "good-bad" scale. Luggage-type portable case ideal for home service calls. Special "shadowgraph" test permits projection of light spot on screen. Also gives relative check of picture tube screen coating.

MODEL CC-1

**\$22<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 10 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT



MODEL  
TC-2

**\$29.50**

Shpg. Wt.  
12 Lbs.

- \* Attractive counter-style cabinet.
- \* Wiring-harness simplifies assembly.
- \* Large 4½" meter with two-color "good-bad" scale.
- \* Separate tube element switches prevent obsolescence.

## Tube Checker Kit

This fine piece of test gear checks tubes for quality, emission, shorted elements, open elements, and filament continuity. Will test all tube types normally encountered in radio and TV service work. Sockets provided for 4, 5, 6, and 7-pin large, rectangular, and miniature types, octal and loctal types, the Hytron 9-pin miniatures, and pilot lamps. Condition of tubes indicated on a large 4½" meter with multi-color "good-bad" scale. An illuminated roll chart is built right in, providing test data for various tube types. This tester provides switch selection of 14 different filament voltage values from 0.75 volts to 117 volts. Individual switches control each tube element. Close tolerance resistors employed in critical test circuits for maximum accuracy. A professional instrument both in appearance and performance.

The Model TC-2 is very simple to build, even for a beginner. It employs a color-coded cable harness for neat, professional under-chassis wiring. Comes with attractive counter style cabinet, and portable cabinet is available separately. At this price, even the part-time serviceman can afford his own tube checker for maximum efficiency in service work.

### HEATHKIT TV PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER

Designed especially for use with the Model TC-2 tube checker. Use it to test TV picture tubes for emission, shorts, etc. Consists of 12-pin TV tube socket, 4 ft. cable, octal connector, and necessary technical data. Not a kit.



MODEL 355

**\$4.50**

Shpg. Wt.  
1 Lb.

### HEATHKIT VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL TRACER KIT

Although designed primarily for radio receiver work, this valuable instrument finds extensive application in FM and TV servicing as well. Features a high-gain channel with demodulator probe, and a low-gain channel with audio probe. Will trace signals in all sections of a radio receiver and in many sections of a FM set or TV receiver. Uses built-in speaker and electron beam eye tube for indication. Also features built-in wattmeter and a noise locator circuit. Provision for patching speaker and/or output transformer into external set.

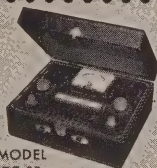
MODEL T-3

**\$23.50**

Shpg. Wt. 9 Lbs.

### HEATHKIT PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER KIT

This portable tube checker is identical electrically, with the Model TC-2. However, it is housed in an attractive and practical carrying case, finished in proxylin impregnated material. The cover is detachable, and the hardware is brass plated. This rugged unit is ideal for home service calls or any portable application.



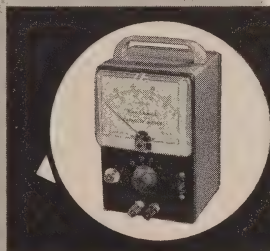
MODEL  
TC-2P

**\$34.50**

Shpg. Wt.  
15 Lbs.

### HEATHKIT DIRECT READING CAPACITY METER KIT

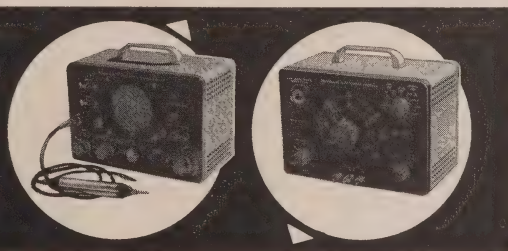
Operation of this instrument is simplicity itself. One has only to connect a capacitor to the terminals, select the proper range, and read the capacity value directly on the large 4½" meter calibrated in mmf and mfd. Ranges are 0 to 100 mmf, 1,000 mmf, 0.01 mfd, and 0.1 mfd full scale. Precision calibrating capacitors supplied. Not susceptible to hand capacity effects. Residual capacity less than 1 mmf. Especially valuable in production line checking, or in quality control.



MODEL CM-1

**\$29.50**

Shpg. Wt.  
7 Lbs.



### HEATHKIT CONDENSER CHECKER KIT

The Model C-3 consists of an AC powered bridge for both capacitive and resistive measurements. Bridge balance is indicated on electron beam eye tube, and capacity or resistance value is indicated on front panel calibrations. Measures capacity in four ranges from .00001 mfd to .005 mfd, .001 mfd to .5 mfd, .1 mfd to 50 mfd, and 20 mfd to 1000 mfd. Measures resistance in two ranges, from 100 ohms to 50,000 ohms, and from 10,000 ohms to 5 megohms. Selection of five different polarizing voltages for checking capacitors, from 25 volts DC to 450 volts DC. Checks paper, mica, ceramic, and electrolytic capacitors. Indicates power factor of electrolytic condensers.

MODEL C-3

**\$19.50**

Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.



**HEATH COMPANY**

A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICH.



## PIONEER DESIGN . . .

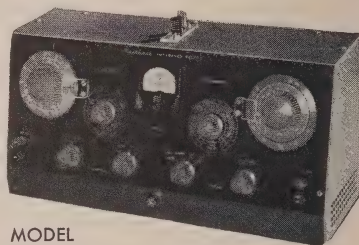
New and unique approaches to instrument and equipment designs are a Heath Company tradition. We concentrate all our development efforts on kit projects, since this is our prime activity—and not just a sideline. This logically results in more efficient, more reliable circuit designs—and you benefit from this constant engineering progress. Buying from the undisputed leader in the electronic kit field assures you of completely modern equipment, with outstanding advanced design features.

## HEATHKIT

# Impedance Bridge Kit

- \* ½% precision resistors and silver-mica capacitors.
- \* Battery-type tubes, no warm-up required.
- \* Built-in phase shift generator and amplifier.

The Model IB-2 is a completely self-contained unit. It has a built-in power supply, a built-in 1000 cycle generator, and a built-in vacuum tube detector. Provision has been made on the panel for connection to an external detector, an external signal generator, or an external power supply. A 100-0-100 micro-ampere meter on the front panel provides for null indications. Measures resistance from 0.1 ohm to 10 megohms, capacitance from 10 mmf to 100 mfd, inductance from 10 mh to 100 h, dissipation factor (D) from 0.002 to 1, and storage factor (Q) from 0.1 to 1000. ½ of 1% decade resistors employed for maximum accuracy. Typical accuracy figures are: resistance, ±3T; capacitance ±3%; inductance, ±10%; dissipation factor, ±20%; storage factor, ±20%. Employs a Wheatstone bridge, a Capacity Comparison bridge, a Maxwell bridge, and a Hay bridge. Special two-section CRL dial provides maximum convenience in operation. Use the Model IB-2 for determining values of unmarked components, checking production or design samples, etc. A real professional instrument.



MODEL  
IB-2

**\$59.50** Shpg. Wt. 12 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT "Q" METER KIT

The Q Meter permits measurement of inductance from 1 microhenry to 10 millihenries, "W" on a scale calibrated up to 250 full scale, with multiplying factors of 1 or 2, and capacitance from 40 mmf to 450 mmf, ±3 mmf. Built-in variable oscillator permits testing components from 150 kc to 18 mc. Large 4½" panel-mounted meter is featured. Very handy for checking peaking coils, chokes, etc. Use to determine values of unknown condensers, both variable and fixed. Compile data for coil winding purposes, or measure RF resistance. Distributed capacity, and Q of coils.

MODEL QM-1

**\$44.50**

Shpg. Wt. 14 Lbs.

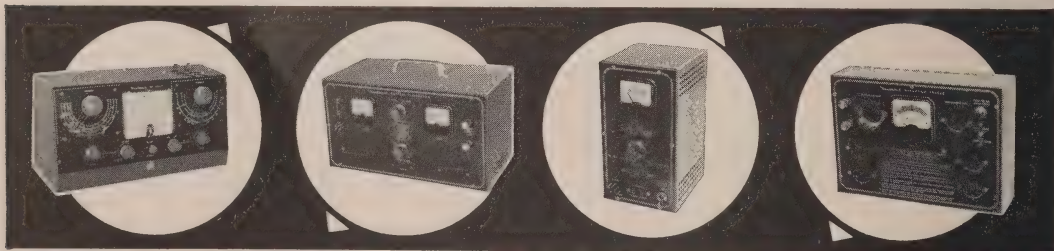
## HEATHKIT ISOLATION TRANSFORMER KIT

This device isolates equipment under test from the power line. It is rated at 100 volt-amperes continuously, or 200 volt-amperes intermittently. AC-DC sets may be plugged directly into the IT-1 without the chassis becoming "hot." Additionally, since the IT-1 is fused, it is ideal for use as a buffer between the power line and a questionable receiver, or a new piece of equipment. Protects main fuses. Features voltage control, allowing control of the output from 90 volts to 130 volts. Panel meter monitors output voltage. A very handy device at an extremely low price.

MODEL IT-1

**\$16.50**

Shpg. Wt. 9 Lbs.



## HEATHKIT 6-12 VOLT BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT

This completely modern battery eliminator will supply DC output in two ranges for both 6-volt and 12-volt automobile radios. The output is variable for each range, so that operating voltage can be raised or lowered to determine how the receiver functions under adverse conditions. Range is 0-8 volts DC or 0-16 volts DC. Will supply up to 15 amperes on the 6-volt range, or up to 7 amperes on the 12-volt range. Two 10,000 microfarad output filter capacitors insure smooth DC output. Two separate panel meters indicate output voltage or output current. Makes it possible to test automobile radios inside at the workbench. Will also double as a battery charger.

MODEL BE-4

**\$31.50**

Shpg. Wt. 17 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT 6-VOLT VIBRATOR TESTER KIT

This instrument functions very much like a tube checker, to test auto radio vibrators. Vibrator condition is indicated on a simple "good-bad" scale. Tests for proper starting and overall quality of operation, of both interrupter and self-rectifier types of 6-volt vibrators. The model VT-1 is designed to operate from any battery eliminator capable of delivering continuously variable output from 4 to 6 volts DC at 4 amperes or more. It is an ideal companion unit for the Heathkit Model BE-4 battery eliminator. The construction book for the VT-1 contains vibrator test chart for popular 6-volt vibrator types. A real time saver!

MODEL VT-1

**\$14.50**

Shpg. Wt. 6 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT DX-100 PHONE AND CW



**MODEL  
DX-100**  
Shpg. Wt.  
107 Lbs.

**\$189<sup>50</sup>**

Shipped motor freight unless  
otherwise specified.  
\$50.00 deposit required  
on c.o.d. orders.

- \* Phone or CW on 160, 80, 40, 20, 15, 11 and 10 meters.
- \* Built-in VFO, modulator, and power supplies.
- \* High quality components used throughout for reliable performance.
- \* Features 5-point TVI suppression.

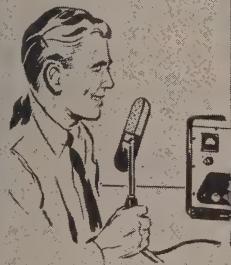
### HEATHKIT COMMUNICATIONS TYPE ALL BAND RECEIVER KIT

This receiver covers 550 kc to 30 mc in four bands, and is ideal for the short-wave listener or beginning amateur. It provides good sensitivity and selectivity, combined with good image rejection. Amateur bands clearly marked on illuminated dial scale. Employs transformer type power supply—electrical bandspread—antenna trimmer—separate RF and AF gain controls—noise limiter—headphone jacks—MODEL AR-3 and automatic gain control. Has built-in VFO for CW reception.

**CABINET:** Fabric covered cabinet with aluminum panel as shown. Part 91-15A. Shipping weight 5 Lbs. **\$4.95<sup>+</sup>**

**\$307<sup>5</sup>**

INCLUDING NEW  
EXCISE TAX\*  
(Less Cabinet)  
Shpg. Wt. 12 Lbs.



### EASY ON THE BUDGET!

You can buy Heathkits on an easy time-payment plan that provides a full year to pay. Write for complete details and special order blank.

## Transmitter Kit

The Heathkit DX-100 transmitter is in a class by itself in that it offers features far beyond those normally received at this price level. It takes very little listening on the bands to discover how many of these transmitters are in operation today. A truly amazing piece of amateur gear. The DX-100 features a built-in VFO and a built-in modulator. It is TVI suppressed, and uses pi network interstage coupling and output coupling. Will match antenna impedances from approximately 50 to 600 ohms. Extensive shielding is employed, and all incoming and outgoing circuits are filtered. The cabinet features interlocking seams for simplified assembly and minimum RF radiation outside of the cabinet. Provides a clean strong signal on either phone or CW, with RF output in excess of 100 watts on phone, and 120 watts on CW. Completely bandswitching from 160 through 10 meters. A pair of 1625 tubes are used in push-pull for the modulator, and the final consists of a pair of 6146 tubes in parallel. The VFO dial and meter face are illuminated, and all front panel controls are located for maximum convenience. Panel meter reads driver plate I, final grid I, final plate I, final plate voltage, and modulator current. The chassis is constructed of heavy #16 gauge copper-plated steel. Other high-quality components include potted transformers, ceramic switch and variable capacitor insulation, silver-plated or solid-silver switch terminals, etc. All coils are pre-wound, and the main wiring cable is pre-harnessed. The kit can be built by a beginner from the comprehensive step-by-step instructions supplied. It is a proven, trouble-free rig, that will insure many hours of "on-the-air" enjoyment in your ham shack.

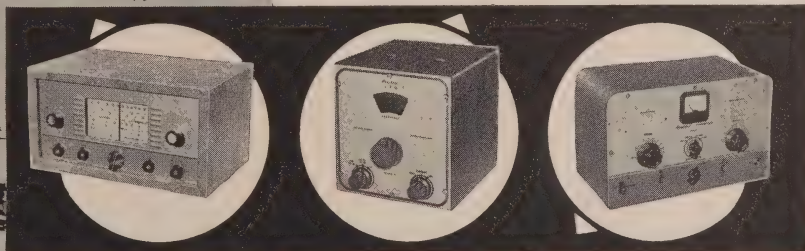
### HEATHKIT VFO KIT

You can go VFO for less than you might expect. Here is a variable frequency oscillator that covers 160, 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters with three basic oscillator frequencies, that sells for less than \$20. Provides better than 10 volt average RF output on fundamentals. Plenty of drive for most modern transmitters. Requires a power source of only 250 VDC at 15 to 20 ma. and 6.3 VAC at 0.45A. Incorporates a regulator tube for stability. Illuminated frequency dial reads frequency directly on the band being employed. Temperature-compensated capacitors offset coil heating.

MODEL VF-1

**\$19<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.



### HEATHKIT CW TRANSMITTER KIT

This is the original low-priced Heathkit CW transmitter. Its reliable performance has been proven time and time again on the CW bands. Designed for crystal control, the Model AT-1 covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. May be excited from external VFO. Plate power input up to 30 watts. Power supply built in. Panel meter indicates grid current or plate current for final. Incorporates pre-wound coils, copper-plated chassis, built-in line filter, profuse shielding, and top-quality parts throughout. Crystal socket and key jack on front panel. Built-in key-click filter, and single-knob bandswitching. 52-ohm coaxial output. Uses 6AG7 oscillator-multiplier, 6L6 power amplifier-doubler, and 5U4G rectifier.

MODEL AT-1

**\$29<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 15 Lbs.



**HEATH COMPANY**  
A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.  
**BENTON HARBOR 20, MICH.**



### DOLLAR-SAVING ECONOMY...

There would be no particular achievement in selling inexpensive merchandise at a low price—although it is being done every day. However, there is something to crow about when, through tremendous purchasing power and factory-to-you distribution, Heath Company can offer top-quality equipment, using name-brand components, at such low prices. This is real economy, as opposed to the so-called "bargains". Needless to say, there is a big difference.

## HEATHKIT PHONE AND CW

# Transmitter Kit

- \* 6146 final amplifier for full 65-watt plate power input.
- \* Phone and CW operation on 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. Pi network output coupling.
- \* Switch selection of three crystals — provision for external VFO excitation.



MODEL DX-35

**\$56<sup>95</sup>** Shpg. Wt. 24 Lbs.

The DX-35 features a 6146 final amplifier to provide 65 watts plate power input on CW, with controlled carrier modulation peaks up to 50 watts on phone. In addition, it is a most attractive transmitter. Modulator and power supplies are built-in, and the rig covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters with a single band-change switch. Pi network output coupling provided for matching various antenna impedances. A 12BY7 buffer stage provided ahead of the final amplifier for plenty of drive on all bands. 12BY7 oscillator and 12AU7 modulator. Provision for switch selection of three different crystals. Crystals reached through access door at rear. Front panel controls marked "off-CW—stand-by—phone", "final tuning", "antenna coupling", "drive level control", and "band change switch". Panel meter indicates final grid current or final plate current. A perfect low-power transmitter both for the novice, and for the more experienced operator. A remarkable power package for the price. Incidentally, the price includes tubes, and all other components necessary for assembly. As with all Heathkits, comprehensive instruction manual assures successful assembly.

### HEATHKIT ANTENNA IMPEDANCE METER KIT

This instrument employs a 100 microampere panel meter and covers the impedance range of 0-600 ohms for RF tests. Functions up to 150 mc. Used in conjunction with signal source, such as the Heathkit Model GD-1B grid dip meter, the Model AM-1 will determine antenna resistance and resonance, match transmission lines for minimum standing wave ratio, determine receiver input impedance, etc. Will also double as a phone monitor. A very valuable device for many uses in the ham shack.

MODEL AM-1

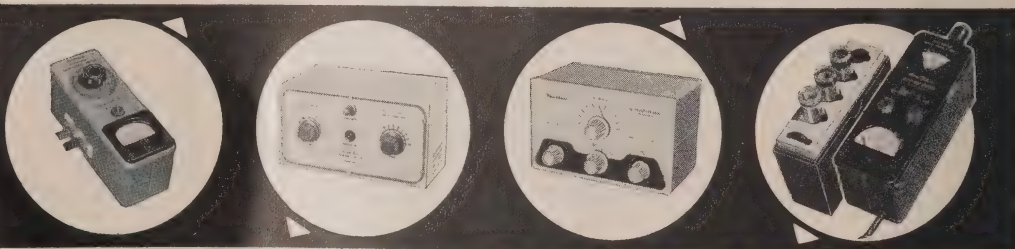
**\$14<sup>50</sup>** Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

### HEATHKIT "Q" MULTIPLIER KIT

The QF-1 functions with any receiver with an IF frequency between 450 and 460 kc that is not AC-DC type. Operates from the receiver power supply, requiring only 6.3 VAC at 300 ma. and 150 to 250 VDC at 2 ma. Simple to connect with cable and plugs supplied. Provides additional selectivity for separating two signals, or will reject one signal and eliminate heterodyne. A big help on crowded bands. Provides an effective Q of approximately 4,000 for sharp "peak" or "null". Tunes to any signal within the IF bandpass of the receiver, without changing main receiver tuning dial.

MODEL QF-1

**\$9<sup>95</sup>** Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.



### HEATHKIT ANTENNA COUPLER KIT

This device is designed to match the Model AT-1 transmitter to a long-wire antenna. In addition to impedance matching, this unit incorporates an L-type filter which attenuates signals above 36 megacycles, thereby reducing TVI. Designed for 52 ohm coaxial input. Handles power up to 75 watts, 10 through 80 meters. Uses a tapped inductor and variable capacitor. Neon RF indicator on front panel. Copper-plated chassis—high quality components throughout—simple to build. Eliminates waste of valuable communications power due to improper matching. A "natural" for all AT-1 transmitter owners.

MODEL AC-1

**\$14<sup>50</sup>** Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs.

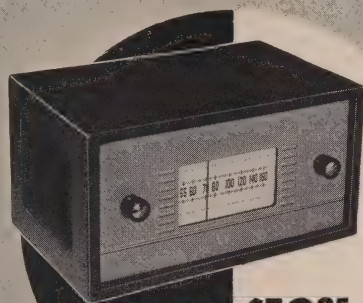
### HEATHKIT GRID DIP METER KIT

The grid dip meter was originally designed for the ham shack. However, its use has been extended into the service shop and laboratory. Continuous frequency coverage from 2 mc to 250 mc with pre-wound coils. 500 microampere panel meter employed for indication. Use for locating parasitics, neutralizing, determining RF circuit resonant frequencies, etc. Coils are included with kit, as is a coil rack. Front panel controls include sensitivity control for meter, and phone jack for listening to zero-beat. Will also double as an absorption-type wavemeter.

MODEL GB-1B

**\$19<sup>50</sup>** Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT BROADCAST BAND



**MODEL BR-2**

(Less Cabinet)

Shpg. Wt. 10 Lbs.

**\$19<sup>25</sup>**

INCLUDING NEW  
EXCISE TAX\*

### ATTENTION BEGINNERS...

This kit is an ideal "first project" if you have never built a Heathkit before. A good chance to "learn by doing."

- \* Miniature tubes and high-gain IF transformer.
- \* 5½-inch PM speaker.
- \* Rod-type built-in antenna.
- \* Provision for phono jack.
- \* Good sensitivity and selectivity.
- \* Transformer-operated power supply.

## Receiver Kit

You need no previous experience in electronics to build this table-model radio. The Model BR-2 receiver covers 550 kc to 1620 kc and features good sensitivity and selectivity over the entire band. A 5½" PM speaker is employed, along with high gain miniature tubes and a new rod-type built-in antenna. Provision has been made in the design of this receiver for its use as a phonograph amplifier. The phono jack is located on the back chassis apron. A transformer operated power supply is featured for safety of operation, as opposed to the usual AC-DC supply commonly found in "economy radio kits." Don't let the low Heathkit price deceive you. This is the kind of set you will want to show off to your family and friends after you have finished building it.

Construction of this radio kit is very simple. Giant size pictorial diagrams and detailed step-by-step instructions assure your success. The construction manual also includes an explanation of basic receiver circuit theory so you can "learn by doing" as the receiver is built. The manual even provides information on resistor and capacitor color codes, soldering techniques, use of tools, etc. If you have ever had the urge to build your own radio receiver, the outstanding features of this popular Heathkit deserve your attention.

**CABINET:** Proxylin impregnated fabric covered plywood cabinet available for the BR-2 receiver as shown. Complete with aluminum panel, reinforced speaker grill, and protective rubber feet. Shipping weight 5 lbs., part No. 91-9A.....\$4.95\*

### HEATHKIT PROFESSIONAL RADIATION COUNTER KIT

This sensitive and reliable instrument has already found extensive application in prospecting, and also in medical and industrial laboratories. It offers outstanding performance at a reasonable price. Front-panel meter indicates radiation level, and oral indication produced by panel-mounted speaker. Meter ranges are 0-100, 600, 6,000 and 60,000 counts per minute, and 0-.02, .1, 1 and 10 milliroentgens per hour. The probe, with expansion cord, employs type 6306 bismuth counter tube, sensitive to both beta and gamma radiation. It is simple to build, even for a beginner.

**MODEL RC-1**

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 8 Lbs.

### HEATHKIT CRYSTAL RECEIVER KIT

The crystal radio of Dad's day is back again, but with big improvements! The Model CR-1 employs a sealed germanium diode, eliminating the critical "cat's whisker" adjustment. It is housed in a compact plastic box, and features two Hi-Q tank circuits, employing ferrite core coils and variable air tuning capacitors. The CR-1 covers the standard broadcast band from 540 kc to 1600 kc, and no external power is required for operation. Could prove valuable for emergency signal reception. This easy-to-build kit is a real "learn by doing" experience for the beginner, and makes an interesting project for all ages.

**MODEL CR-1**

**\$8<sup>75</sup>**

INCLUDING NEW  
EXCISE TAX\*  
Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.



\* Amazing new circuit for high efficiency.

- \* Compact, portable and rugged.
- \* Stable circuit requires only one 67½ volt "B" battery and two 1½ volt "A" batteries.



**HEATH COMPANY**

A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICH.

### HEATHKIT ENLARGER TIMER KIT

The Model ET-1 is an easy-to-build device for use by amateur or professional photographers in controlling the timing cycle of an enlarger. It covers the range of 0 to 1 minute with a continuously variable, clearly calibrated scale. The timing period is pre-set, and the timing cycle is initiated by depressing the spring-return switch to the "print" position. Front panel provision is made for plugging in the enlarger and a safelight. The safelight is automatically turned "on" when the enlarger is "off". Handles up to 350 watts. The timing cycle is controlled electronically for maximum accuracy and reliability. Very simple to build in only one evening, even by a beginner.

**MODEL ET-1**

**\$11<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.



## COMPREHENSIVE INSTRUCTIONS . . .

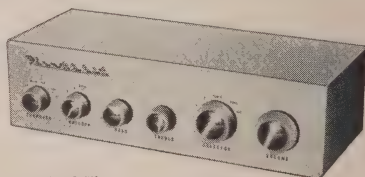
The step-by-step assembly instructions provided with each Heathkit are the finest available anywhere. Each manual begins at the beginning, and assumes no previous training or experience on the part of the kit builder. This means that our kits can be built successfully by anyone who can follow instructions. As a matter of fact, new manuals are tested by having the kit built by someone in our office who has had no previous experience in electronics. This is your guarantee of complete and thorough instruction material.

Literally thousands of these preamplifiers are in use today, because the kit meets or exceeds specifications for the most rigorous high-fidelity applications, and will do justice to the finest available program sources. Provides a total of 5 inputs, each with individual level controls (three high-level and two low-level). Frequency response is within 1 DB from 25 CPS to 30,000 CPS, or within 1½ DB from 15 CPS to 35,000 CPS. Hum and noise are extremely low, with special balance control for absolute minimum hum level. Tone control provides 18 DB boost and 12 DB cut at 50 CPS, and 15 DB boost and 20 DB cut at 15,000 CPS. Cabinet measures only 12-9/16" W. x 3¾" H. x 4¾" D, and it is finished in beautiful satin-gold enamel. 4-position turnover and 4 position roll-off controls provide "LP," "RIAA," "AES," and "early 78" equalization, and 8, 12, 16, and 1 flat position for roll-off. Derives operating power from the main amplifier, requiring only 6.3 VAC at 1 ampere and 300 VDC at 10 MA. Easy to construct from step-by-step instructions and pictorial diagrams provided.

## HEATHKIT HIGH FIDELITY

# Preamplifier Kit

- \* 5 switch-selected inputs, each with its own level control.
- \* Equalization for LP, RIAA, AES, and Early 78's.
- \* Separate bass and treble tone controls, and special hum control.
- \* Clean, modern lines and satin-gold enamel finish.



MODEL  
WA-P2

(With Cabinet)  
Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

**\$21<sup>75</sup>**

INCLUDING NEW  
EXCISE TAX\*

## HEATHKIT HIGH FIDELITY FM TUNER KIT

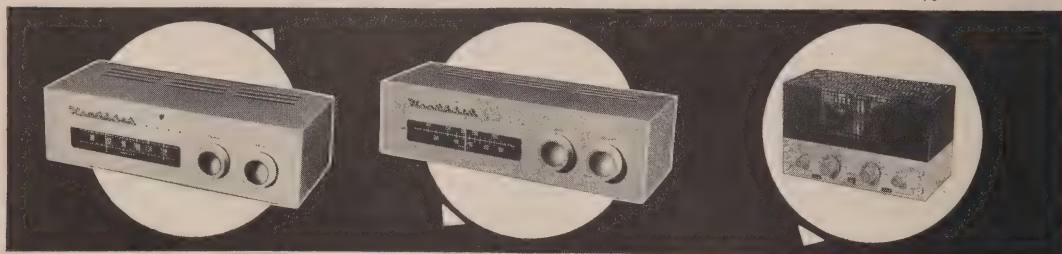
- \* Illuminated slide-rule dial covers 88 to 108 MC.
- \* Modern circuit emphasizes sensitivity and stability.
- \* Housed in attractive satin-gold cabinet to match WA-P2 and BC-1.

This amazing new FM tuner can provide you with real high-fidelity performance at an unbelievably low price level. Covering 88 to 108 MC, the modern circuit features a stabilized, temperature-compensated, oscillator, A.G.C., broadband

IF circuits, and better than 10 UV sensitivity for 20 DB of quieting. A high gain, cascaded, RF amplifier is used ahead of the mixer to increase overall gain and reduce oscillator leakage. It employs a ratio detector for high efficiency without sacrifice in high-fidelity performance. IF and ratio transformers are pre-aligned, as is the front end tuning unit. This means the kit can be constructed by a beginner, without elaborate test and alignment equipment. The FM-3A is designed to match the WA-P2 preamplifier and the BC-1 AM tuner. An illuminated slide-rule dial is employed for frequency indication. Step-by-step instructions and large pictorial diagrams assure success.

MODEL FM-3A  
**\$26<sup>95</sup>\***

INCLUDING NEW  
EXCISE TAX\*  
(With Cabinet)  
Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.



## HEATHKIT BROADBAND AM TUNER KIT

This AM tuner has been designed especially for high-fidelity applications. It incorporates a low-distortion detector, a broadband IF, and other features essential to usefulness in high-fidelity. Special voltage-doubler detector employs crystal diodes for low distortion. Sensitivity and selectivity are excellent. Audio response is ± 1 DB from 20 CPS to 2 kc, with 5 DB of pre-emphasis at 10 kc to compensate for station roll-off. Covers the standard broadcast band from 550 to 1600 kc. Incorporates a 10 kc whistle-filter and provides a 6 DB signal-to-noise ratio at 2.5 UV. RF and IF coils are pre-aligned, and power supply is built-in. Incorporates AVC, two outputs, and two antenna inputs.

MODEL BC-1  
**\$26<sup>95</sup>**

INCLUDING NEW  
EXCISE TAX\*  
(With Cabinet)  
Shpg. Wt. 8 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CROSS-OVER KIT

This unusual device functions to separate low frequencies and high frequencies so that they may be fed to separate amplifiers and to separate speakers. This eliminates the need for conventional cross-over circuits, since the Model XO-1 does the complete job electronically. Cross-over frequencies of 100, 200, 400, 700, 1,200, 2,000 and 35,000 CPS are selectable with front panel controls on the XO-1, and a separate level control is provided for each channel. Minimizes inter-modulation distortion problems. Handles unlimited power, since frequency division is accomplished ahead of the power stage. Attenuation is 12 DB per octave, with sharp "knee" at cut-off frequency.

MODEL XO-1

**\$18<sup>95</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 6 Lbs.

## HEATHKIT ADVANCED-DESIGN



**MODEL W-5M**  
Shpg. Wt. 31 Lbs.  
Express Only

**\$59<sup>75</sup>**

### MODEL W-5+

Consists of Model W-5M plus Model WA-P2 pre-amplifier.

Shpg. Wt. 38 Lbs.

Express only...\$81.50\*

- \* Full 25 watt output with KT-66 output tubes.
- \* All connectors brought out to front chassis apron.
- \* Protective cover over all above-chassis components.

## HEATHKIT DUAL-CHASSIS—WILLIAMSON TYPE HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT

This 20-watt high-fidelity amplifier employs the famous Acro-sound Model TO-300 "ultra-linear" output transformer and uses 5881 output tubes. The power supply is built on a separate chassis, and the two chassis are inter-connected with a power cable. This provides additional flexibility in mounting. Frequency response is  $\pm 1$  DB from 6 CPS to 150 kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion is only 1% at 21 watts, and 1M distortion is only 1.3% at 20 watts. (60 and 3,000 CPS). Output impedance is 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise are 88 DB below 20 watts. A very popular high-fidelity unit employing top-quality components throughout.

MODEL W-3M: Shpg. Wt. 29 Lbs. Express only...\$49.75

MODEL W-3: Consists of Model W-3M plus Model WA-P2 pre-amplifier. Shpg. Wt. 37 Lbs. Express only...\$71.50\*

### HEATHKIT 7-WATT AMPLIFIER KIT

This amplifier is more limited in power than other Heathkit models, but it still qualifies as a high-fidelity unit, and its performance definitely exceeds that of many so-called "high-fidelity" phonograph amplifiers. Using a tapped-screen output transformer of new design, the Model A-7D provides a frequency response of  $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$  DB from 20 to 20,000 CPS. Total distortion is held to a surprisingly low level. Output stage is push pull, and separate bass and treble tone controls are provided. Shpg. Wt. 10 Lbs.

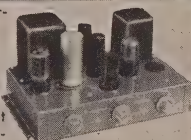
MODEL A-7E: Similar to the A-7D, except that a 12SL7 tube has been added for pre-amplification. Two inputs, RIAA compensation, and extra gain.

MODEL A-7D

**\$186<sup>5</sup>**

INCLUDING NEW EXCISE TAX\*

**\$20.35\***



## HIGH FIDELITY

# Amplifier Kit

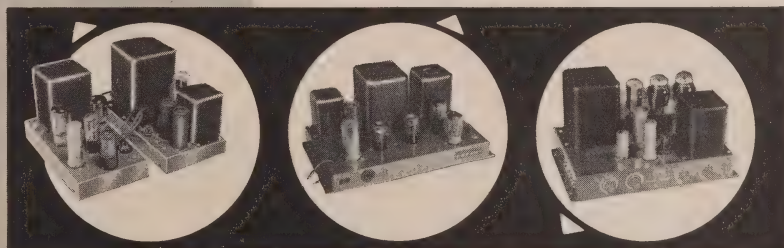
This 25 watt unit is our finest high-fidelity amplifier. Using a special design peerless output transformer, and KT-66 output tubes by Genalex, the Model W-5M provides performance characteristics unsurpassed at this price level. Frequency response is  $\pm 1$  DB from 5 to 160,000 CPS at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion is less than 1% at 25 watts and 1M distortion is less than 1% at 20 watts (60 and 3,000 CPS, 4 to 1). Hum and noise are 99 DB below 25 watts. Damping factor is 40 to 1. Input voltage for 5 watts output is 1 volt. Tubes employed are a pair of 12AU7's, a pair of KT-66's and a 5R4GY rectifier. Measures 13-3/32" W. x 8 1/2" D. x 8 1/4" H. Output impedance is 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Featured, also, is the "tweeter saver" which suppresses high frequency oscillation, and a new type balancing circuit requiring only a voltmeter for indication. This balance is easier to adjust, and results in a closer "dynamic" balance between output tubes. The Model W-5M provides improved phase shift characteristics, reduced 1M and harmonic distortion, and improved frequency response. Conservatively rated high-quality components are used throughout to insure years of trouble-free operation. No technical background or training is required for assembly. Step-by-step instructions are provided for every stage of construction, and large pictorial diagrams illustrate exactly where each wire and component is to be placed. An amplifier for music lovers who can appreciate subtle differences in performance. Just ask the audiophile who owns one!

## HEATHKIT SINGLE CHASSIS—WILLIAMSON TYPE HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT

The 20-watt Model W-4AM Williamson type amplifier is a tremendous high-fidelity bargain. Combining the power supply and main amplifier on one chassis, and using a special-design output transformer by Chicago Standard brings you savings without a sacrifice in quality. Employing 5881 output tubes, the frequency response of the W-4AM is  $\pm 1$  DB from 10 CPS to 100 kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion is only 2.7% at this same level. Output impedance is 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise are 95 DB below 20 watts.

MODEL W-4AM: Shpg. Wt. 28 Lbs. Express only...\$39.75

MODEL W-4A: Consists of Model W-4AM plus Model WA-P2 pre-amplifier. Shpg. Wt. 35 Lbs. Express only...\$61.50\*



### HEATHKIT 20-WATT HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT

This high-fidelity amplifier features full 20-watt output using push pull 6L6 tubes. Built-in preamplifier provides 4 separate inputs, selected by a panel-mounted switch. It has separate bass and treble tone controls, each offering 15 DB boost and cut. Output transformer is tapped at 4, 8, 16, and 500 ohms. Designed primarily for home installations, but also used extensively for public address applications. True high-fidelity performance with frequency response of  $\pm 1$  DB from 20 CPS to 20,000 CPS. Total harmonic distortion only 1% (at 3 DB below rated output).

MODEL A-9B

**\$35<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 23 Lbs.



**HEATH COMPANY**

A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICH.



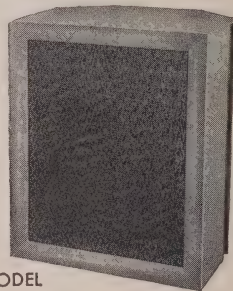
All prices marked with a  $\pm$  include a 10% federal excise tax that now applies to receivers, tuners and some amplifiers, even though they may be in kit form. Since the tax is in effect as of July 5, 1956, we have no choice but to reflect it in our kit prices. This note is just to let you know we are not increasing our prices on some kits, but merely including this new tax in them.

Thank you,  
HEATH COMPANY

## HEATHKIT HIGH FIDELITY

# Range Extending SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

- \* High quality speakers of special design — 15" woofer and compression-type super-tweeter.
- \* Easy-to-assemble cabinet of furniture-grade plywood.
- \* Attractively styled to fit into any living room.
- \* Matches Model SS-1.



MODEL  
SS-1B

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 80 Lbs.

This range extending unit is designed especially for use with the Model SS-1 speaker system. It consists of a 15" woofer, providing output between 35 and 600 CPS, and a compression-type super-tweeter that provides output between 4,000 and 16,000 CPS. Cross-over frequencies are 600, 1,600, and 4,000 CPS. The SS-1 provides the mid-range, and the SS-1B extends the coverage at both ends of the spectrum. Together, the two speaker systems provide output from 35 to 16,000 CPS within  $\pm 5$  DB. This easy-to-assemble speaker enclosure kit is made of top-quality furniture-grade plywood. All parts are pre-cut and pre-drilled, ready for assembly and the finish of your choice. Complete step-by-step instructions are provided for quick assembly by one not necessarily experienced in woodworking. Coils and capacitors for proper cross-over network are included, as is a balance control for super-tweeter output level. The SS-1 and SS-1B can provide you with unbelievably rich audio reproduction, and yet these units are priced reasonably. The SS-1B measures 29" H. x 23" W. x 17½" D. The speakers are both special-design Jensens, and the power rating is 35 watts. Impedance is 16 ohms.

## HEATHKIT HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT



MODEL  
SS-1

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 30 Lbs.

- \* Special design ducted-port, bass-reflex enclosure.
- \* Two separate speakers for high and low frequencies.
- \* Kit includes all parts and complete instructions for assembly.

This speaker system is a fine reproducer in its own right, covering 50 to 12,000 CPS within  $\pm 5$  DB. However, the story does not end there. Should you desire to expand the system later, the SS-1 is designed to work with the SS-1B range extending unit — providing additional frequency coverage at both ends of the spectrum. It can fulfill your present needs, and still provide for the future. The SS-1 uses two Jensen speakers; an 8" midrange-woofer, and a compression-type tweeter. Cross-over frequency is 1,600 CPS, and the system is rated at 25 watts. Nominal impedance is 16 ohms. The cabinet is a ducted-port bass-reflex type. Attractively styled, the Model SS-1 features a broad "picture-frame" molding that will blend with any room decorating scheme. Pre-cut and pre-drilled wood parts are of furniture grade plywood. The kit is easy-to-build, and all component parts are included, along with complete step-by-step instructions for assembly. Can be built in just one evening, and will provide you with many years of listening enjoyment thereafter.

## HEATH COMPANY A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. BENTON HARBOR 20, MICH.

### ORDER BLANK

NOTE: All prices subject to change without notice.

Enclosed find ( ) check ( ) money order for

Please ship C.O.D. ( ) postage enclosed for \_\_\_\_\_ pounds.

On Express orders do not include transportation charges — they will be collected by the express agency at time of delivery.

ON PARCEL POST ORDERS include postage for weight shown. ORDERS FROM CANADA AND APO'S must include full remittance.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City & Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

(PLEASE PRINT)

#### SHIP VIA

- ☐ Parcel Post
- ☐ Express
- ☐ Freight
- ☐ Best Way

QUANTITY	ITEM	MODEL NO.	PRICE



By ROBERT B. COOPER

SPORADIC-E skip for the summer skip season was, from reports on hand to the end of June, quite a bit below the level of several previous seasons. After a slow start, good skip conditions prevailed on May 30, 31 and June 4, 5, 6 and 7. Double-hop sporadic-E across the southern portion of the country and short, single skip of about 400 miles was noted by several alert observers on May 30 and June 6.

Unusual tropospheric bending (extended ground wave) was noted in North Dakota on June 10 when dx-er Rossum of Mohall logged KEYD-9, WCCO-4, WTCN-11, and KSTP-5 from the Minneapolis area, over 475 miles distant. The prevailing high barometric pressure area that produced this reception moved eastward in the following days, bringing good tropospheric bending to the Great Lakes area on June 12-13, with uhf reception to 350 miles.

Observer Rauch of Peoria, Ill., reports excellent tropospheric reception over the 3-day period of June 20-22, with such high-band catches as KHOL-13, Kearny, Neb., 475 miles; KSTF-10, Scottsbluff, Neb., 715 miles; KBMB-12, Bismark, N. D., 665 miles; KNOX-10, Grand Forks, N. D., 620 miles; KOLN-10, Lincoln, Neb., 370 miles, and KTVH-12, Hutchinson, Kan., 560 miles. The same area of high barometric pressure slowly moved eastward into the eastern Great Lakes area, providing high-band vhf and uhf reception out to 450 miles. Rauch's detailed reports are listed to illustrate the possibilities of ground-wave dx even during a period of the year that is known more for its E's activities than its extended ground wave.

#### Long haul dx

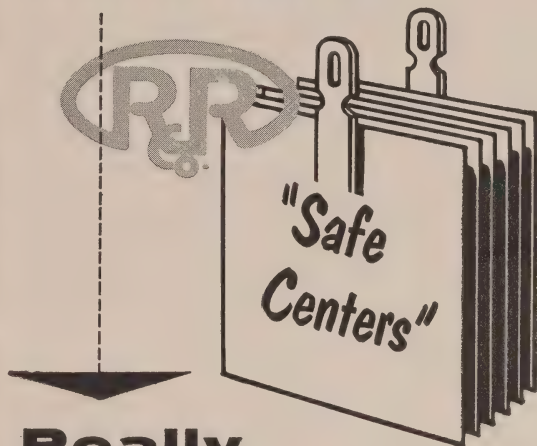
Little double hop E skip has appeared during the 1956 skip season. A few weak loggings from the East Coast are reported by Cooper of Fresno, Calif., on May 30, 31 and June 5 and 6. Observer Smith of Wasco, Calif., notes reception from WITI-6, White Fish Bay, Wis., at 1,800 miles, on June 6. Channel 6 double hop is rare.

The longest haul of the current year goes to Robert Seybold of Dunkirk, N. Y. Bob was able to identify triple-hop KENI, channel 2, Anchorage, Alaska, in the late evening of June 27. Station CFRN, channel 3, Edmonton, Alberta, was also seen.

#### F2 skip reception

Our vhf dx via the F2 layer is thought to be a result of the heavy

## Radio Receptor Rectifiers



## Really Reliable Replacements



Get them from your parts distributor — There's a standard replacement available for sets of every radio and TV manufacturer.



Semiconductor Division

**Radio Receptor Company, Inc.**

Radio and Electronic Products Since 1922

240 Wythe Ave., Brooklyn 11, N. Y. • EVERgreen 8-6000



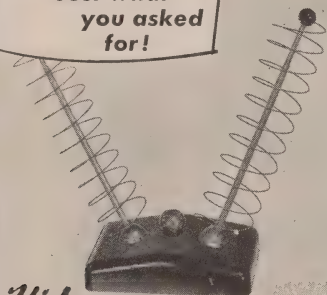
# \$100,000

Hi-Lo is covered by a \$100,000.00 insurance policy issued by one of the largest insurance companies.\*

## GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE

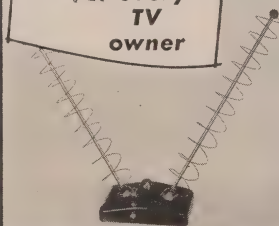
Each and every Hi-Lo is backed by a money back guarantee. For the best reception, unsurpassed clear pictures, specify Hi-Lo, with the exclusive highest gain, spiral designs which are covered by the following U.S. patent numbers: 2,495,579; 2,583,745; 2,724,773; 2,748,387; 2,755,466; and Canadian Patents 1951 and 1956; other patents pending.

**New...**  
Just what  
you asked  
for!



**Hi-Lo** Model 505 — Channels 2-83  
The spiral antenna that is designed for maximum performance featuring the NEW TELESCOPING DIPOLES. This versatile antenna swivels on ball and socket in any direction. Gold spirals, plastic base blend with any room. LIST... \$14.95

**New...**  
For every  
TV  
owner



**Hi-Lo** Model 404 Channels — 2-83.  
NEW INDOOR ANTENNA  
that swivels with a gentle touch of your little finger. Dipoles swivel on ball and socket in every direction. Golden spirals and decorative plastic base blend with all furniture. RECEPTION IS GUARANTEED. LIST... \$12.95

\*name upon request

INSIST ON THE GENUINE Hi-Lo Spiral Antennas!  
Known and accepted everywhere, Hi-Lo is manufactured and GUARANTEED by the best antenna manufacturer in the world. Hi-Lo is consumer accepted and approved.

# Hi-Lo

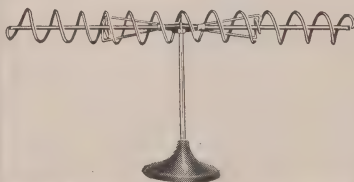
**TV ANTENNA CORP.**  
3540 North Ravenswood Avenue  
Chicago 13, Illinois



**Hi-Lo** Model 101 — Channels 2-13.  
The original and world famous antenna that is wanted, demanded and used for GUARANTEED FINEST RECEPTION. No rods to adjust. Provides clearest pictures faster. LIST... \$9.95



**Hi-Lo** Model 303 — Channels 14-83.  
The UHF ANTENNA with the highest signal gain that is specially designed for ALL UHF areas. Luxurious gold upright and crossbar. LIST... \$5.95



**Hi-Lo** Model 202 — Channels 2-83  
PEAK PERFORMANCE which is unsurpassed is guaranteed with this antenna... for ANY and EVERY area. The gleaming gold upright, shiny spirals, bakelite base, aluminum bars, modern design

... all make this YOUR BEST ANTENNA BUY.

LIST... \$9.95

## TELEVISION

radiation from the sunspots during years of peak sunspot activity. Each of these spots is capable of a certain amount of corpuscular radiation which causes the F2 layer to ionize and take on the qualities of a mirror (as the layer appears to a radio or television wave). When the radiation is present to a high enough degree, the layer becomes such a perfect "mirror" that even our shorter wavelengths (such as television waves) are reflected from it and return to earth at a distant point. Thus, as the sunspot count continues to increase, and the radiation reaching the F2 layer does likewise, our F2 layer comes closer and closer to becoming a mirror to television waves.

From all present indications, dx-ers in the United States south of a line stretching from Norfolk, Va., to San Francisco, Calif., should have excellent results from such as channel 2, Caracas, Venezuela; channel 2, Rio de Janeiro, and channel 3, Sao Paulo, Brazil, beginning around the first week of October. West Coast dx-ers should have similar results with stations from the Hawaiian islands.

## Forecast

Sporadic-E skip for the months of October and November will fall off sharply from its summertime high, being confined to the more southern states for the most part. Long-term predictions list the period of Oct. 15-27 as the best period to catch any E-skip openings. Those openings that do occur will be short, usually in the early evening hours LST. Watch the east-west paths as the sun begins to set over the horizon.

Tropospheric dx (extended ground wave) will continue to be good throughout October, gradually falling off in November as the colder weather sets in. Observers near the Great Lakes should be alert for late-evening reception on the high-band vhf and uhf channels in the 200-500-mile range. Early-morning reception on the whole vhf-uhf spectrum will also be good. Along the Gulf coast and Atlantic seaboard the late evening hours will be especially productive when the trailing edges of areas of high barometric pressure cover your section of the country. A high barometer, gradually falling, is a good sign of tropospheric dx. For long-range uhf reception, similar barometric pressure readings, coupled with high relative humidity in the 50's or above, will pay off in nice catches.

The first of the F2 layer dx reception for United States observers should occur during the period of Oct. 11-15, in the early morning hours, on north-south paths. Watch channels 2-4 for reception from South American stations in Venezuela, Brazil, Guatemala and Puerto Rico during the hours 0700-1100 and 1600-1900 LST. Similar reception from the Hawaiian Islands should be noted by alert observers in Southwestern part of the United States.

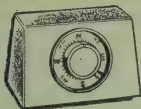
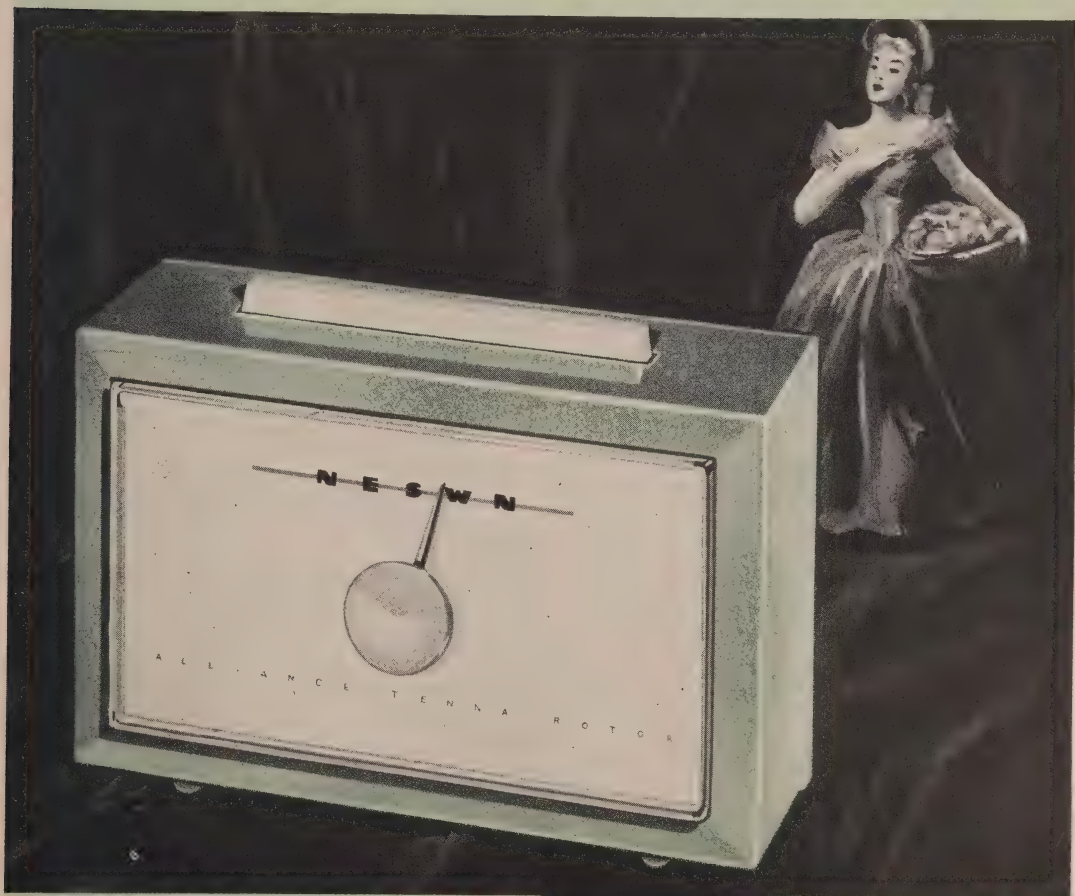
END



## FOR THE BEST IN COLOR... VIEWERS INSIST ON ALLIANCE TENNA-ROTOR

New decorator colors—Forest Green and Ivory—for Alliance Tenna-Rotor control cases—are selected to blend with the major color trends in contemporary home decorations.

**More than 3,000,000  
Alliance Tenna-Rotors are in use**



Model T-12-G above—with famous Tenna-Teller Pointer.  
Model U-98-G Left—Deluxe model—completely automatic.

### Color Set Owners Protect Their Investment with Alliance Tenna-Rotor!

Millions of viewers will want color—even if it is more costly and critical! ALLIANCE TENNA-ROTOR helps to minimize ghosting—makes for stronger, clearer color definition... expands color viewing in all markets.

Color can be critical—good color, like good black and white will improve with a directional antenna which can



be beamed with pin-point accuracy using the famous ALLIANCE TENNA-ROTOR.


**THE ALLIANCE MFG. CO., INC., ALLIANCE, OHIO**  
(Division of Consolidated Electronics Industries Corp.)

In Canada—ALLIANCE MOTORS, Schell Avenue, Toronto 10



Superior's New Model TC-55



**New!** 

# Streamlined TUBE TESTERS

**FOR**

The Experimenter or Part-time Serviceman, who has delayed purchasing a higher priced Tube Tester. The Professional Serviceman, who needs an extra Tube Tester for outside calls. The busy TV Service Organization, which needs extra Tube Testers for its field men.

- You can't insert a tube in wrong socket. Separate sockets are used, one for each type of tube base. • "Free-point" element switching system. Any pin may be used as a filament pin and the voltage applied between that pin and any other pin, or even the "top-cap". • Checks for shorts and leakages between all elements. Provides a super sensitive method of checking for shorts and leakages up to 5 Megohms between any and all of the terminals. Continuity between various sections is individually indicated. • Elemental switches are numbered in strict accordance with R.M.A. specification. The 4 position fast-action snap switches are all numbered in exact accordance with the standard R.M.A. numbering system.

Speedy, yet efficient operation is accomplished by: Elimination of old style sockets used for testing obsolete tubes (26, 27, 57, 59, etc.) and providing sockets and circuits for efficiently testing the new Noval and Sub-Minor types.

Model TC-55 comes complete with operating instructions and charts and streamlined carrying case.

**\$26<sup>95</sup>**  
NET

## PICTURE TUBE TESTER



Superior's  
New Model TV-40



- Tests all magnetically deflected tubes . . . in the set . . . out of the set . . . in the carton!!
- A complete picture tube tester for little more than the price of a "make-shift" adapter!!

The Model TV-40 is absolutely complete! Self-contained, including built-in power supply, it tests picture tubes in the only practical way to efficiently test such tubes; that is by the use of a separate instrument which is designed exclusively to test the ever increasing number of picture tubes!

### SPECIFICATIONS

Tests all magnetically deflected picture tubes from 7 inch to 30 inch types. • Tests for quality by the well established emission method. All readings on "Good-Bad" scale. • Tests for inter-element shorts and leakages up to 5 megohms. • Test for open elements.

Model TV-40 comes absolutely complete — nothing else to buy. Housed in round cornered, molded bakelite case. Only . . .

**\$15<sup>85</sup>**  
NET

## Standard Professional TUBE TESTER



Superior's New Model TV-11



- ★ Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary.
- ★ The Model TV-11 does not use any combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.
- ★ Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes.
- ★ NOISE TEST: Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier will detect microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

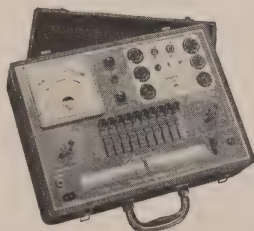
**EXTRA SERVICE** — The Model TV-11 may be used as an extremely sensitive Condenser Leakage Checker. A relaxation type oscillator incorporated in this model will detect leakages even when the frequency is one per minute.

The model TV-11 operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Comes housed in a beautiful hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover.

**\$47<sup>50</sup>**  
NET

# TRANS-CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER

Superior's New Model TV-12



### TESTING TUBES

- ★ Employs improved TRANS-CONDUCTANCE circuit. An in-phase signal is impressed on the input section of a tube and the resultant plate current change is measured. This provides the most suitable method of simulating the manner in which tubes actually operate in Radio & TV receivers, amplifiers and other circuits. Amplification factor, plate resistance and cathode emission are all correlated in one meter reading.
- ★ NEW LINE VOLTAGE ADJUSTING SYSTEM. A tapped transformer makes it possible to compensate for line voltage variations to a tolerance of better than 2%.
- ★ SAFETY BUTTON—protects both the tube under test and the instrument meter against damage due to overload or other form of improper switching.

- ★ NEWLY DESIGNED FIVE POSITION LEVER SWITCH ASSEMBLY. Permits application of separate voltages as required for both plate and grid of tube under test, resulting in improved Trans-Conductance circuit.

### TESTING TRANSISTORS

A transistor can be safely and adequately tested only under dynamic conditions. The Model TV-12 will test all transistors in that approved manner, and quality is read directly on a special "transistor only" meter scale.

Model TV-12 housed in handsome rugged portable cabinet sells for only

**\$72<sup>50</sup>**  
NET

**ALSO TESTS  
TRANSISTORS!**

**EXAMINE BEFORE YOU BUY!  
USE APPROVAL FORM ON NEXT PAGE**

New!



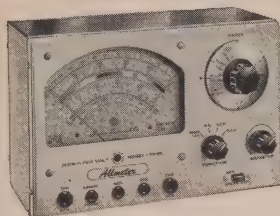
20,000 OHMS PER VOLT

# ALLMETER

Superior's New  
Model TV-60

Includes services never before provided by an instrument of this type. Read and compare features and specifications below!

## SPECIFICATIONS



### FEATURES

- ★ Giant recessed 6 1/2 inch 40 Microampere meter with mirrored scale.
- ★ Built-in Isolation Transformer.
- ★ Use of the latest type printed circuit and 1% multipliers assure unchanging accurate readings.

8 D.C. VOLTAGE RANGES (At a sensitivity of 20,000 Ohms per Volt) 0 to 15/75/150/300/750/1500/7500 Volts.  
7 A.C. VOLTAGE RANGES (At a sensitivity of 5,000 Ohms per Volt) 0 to 15/75/150/300/750/1500/7500 Volts.  
3 RESISTANCE RANGES: 0 to 2,000/200,000 Ohms, 0-20 Megohms.  
2 CAPACITY RANGES: .00025 Mfd. to 30 Mfd.  
5 D.C. CURRENT RANGES: 0-75 Microamperes, 0 to 7.5/75/750 Milliamperes, 0 to 15 Amperes.  
3 DECIBEL RANGES: -6 db to +58 db.

R.F. SIGNAL TRACER SERVICE: Enables following the R.F. signal from the antenna to speaker of any radio or TV receiver and using that signal as a basis of measurement to first isolate the faulty stage and finally the component or circuit condition causing the trouble.  
AUDIO SIGNAL TRACER SERVICE: Functions in the same manner as the R.F. Signal Tracing service specified above except that it is used for the location of cause of trouble in all audio and amplifier systems.

Model TV-60 comes complete with book of instructions; pair of standard test leads; high-voltage probe; detachable line cord; R.F. Signal Tracer Probe and Audio Signal Tracer Probe. Pliofilm bag for all above accessories is also included. Price complete. Nothing else to buy. ONLY

**\$52<sup>50</sup>**  
NET

**SHIPPED ON  
APPROVAL  
NO MONEY  
WITH ORDER  
NO C.O.D.**

### TRY ANY

of the instruments on this or on the facing page, for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send down payment and pay balance as indicated on coupon. No Interest or Finance Charges Added!

If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.  
Dept. D-291, 3849 Tenth Ave.  
New York 34, N.Y.

Please send me the units checked. I agree to pay down payment within 10 days and to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no finance or interest charges added. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

All prices net, F.O.B., N.Y.C.



Superior's  
New Model  
TV-50

# GENOMETER

A versatile all-inclusive GENERATOR which provides ALL the outputs for servicing:  
A.M. Radio • F.M. Radio • Amplifiers • Black and White TV • Color TV

R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR: Provides complete coverage for A.M. and F.M. alignment. Generates Radio Frequencies from 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 180 Megacycles on powerful harmonics. • VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERATOR: In addition to a fixed 400 cycle sine-wave audio, the Genometer provides a variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle peaked wave audio signal. • BAR GENERATOR: Projects an actual Bar Pattern on any TV Receiver Screen. Pattern will consist of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars. • CROSS HATCH GENERATOR: Genometer will project a cross-hatch pattern on any TV picture tube. The pattern will consist of non-shifting horizontal and vertical lines interlaced to provide a stable cross-hatch effect. • DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (FOR COLOR TV): The Dot Pattern projected on any color TV Receiver tube by the Model TV-50 will enable you to adjust for proper color convergence. • MARKER GENERATOR: The following markers are provided: 189 Kc., 262.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1400 Kc., 1600 Kc., 2000 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3579 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 10.7 Mc., (3579 Kc. is the color burst frequency.)

MODEL TV-50 comes absolutely complete with shielded leads and operating instructions.

Only

**\$47<sup>50</sup>**  
NET

- ☐ Model TG-55..... Total Price \$26.95  
\$6.95 within 10 days. Balance \$5.00  
monthly for 4 months.
- ☐ Model TV-12..... Total Price \$72.50  
\$22.50 within 10 days. Balance \$10.00  
monthly for 5 months.
- ☐ Model TV-60..... Total Price \$52.50  
\$12.50 within 10 days. Balance \$8.00  
monthly for 5 months.
- ☐ Model TV-11..... Total Price \$47.50  
\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00  
monthly for 6 months.
- ☐ Model TV-40..... Total Price \$15.85  
\$3.85 within 10 days. Balance \$4.00  
monthly for 3 months.
- ☐ Model TV-50..... Total Price \$47.50  
\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00  
monthly for 6 months.



# ITV

Part III: The interlaced TV system; a commercial sync generator

## pulse-generator techniques

By EDWARD M. NOLL\*

**T**O obtain the necessary sync stability to interlace the lines of the second field between those of the first in an interlaced television system, a fixed frequency ratio between horizontal and vertical scanning rates must be established. It is necessary therefore to derive the vertical pulses indirectly from the horizontal pulse source via a counter chain. If the field rate is to be locked in with the power frequency, an additional circuit in the form of a phase detector is required. Hence the pulse generator of an interlace system not only includes the basic pulse-forming circuit but also a counter chain and phase detector for a locked-in interlaced scanning raster.

### Counters

A counter circuit as used in TV is a pulse frequency divider—for so many input pulses to the counter one pulse leaves the counter. In a 5-to-1 counter 1 pulse leaves for every 5 applied.

If the input pulse frequency of 31,500 per second is applied to a 7-to-1 counter, the output frequency is 4,500 pulses per second. The pulse frequency has

\*Author, *Closed-Circuit and Industrial Television* (Macmillan)

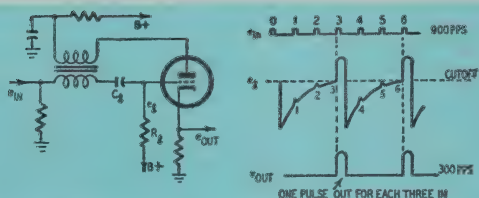


Fig. 1—The basic blocking oscillator counter and associated waveforms.

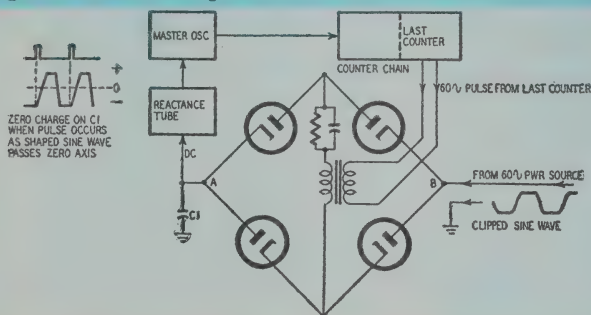


Fig. 2—Diagram shows fundamentals of a simple phase detector system.

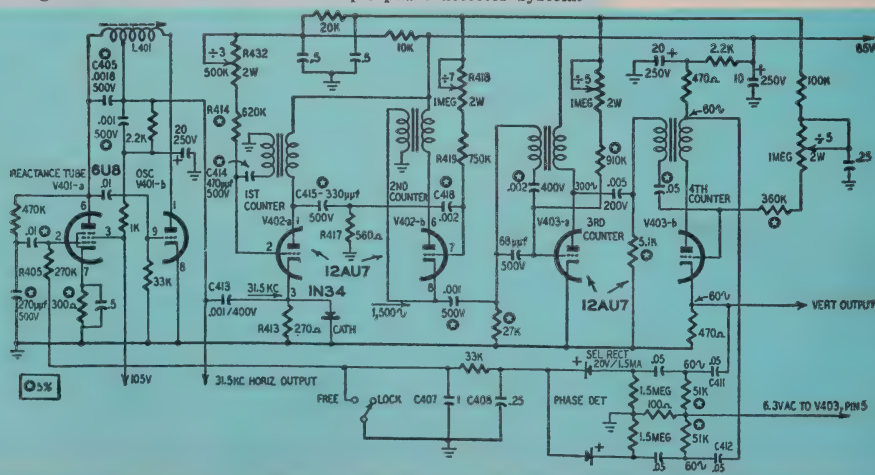


Fig. 3—Schematic diagram of sync generator in General Precision TV camera.

## TELEVISION

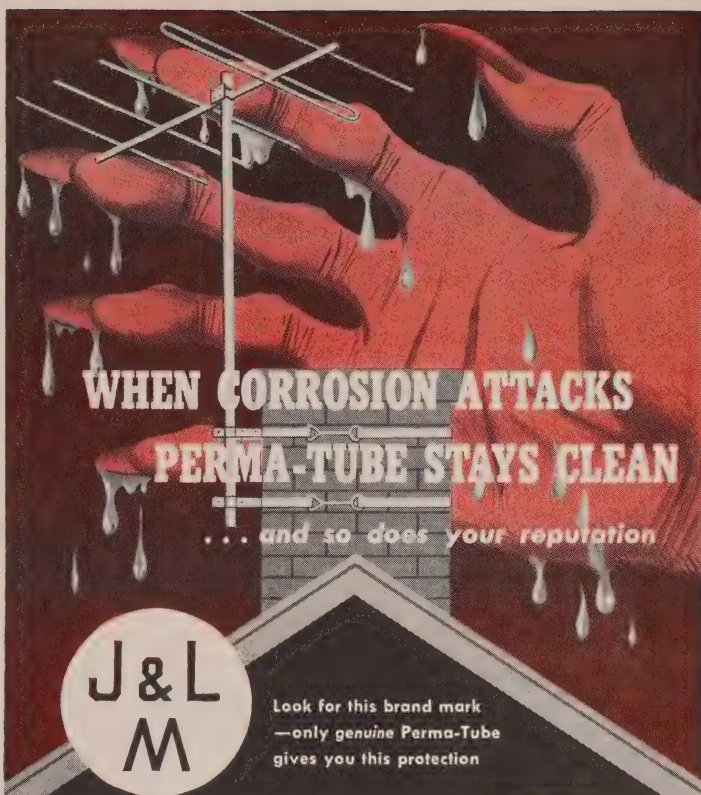
been divided by a factor of 7. If the 4,500-pulses-per-second signal is applied to a second 5-to-1 counter the new output frequency is 900 pulses per second. When the output of this second counter is applied to a third counter, having a ratio of 5 to 1, the output frequency is 180 pulses per second. Finally, if the 180-pulses-per-second signal is applied to a 3-to-1 counter the last output has a frequency of 60 pulses per second. Thus in a series of four counters,  $7 \times 5 \times 5 \times 3$ , the output has been divided down from 31,500 pulses per second to 60.

The 31,500-pulses-per-second signal can also be applied to a 2-to-1 counter to produce an output pulse frequency of 15,750 per second. Hence it is possible to derive indirectly both the standard line-rate frequency of 15,750 and the field-rate frequency of 60 from a single so-called "master" pulse generator operating on 31,500 cycles. The line and field rates have been locked together because they are derived from the same signal source.

The quantities  $7 \times 5 \times 5 \times 3$  produce a total of 525. Thus the ratio between the input and output of the counter chain is a constant 525 which is the number of lines per frame of the interlaced television system. It is possible to use other combinations of counts to obtain the 525-to-1 ratio. For example, two stable counters with counts of 21 to 1 and 25 to 1 can also produce an overall count of 525 to 1.

A basic blocking oscillator counter and its associated waveforms are shown in Fig. 1. A blocking tube oscillator can be used as a counter when its output frequency is adjusted close to the output pulse frequency desired. For example, if the free-running frequency of a blocking oscillator is adjusted close to 300 cycles, it can be made to function as a counter with an output pulse frequency of 300. If an exact input signal of 900 pulses per second is applied, the oscillator will function as a 3-to-1 counter with an exact output frequency of 300.

The counting activity can be understood by observing the grid waveforms. The arrival of each third pulse occurs at a time when the blocking tube can be driven into conduction. At the instant the oscillator conducts, a positive leading edge or pulse is developed in the cathode circuit, representing the counter output. Thus for each 3 pulses applied to the grid of the blocking oscillator (counter) 1 pulse appears at the cathode and—in effect—we have a synchronized 3-to-1 counter. The blocking oscillator is synchronized by every third input pulse. Consequently, its output will always be exactly one-third the frequency of the input pulses. The other two input pulses occur when the blocking tube grid is beyond cutoff and therefore are not able to reach up and trigger the oscillator into conduction. It is only the third pulse that is so timed that it occurs just before the blocking oscillator normally goes into



**WHEN CORROSION ATTACKS  
PERMA-TUBE STAYS CLEAN**

... and so does your reputation

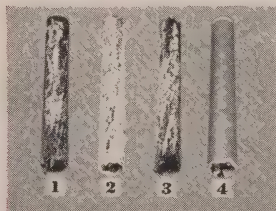
**J & L  
M**

Look for this brand mark  
—only genuine Perma-Tube  
gives you this protection

### Here's why PERMA-TUBE backs up quality service:

1. **PERMA-TUBE IS CORROSION-PROOF** . . . it's treated with vinyntite—then coated *inside and outside* with a metallic vinyl resin base. It's guaranteed to be free from rust in a salt spray test of 500 hours minimum to an American Society of Testing Materials Specification B117-49T. This assures long life.
2. **PERMA-TUBE IS STURDY** . . . it's made of special, high-strength J&L Steel.
3. **PERMA-TUBE IS EASILY INSTALLED** . . . it's the only mast with *both ends* of the joint machine fitted.

### Here's proof of how PERMA-TUBE resists corrosion:



Test samples after 1440 hours  
ASTM salt spray test

1. Coated Mechanical Tubing . . . note that galvanized coating is gone and underlying steel is severely corroded.
2. Coated Mechanical Tubing . . . note that paint coating is nearly destroyed and zinc coating is corroded.
3. Galvanized Mechanical Tubing . . . note zinc and steel are corroded.
4. PERMA-TUBE . . . note that Perma-Tube is relatively unharmed.



For further details on product and installation, write for a copy of the Perma-Tube booklet. Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation, Dept. 496, 3 Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

**Jones & Laughlin**  
STEEL CORPORATION • PITTSBURGH



...another  
**MALLORY**  
service-engineered  
product



# the leading BATTERY LINE for miniature transistor radios

Mallory Mercury Batteries are your best bet for the big new market offered by new "pocket-size" transistor portable radios—

**First in performance.** Mallory pioneered the mercury battery—the powerful, long-life power source that helped make these new radios possible.

**First in value.** Mallory Mercury Batteries cost less per hour of operation. They're fast-moving, good profit-makers for you . . . good value for your customers, too!



## SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY BATTERY MERCHANDISER

Because of the remarkable shelf life of Mallory Mercury Batteries, now for the first time you can stock batteries without fear of inventory loss. This introductory assortment covers all popular transistor portables. No extra charge for the display unit! Order yours today!

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.  
**MALLORY**

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

- Capacitors
- Vibrators
- Resistors
- Power Supplies
- Mercury Batteries
- Controls
- Switches
- Rectifiers
- Filters

## TELEVISION

conduction at its free-running frequency.

Several types of basic relaxation oscillators and feedback circuits can be used as counters—multivibrators, step-voltage counters, phanastrons and others. Most of these basic circuits are modified or employ special stabilizing circuits to insure an accurate and stable count.

### Phase detector

The phase detector compares the 60-cycle pulse output of the final counter with a power-line 60-cycle component. As shown in Fig. 2 it interprets any change in frequency or phase of the sine wave with relation to the pulse, developing a dc component which is applied as a regulating voltage to a so-called control tube. The tube, in conjunction with this dc voltage component, is able to make frequency adjustments of the master oscillator. The extent of the change is just enough to preserve a fixed count even though the output frequency is not exactly 60 cycles because of a power-line change in frequency or phase. Thus the frequency of the master oscillator and the output frequency of the last counter do vary with changes in power-line frequency but the count ratio between the master oscillator and the output of the last counter remains constant.

As an example, if the 525-to-1 counter chain is used, the actual 525-to-1 count will remain absolutely fixed regardless of changes in the power-line frequency and phase. Nonetheless the pulse generator is able to follow the power-line changes and thereby prevents disturbing hum patterns on the raster.

A basic phase detector circuit is shown in Fig. 2. It consists of a bridge network of four diodes with the pulse signal from the last counter applied across one pair of corners of the bridge and a 60-cycle sine-wave component from the ac source (clipped, for voltage reference) across the other. When the incoming pulse from the last counter coincides in frequency and phase with the incoming sine wave, a zero voltage is developed from A to B of the bridge. Thus the charge on capacitor C1 is zero because the pulse from the counter occurs when the sine wave is passing through its zero axis. This action is similar to the horizontal control circuits used in modern television receivers. If there is a departure in the in-phase relationship between the two signals, the incoming pulse from the counter will occur when the sine wave is above or below its zero axis. Thus the charge on the capacitor becomes plus or minus as a function of the direction of the phase change.

The dc voltage at the output of the phase detector is applied to the grid of a reactance tube. The reactance tube in turn is a pair of the resonant tank circuit of the master oscillator. Thus any change of reactance tube

## TELEVISION

bias results in a shift of the constants in the tuned circuit, changing the master oscillator frequency. This shift in frequency is sufficient to cause the output of the very last counter to correct itself and once again appear in phase with the signal from the ac power source.

### GPL sync generator

The sync generator (Fig. 3) of the General Precision Laboratory industrial TV camera consists of three dual-function tubes. The triode section of V401 is a stabilized Hartley oscillator. The tuned circuit consists of tunable inductor L401 and capacitor C405 with one side returned to the plate of the pentode section of the tube. The pentode section functions as a reactance tube shunted across the oscillator tuned circuit. When the plate current of the pentode tube changes, due to the dc voltage applied to its grid, the reactive component it contributes to the tuned circuit varies and makes the necessary correction in the oscillator frequency. The grid of the reactance tube is coupled back through resistor R405 to the dc voltage contributed by a phase detector.

The 31.5-kc horizontal output is taken off the oscillator and used to trigger a 2-to-1 blocking oscillator in the sweep system of the television camera. The 31.5-kc component is also applied to the cathode of the first counter (half of V402) through differentiating circuit C413 and R413. The positive components of the signal are flattened by the crystal diode that shunts R413. The negative spikes of the 31.5-kc signal trigger and synchronize the 3-to-1 blocking oscillator.

Negative sync pulses on the cathode function in the same manner as positive pulses at the grid. Consequently, every third pulse drives the grid into conduction. The 10,500-cycle component is coupled through a second differentiating circuit, consisting of C415 and R417, to the grid of the second counter (half of V402). The differentiating circuit sharpens the pulses to insure positive triggering of the counter.

The frequency of the first blocking oscillator is controlled by the grid time constant consisting of C414, R414 and R432 which brings the frequency of the blocking oscillator near 10,500 cycles so that it can be locked in by the incoming pulses from the master oscillator.

The second blocking oscillator is a 7-to-1 counter. The output removed from its cathode circuit has a frequency of 1,500 pulses per second. Thus every seventh pulse from the first counter triggers the grid of the second. To operate at this much lower frequency the grid time constant of the second counter is much longer than that of the first—capacitor C418 has a larger value than capacitor C414. Likewise resistors R418 and R419 have a combined resistance larger than that employed in

...another  
**MALLORY**  
service-engineered  
product

to prevent  
"middle age hum"



use capacitors with ...

# Etched Cathode

## Etched Cathode construction

is standard in *all* Mallory FP's, and in popular Mallory metal and cardboard tubular electrolytics ... *at no extra cost!*

Your Mallory distributor can tell you why this *extra* performance feature is important to you and to your customers.

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.  
**MALLORY**

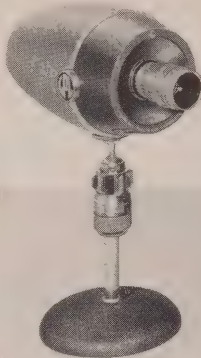
P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

- Capacitors
- Vibrators
- Resistors
- Power Supplies
- Mercury Batteries
- Controls
- Switches
- Rectifiers
- Filters



## TELEVISION

Basic units of the General Precision model PD-150-1 television system—a camera and portable camera control.



the grid circuit of the first counter. Both grid circuits are returned to a B-plus point. This arrangement improves the stability of a blocking tube oscillator by making the grid discharge cycle sharper; therefore triggering is more positive and less likely to be influenced by circuit and signal variations.

A 1,500-cycle signal is coupled from the cathode of the second counter to the grid of the third. The third counter operates with a 5-to-1 ratio to produce a 300-cycle output that triggers the final 5-to-1 counter which counts the signal down to 60 cycles. These blocking oscillator circuits (V403) are similar to the first two with the exception that the grid time constants and transformers have been chosen to operate at the low frequencies of 300 and 60 cycles.

The total count therefore is  $3 \times 7 \times 5 \times 5$  to produce 525. The GPL industrial television camera (see photo) is thereby a 525-line system using a line rate of 15,750 and a field rate of 60 cycles. Hence its output can be used to synchronize directly a standard television receiver producing an interlaced 525-line raster identical to that formed by an incoming commercial telecast signal.

The 60-cycle vertical timing pulse is removed at the cathode of the last counter and fed to the vertical pulse-generating stages of the camera. Two pulses for the phase detector system are also removed from the last counter. A positive pulse is taken off the cathode and applied through C411 to the phase detector circuit. An equal-amplitude but opposite-polarity pulse is removed from the plate circuit of the last counter and applied through C412 to the lower side of the phase detector resistor network.

The phase detector circuit employed in the GPL sync generator is similar to the type of circuit used in the phase detector method of horizontal frequency

control in standard TV receiver practice. A 60-cycle 6.3-volt reference signal is applied to the junction point of the phase detector network. When the applied pulses from the last counter coincide with the zero axis of the 60-cycle ac component the diode currents flowing through the selenium rectifiers are balanced. However, when there is a phase displacement so that the 60-cycle signal is above or below the zero axis at the time of pulse application the network is unbalanced and the selenium rectifier currents change. Consequently the steady-state charges on capacitors C407 and C408 change and alter the bias applied to the grid of the reactance tube. A change in the reactance tube grid bias makes the necessary correction in the frequency of the master oscillator. This change is reflected through the entire counter chain and restores the phase of the signal at the output of the last counter to correspond to that of the reference sine wave.

A switch shunting C407 allows 60-cycle lock-in or free-running operation of the sync generator. The free-running position is used for making certain adjustments and when there is erratic fluctuation of the 60-cycle source.

The GPL camera is mounted in a small versatile housing that can be controlled from a distance up to 500 feet. In fact, the housing is such that the camera can be panned left and right or tilted up and down from the remote-control location. In addition remote control of lens optical focus and iris aperture is possible. These are mechanical adjustments. The camera control unit can also be spaced at the same distance from the camera proper and from this point the electrical focus and other camera-tube adjustments can be made. Thus the camera can be mounted in an inconvenient or hazardous position and all controls and adjustments made from the remote viewing position.

END

### CERAMIC CARTRIDGES

**LOADED with PROFIT**

- Lightweight, miniature size, greater compliance
- New mechanical construction gives higher output
- New "throw-away" element
- Simple replacement, snap-in action
- Assorted stock orders totaled for maximum discount
- "Clearamic"—The "new look in good listening"

**New Turnover Type**

Response . . . 40-12,000 cycles  
Output . . . 1-1.2 volts

**New Single Needle Type**

Response . . . 40-12,000 cycles  
Output . . . 1-1.2 volts

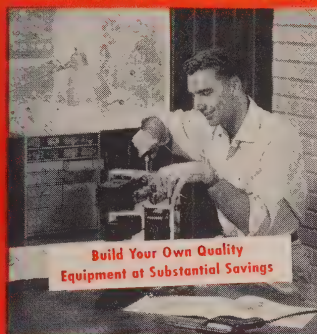
Turnover type features "throw-away" element offering snap-in replacement of both element and needle assembly for essentially the price of a good replacement needle. Single needle type features simplified self-locating needle replacement.

Ask for the handy new "dispenser" assortment — meets almost all replacement needs.

**ELECTRONICS DIVISION**  
**ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH COMPANY**  
 For Cartridges:  
 370 South Fair Oaks Avenue  
 Pasadena 1, California  
 Sales representatives in principal cities.

# you get the most for your money in ALLIED'S own knight-kits

THE FINEST ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT IN MONEY-SAVING KIT FORM



## Buy With Confidence From the Pioneers in Electronic Kits

**LOWEST COST**—our huge buying power means biggest savings for you. You do the easy assembly and your finished instrument is equal in performance and appearance to equipment selling for several times the remarkably low KNIGHT-KIT price.

**ADVANCED DESIGN**—months of research, development and field-testing go into each KNIGHT-KIT to bring you the latest advances in quality design. And to assure top performance, premium quality parts are supplied in each kit.

**EASIEST TO ASSEMBLE**—all chassis and panels are punched; all parts are clearly identified—resistors are mounted on cards and values are shown. Instruction manuals are a marvel of clarity, featuring "Step-and-Chek" assembly, "King-Size" diagrams and "Spotlight" pictorials. All you need are soldering iron, pliers and screwdriver.

**ALLIED stakes its 36-year reputation in the Electronics field on your complete success and fullest satisfaction with KNIGHT-KITS.**

TEST EQUIPMENT • HAM GEAR • HOBBYIST KITS • HI-FI KITS



LATEST  
PRINTED  
CIRCUIT

## NEW knight-kit LOW COST GENERAL-PURPOSE 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

Model F-146

**\$49<sup>50</sup>**

Outstanding value in an all-new, highly versatile 5" oscilloscope kit. Perfect for visual display of all commonly encountered waveforms. Excellent for AM, FM and TV servicing, plus other high-frequency applications. An easy-to-build, easy-to-use, dependable performer that matches or beats commercially wired scopes selling at several times more. Up-to-the-minute kit design features printed circuit, laced wiring harness, and pre-cut wires for quick and easy assembly. Has 4 sweep ranges, 15-150,000 cps. High vertical sensitivity: 25 rms millivolts/inch; input impedance, 3.3 megs and 45 mmf; response down only 3 db at 700 kc. Horizontal sensitivity, 70 rms mv/inch; response, down only 3 db at 200 kc; input impedance, 2.2 megs and 30 mmf. Deluxe features include DC positioning controls for fast trace positioning; blanking circuit on all ranges to eliminate retrace lines; graph scope screen and internal, regulated calibrating voltage for highly accurate signal measurements; frequency-compensated vertical attenuator; provision for internal or external, positive or negative synchronization; Phantastron linear sweep generator; high 2nd anode voltage for high-intensity trace. Kit is complete with 5" CRT and all tubes—ready for assembly. Blue steel case with "disappearing" handle. Handsome panel in contrasting gray. Size, 14½ x 9½ x 16" deep. Shpg. wt., 40 lbs.

Model F-146. Complete 5" Oscilloscope Kit. Net only ..... **\$49.50**  
F-148. RF Demodulator Probe Kit. Net only ..... **\$3.45**  
F-147. Low-Capacity Probe Kit. .... **\$3.45**



Model F-123

**\$44<sup>75</sup>**

## NEW knight-kit TV-FM SWEEP GENERATOR KIT

Guaranteed Linearity • Fool-proof Calibration  
Wide-Range Coverage • Electronic Blanking

All-new; precision-designed for lab use, TV and FM servicing, production line testing. Covers 300 kc to 250 mc continuous on 4 bands (all fundamentals). Center frequencies of VHF TV channels appear on scales. Exclusive KNIGHT-KIT sweep circuit assures almost perfect linearity—RF sweep output in excess of 0.15 volts, flat within 1 db, is available on all bands. Sweep width continuously variable, 0-13 mc. Crystal-controlled marker oscillator with dual crystal socket and selector switch. Phase control provides blanking shift, 0 to 180°. Step-type and continuous output controls; separate marker amplitude control. Filter connected to 0-50 mc output jack provides 20 db attenuation of frequencies above 50 mc, to assure pure, fundamental output. 5-volt horizontal sweep voltage (for scope) available from front panel. Professional-looking blue-steel case with gray panel. Has "disappearing" handle. 8½ x 12 x 7½". With all parts, tubes, test cable, solder and multi-color pre-cut wire. Less crystal. Shpg. wt., 13½ lbs.

Model F-123. TV-FM Sweep Generator Kit. Net only ..... **\$44.75**  
P-286. 4.5 mc Crystal (.005%). Net ..... **\$4.80**  
P-143. 5.0 mc Crystal (.02%). Net ..... **\$3.95**  
P-145. 10.7 mc Crystal (.02%). Net ..... **\$3.95**

## EASY PAYMENT TERMS

If your total KNIGHT-KIT order is over \$45, take advantage of our liberal Time Payment Plan—only 10% down. Write for application form.

ALL PRICES NET F.O.B. CHICAGO

order from **ALLIED RADIO**

100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILLINOIS

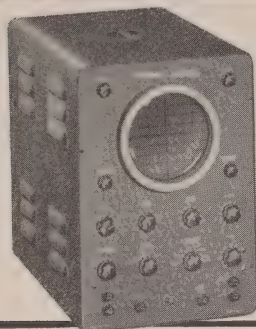
SEE FOLLOWING PAGES ➤



# ALLIED'S own knight-kits...better by far

## knight-kit 5" ALL-PURPOSE WIDE-BAND OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

2 Printed Circuit Boards • 5 Mc Width for Color TV



Model F-144

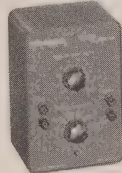
**\$69<sup>00</sup>**

Wide-band, 5" Oscilloscope; equals or betters the performance of commercially-wired scopes costing several times the price. Two printed circuit boards and laced wiring harness assure wiring accuracy and reduce assembly time. Ideal for lab use, color TV servicing and high frequency applications. Provides unusually wide sweep range—from 15 to 600,000 cps. Locks in at frequencies as high as 9 mc. Vertical response, 5 cycles to 5 mc. Response, down only 1 db at 3.58 mc color burst frequency; down only 3 db at 5 mc. High vertical sensitivity of 25 mv/inch. Input capacity 20 mmf and 3.5 megs. Outstanding features: cathode-follower vertical and horizontal inputs; 2nd anode provides 1400 volts high-intensity trace; push-pull vertical and horizontal amplifiers; positive and negative locking; faithful square wave response; frequency-compensated attenuator; Z-axis input for intensity modulation; one volt P-P calibrating voltage; astigmatism control; blanking circuit to eliminate retrace lines; DC positioning control. Complete with CRT, all tubes and parts. Handsome, professional, blue-finished steel case with "disappearing" handles. 14½ x 9½ x 16". Shpg. wt., 40 lbs.

Model F-144. Wide-Band 5" Oscilloscope Kit. Net only ..... **\$69.00**  
F-148. Demodulator Probe. Net. \$3.45. F-147. Low Capacity Probe. 12 mmf. Net. .... **\$3.45**

## NEW knight-kit VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR KIT

Model F-136 **\$12<sup>75</sup>**



Permits the use of any scope as a precision peak-to-peak AC voltmeter. Provides a true square-wave voltage on scope screen. Range switch and calibrated potentiometer permit selecting any voltage between .01 and 100 volts, in 4 ranges. Fifth position of switch feeds external signal to scope for comparison.

Constant output on line volt. variation from 80-135 v. ±6% on all ranges. Shunt capacitance only 15 mmf. Use any 20,000 ohm/volt VOM or a VTVM for initial calibration. Direct coupling of output provides ground reference for DC scopes. Portable case, 7¼ x 5¼ x 4¾". Ready to build. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

Model F-136. Voltage Calibrator Kit. Net. .... **\$12.75**

## knight-kit LOW COST RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

Model F-145 Build this wide-range extremely stable RF signal generator and save two-thirds the cost of a comparable



wired instrument. Ideal for alignment of RF and IF stages in radio and TV sets, and for troubleshooting audio equipment. Delivers output on fundamentals from 160 kc all the way out to 110 mc; useful harmonics to 220 mc. Has built-in 400-cycle sine-wave audio oscillator for modulating RF; audio is also available externally. Features high-stability Colpitts circuit with precision-wound coils—no calibration necessary. Has input for external modulator. Maximum audio output, 10 volts. RF output, over 100,000 micro-volts. Step and continuous-type output attenuators. With all parts, tubes, wire and solder. Portable case, 7 x 10 x 5". Shpg. wt., 10 lbs.

Model F-145. RF Signal Generator Kit. Net only ..... **\$19.75**

## knight-kit AUDIO GENERATOR KIT

Model F-137 An ideal audio frequency source for checking audio circuits and speaker response. Covers: 20



cps to 1 mc in 5 ranges. Output voltage: 10 volts into 600 ohms impedance. Offers the flat response of a lab standard—±1 db to 1 meg. Generator imp., 600 ohms. Less than .25% distortion from 100 cps through the audible range; less than .5% when driving 600 ohm load at maximum output. Cont. var. step-attenuated output. 17 lbs.

Model F-137. Audio Generator Kit. Net only ..... **\$37.50**



Model F-135

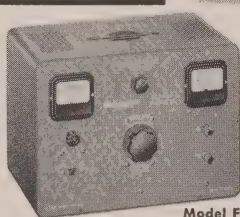
**\$26<sup>50</sup>**

## knight-kit

### VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL TRACER KIT

A remarkable value in an instrument which permits visual and aural signal tracing of RF, IF, video and audio circuits—has highest gain in its price class. Traces the signal from the antenna to the speaker. Reproduces signal at plate or grid connection of any stage. Identifies and isolates "dead" stages. Features: usable gain of 91,000; "magic eye" with calibrated attenuators for signal presence indication and stage-by-stage gain measurements; built-in 4" PM speaker; single probe with plug-in head gives instant choice of RF or audio tracing. Provides noise test; built-in watt meter calibrated from 25 to 1000 watts; provision for external scope or VTVM. Blue-finish steel case. Shpg. wt., 13 lbs.

Model F-135. Signal Tracer Kit. Net only ..... **\$26.50**



Model F-129

**\$37<sup>95</sup>**

## NEW knight-kit

### 6-12 VOLT BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT

A valuable new unit for servicing auto radios, mobile gear, etc. Delivers continuously variable filtered DC output from 0 to 15 volts. Provides DC output at 0-8 volts or 0-15 volts. Continuous current rating: 12.5 amps at 6 volts, 10 amps at 12 volts. Can also be used as battery charger. Oversize rectifiers and transformer for better regulation and long life. Two meters provide simultaneous current and voltage readings; ranges: 0-15 volts DC; 0-20 amps DC. Doubly protected: fused primary and automatic-reset overload relay for secondary. Heavy-duty binding posts. Blue-finish steel case with "disappearing" handle. With all parts, solder and pre-cut wire. 9 x 12¼ x 7¼". Shpg. wt., 20 lbs.

Model F-129. Power Supply Kit. Net only ..... **\$37.95**

## knight-kit RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

Model F-139 Simplifies determination of resistor values needed in a circuit. 36 standard 1 watt resistance values between 15 ohms and 10 megohms with an accuracy of 10%. 18-position switch; also slide switch for multiplying values by 1000. Extra switch wafer serves as tie points, eliminating buss bar. 5 x 3 x 2". Complete with test leads and clips. 2 lbs.

Model F-139. Resis. Sub. Box Kit. Net. .... **\$5.95**



## knight-kit CAPACITANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

Model F-138 Makes it easy to find capacitor values needed in a circuit. Provides 18 standard capacitor values from .0001 mfd. to .22 mfd., ±20%. Values are 600 volts, except .15 and .22 which are 400 volt. 18-position switch selects all values quickly and easily. In bakelite case, 5 x 3 x 2". Complete with all parts, test leads and clips. 2 lbs.

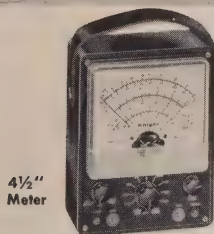
Model F-138. Cap. Sub. Box Kit. Net. .... **\$5.95**



**QUALITY ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT IN MONEY-SAVING KIT FORM**



...easiest to build...you get more...YOU SAVE MORE



Model F-128 **\$16<sup>95</sup>**

**knight-kit**

**1000 OHMS/VOLT VOM KIT**

Exceptional accuracy and versatility at amazing low cost. Ideal for service shop, lab and Amateur use. Uses 4 1/2" meter (400 microamp movement) with separate scales for AC voltage and current, DC voltage and current, decibels and resistance. 38 ranges include: AC, DC and output volts, 0-1-5-10-50-100-500-5000 (1000 ohms/volt sensitivity); Resistance, 0-1000-100,000 ohms and 0-1 meg.; Current, AC or DC, 0-1-10-100 ma and 0-1 amps; Decibels, -20 to +69 in 6 ranges. Uses 1% precision resistors. 3-position function switch and 12-position range switch. Complete kit with bakelite case, (6 3/4 x 5 1/4 x 3 3/4"), batteries, pre-cut wire, solder and test leads. Shpg. wt., 2 1/2 lbs.

Model F-128. 1,000 ohms/volt VOM Kit. Net only **\$16.95**



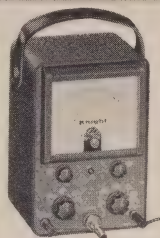
Model F-140 **\$29<sup>50</sup>**

**knight-kit**

**20,000 OHMS/VOLT VOM KIT**

Outstanding quality and performance at extremely low cost. Features 32 ranges; full vision 4 1/2" meter; accuracy  $\pm 2\%$  of full scale; 50 microampere sensitivity for 20,000 ohms/volt input resistance on DC; front panel "zero adjust". Single switch selects function and range. Range: AC, DC and output volts, 0-2-5, 10-50-250-1000-5000; Resistance, 0-2000-200,000 ohms and 0-20 meg.; DC ma, 0-1-10-100; DC amps, 0-1-10; Decibels, -30 to +63 in 6 ranges. Uses precision 1% multipliers. Moisture-resistant film-type resistors. Complete kit with bakelite case (6 3/4 x 5 1/4 x 3 3/4"), batteries, pre-cut wire, solder and test leads. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

Model F-140. 20,000 ohms/volt VOM Kit. Net only **\$29.50**



**knight-kit VTVM KIT  
with Printed Circuit Board**

Model F-125 An extremely stable, and highly accurate VTVM. Greatly simplified wiring—entire chassis is a printed circuit board. Maximum convenience in arrangement of scales; 3X AC and DC scale design permits utilization of best portion of each scale for most accurate readings. Also measures peak-to-peak for FM and TV work. Ranges: AC

P-P volts, 0-4-14-40-140-400-1400-4000; AC rms volts and DC volts, 0-1-5-5-15-50-150-500-1500; resistance, 0-1000-10K-100K ohms and 0-1-10-100-1000 megohms; db scale, -10 to +5. AC response, 30 cycles to 3 mc. Low-leakage switches and 1% precision resistors. Balanced-bridge circuit. 4 1/2" meter, 200 microamp movement. Polarity reversing switch. Input res., 11 megs. Shpg. wt., 6 lbs.

Model F-125 Printed Circuit VTVM Kit. Net only **\$24.95**

F-126. Hi-Voltage Probe; extends DC to 50,000 volts **\$4.75**

F-127. Hi-Frequency Probe; extends AC to 250 mc. **\$3.45**



Model F-143

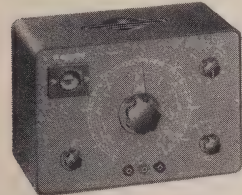
**knight-kit LOW-COST TUBE TESTER KIT**

Offers high accuracy, top versatility and convenience at lowest cost. Tests 4, 5, 6 and 7-pin large, regular and miniature types, octals, locals, 9-pin miniatures and pilot lamps. Features test for new 600 ma series string tubes. Tests for open, short, leakage, heater continuity and quality (by amount of cathode emission). 4 1/2" square meter with clear "GOOD-2-REPLACE" scale. With line-voltage indicator and line-adjust control. Choice of 14 filament voltages from .63 to 117 volts. Blank socket for future tube types. Universal-type selector switches for any combination of pin connections. Single-unit, 10-lever function switch. Entire switch assembly is installed as a single unit—saves time and greatly simplifies construction. Illuminated roll chart lists over 600 tube types. Shpg. wt., 14 lbs.

Model F-143. Counter Model Tube Tester Kit. Net only **\$29.75**

Model F-142. Portable Model Tube Tester Kit. Net only **\$34.75**

F-141. TV Picture Tube Adapter for above. Net only **\$3.75**



**knight-kit RESISTOR-CAPACITOR TESTER KIT**

Model F-124 Measures capacitance and resistance by accurate bridge method; checks for opens and shorts in paper, mica and ceramic capacitors; shows power factor of electrolytics.

Large dial shows capacitance and resistance at a glance; balanced-bridge circuit with "magic eye" null indicator measures power factor from 0-50%. Tests capacitors with rated voltages applied. 5 test voltages: 50, 150, 250, 350, 450. Capacity ranges: 10 mmf to 1000 mfd in 5 ranges. Resistance ranges: 100 to 50,000 ohms and 10,000 ohms to 5 megs. Accuracy,  $\pm 10\%$ . Automatic discharge feature prevents after-test shock. Blue-finished steel case, 5 x 3 x 2". With tubes and all parts. Shpg. wt., 8 lbs.

Model F-124. Resistor-Capacitor Tester Kit. Net only **\$19.50**



Model F-149

**NEW knight-kit TRANSISTOR & DIODE CHECKER KIT**

Checks leakage-to-gain ratio and noise level of all junction, point contact and barrier transistors. Also checks diodes, forward and reverse current conduction of selenium rectifiers; useful for continuity and short checks. Easy-to-read meter. Features: spring-return leakage gain switch; calibration control; separate sockets for PNP and NPN transistors. Headphones or signal tracer may be used with checker for noise measurements. Case, 5 x 3 x 2". With 22 1/2 volt battery. 2 1/2 lbs.

Model F-149. Transistor Checker Kit. Net **\$8.50**

**EASY PAYMENT TERMS:** If your total KNIGHT-KIT order is over \$45, take advantage of our liberal Time Payment Plan—only 10% down. Write for application blank.

ALL PRICES NET F.O.B. CHICAGO



Model F-119

**knight-kit LOW-COST**

**"IN-CIRCUIT" CAPACITOR CHECKER KIT**

Tests capacitors while they are still wired in the circuit! Saves time and bother; an essential instrument for the service technician. Just press a button and the "magic eye" instantly shows opens and shorts (not leakage). Tests opens and shorts on any capacitor of 20 mmf or greater capacity, even if it is in parallel with a resistance as low as 50 ohms. Tests for shorts may be made on any capacitor even when it is shunted by as low as 20 ohms. Blue-finish steel case, 7 3/4 x 5 1/4 x 5". With tubes, all parts, wire and solder. Easy to assemble. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

Model F-119. Cap. Checker Kit. **\$12.50**

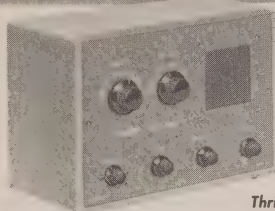
order from **BATTERY RADIO** 100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILL.





# ALLIED'S own MONEY-**SAVING** knight-kits

**FAMOUS knight-kits FOR HOBBYISTS & EXPERIMENTERS... FASCINATING, INSTRUCTIVE...**



**knight-kit**  
**"SPACE SPANNER"**  
**BAND SWITCHING**  
**RECEIVER KIT**

Model  
5-243 **\$15<sup>95</sup>**

**Thrilling Short Wave and Broadcast**

Famous 2-band AC-DC receiver in easy-to-build kit form at a very low price. Pulls in thrilling short-wave (6 to 17 mc) and standard broadcast. It's fun listening to amateur, aircraft, police and marine radio. Features highly sensitive regenerative circuit. Bandswitch selects broadcast or short wave. Has 4" PM speaker and beam-power output tube for plenty of volume; headphone connectors for weak signal listening; slide switch cuts out speaker. Uses 12AT7 regenerative detector and audio amplifier, 50C5 power output, 35W4 rectifier. Six controls: Bandspread; Main Tuning; Antenna Trimmer; Bandswitch; Regeneration; Audio Gain. Includes tubes and all parts. 7 x 10½ x 6". Shpg. wt. 4½ lbs.

**Model 5-243. "Space Spanner" Receiver Kit. Net only.... \$15.95**

**S-247. Matching Cabinet for above. 2 lbs. Net..... \$2.90**

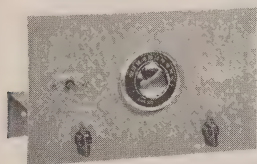


Model 5-295 **\$14<sup>75</sup>**

## **NEW knight-kit TWO-WAY INTERCOM KIT**

New low-cost, easy to build intercom system kit. Ideal for use in home or office. Consists of Master unit and Remote unit, each with press-to-talk switch. Remote unit may be left "open" for answering calls from a distance, for "baby-sitting", etc. Remote may also be connected for "private" operation—cannot be "listened-in" on, but it can be called and can originate calls. Master unit includes high-gain 2-stage amplifier; each unit has 4" PM dynamic speaker. Complete with Antique White cabinets (4¾ x 6½ x 4¾"), all parts, tubes and 50 feet of cable (up to 200 feet of cable can be added). For AC or DC. Shpg. wt., 7 lbs.

**Model 5-295. Two-Way Intercom Kit. Net only... \$14.75**



Model 5-740 **\$11<sup>75</sup>**

### **knight-kit**

#### **"OCEAN HOPPER" RECEIVER KIT**

Tops for exciting broadcast, long wave and short wave reception. Highly sensitive regenerative-type circuit. Excellent headphone reception; can be used with 3-4 ohm PM speaker on strong broadcast band stations. Supplied with plug-in coil for standard broadcast; covers long wave and popular short wave bands with coils below. Pulls in thrilling foreign broadcasts, police, amateurs and aircraft. Controls: Main Tuning, Bandspread, Antenna Tuning, Off-On-Regeneration. With all parts and tubes (less extra coils and headset). AC or DC. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

**Model 5-740. "Ocean Hopper" Kit..... \$11.75**

#### **EXTRA PLUG-IN COILS**

S-741. Long Wave, 155-470 kc. Net..... 79¢  
S-742. Short Wave, 1.65-470 kc. Net..... 79¢  
S-743. Short Wave, 2.9-7.3 mc. } Net  
S-745. Short Wave, 7-17.5 mc. } each..... 65¢  
S-744. Short Wave, 15.5-35 mc. }



Model 5-735 **\$17<sup>25</sup>**

### **knight-kit**

#### **"RANGER II" SUPERHET RADIO KIT**

Thousands have built and enjoyed the "Ranger" Broadcast Band Receiver. Carefully engineered for easy construction and powerful, sensitive performance. Latest Superhet circuit; tunes 540 to 1680 kc; covers entire broadcast band and exciting police calls. Features automatic volume control, built-in preformed loop antenna, ball-bearing tuning condenser. Develops excellent tone quality from Alnico V PM dynamic speaker. Supplied with following tubes: 12SA7GT converter; 12SK7GT IF amp.; 12SQ7GT det.-AVC-audio; 50L6GT audio output; 35Z5GT rect. Complete with handsome brown plastic cabinet (6 x 9 x 5) tubes, speaker, all parts, and instruction manual. AC or DC operation. Shpg. wt., 8 lbs.

**Model 5-735. "Ranger II" Superhet Radio Kit. Net only..... \$17.25**



Model 5-730 **\$19<sup>95</sup>**

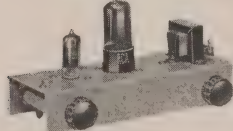
### **knight-kit**

#### **3-WAY PORTABLE RADIO KIT**

A low-cost portable radio covering the full standard broadcast band from 535 kc to 1650 kc. Delivers excellent reception on AC or DC current or from self-contained batteries. Sensitive Superhet circuit features automatic volume control, economical operation. Includes powerful 5" Alnico PM dynamic speaker, efficient ferrite loop-stick antenna. Supplied with following tubes: 1R5 converter; 1U4 IF amplifier; 1U5 detector-AVC-audio; 3V4 audio output. Complete with attractive portable case (7¾ x 10 x 5¼"), tubes, speaker, all parts and instruction manual. Shpg. wt., 6 lbs.

**Model 5-730. 3-Way Portable Radio Kit (less batteries). Net. \$19.95**

**J-651. Battery Kit for above..... \$2.50**



**knight-kit LOW COST PHONO**  
**AMPLIFIER KIT**

Model 5-790  
**\$8<sup>95</sup>**

It's easy to build this fine-performing, low-cost compact phono amplifier. Ideal for use in a portable phonograph—simply add any record player and a 3 to 4-ohm speaker. Amplifier works with crystal or ceramic cartridges. Inverse feedback circuit for rich, clean tone quality. Delivers full 1½-watt output with less than .25 volt input. Includes efficient tone control; has AC outlet, controlled from amplifier switch. Complete with tubes and all parts. Size only 4½ x 7 x 4"—fits into almost any portable phono case. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

**Model 5-790. Phono Amplifier Kit. Net only..... \$8.95**

### **FAMOUS knight-kit** **CRYSTAL SET KIT**

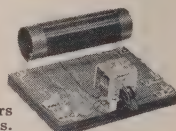
Thousands of beginners have started in radio and electronics by building the KNIGHT-KIT crystal set. This feature-packed set delivers loud, clear reception of local broadcast stations. A germanium crystal diode detector assures high sensitivity and simple operation—no crystal adjustment required. "Hi-Q" coil boosts sensitivity. Ball-bearing variable capacitor for easy tuning. With all parts and simple-to-follow instructions. Shpg. wt., 1 lb.

**Model 5-261. Crystal Set Kit. Net only..... \$2.15**

**S-267. Accessory Kit. 2000-ohm headphones and all parts for outdoor antenna..... \$2.95**

Model 5-261

**\$2<sup>15</sup>**



**Buy with confidence from ALLIED—America's Pioneer in Electronic Kits**

# finest quality electronic equipment in lowest-cost kit form

EASY-TO-BUILD HIGH PERFORMANCE KITS • WIDELY USED BY MANY LEADING TRAINING SCHOOLS

## NEW knight-kit ELECTRONIC PHOTOFLASH KIT

Model S-244  
**\$28.50**



New feature-packed photoflash kit—designed for top quality dependability—available at a money-saving low price. Ideal for black and white or color photography. Xenon-filled reflector-bulb assembly gives over 10,000 flashes at less than  $\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ each! 1/700-second flash freezes the fastest action. Has 50 watt-second output. Provides light approximating daylight in spectral quality; permits the use of outdoor-type film indoors. Film guide number for color (ASA10) is 45. Designed for "X" or "O" shutters only. Requires sync cable (available from any photo supply dealer) and either battery or AC supply listed below. Complete outfit with battery weighs only  $3\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. Kit includes all parts, carrying case and easy-to-follow instructions. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

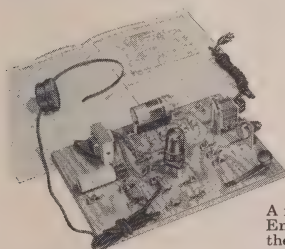
Model S-244. Electronic Photoflash Kit. Net. . . . . **\$28.50**  
J-246. AC Power Supply Kit. Easy to assemble. . . . . **\$3.75**  
J-626. Battery for above (Burgess U-200). . . . . **\$8.47**

## FAMOUS knight-kit LAB KITS

### 6-IN-1 RADIO LAB KIT

Model S-770  
**\$7.95**

Build Any of 6 Electronic Projects



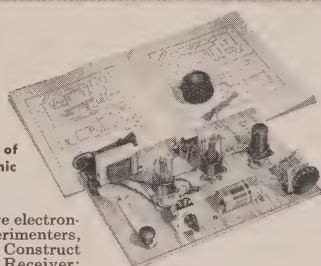
A fascinating and instructive kit. Enables you to build any one of the following projects: Standard Broadcast Receiver; Wireless "Home Broadcaster"; Code Practice Oscillator; Code Practice Broadcaster; Signal Tracer; Sine Wave Generator. Perfect for beginners. Once basic wiring is completed, circuits may be changed without soldering. Safe to build and operate; only tools needed are screwdriver, pliers and soldering iron. The ideal kit for students and beginners in electronics. Kit includes mounting board, tube, all parts and easy-to-follow instruction manual. Less headphone (also serves as mike). Shpg. wt., 6 lbs.

Model S-770. "6-in-1" Lab Kit. Net only. . . . . **\$7.95**  
J-112. Single 1000-ohm headphone for above. . . . . **\$1.05**  
C-100. Antenna kit for above. . . . . **\$1.05**

### 10-IN-1 LAB KIT

Model S-265  
**\$12.65**

Build Any of 10 Electronic Projects

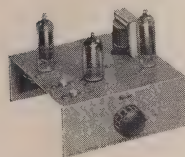


A wonderfully instructive electronics kit. Ideal for experimenters, beginners—fun to build. Construct a sensitive Broadcast Receiver; Amplifier (for phono or mike); Wireless Phono Oscillator; Home "Broadcast Station"; Code Practice Oscillator; Capacity-Operated Relay, or any one of four other fascinating projects. Low voltages; safe to build and operate. Only tools needed are soldering iron, screwdriver and pliers. Perfect for self-instruction in circuit fundamentals, and packed with practical applications. Kit includes mounting board, tubes, all parts, hardware, microphone, and 12-page builders' manual. Shpg. wt., 10 lbs.

Model S-265. "10-in-1" Lab Kit. Net only. . . . . **\$12.65**  
J-112. Single 1000-ohm headphone for above. . . . . **\$1.05**  
C-100. Antenna kit for above. . . . . **\$1.05**

## knight-kit WIRELESS BROADCASTER KIT

Model S-705  
**\$9.50**

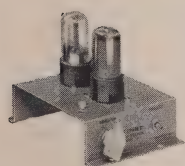


This fascinating unit makes it possible to "broadcast" with phonograph or microphone through any standard radio receiver up to 50 feet away—without any connection to the set. May be used with crystal or magnetic cartridge, or with microphone. Broadcasts a clear, full-toned signal. High-gain stage permits using magnetic cartridge without need for external preamp. Complete with all parts, tubes, wire and solder (less microphone).  $4\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 x 6". Easy to assemble. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

Model S-705. Wireless Broadcaster Kit. Net only. . . . . **\$9.50**  
S-556. Microphone for above with 5-ft. cable. . . . . **\$3.95**

## knight-kit PHONO OSCILLATOR KIT

Model S-760  
**\$5.85**



This low-cost phono oscillator may be used with any crystal phonograph for "broadcasting" recorded music through any standard radio receiver up to 50 feet away. Requires no direct connection to radio set. Operates on any frequency between 600 and 800 kc. Has controls for adjustment of modulation level and selection of clear frequency on radio receiver. Uses 50L6GT tube and 35Z5GT rectifier. Complete with all parts, tubes and instructions.  $4\frac{1}{4}$  x  $4\frac{1}{4}$  x  $4\frac{1}{2}$ ". Shpg. wt., 1 lb.

Model S-760. Phono Oscillator Kit. Net only. . . . . **\$5.85**

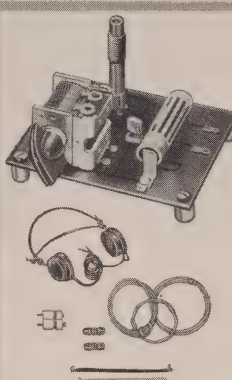
ALL PRICES NET F.O.B. CHICAGO

## knight-kit TRANSISTOR RADIO KIT

Printed Wiring • Works from Penlight Cell

Model S-765  
**\$4.35**

Smooth Variable Capacitor Tuning



Experiment with the marvel of transistors! Printed circuit requires no wiring—just assemble with a few solder connections and enjoy excellent reception over the full AM broadcast band. No tubes to burn out—no crystal. Compact—fits in the palm of your hand—operates for months from a single penlight cell. Transistor provides plenty of power for strong headphone reception. Complete with all parts, transistor and penlight cell. Shpg. wt., 8 oz.

Model S-765. Transistor Radio Kit. **\$4.35**  
S-266. Accessory Kit. 4000-ohm headphones and all parts for outdoor antenna. . . . . **\$3.15**

## knight-kit CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR KIT

Model S-239  
**\$3.95**

Transistor Circuit—Powered by Penlight Cell



An ideal code practice oscillator. Uses transistor circuit. Extremely low current consumption—powered by single penlight battery. Provides crisp, clear tone (400 to 600 cps). Has input jack for earphone; screw-type terminal strip for key. In compact bakelite case ( $2\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{3}{4}$  x  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ") with anodized aluminum panel. Complete with all parts, transistor, battery and easy-to-follow instructions. Shpg. wt., 1 lb.

Model S-239. Code Practice Kit. . . . . **\$3.95**  
See Next Page for Amateur Kits

order from **ALLIED RADIO** 100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILL.





# ALLIED'S own knight-kits give you the most for your money

## BUILD YOUR OWN QUALITY HI-FI AMPLIFIER!

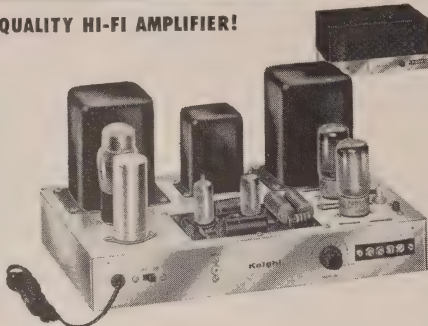
### knight-kit

#### BASIC 25-WATT LINEAR-DELUXE HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Model S-755

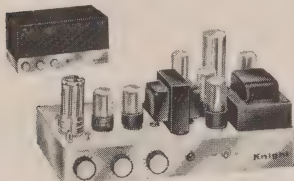
**\$44.50**

Williamson-Type Circuit  
Printed Circuit Board  
Chrome-Plated Chassis



This super-quality hi-fi basic amplifier is designed to satisfy the most critical listener. Intended for use with tuners incorporating built-in preamp or with separate preamp. Incorporates latest Williamson-type circuit and has potted matched transformers. Delivers maximum output of 45 watts. Frequency response is:  $\pm 0.5$  db. 10 cps to 120 kc, measured at 20 watts. Harmonic distortion is only .15% right up to 30 watts. Intermodulation distortion is only .27% at 10 watts and only .4% at 20 watts, using 60 cps and 7 kc, 1:4 ratio. Hum level is -85 db below full rated output. Output impedance, 4, 8, 16 ohms. Input voltage for 25-watt output is 1.8 volts. Uses two 12AU7's, two 5881's, and a 5V4. Etched circuit is utilized in voltage amplifier and phase inverter stages to speed assembly. Has output tube balancing control, variable damping control, and on-off switch. Handsome chrome-plated chassis, 14 x 9 x 2". Overall height, 7". A deluxe true hi-fi amplifier equal in performance to amplifiers selling at over twice the price. Complete with all parts and tubes. Easy to assemble. Shpg. wt., 27 lbs.

Model S-755. Basic 25 Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit. Net only ..... **\$44.50**  
S-759. Metal enclosure for above; black finish. 3 lbs. Net. .... **\$4.25**



### knight-kit

#### 10-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Model S-753

Chrome-Plated Chassis

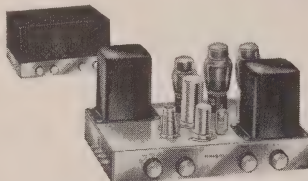
**\$23.50**

Famous for wide response and smooth reproduction at low cost. Only 0.5 volt drives amplifier to full output. Frequency response:  $\pm 1$  db, 30-20,000 cps at 10 watts. Harmonic distortion less than 0.5% at 10 watts. Intermod. distortion less than 1.5% at full output. Controls: on-off-volume, bass, treble. Input for crystal phono or tuner. Chromed chassis; punched to accommodate magnetic cartridge preamp. Matches 8 ohm speakers. Shpg. wt., 14 lbs.

Model S-753. Amplifier Kit. Net. .... **\$23.50**

Model S-235. Preamp Kit for above ... **\$3.10**

S-757. Metal Enclosure. 3 lbs. .... **\$3.95**



### knight-kit

#### 20-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Model S-750

Chrome-Plated Chassis

**\$35.75**

True hi-fi for less! Frequency response,  $\pm 1$  db, 20-20,000 cps at 20 watts. Distortion, 1% at 20 watts. Hum and noise level: tuner input, 90 db below 20 watts; phono 72 db below 20 watts, 4 inputs: magnetic phono, microphone, crystal phono or recorder, and tuner. Controls: Bass, Treble, Volume, Selector. With compensation positions for 78 and LP records. Built-in Preamp. Outputs: 4, 8, 16 and 500 ohms. 23 lbs.

Model S-750. 20-Watt Kit. Net. .... **\$35.75**

S-758. Metal Enclosure. 3 lbs. .... **\$4.15**

S-752. Chrome-plated escutcheon for cabinet installation of amplifier. Net. .... **\$1.40**

## LOW-COST TOP QUALITY KITS FOR THE HAM



### knight-kit

#### Model S-255 50-WATT CW TRANSMITTER KIT

**\$43.75**

Built-In Pi-Type Antenna Coupler

Check the features packed into this new transmitter kit and you'll see why it's one of the greatest Amateur values ever offered. Compact and versatile, it is the perfect low-power rig for the beginning Novice or seasoned veteran. Features: 50 watts input to 807 final; high-efficiency 6AG7 modified-Pierce oscillator takes crystal or VFO without circuit changes; bandswitching coverage of 80, 40, 20, 15, 11-10 meters; pi-section antenna output matches line impedances from 50 to 1200 ohms —permits use with any type of antenna; no separate antenna tuner required. Crisp, clean, cathode keying of oscillator and final. Power take-off plug supplies filament and B-plus voltages for other equipment. Copper-finished chassis and cabinet interior, filtering, shielding, bypassing, and coaxial SO-239 antenna connector provide excellent TVI suppression. Meter reads either plate or grid current of final. Jacks for VFO, crystal and key. Supplied with all parts and tubes. Less crystal and key.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ ". Shpg. wt., 18 lbs.

Model S-255. 50-Watt Transmitter Kit. Net. .... **\$43.75**



### knight-kit

#### SELF-POWERED

#### VFO KIT

Model S-725

**\$28.50**

Complete with built-in power supply! Careful design and voltage regulation assure high stability. Excellent oscillator keying characteristics for fast break-in without clicks or chirps. Full TVI suppression. Has plenty of bandspread: separate calibrated scales for 80, 40, 20, 15, 11 and 10 meters; vernier drive mechanism. 2-chassis construction keeps heat from frequency determining circuits. Output cable plugs into crystal socket of transmitter. Output on 80 and 40 meters. With Spot-Off-Transmit switch for "no swish" tuning. Extra switch contacts for operating relays and other equipment. With all parts and tubes. 8 lbs.

Model S-725. Self-Powered VFO Kit. Net. .... **\$28.50**



### NEW knight-kit

#### AMATEUR RF

#### "Z" BRIDGE KIT

Model S-253

**\$585**

Measures standing wave ratio (SWR) and impedance of antenna systems; also for adjusting antenna networks for optimum results. Any VOM may be used for null indicator. High accuracy with 20,000 ohm/v VOM. Correction factor only supplied for other VOM's. With coax input and output connectors. Meters both input and bridge voltage. Calibrated dial gives direct impedance reading; includes 1% precision resistor for precise calibration adjustment. With all parts and handy plasticized SWR chart. 1 1/2 lbs.

Model S-253. "Z" Bridge Kit. Net only ..... **\$5.85**

## ALLIED RADIO

100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILL.

Our  
36th year

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. O2-K-6, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Ship me the following KNIGHT-KITS:

Quantity	Description	Model No.	Price

\$\_\_\_\_\_ enclosed. For parcel post include postage (express is shipped collect).

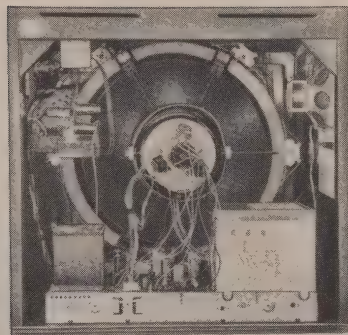
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

← *order Today*

# New Color Sets Simplify Servicing



Rear view of a model in the RCA Special series.

**R**CA HAS just introduced three new lines of color TV receivers incorporating a number of features destined to make life easier for the technician by simplifying the installation and normal servicing adjustments. Sets in the Special and Super series use the CTC-5-A, -B, -C, -D and -E chassis with 27 tubes and 2 diodes in the vhf models and 28 tubes and 3 diodes in the all-channel sets. The Deluxe series (chassis CTC5-N, -P, -R, -T, -U, -W, -AA and -AB) has 30 tubes and 4 diodes in the vhf-uhf models. The vhf models have one tube and one diode less.

The extra tube (6AF4 or 6AF4-A) and diode, type K3D or IN82) in the all-channel models are the uhf oscillator and mixer, respectively. In these sets, the vhf and uhf channel selectors are separate and are not concentric as in some tuners.

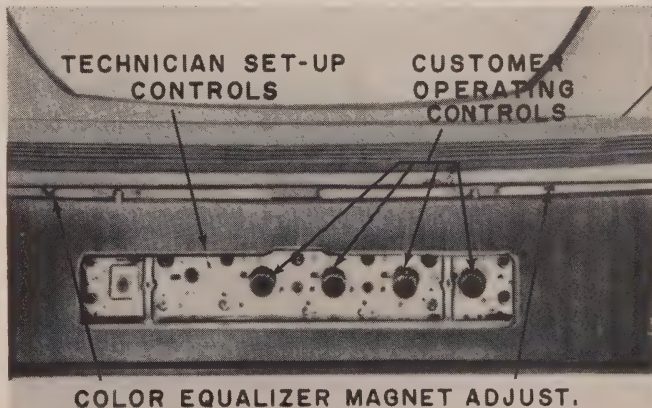
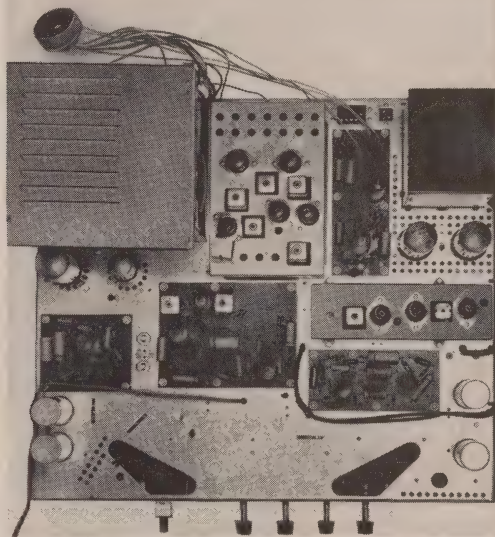
In the models in the Special and Super series, the channel selector, fine tuning, volume and brightness controls and the on-off switch are on the upper right side of the cabinet near the front edge. Some of the models in the Deluxe series have these controls on the front panel and others have them on the right side with an illuminated vhf channel indicator in the upper right corner of the panel.

The horizontal and vertical hold, hue, saturation and contrast controls are recessed into the front panel behind a spring-loaded decorative cover.

In all models, the main chassis is mounted horizontally on the bottom of the cabinet and the tuner is fastened to the upper right side of the cabinet along with the brightness and volume controls. (See rear-view photo.) This feature permits the technician to remove either the chassis or tuner for servicing without disturbing the other. The tuner, main chassis and controls are tied together through cables and connectors.

The volume and brightness controls are attached to the tuner mounting bracket and are easy to remove for

Top view of a Special chassis. Chroma and video if assemblies, top center and right center, respectively, have removable shield covers to minimize radiation.



Close-up of front control panel. The technician has access to 24 controls for setup adjustments.

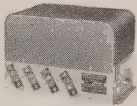


# What About Color TV?


*There has been much talk about Color TV — and about whether or not available TV equipment is suitable for Color TV reception. Whatever other conditions prevail—one thing is certain . . .*

## ALL TV PRODUCTS ARE ENGINEERED for COLOR


Every piece of Blonder-Tongue equipment ever built, sold and in use — or ever to be used — is designed with color in mind . . . with the flat, broad output required for color.




DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS




CONVERTERS




BOOSTERS




SIGNAL AMPLIFIERS



LINE AMPLIFIERS



MIXER AMPLIFIERS




. . . and all B-T impedance matching devices, equalizers, couplers, attenuators, connectors and tap-offs.

For example:

The  Model TV-42

is the only type approved by engineers for color — with a flat response from 0 to 900 mc.

Every  Master TV System now in operation is designed to meet the exacting demands of Color Television . . . today and tomorrow.

Keep abreast of the Latest Developments. Apply for your **FREE** subscription to the **B-T BULLETIN**.



Write today to Dept. OK-3

**BLONDER-TONGUE LABS., INC.** Westfield, New Jersey

In Canada: Telequipment, London, Ontario

The largest manufacturer of TV Signal Amplifiers, UHF Converters and Master TV Distribution Systems.

## TELEVISION

servicing. A clip is provided on the rear of the main chassis for mounting the tuner when both units are removed from the cabinet.

Components for approximately 80% of the circuitry are mounted on printed-circuit boards as shown in the top view of the chassis. There are five boards in the Deluxe models and six in models of the Special and Super series. Each board is flush with the chassis with all components and test points easily accessible on the top surface.

The cabinet tops are not removable as in earlier RCA color sets. Now, 24 service setup controls may be reached by removing the cover of the control box on the front panel. All gray-scale adjustments except the blue lateral positioning magnet are accessible to the technician from the front of the set. The decorative bezel around the safety glass can be removed for access to the six adjusting screws for the field-equalizing magnets. Two of these screw adjustments are along the top of the mask, two across the bottom and one on each side. The two along the bottom of the mask can be seen in photo of the front control box. Relocating the major controls used for service adjustments means that the cabinet back need not be removed for normal service adjustments once the initial purity setup has been completed. Service controls on the back of the set are vertical and horizontal centering, focus, width and color-killer threshold.

The installation and removal of the picture tube and adjustment of the deflection and convergence assemblies have been simplified in these sets. The high-voltage insulating shield supports the deflection yoke and the bell and rear of the picture tube. The entire assembly consisting of the C-R tube, insulating shield, deflection and convergence yokes, purity and blue lateral positioning magnet can be removed by unscrewing four nuts on the kinescope mask.

The new 21AXP22-A tricolor kinescope used in these receivers has a high-voltage resistor built into the neck. A conductive coating is applied to the outside surface of the insulating boot or shield and the combination is used as a high-voltage filter capacitor.

The low-voltage supply in these sets uses paralleled 5U4-GB's with their plates cross-connected to insure normal voltage output even if one tube fails. The receivers are protected by four fuses. A 2-ampere fuse between the rectifier filaments and the input to the filter protects the transformer and rectifier against component failures in the filter circuit. A 750-ma fuse in the 385-volt line provides additional protection for the B-plus circuit. The high-voltage and horizontal output circuits are protected by a 300-ma fuse in the cathode return of the 6CB5-A horizontal output tube. A heavy-duty fuse is in series with the 6.3-volt 14.5-ampere heater winding to protect it against damaging shorts and overloads. **END**



# FOR THE FIRST TIME



A Co-Channel  
Filter  
that eliminates  
"Venetian Blinds"

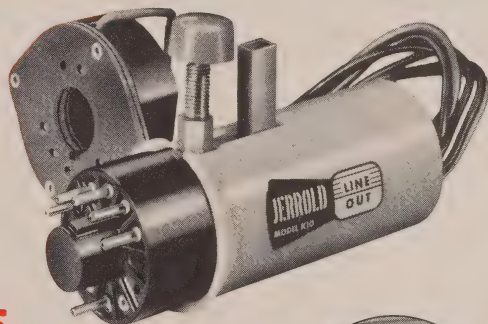
## JERROLD LINE-OUT<sup>®</sup>

PAT. PENDING

The Jerrold Line-Out is a revolutionary co-channel filter that electronically "erases" TV co-channel "Venetian Blinds".

Its principle of operation is new—but simple. A thirty db filter in the Jerrold Line-Out unit removes the co-channel beat frequency caused by an offset carrier of another TV station on the same channel, thus eliminating "Venetian Blinds" from the TV screen.

Two models are available. Model V10 is designed for use when the carriers of the co-channel stations are offset by 10KC. Model V20 is designed for 20KC offset carriers. The Jerrold Line-Out is not effective if the co-channel interference is so strong that it produces sync instability or picture sliding.

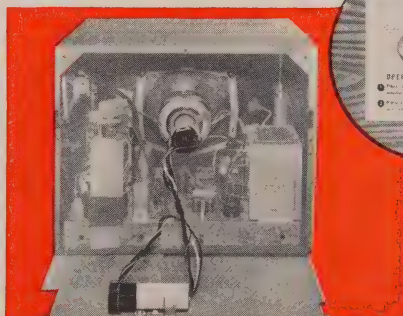


**15.95** LIST

The Jerrold Line-Out can be installed in a matter of minutes. No wires to cut—no soldering necessary. Simply remove the plug on kinescope, insert the Line-Out in series and plug back in. Adjust tuner on Line-Out to eliminate "Venetian Blinds"—set it and forget it. The Jerrold Line-Out does not affect reception of any stations when co-channel interference is not present.

The Line-Out is typical of Jerrold's continuing research program to improve TV reception in fringe areas.

See Your Jerrold Distributor Today.



### JERROLD

ELECTRONICS  
CORPORATION

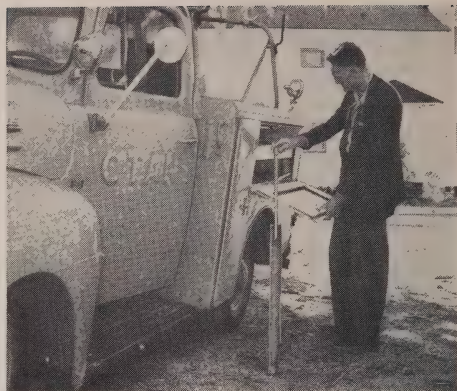
2220 Chestnut Street  
Philadelphia 3, Penna.





# Underground TV Master Antenna

By HARRY J. MILLER



Fos and the driver he uses for punching beneath the city streets.

**I**N a very successful attempt to lift the television picture of fringe-area Sarasota from the silt of mediocrity, Foscolo C. Hendrick, a pioneering radio and video engineer, has installed an underground antenna distribution system in this city, reputedly the first of its kind in the country.

From the dual master antennas atop his place of business, Hendrick supplies a signal via a network of underground coaxial cable that threads under the streets of the town to the hundreds of customers hooked up to the cable. For a price of around \$85 to a house with a 50-foot lot, plus a \$24 annual rental service, customers get pictures that could be equalled only by an expensive and towering antenna tower of their own.

The idea doesn't sit well with many television dealers in Sarasota, although some of them welcomed the new cable service with open arms. A new kind of competition arose among the merchants to capture the TV dollar by offering tower and stacked Yagi arrays that could assure a signal as snowfree as that brought them via Hendrick's husky K-14 (Federal Telephone & Radio Corp.) main feeder and the 75-ohm RG-11/U line that goes down the customer's street.

Hendrick had been a TV dealer and service technician in Sarasota when the video signal began coming in from Tampa and St. Petersburg. Sales with him, as with other dealers, were few and far between because of the poor picture received. No matter how well designed were the receivers sold, the entertainment was low from the inadequate signal fed into it. Wherever a set was operated in the area—which is still some years behind a saturated signal condition—it was apparent that a well-designed TV receiving antenna was a prime necessity.

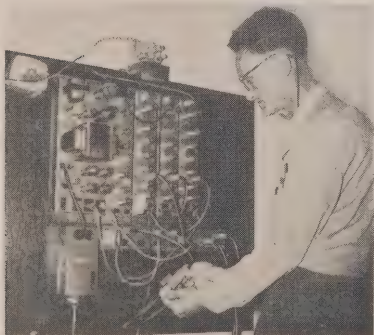
Like the other dealers, Hendrick had pushed hand-cranked and hydraulic antennas, roof-top antennas and Yagi arrays. But the cost of an antenna suitable for even a passable signal often was more than the price of a receiver, and this stymied sales.

Besides, this West Coast area of Florida is heavily populated with elderly and ailing retirees, and the very thought of speeding hastily to crank down a tall tower that might be in the path of a sudden hurricane was a heart-attack-provoking move they didn't relish. Fos Hendrick petitioned and beleaguered the city's civic top brass and won a franchise to install his underground coax.

Some of the other dealers fought so bitterly in the legislative halls against granting Hendrick sole rights in the city, that Fos was awarded only a non-exclusive franchise. Since this will run for 10 years, there is small danger of any competing franchises being approved by the town fathers. Fos succeeded in having a clause inserted assuring him the right to transmit his own closed-circuit television programs over his coax network. This already bears promise of being a lucrative part of the franchise for Hendrick has purchased equipment to pick up and transmit local events to the customers. Thus he is assured added income from the sponsors of such telecasts.

The size and economic status of Sarasota were paramount factors in determining the set potential and the number of possible subscribers. Obviously, a community's size and income level are the dominant factor in any plan to lay a cabled network.

"In addition," said Hendrick, "there were two technical aspects to the problem—the number of TV stations available and their signal strength. A community situated close to powerful TV stations would offer meager possibilities because solid pictures would be available from the local telecast centers,



The television amplifiers—heart of the underground coaxial system.



Fos' crew drives pipe across and underneath the street to make way for cable.

## TELEVISION



Converted lawn trimmer digs trench. Cable is inserted and ground tamped.

using the usual standard antennas."

Sarasota was ripe for the Hendrick system since its location is such that the antennas required for good television reception are expensive and costly to maintain.

### Underground advantages

But why an underground system?

To this, Hendrick has some ready answers. "Cable exposed to the weather atop poles requires renewal every 3 to 5 years, whereas the kind of coax we bury has a life expectancy of 20 to 25 years.

"On aerial suspension, the cable is subject to radiation, which is anathema to FCC officials. Underground cable, being at ground potential, radiates absolutely no energy.

"Furthermore, buried cable, laid at the proper depth for the locale, remains at a stable temperature impossible to attain where coax is exposed to the vagaries of wind and weather. And storms, especially in hurricane areas, can cripple a coax aerial line fast and invite disgruntled customers to seek other antenna service."

One wind from a sudden blow of hurricane force can lay hundreds of antenna towers low and rip off a rooftop or damage a house to which the antenna is anchored. The buried-cable service abolishes a number of these aggravations. But at a price.

And this service cost of Hendrick's was the cudgel with which his competition sought to clobber him.

Dealers made about twice as much selling the antenna system as they did the video set. And chances are the customer would buy his set and have it serviced by the dealer who made the antenna installation. With Hendrick's system, these dealers saw their hopes go glimmering, since they felt Hendrick would thus be in such a favorable position that he'd snare most of the town's television sales and service business.

So that these dealers would push the sales of service on his cable, Hendrick offered to cease and desist on sales or service of television sets. This idea



Where cable enters tapoff box the braid and insulation are rolled back to form grommet—joint then made weathertight.

worked for a while—until the dealers, again afraid Fos would come out on top, began pushing their own antenna installations. They questioned what would happen to the customers on the coax line if Hendrick's antenna toppled. Fos countered by installing two atop the roof of his place of business.

"Besides," said Fos, "I pointed out that if a Florida squall struck down 300 antennas, it would take 3 months for the town's video technicians to replace them. My coaxial service posed no such hazard nor did it require maintenance of antenna towers by the customer."

"Another thing," Fos added, "I laid my cable first so as to get into the streets of the wealthier areas. A customer with a \$40,000 or \$50,000 house doesn't care for an unsightly tower on his lawn. And when a few of these people were sold on the idea, invariably others in his area fell in line.

"And the fact that these well-to-do people had my service had a salutary effect in selling the idea to people of more moderate circumstances."

In charging \$75 for the first 50 feet of lot and 50¢ a foot thereafter, with the lead-in from the main cable to the point of set location costing 15¢ a foot, plus a \$2 a month rental charge, Hendrick pointed out that it takes a 50- to 75-foot antenna in this semi-fringe area to get a good—not excellent—picture on uhf 80% of the time.

In using adjacent channels at regularly assigned frequencies, intermodulation troubles arose to plague the venture. These caused bars in the adjacent channel that interfered with the picture.

By lowering channel 2 a megacycle (53-59 mc) and raising channel 4 by a megacycle (67-73 mc), Fos achieved a 1-mc buffer against the intermodulation, on either side of channel 3.

By lowering channel 5 one megacycle and raising channel 6 ditto, Fos gets a 2-megacycle buffer between them.

### The equipment

This he does in his converters and single-channel amplifiers, through realignment of all the tunable circuits. The

Give your customers

fine music reproduction

with their conventional

phonographs by

installing the



SHURE

## "Twin-Lever" Ceramic Phono Cartridge

The WC10 "Twin-Lever" Improvement Cartridge has peak-free frequency response from 40 to 12,000 cps. It makes conventional phonographs sound better than new—and its low list price enables you to make a sale every time you suggest a "Twin-Lever" Cartridge.

The "Twin-Lever" replaces and outperforms 157 three-speed, plastic-cased cartridges, crystal or ceramic turnover or single needle.

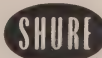
It is easily installed in any tone arm with standard 1/2" mounting centers. Needle replacement can be accomplished in seconds—without tools—with the cartridge in the arm.

### MODEL WC10

List Price.....\$9.50  
with two sapphire needles

### MODEL WC10D

List Price.....\$34.00  
with a 1-mil diamond and  
a 3-mil sapphire needle



*The Mark of Quality*

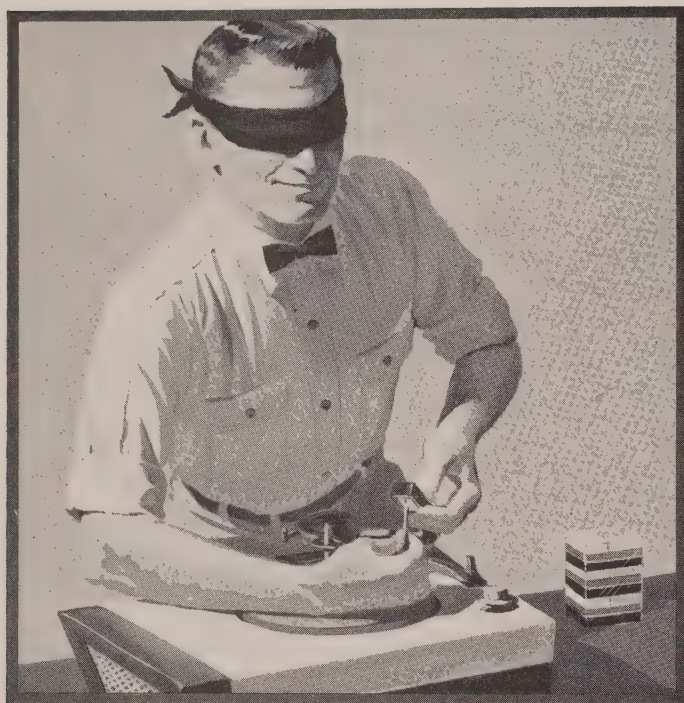
"IN ELECTRONICS SINCE 1925"

SHURE BROTHERS, INC.

Microphones—Electronic Components  
212 HARTLEY AVENUE • EVANSTON, ILLINOIS



# Cartridge replacements are a "Snap" with Sonotone



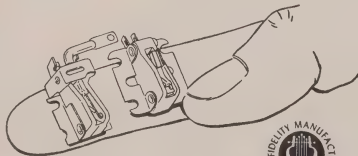
*Sonotone 1P and 2T mount the same way, take the place of up to 12 different models in other cartridge lines*

Time is money to you, so why be slowed down by handling a variety of different cartridges that mount various ways? Sonotone Ceramic 1P (single-needle) and 2T (turn-over) are all you need for over 90% of quality replacement jobs. They're a cinch to install in almost any arm—let you do the job *the same quick, easy way time after time.*

Stick to the Sonotone 2-model line and you'll find you cut installation time to an absolute minimum. Your customers will applaud for another reason—Sonotone cartridges, leader in the field, in virtually every case give *better* response than original equipment...enhancing your reputation for quality work.

## New standard of the phono industry

In more than half the quality phonographs made today by leading manufacturers, you'll find one of these Sonotone cartridges. All the more reason why you should standardize on Sonotone.



Electronic Applications Division

# SONOTONE CORPORATION

ELMSFORD, N. Y.

In Canada, contact Atlas Radio Corporation, Ltd., 50 Wingold Avenue, Toronto

## TELEVISION

Ampli-Vision line amplifiers are flat within  $\pm 1.5$  db from 30 to 115 mc, therefore no circuit changes are needed.

Hendrick had been using Blonder-Tongue converters from channel 38 to channel 5, minus 1 mc. He's also using Ampli-Vision converters for channel 13 to channel 6, plus 1 mc, and an Ampli-Vision converter from channel 8 to channel 4, plus 1 mc.

The Ampli-Vision converters are crystal-controlled and feed into single-channel Ampli-Vision amplifiers which have, when the age is set to 200 microvolts, 60-db gain.

The three signals from channels 4, 5 and 6 are then fed into an Ampli-Vision mixer which has a 10-db loss. The output of this mixer (about 50 db) is fed into the K14 cable, a heavy-duty 71-ohm type.

Inserted in the cable is a line splitter which in turn feeds two K14 coax lines, one that runs to Sarasota's northern city limits and one to its southern extreme. Farther along, each of these individual lines is split into other lines.

The first amplifier on each of the main lines is 3,500 feet from the converter amplifier. These are broad-band chain amplifiers with an essentially flat response from 30–115 mc, and are also Ampli-Vision made.

They each have three stages, each stage consisting of four 6AK5's. The power supply is on separate chassis and is voltage-regulated. These amplifiers provide 37-db gain.

From here on, these chain amplifiers are installed every 1,800 feet of RG-11/U cable. The output of each amplifier is split four ways for four additional branch lines. And where additional amplification is required on these branches, Hendrick uses Blonder Tongue all-band amplifiers which have a 27-db gain.

Said Hendrick: "We use 1,000 microvolts as zero db as a reference for all db gain. At the input to each chain amplifier, we have an Ampli-Vision line-loss equalizer to equalize the signals of channels 4, 5 and 6 to compensate for the line losses in the coax.

"At every fifth amplifier we use single-channel amplifiers with age control to compensate for uneven-frequency line loss. For example, at channel 6's frequency, there is greater loss in all cable runs than at that of channel 2. These signals must be even on entering an amplifier to avoid cross-modulation in the amplifier."

Hendrick finds that tubes last longer when the equipment is operated on a 24-hour-a-day service, even if stations are off the air, so he runs the equipment continuously rather than employing time clocks to switch the equipment off and on to coincide with broadcast station time. He feels this is due to initial voltage surges and resulting thermal agitation in cold equipment.

Hendrick's main runs of coaxial cable are K14 from the first amplifier, thence under the streets and underground in shallow trenches alongside and tucked



under a few inches of cement pavements which happen to have grass borders.

The auxiliary amplifiers are connected by RG-11/U, while tapoffs to customers' houses are made with RG-59/U, with baluns cut to channel 6 to match the 72-ohm RG-59/U cable to the 300-ohm input of the set.

### Installing the cable

In driving 1½-inch galvanized pipe under the streets, through which the coax is drawn, Hendrick cuts the pipe into pieces 7 feet long, then turns a socket on each end and turns a plug into each socket. This gives the pipe a nose to push through the earth beneath the street paving. The pipe is laid on a heavy plank at the bottom of a ditch dug ahead of the street paving. On this board a heavy driving weight on a dolly is rope-pulled by workers and smashes against the pipe plug. Since the pipe lays level on the plank, it drives straight and is quickly located at the other end of the street. The socket plug is removed to add more sections onto the driven pipe. The idea behind cutting the pipe into 7-foot nipples is that a shorter trench has to be dug to get the driving started than would be the case if a full 21-foot length of pipe had to be laid in position in a lengthy trench for the beginning drive. A steel fish wire poked through the pipe is hooked onto the cable to pull it through.

"How deep the cable is to be laid,"

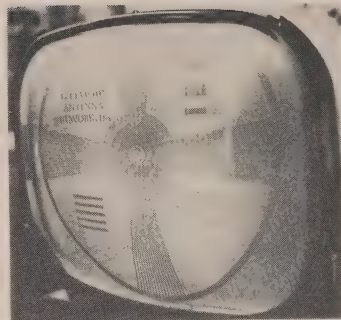
said Hendrick, "depends upon the frost level of the area. And extra precautions must be taken that the outside insulation of the coax cable is not injured deep enough to expose the copper shielding and thus allow moisture to enter because it will follow the cable a thousand feet and more to ruin it and require its eventual replacement."

Hendrick warns: "Don't use any coax that has a bead in its outside insulation. We used some, and more than a mile of it went bad. We got no satisfaction from the jobber or the manufacturer. We had to replace it in a hurry and placate irate customers."

### Some nonelectronic problems

"The technician who seeks to install underground cable would be wise to enlist the goodwill of municipal authorities like the surveyor's office, water department and the public utility companies who can shorten his labor of locating buried water and sewer lines and underground electric and telephone cables."

Despite the fact that Hendrick equipped himself with detailed maps and surveys of the streets from the public utility companies, it was to be expected that accidents would occur when driving a ram under the streets between curbing—as for instance when the ram cut through a 900-pair telephone cable, and two insurance companies cancelled liability policies.



Fos' pattern as it appears on the screen of one of his cable customers.

"And when you obtain the franchise," adds Kendrick, "be sure it includes a clause for your renewal—or ways and means of establishing a fair price for its purchase by the municipality at the termination of the franchise, at a figure that guarantees you a decent profit for the work and money you've put into this service."

"Finally, be sure to study the easement on property so the cable may be kept within its bounds and not trespass."

### TV dealers cooperate

At present, several dealers are helping sell cable service to the customers

## COYNE QUALITY TELEVISION RADIO - COLOR TV

Home Training

at Unbelievably Low Cost

The future is YOURS in TELEVISION!

A fabulous field—good pay—fascinating work—a prosperous future in a good job, or independence in your own business!

Coyne brings you MODERN-QUALITY Television Home Training; training designed to meet Coyne standards at truly lowest cost—you pay for training only—no costly "put together kits." Not an old Radio Course with Television "tacked on." Here is MODERN TELEVISION TRAINING including Radio, UHF and Color TV. No Radio background or previous experience needed. Personal guidance by Coyne Staff. **Practical Job Guides** to show you how to do actual servicing jobs—**make money early in course**. Free Lifetime Employment Service to Graduates.

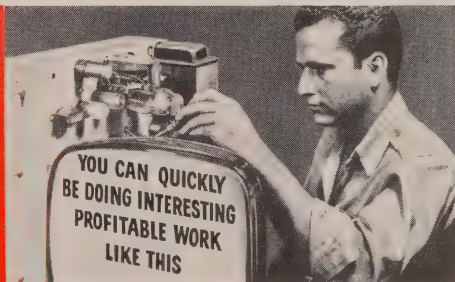
B. W. COOKE,  
President



Coyne—the Institution behind this training... the largest, oldest, best equipped residential school of its kind. Founded 1899.

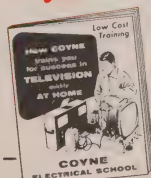
**COYNE**  
ELECTRICAL SCHOOL  
A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE OPERATED  
NOT FOR PROFIT

500 S. Paulina Street, Chicago 12, Dept. 76-HT4



## Send Coupon for Free Book

and full details, including easy Payment Plan. No obligation, no salesman will call.



### COYNE Television Home Training Division

500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.  
Dept. 76-HT4

Send Free Book and details on how I can get Coyne Quality Television Home Training at low cost and easy terms.

Name

Address

City  State



for  
changer  
convenience  
and  
turntable  
performance

the direct-drive

**THORENS**

CD-43



the only changer with  
complete published  
wow, flutter, rumble  
performance figures

**RUMBLE:** for E 53 N motor mounted on CD-43, CBA-83, CB-33 and E-53PA units. (Reference level: 2.6 cm/sec., 1000 cps.)

	Total rumble level	100 cycle rumble	low frequency rumble
Best units.....	-52 db.	-53 db.	-55 db.
Average.....	-50 db.	-51 db.	-53 db.
Lower limit for all units equipped with E 53 N motors	-48 db.	-49 db.	-52 db.

**FLUTTER:** Less than 0.1%.

**WOW:** Less than 0.3%. Tests made with the standard 12" turntable weighing 2½ lbs.

These measurements are minimum quality control standards which must be met or exceeded by every THORENS RECORD CHANGER, PLAYER AND TURNTABLE!

ask your dealer to  
demonstrate **THORENS**

Write for Thorens Catalog.

**THORENS**



Music Boxes  
MADE IN SWITZERLAND  
Hi-Fi Components  
Spring-Powered Shavers  
Lighters  
NEW HYDIE PARK NEW YORK

## TELEVISION

to whom they sell television sets. That way they need no antenna-erecting crew and they're certain that the signal strength Hendrick maintains in his cable will insure satisfaction with the sets they sell. Their feeling is that the customer will seek subsequent service from the dealer and not from Fos. Thus, Hendrick's coax helps them sell receivers to finicky folk who won't have an antenna tower on their grounds or who couldn't crank it down when the need arose.

These dealers also benefit from the fact that some of these elder citizens, and younger ones too, would never buy a set at all unless assured of the kind of picture the coax gives them.

Contrary to their former fears, Hendrick hasn't monopolized Sarasota's TV sales and service business. But he's sure in a favored spot.

When a set bought from some other dealer goes haywire, the dealer's technician is just as apt to blame the trouble on the signal from the cable rather than on the set. In that case, a call to another customer on the cable reveals the cable isn't at fault. Thus, later calls for service on the set he didn't sell often revert to Fos, with resultant boost to his income and prestige.

CTAN (City Television Antenna Network), as Fos calls his cable business, maintains an around-the-clock vigil on its equipment. With noncontaminating jackets on the buried cable, troubles from moisture are held to a minimum.

He's reserving channel 3 for his own closed telecast circuit. His reason for the channel changes is due to the signal loss in the cable at higher frequencies. "By changing to the lower channels and using K-14 coax cable on main lines," says Fos, "we cut down on the number of amplifiers required per mile from five to one."

"Ordinarily we have a 60-db (1,000  $\mu$ V equals 0 db) amplifier so that if one tube is shot, this results in a loss of only 1.6 db. Thus transmission is still satisfactory since we allow a 10-db overlay between amplifiers."

With close to 300 subscribers on his underground line already, Hendrick is confident that within a few years 95% of Sarasota residents will be on his list. The time may be shortened by the first big blow that topples a few score antenna towers in the area.

In this prediction he is indirectly bolstered by local municipal authorities. They deplore towers and rooftop antennas. "The cable is an absolute necessity to the city's beautification program," said City Manager Ken Thompson.

The city's fire department chimes in with: "Tall antennas are a menace to firemen who have to ascend to rooftops or if the tower should collapse and fall on a high-voltage line or on a neighbor's roof."

"Besides," said Hendrick, "try to wind a crank type tower down in a 25-mile-an-hour wind. It won't wind down because the force of the wind

makes its framework lean and bind in its rigging."

Another item in favor of the constantly increasing mileage of the underground cable is that when a customer vacates a house served by it, the real estate man with whom the house is listed for rent or sale uses the service as a salespoint. "You don't need an antenna in this house," he advises the new prospect.

Of course, operating such a coax service means an endless round of preventive maintenance, and Fos or a technician may be found at any hour of the day or night, checking, testing and replacing needed components.

Hendrick has laid around 40 miles of cable and expects to obtain sponsors for advertising on his closed-circuit programming when he boosts his customer list to 1,000. Events of local importance will be picked up by his camera, relayed in over a subchannel to the main amplifier, then back over the same cable on channel 3 to the cable users.

At times, Fos must run clear to the end of a 1,200-foot street to supply service to a solitary customer. The chore costs around \$600, but he sticks in a few tapoff boxes for the future and considers it a smart investment. He often gets customers who wish to switch over from an antenna tower of their own to the cable service. In such cases, the tower is available to some TV user out in Florida's hinterland area where it will be years before the cable reaches.

One of the problems of the underground installation was to design and build proper concrete boxes to house the amplifiers.

"We amplify our signal every 1,800 feet," said Hendrick. "On the RG-59/U there is a loss of 4 db per 100 feet on the lead-in. On our spur line of RG-11/U, at 100 mc, we record a 2-db loss per 100 feet. On our main cable, we lose about 0.8 db every 100 feet."

"We estimate the life of our underground cable at 20 to 25 years as compared to a fraction of that on overhead lines. And the moisture attracted to our concrete boxes which enclose the amplifiers actually acts as an additional shield against manmade static."

The Sarasota television picture looks brighter than ever for the future of this Sarasota dealer. And maybe the other dealers will benefit too, through increased set sales.

END

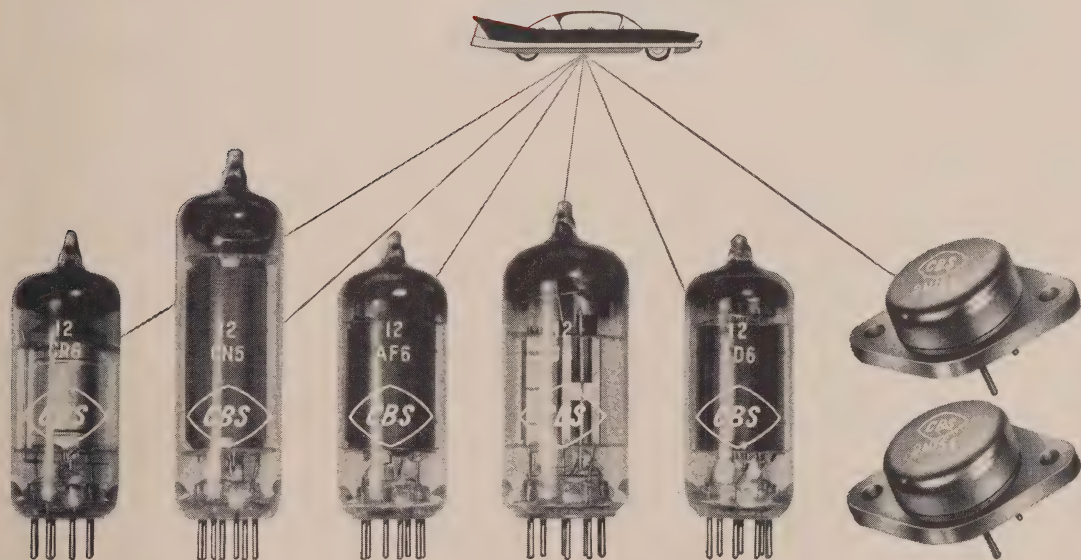


**a look at  
the latest in  
.....  
AUTO RADIO**

*Here are some typical CBS tubes and transistors you will be discovering in 1957 "hybrid" auto radios. They combine the advantages of new CBS power output transistors and modern CBS low-voltage mobile radio tubes. All power for them is drawn directly from the 12-volt battery; the vibrator power pack is eliminated. Both the tubes and transistors are especially designed for hybrid auto radio.*

As the 1957 automobiles come into use this fall, you will find CBS ready to supply you with these new tubes and transistors. That's only natural. CBS pioneered the first auto radio tube kit. CBS has specialized for years in supplying auto radio tubes to leading set manufacturers. And now CBS advanced-engineering pioneers again with new hybrid auto radio components.

Whether it's tubes or transistors — whatever you need for auto radio — old, modern, or ultramodern . . . make it CBS. Replace with the same tubes and transistors the original equipment designer specifies . . . CBS.



**tubes • semiconductors**

*Reliable products  
through Advanced-Engineering*

**CBS-HYTRON**

Danvers, Massachusetts

A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.



# Confused ... about Transistor Types ???



By PAUL PENFIELD, JR.

*Part I: Characteristics, differences and advantages of junction, point-contact, surface-barrier and intrinsic-region units*

THE electronics technician who tries to keep up with recent advances must be somewhat confused about the transistor situation by now. There are many types of transistors—junction, point-contact, surface-barrier, hook, field-effect, tetrode, photo, tandem and so forth. Anyone who knows about all these can indeed pat himself on the back.

This article is intended for the rest of us who perhaps have a vague idea but don't *really* know the characteristics, differences and relative advantages of these various types of transistors.

## Junction transistors (p-n-p, n-p-n)

The basic p-n-p junction transistor is shown in Fig. 1. The two outside layers are p-type germanium (or silicon), the middle slice is n-type. The two surfaces,

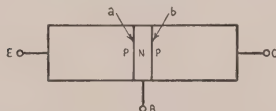


Fig. 1—Basic p-n-p junction transistor.

a and b, between the three parts are known as p-n junctions—it is here that rectification occurs.

The collector junction b is normally biased so that little or no current flows through it—that is, in reverse. Transistor action occurs because current from the emitter junction, instead of flowing out of the base lead, crosses the

base and flows through the collector. The emitter current, which enters the base at a low impedance, leaves as collector current at a high impedance. Since the same amount of current flowing through a higher impedance represents greater power, the device amplifies.

Operation of the n-p-n junction transistor is exactly the same, except that current directions and battery polarities are reversed.

## Point-contact transistors

The original transistors made back in 1948 were point-contact types; the now more common junction transistors were introduced later.

Fig. 2 is a diagram of a point-contact transistor. Two sharp metal probes are placed on a chunk of n-type germanium and surges of current are passed through them to "electroform" the transistor. As yet no satisfactory theory exists to explain the process—almost all knowledge of electroforming is of a haphazard experimental nature. When more information becomes available through more research, expect to

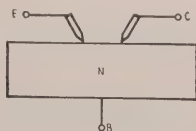


Fig. 2—Point-contact transistor.

see point-contact transistors available with improved characteristics.

Electroforming is believed to set up small areas of p-type germanium right around each point contact. Thus, the device can be thought of as being similar to a p-n-p junction transistor. In fact, the bias-battery polarities are the same. However, the point-contact transistor has the unusual property that the collector current is greater than the emitter current. Put into mathematical form, this means that alpha ( $\alpha$ ) is greater than 1.

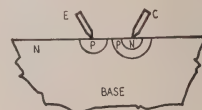


Fig. 3—Formation of the hook multiplier used to explain point-contact current multiplication.

This is a very significant difference between the point-contact transistor and its brother, the junction type, whose alpha (current gain) is generally less than 1. There are two explanations for this behavior; neither one is accepted universally but both are plausible and interesting.

One is that electroforming, in some unknown way, not only creates a p-region near each point contact, but (Fig. 3) a small n-region close to the collector lead that resembles in itself a miniature n-p-n junction transistor

## ELECTRONICS

—sort of a transistor within a transistor. And properly biased, the "inner transistor" can produce current multiplication. This type of operation, known as "hook multiplication," is used in the hook transistor.

The other explanation is that near the collector region electroforming sets up small "traps"—imperfections in the crystal structure which have the power to trap holes momentarily. These trapped holes (which come from the emitter current) set up a large charge before they can get out of the traps, thus drawing electrons into the transistor from the collector contact. In this way, the collector current is made larger than the emitter current.

Several companies make some 25 or more point-contact transistor types. They are very useful for switching circuits (such as in large electronic computers) and, because the spacing between the collector and emitter p-regions can be made very small, point-contact units are useful at higher frequencies than normal junction transistors.

In addition, since alpha is greater than 1, under certain conditions the transistor will be unstable as an amplifier. While this is undesirable in an amplifier, it is useful because a simple oscillator can be made by merely biasing the transistor to the unstable point and then hanging a tuned circuit on between a couple of terminals. Crystal-controlled oscillators that are extremely simple and foolproof can be made with this technique.

In a normal point-contact transistor the two probes are next to each other. This, however, is not necessary. Fig. 4 shows a device known as a "coaxial" transistor. Point contacts are placed on opposite sides of a thin germanium slice. Coaxial construction eliminates

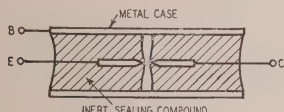


Fig. 4—Coaxial transistor.

surface effects which sometimes interfere with the bulk material effects in transistors. And it provides excellent shielding between the emitter and the collector, advantageous for high-frequency work.

### Surface-barrier transistors

A high-frequency transistor which makes use of surface effects and bulk effects is the surface-barrier type. On the surface of a piece of n-type germanium are a number of atoms which cannot form stable bonds with other atoms. These atoms on the outermost layer can and do form bonds among themselves that have the ability to trap electrons and hold them on the surface. The result is a layer of trapped negative charge.

As shown in Fig. 5, flat metal electrodes are plated on the surfaces to

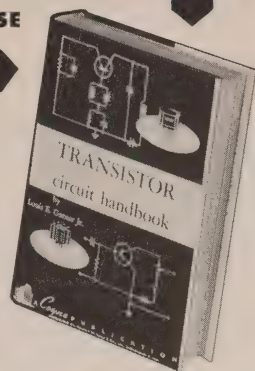
THE NEWEST, MOST COMPLETE BOOK ON

# TRANSISTORS AND THEIR USE

## "TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK"

by Louis E. Garner, Jr.

The complete, authoritative book on Transistors. Clearly presented in four sections: Part I—"Laboratory Practice"—covers Transistor types, construction, characteristics, etc.; techniques for wiring and testing, tools and test equipment required, etc.; components for use with Transistors, Part II—"Basic Circuits"—covers amplifiers, oscillators and dozens of special purpose circuits. Part III—"Circuit Applications"—audio, RF, test instruments, and a wide variety of controls and gadgets. Part IV—"Reference Data"—Transistor characteristics charts; manufacturers' definitions and design formulas; special techniques and new developments; complete bibliography. The outstanding book on Transistors. 430 pages; profusely illustrated; 5½ x 8½" case \$4.95 bound. Order today, postpaid only.



**SAMS BOOKS**  
keep you ahead in  
**ELECTRONICS**

### USE HANDY ORDER FORM BELOW

Sams books cover every phase of Electronics for the service technician, engineer, student or experimenter. Listed below are a few of the many valuable Sams books available at electronic parts distributors and leading book stores.

### USE THIS ORDER FORM

#### ☐ TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK.....\$4.95

☐ **Color TV Training Manual.** Prepares the Technician for Color TV service work. Covers principles of the Color TV system; Color receiver circuits; installation and servicing sets. Includes color blocks outlining the use of color test equipment. 260 pages; 8½ x 11"; 300 illustrations. \$6.95

☐ **TV Test Instruments.** Revised and enlarged to include latest data on instruments used in Color TV servicing. Tells clearly how to operate each type of test instrument used in TV service work. 180 pages; 8½ x 11"; illustrated.....\$3.50

☐ **Key Checkpoints in TV Receivers.** Prepared by the Howard W. Sams engineering staff. Provides many applications for general TV service work, including time-saving information on how to make quick tests at key points to determine where trouble lies, and how to check overall performance of the receiver after repair, to insure against callbacks. 182 pages; 5½ x 8½"; illustrated.....\$2.00

☐ **Analyzing and Tracing TV Circuits.** Presents a new approach to TV servicing. 168 pages, 8½ x 11".....\$3.00

☐ **Photofact Television Course.** Gives a clear complete understanding of TV principles, operation, practice. Used by thousands of students. 208 pages, 8½ x 11".....\$3.00

☐ **Radio Receiver Servicing.** Covers the basic receiver types—gives time-saving hints for solving basic troubles, such as dead set, weak set, noisy set, etc. 192 pages; 5½ x 8½".....\$2.50

☐ **TV Servicing Guide.** Explains how to apply proper trouble-shooting procedure based on analysis of symptoms (most of which are illustrated by picture-tube screen photos). Shows how to locate and eliminate trouble in every section of the receiver. 132 pages, 8½ x 11".....\$2.00

☐ **Tape Recorders—How They Work.** Explains recording theory, tape characteristics, motorboard mechanisms, drive motors, amplifiers, magnetic heads, volume indicators, equalization circuits—covers everything you want to know about recorders. 176 pages; 5½ x 8½".....\$2.75

☐ **Servicing AGC Systems.** Describes the operation and circuit variations of the various types of AGC systems and explains the servicing techniques that can be applied. Illustrated by actual case histories and photographs of symptoms. 132 pages; 5½ x 8½"; illustrated.....\$1.75

☐ **Servicing & Calibrating Test Equipment.** Shows you how to keep your test instruments in reliable working order, how to determine proper operation and avoid erroneous indications. Explains calibration procedures; gives method for performance record-keeping; shows simple ways to check instrument accuracy; describes proper maintenance and servicing of instruments. 192 pages; 5½ x 8½".....\$2.75

☐ **So You Want to Be a Ham.** Tells you what you need to know about getting your license and acquiring equipment. Covers such subjects as: Conquering the Code; Getting Your Ticket; Going on the Air; Electronics as a Career; etc. 196 pages; 5½ x 8½"; illustrated.....\$2.50

☐ **Servicing TV Sweep Systems.** Describes the operation, circuit function and circuit variations of vertical and horizontal sweep systems common to most TV receivers. Tells how to analyze circuits; troubleshoots for you. 212 pages; 5½ x 8½"; illustrated.....\$2.75

There is an authoritative Sams book on virtually any Electronic subject in which you're interested. Check below for FREE Book List describing all Sams books.

☐ Send Book List

### HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Parts Jobber today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 2-K6 2205 East 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Indiana.

Send books checked above. My (check) (money order) for \$..... is enclosed.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

(outside U.S.A. priced slightly higher)



Look for  
**SAMS BOOKS**  
on the  
"Book Tree"  
at your Parts  
Distributor



# TECHNICIANS: ARE YOU NOW QUALIFIED FOR ENGINEERING WORK?

**THEN HERE IS YOUR OPPORTUNITY FOR  
AN ENGINEERING ASSIGNMENT WITH  
THE RCA SERVICE COMPANY!**

... And you'll be eligible for educational benefits through RCA's liberal Tuition Refund Plan, a real boost toward that actual engineering education you're interested in! Many other company-paid benefits, of course. Excellent starting salaries • pleasant suburban locations • relocation expenses paid.

**Which of these engineering fields do you prefer?**

- Missile Electronics
- Navigational Aids Planning & Design
- Naval Electronic Systems Installations Planning
- Specifications Engineering Writing

**ARRANGE FOR CONFIDENTIAL INTERVIEW WITH  
REPRESENTATIVES OF RCA ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT  
AT A LOCATION CONVENIENT TO YOU**

*Please send complete resume to:*

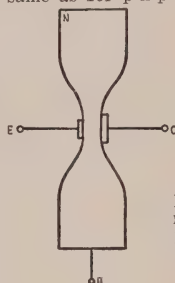
Mr. John R. Weld  
Employment Manager, Dept. Y-8K  
Radio Corporation of America  
Camden 2, New Jersey



**RCA SERVICE CO., INC.**

## ELECTRONICS

act as the emitter and collector, and the germanium body acts as the base. As expected, bias polarities are the same as for p-n-p junction transistors



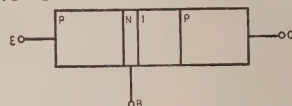
**Fig. 5—Surface-barrier transistor with plated emitter and collector contacts.**

and the static volt-ampere characteristics of the two are similar. The method of operation is also much the same—holes injected by the emitter pass through the base and flow through the reversely biased collector region, resulting in amplification.

The big advantage of surface-barrier transistors is that special etching techniques can be used in manufacturing the units to make the base very thin. Since the base is thinner, the hole transit time across the base is smaller and the high-frequency response is correspondingly better. Surface-barrier transistors are now the best commercially available high-frequency types.

### Intrinsic-region transistors

Fig. 6 shows what is known as a p-n-i-p transistor, consisting of a layer of p-type, n-type, intrinsic type and p-type germanium. An intrinsic region



**Fig. 6—The basic p-n-i-p transistor.**

is one without impurities—that is, it is not doped with either donors or acceptors. Normally an intrinsic region is free from holes or electrons and so its resistance is apt to be very high, at least at normal room temperatures.

The intrinsic region is helpful for high-frequency response. It effectively separates the collector and base regions, lowering the collector-to-base capacitance considerably. It also allows the base to be built a trifle larger, making the base resistance smaller.

A common figure of merit for high-frequency operation is the product of the collector capacitance times the base resistance—the lower this product, the better the transistor. The i-region helps out by lowering both factors.

Neither p-n-i-p transistors nor the equally promising n-p-i-n models are available commercially as this is being written. However, their frequency range (expected to be up to 1,000 mc) is high enough and construction of the devices easy enough that they will probably become available before too long a time.

TO BE CONTINUED

# Compact Audio-Frequency Meter

*Direct-reading instrument  
is small, accurate  
and self-powered*

By ELLIOTT A. McCREADY

**U**SUALLY, when an unknown audio frequency is to be measured, the oscilloscope and audio oscillator are the first instruments reached for. The Lissajous figure produced on the scope by the known and unknown frequencies is easily interpreted and the frequency of the unknown signal can be determined, the accuracy depending only on that of the known frequency.

There are occasions, however, when the scope-oscillator method of frequency measurement is far from convenient. If the unknown signal is remote from the test bench, of short duration or varies rapidly, a different method of testing is necessary.

One answer to such a problem is a direct-reading frequency meter, an instrument by which an unknown frequency is read directly on a meter, and frequency measurement becomes as simple as measuring voltage on an ordinary volt-ohmmeter.

Operation of the direct-reading frequency meter is based on the following principle: When a series of constant-amplitude pulses of like polarity is fed to a milliammeter, the meter deflection is primarily a function of the frequency of the pulses.

Practically, the direct-reading frequency meter consists of one or more stages of voltage amplification. These stages are overdriven and their output is a rectangular wave of constant amplitude for all input voltages above a certain minimum value. This rectangular wave is differentiated by a resistance-capacitance network, rectified and fed to a milliammeter.

The pulse presented to the meter has a constant shape and amplitude regardless of the input waveform or voltage (above the saturation voltage of the amplifier). The meter then varies linearly and directly as the input frequency.

## Frequency meter circuit

The instrument is entirely self-contained and self-powered. It is small, accurate and simple to operate.

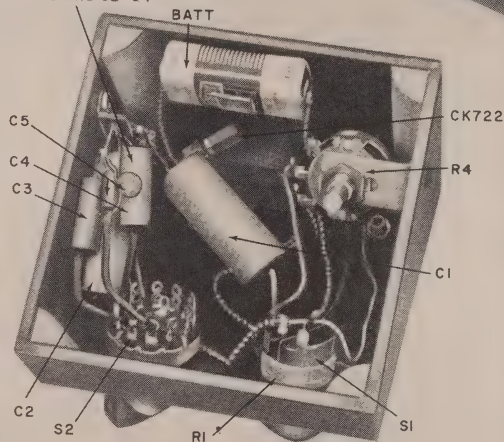
The CK722 transistor operates as an amplifier and clipper (see diagram), squaring and limiting the input waveform. As excessive input voltage could damage the transistor, sensitivity control R1 was included to increase the input voltage range of the instrument.

Front panel.

Underchassis.



R2, R3, D1 AND  
D2 BEHIND C2-C4



The rectangular wave at the collector of the transistor is differentiated in decade steps by capacitors C2, C3, C4 and C5, together with the meter shunt resistance R4. The resulting pulses are rectified by D1 and D2 and fed to the 0-100 microammeter. As the amplitude of the output pulses is limited by the maximum collector voltage rating of the transistor, it is necessary to use a sensitive meter to measure the rectified pulse frequency.

The frequency meter (see photo) is housed in a  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ -inch home-made Masonite meter case with a sloping front. Steel meter cases of this size are available and would probably provide the simplest method of housing.

The microammeter is mounted on the sloping front of the meter case, allowing room for R1 and S2. R2, R3, D1, D2 and the transistor socket are mounted on a six-lug terminal strip, the end of which is shown in the upper left-hand corner of the underchassis view. The hearing-aid battery is held in place by a clip fashioned from a small piece of aluminum or brass. R4,

mounted with a bracket as shown in the upper right-hand corner of the photo.

Capacitors C2, C3, C4 and C5 should be matched with a good capacitance bridge. Smaller values may be paralleled to obtain the necessary accuracy. If you don't have access to a capacitance bridge, use the alternate method of capacitor selection described later.

## Operation

After the instrument is wired, set R4 for minimum resistance, connect the input leads to a 6.3-volt 60-cycle source, set S2 to the lowest range, switch the instrument on and advance the sensitivity control fully clockwise. Back off on meter shunt R4 until the meter reads 60. Calibration is now correct for all ranges.

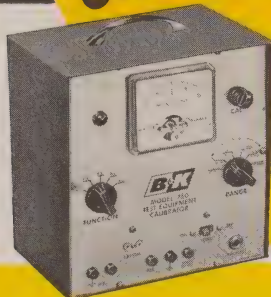
When a signal of unknown frequency and voltage is to be measured, set the range switch to the lowest position, switch the frequency meter on and slowly advance the sensitivity control, noting the meter reading. If the meter goes off scale, set S2 to a higher range



**STOP LOSSES** due to inaccurate instruments

# CHECK AND ADJUST

Your Test Instruments  
with **LABORATORY  
ACCURACY**



Designed by  
**MILTON S. KIVER**  
Author of the Book  
"Servicing and Calibrating  
Test Equipment."  
Published by  
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.

## New 750 **B&K** TEST EQUIPMENT CALIBRATOR

Calibrates VOM, VTVM and other meters, signal, sweep and marker generators and oscilloscopes.

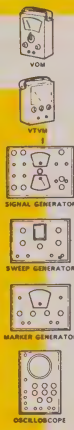
Provides dc and ac voltages for checking voltage ranges of VOM, VTVM and other meters.

Standard resistances from 10 ohms to 10 megohms for checking reliability of each resistance range in VOM and VTVM.

Crystal oscillator generating harmonics over 300 mc for use as marker generator in all receivers, and to calibrate AM signal generator, and to align TV audio I.F. system.

Built-in tone generator for signal tracing amplifiers in all audio equipment. This tone also available at modulated RF.

Oscilloscope voltage calibrator in measuring peak-to-peak voltages of unknown waveforms.



### Voltage Accuracy $\pm 1\%$ or Better

Avoid instrument errors that cause wrong decisions and time-killing rechecks in receiver testing. With the new, low-cost, laboratory-type Model 750 Calibrator you can quickly, easily check test equipment accuracy and make necessary adjustments.

Provides standard of  $\pm 1\%$  or better in all of its voltage sections—enables you to calibrate your test instruments like the labs do, and give better service at lower cost.

### Model 750 Calibrator

Complete with 5 mc crystal. Operates on 110-120 v., 60 c. ac. Sturdy metal case. Size: 8 3/4 in. high, 8 in. wide, 5 1/2 in. deep. Net wt. 6 3/4 lbs.

**\$549<sup>95</sup>** NET

See Your Distributor or Send For Bulletin 750-C

**B & K MANUFACTURING CO.**

3726 N. Southport Ave. • Chicago 13, Illinois

Makers of DYNA-QUIK, CRT, DYNA-SCAN and CALIBRATOR



## COLOR TELEVISION

### Home Study For Technicians

Now Available the **MOST COMPLETE, COMPREHENSIVE COLOR TV HOME STUDY COURSE** illustrated with **BLOCK-A-MATICS**

This new seven-lesson **HOME STUDY COURSE in COLOR TELEVISION** was compiled by Albert C. W. Saunders, internationally noted author-lecturer on Radio and TV Servicing, and is the best course available today. It is just off the press with the latest technical information. Lessons are fully illustrated with simplified diagrams including **BLOCK-A-MATICS**—The New Look in Schematics. Also Color Illustrations.

**COMPLETE COURSE—ONLY \$25**

**ALSO AVAILABLE:**

Practical Transistor Course for Radio and Electronics Technician by Albert C. W. Saunders. Three lessons only \$10

For Particulars Write

**Saunders Electronics Correspondence School**  
Dept. CT 137 Federal Street, Boston 10, MASS.

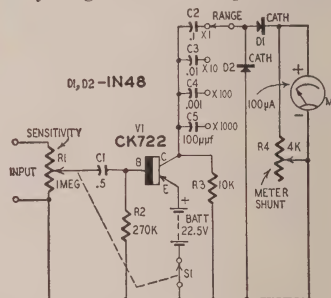
## TEST INSTRUMENTS

and continue to advance the sensitivity control until the meter stops rising. The point at which the meter stops indicates the unknown frequency. Advancing R1 further will make no change in the meter reading and, if advanced too far, may damage the transistor.

The minimum operating voltage of the instrument is about 0.5 volt. As the input impedance of the transistor is low, the instrument will heavily load a low-voltage high-impedance source and a proper reading may not be obtained. To insure that the instrument is reading accurately, it should always be possible to advance the sensitivity control a few degrees after the meter reading flattens out.

### Capacitor selection

Completely wire the instrument, omitting only capacitors C3, C4 and C5. In place of C3 tack a couple of fairly long leads with clips attached.



Schematic diagram of af meter.

### Parts for audio-frequency meter

- |                                             |                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| R1—1-megohm pot (linear taper), with switch | D2—IN48 germanium diode                                         |
| R2—270,000 ohms, 1/2 watt                   | M—0-100 microammeter                                            |
| R3—10,000 ohms, 1/2 watt                    | BATT—22.5-volt hearing-aid battery                              |
| R4—4,000-ohm pot                            | S1—spst switch on R1                                            |
| C1—0.5 $\mu$ f                              | S2—single-pole 4-position rotary switch                         |
| C2—0.1 $\mu$ f                              | Hearing-aid socket, 5-prong (Cinch-Jones)                       |
| C3—0.01 $\mu$ f                             | Meter case, approx. 4 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 4 1/2 inches, sloping front |
| C4—0.01 $\mu$ f                             | Terminal strip, 6 lug                                           |
| C5—100 $\mu$ f                              | Tip or banana jacks (2)                                         |
| All capacitors 200 volts, paper             |                                                                 |
| V1—CK722 Transistor                         |                                                                 |
| D1—IN48 germanium diode                     |                                                                 |

With the range switch in the  $\times 1$  position, connect the input to an audio oscillator delivering 100 cycles at about 3 volts. Switch the frequency meter on and advance the sensitivity control fully. Back off meter shunt R4 until the meter reads 100. Switch the range switch to the  $\times 10$  position and set the oscillator to 1,000 cycles. Now try several .01- $\mu$ f capacitors across the two extending leads until one is found that produces an indication of exactly 100 on the meter. Leaving the range switch in the same position, set the oscillator to the 10,000- and 100,000-cycle positions and select .001- and .0001- $\mu$ f capacitors in a like manner. After the capacitors are selected they may be soldered in place and the meter will be accurately calibrated. **END**

# TEST INSTRUMENTS

## transistor checker for \$1.00

*Economy plus in this  
ultrasimple tester*

By EDWIN BOHR

FOR \$1, perhaps a little more in some instances, you can build this transistor checker. It indicates whether a transistor is good or bad and whether it has high or low gain. The very simple circuit contains a minimum of components.

The circuit is described in the G-E *Semiconductor Handbook* and resembles the one used in both the new G-E portable checker and the Lafayette transistor model available in kit form.

Normally, a very sensitive microammeter is necessary to make even the most rudimentary transistor test. In contrast, by making the transistor under test do a little work, this circuit will work with any 0-2 or 0-5 milliammeter—even a 0-10 milliammeter

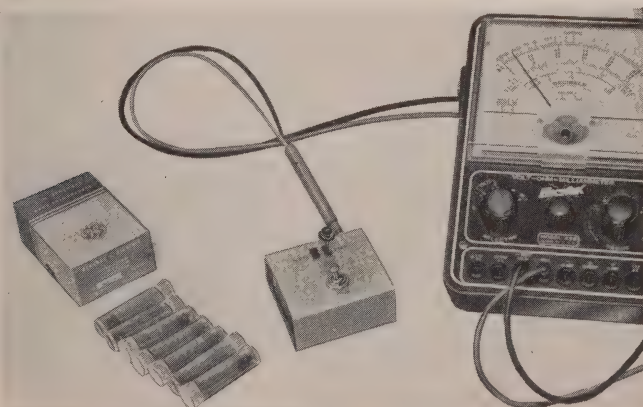
could be used. For example, to test a transistor with this circuit simply set a multimeter to the 0-2.5-ma range and plug its test leads into the checker.

One of the more important tests of a transistor measures the amount of current that flows through the collector circuit with no emitter bias. This current is called  $I_{co}$ . The  $I_{co}$  means that it is a collector-current measurement and the "co" indicates the emitter current must be zero during the measurement.  $I_{co}$  varies with temperature, collector voltage and the individual transistor. Normally, at room temperature, a typical figure would be 5 microamps for  $I_{co}$ . If the current is much greater than this the transistor is defective.

(Continued on page 112)

### TRANSISTOR CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Low gain	Medium gain	High gain
P-n-p	CQ-1, CK722, 2N107, 2N135, TS-162	CK721, CK760, CK761, OC70, 2N34, 2N43 (G-E), 2N136, 2N112	2N137, TS-165, CK725, CK762
N-p-n	2N170	2N94, 2N35	
Meter Reading	With gain switch open, should not exceed 0.75 ma. Close gain switch and current should increase at least 0.2 ma.	Approximately intermediate between low- and high-gain units.	With gain switch open, should not exceed 2.0 ma. Close gain switch and amount of current increase indicates relative gain of transistor

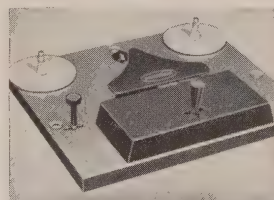


The transistor checker in operation

*bailed by  
budget-conscious  
audiophiles!*

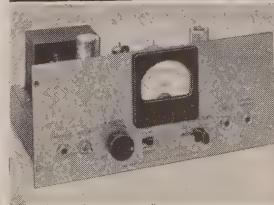
**PENTRON**  
*hi-fi*

## TAPE RECORDING UNITS



Model TM-56. . . \$89.95 list

**STAFF OK TESTED BY  
TAPE RECORDING MAGAZINE**



Model P-4. . . \$79.95 list

Now! Custom install your own recorder. Low cost. Ready to plug into any amplifier and speaker.

Tape mechanism has UniMagic 1-lever control for record-playback, fast forward and rewind with instant braking. 2 speeds — 7½ and 3¾". Separate record-playback and erase heads.

Matching tape preamplifier—40-12,000 cps ± 3db, signal-noise ratio 50db. Push-pull oscillator. Professional controls. VU meter. Brushed copper and jet black finish. Carries Pentron warranty.



Send for Bulletin . . .  
Name of Nearest Hi-Fi Dealer

**PENTRON CORP.**  
Dept. 765  
777 So. Tripp Ave.  
Chicago, Ill.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Canada: Atlas Radio, Ltd. Toronto

**PENTRON**



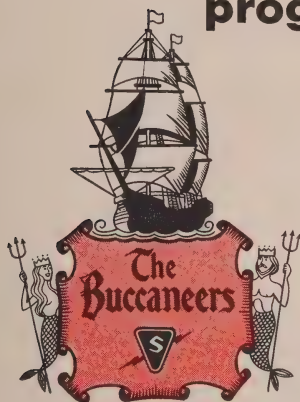
# The "Buccaneers"



**Sylvania's new TV show** will be televised nationally over CBS stations every Saturday night. Check your local listings for time and station.

# new Sylvania TV SHOW

launches a dramatic new advertising  
program for TV Service Dealers



Biggest TV news this fall for you as a service dealer is Sylvania's new adventure thriller "The Buccaneers." Packed with exciting pirate lore, Sylvania's new TV show offers entertainment for the entire family.

And it offers you a brand-new opportunity to build your service business through a dramatic new consumer advertising campaign, "TV SMOG."

Millions of TV set owners will be reminded that TV Smog comes from old worn out picture tubes and receiving tubes. And they'll be reminded to see the service dealer who displays the Sylvania Radio & TV service sign for a TV Smog check-up.

To supplement this powerful TV advertising, a complete campaign in *TV Guide* magazine will also steer the TV set owner to you for a TV Smog check-up.

Get behind this TV Smog promotion: identify yourself as the dealer in your neighborhood who features "Silver Screen 85" picture tubes and Sylvania's quality brand receiving tubes.

And keep in touch with your Sylvania distributor for new Buccaneer promotion pieces and premiums.

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.  
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.  
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.  
Shell Tower Building, Montreal

LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS  
TELEVISION • ATOMIC ENERGY



# SYLVANIA



... get a "TV SMOG" rating on your set



... the serviceman who displays this sign



... will install a genuine "Silver Screen 85"



... and replace worn-out receiving tubes with Sylvania's quality brand





**LOOKING?**  
for the right dual-control replacement

You'll find it's  
**ALWAYS IN STOCK** at your  
**Centralab Fastatch®**  
distributor

- With Centralab's unique Fastatch system, your distributor can afford to carry a *complete line* of dual-concentric replacements for all popular TV, radio, and auto sets.
- Each Fastatch control unit is factory assembled, tested, and guaranteed.
- Ask your Centralab distributor's salesman or counterperson about Fastatch duals. Or send coupon for bulletin 42-218.

**Centralab**

**A DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION INC.**

998J East Keefe Avenue, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

8-5622

Send me Fastatch bulletin 42-218.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



## TEST INSTRUMENTS

Fig. 1-a shows how  $I_{co}$  can be measured.

If we now reconnect or change the circuit to that of Fig. 1-b, the collector current increases tremendously—perhaps to 500 microamps or more. This, of course, is no longer an  $I_{co}$  measurement but *very roughly* a product of  $I_{co}$  and the transistor current gain ( $\beta$ ). The circuit is markedly sensitive to room temperature and very-high-gain transistors may pass enough current to cause self-destruction. Certainly, for these reasons, Fig. 1-b could not be used for checking transistors. However, Fig. 1-c can be used. A resistor has

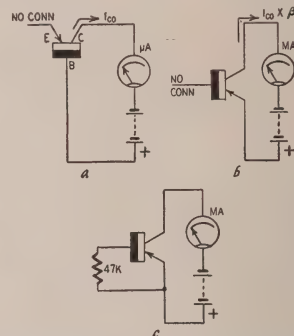


Fig. 1—Diagrams show circuits leading to development of transistor checker.

been included between base and emitter. This affords a small degree of stabilization, preventing too great a tendency to collector-current runaway.

Fig. 1-c, therefore, is used in the tester to obtain the  $I_{co}$  times current-gain test. For a valid test we must know whether the transistor is supposed to be a high- or low-gain unit. For example, if both a high- and a low-gain transistor, each with the same value of  $I_{co}$ , are plugged into the circuit of 1-c, the meter will read possibly 10 times higher for the high-gain tran-

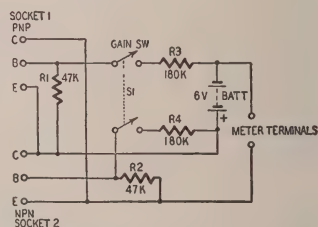


Fig. 2—Diagram of transistor checker.

### Parts for transistor checker

- R1—47,000 ohms
- R2—47,000 ohms
- R3—180,000 ohms
- R4—180,000 ohms
- All resistors 1/2 watt
- SOCKET 1—transistor socket
- SOCKET 2—transistor socket
- S—dpst toggle switch or pushbutton switch normally open
- BATT—6-volt battery (RCA VSO68 or equivalent)
- Pin jacks for meter terminals (2)
- Chassis or cabinet, aluminum, small

*Announcing*

**The Most  
Sensational  
Advertising Program  
in TV Antenna  
History**

**Winegard**

**Full color ads—reaching  
over 30,000,000 prospects  
across the nation!**

**Saturday Evening Post  
House Beautiful • Farm Journal  
Better Homes & Gardens  
Town Journal • Sunset  
TV Guide and others**



Write for "Operation Team-Up"—Local Dealer Tie-in Advertising  
**Winegard Co.** 3000 Scotten Blvd., Burlington, Iowa





# RCA

ANNOUNCES OPPORTUNITIES

## In Guided Missile Test Instrumentation For Electronic Technicians

*At the following locations*

### PATRICK AIR FORCE BASE, FLORIDA

Engineering development technicians  
Radar  
Communications  
Test Equipment

### CAPE CANAVERAL

Radar	Timing
Radio	Telephone
Telemetry	Optics

*Enjoy pleasant Florida living and working at these locations.  
Liberal company benefits. Relocation assistance.*

### INTERESTING DOWN-RANGE ASSIGNMENTS

Radar	Telemetry	Telephone
Radio	Timing	Optics

*These positions are located on the Islands shown on the map above. Salary, 80% incentive, meals and lodging furnished. Return to U.S. every 3 months.*

→ For information and arrangements for personal interview, send complete resume to:

Mr. H. C. Laur  
Technical Employment, Dept. N-15K  
Missile Test Project  
RCA Service Co., Inc.  
P.O. Box 1226, Melbourne, Florida



**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**

## TEST INSTRUMENTS

sistor. To check *good* the meter must read within one limit for low-gain transistors and within another, and much higher limit, for high-gain transistors.

By applying a small dc signal to the base of the transistor and noting the change in collector current, it is possible to have some idea of the transistor's gain. A resistor from collector to base that may be easily switched in or out serves this purpose.

Fig. 2 shows a complete checking circuit with sockets for both p-n-p and n-p-n transistors and a switch for gain checking.

## Checking transistors

To check a transistor first look in the characteristics table and determine the correct current range for the transistor being tested. Plug the transistor into the correct socket and note the meter reading. At room temperature this current should not exceed 0.75 ma for low- and medium-gain transistors and 2 ma for high-gain transistors. If the current is very much greater than this you can be sure the transistor is defective. If the transistor checks good, close the gain switch. The current should *increase* at least 0.2 ma for a low-gain transistor and this increase may exceed 3 ma for a very-high-gain transistor.

The table classifies the transistors as low, medium or high gain. Some of the most popular transistors are listed. These are broad categories and, because of production spreads, there may be some overlapping—some of the low-gain units will occasionally have higher gain than a transistor sold as a medium-gain unit and so on.

To check the tester battery, insert a 2,700-ohm resistor in either transistor socket from emitter to collector. A good battery will cause the meter to read a little more than 2 ma.

## Construction

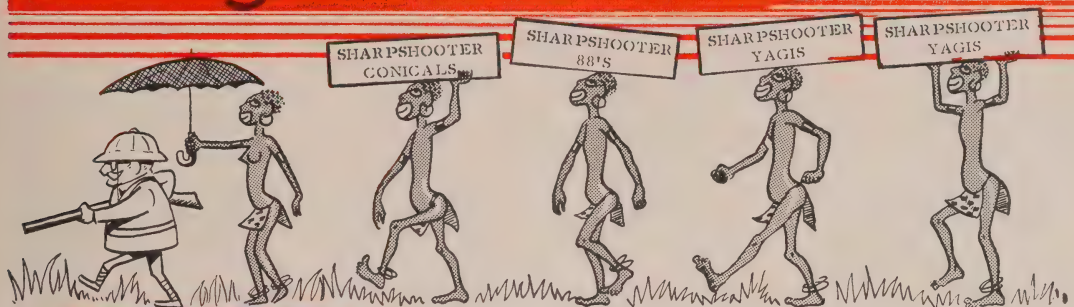
The tester is built on a miniature aluminum chassis measuring 1¼ x 2½ x 2½ inches. However, any small box or chassis will do. A toggle switch is used but the constructor may prefer a two-pole pushbutton type instead. Two rectangular retainer-ring transistor sockets are used, one for n-p-n transistors and the other for p-n-p units.

Four dry cells or a single 6-volt battery can supply the necessary collector voltage. There are few components and connections; yet we notice that some constructors get into difficulties. As each part or wire is soldered in place, mark it off the diagram. This seems the best way to avoid trouble. Keep the gain switch in the off position—otherwise, the circuit's resistors will drain the battery slightly.

Just plug in a milliammeter and follow the procedure outlined. A little experience with the tester builds confidence in its operation. **END**

the choice antenna line

# TRIO Sharpshooter ANTENNAS



## Sharpshooter 88

Completely Pre-assembled

- Ratio Type Dipole
- Insta-Lok Clamps
- Riveted Construction
- Mycastylene Insulators
- Model 88 Single Bay
- Model 88 2/2 Bay with Stacking Bars



## SHARPSHOOTER CONICALS

- 14 Models to Choose from
- Insta-Lok Conical Head
- Insta-Lok Clamps
- Riveted Construction
- Instant Assembly!



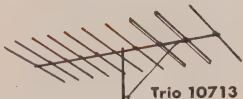
## SHARPSHOOTER YAGIS

- Insta-Lok Clamps
- Riveted Construction
- Complete Pre-assembly

### Broadband Ch. 7-13 Yagis



Trio 6713



Trio 10713

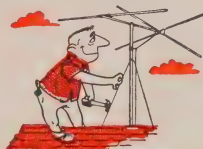
Use two ratio type dipoles for close match to 300 ohm line for improved performance.

### Cut-To-Channel Yagis



A complete line of 5 element and 10 element cut-to-channel Yagis. Use ratio type dipole for necessary impedance step-up to give close match to 300 ohm line.

## Install-It-Yourself



## TV ANTENNA KITS

### TRIO 50

**TRIO 50 KIT**—Recommended for distances up to 50 miles. Kit contains Trio model 742 Conical with everything needed for a complete installation.

### TRIO 70

**TRIO 70 KIT**—For distances up to 70 miles. Contains single bay Trio model 88 with materials for a complete installation.

### TRIO SUPER 70

**TRIO SUPER 70 KIT**—For distances of over 70 miles. Contains Trio model 88-2 for improved reception. Complete with everything required for the economical "Do-It-Yourself" installation of a stacked array.



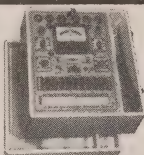
EXPORT SALES DIV., SCHEEL INTERNATIONAL, INC., 4237 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, U.S.A. Cable Address: HARSHEEL



**D'ya  
hear**



**the swing  
is to  
EMC**



**MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE  
TUBE TESTER — EMC Model 206 P**

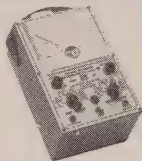
One of the finest pieces of tube testing equipment at a price comparing favorably with emission-type testers. This completely flexible model using lever-type switches offers extremely accurate results with ease of operation.

**\$83.50 (hand rubbed carrying case)**

**VOLT-OHM-CAPACITY METER —  
EMC Model 107**

Directly measures capacity, resistance and complex waveforms peak to peak. Some of the high quality features at no extra cost are: expanded scale cannot burn out . . . measures 50 mmfd to 5000 mfd . . . inductance from 1.4 henries to 140,000 henries in 4 ranges . . . 1% multipliers for voltage capacity and resistance measurements.

**\$48.90 wired & tested \$34.50 kit form**



**TRANSISTOR CHECKER  
EMC Model 210**

New economical transistor checker contains these high quality features:

- Checks all PNP and NPN transistors
- Measures gain in three ranges
- Measures leakage on two color "Poor - Good" Scale
- Housed in a molded bakelite case
- Supplied complete with batteries

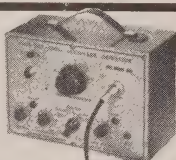
**\$10.95 wired and tested  
\$ 7.95 kit form**



**New White Dot-Cross Hatch —  
Bar Generator  
EMC Model 800**

Lowest priced, quality color and monochrome generator available . . . easily adjusts color convergence, width, linearity, ion trap and yoke, etc.

**\$39.90 wired and tested  
\$22.50 kit form**



**Wide Band Oscilloscope For Color  
And Monochrome TV  
EMC Model 601**



EMC Model 601 oscilloscope gives you the highest quality features ever found in this price field. Exclusive features: full 5 mc bandwidth for color TV servicing — push-pull vertical amplifier, .02 volt per inch sensitivity — 5 UPI — 5" scope tube — 60 cycle phasing control — DC positioning controls eliminates overshooting and bounce — built-in peak to peak calibration reference — 2-step compensated attenuator input — multi-vibrator sweep, from 15 cycles to over 75 kilocycles.

**\$117.90 wired and tested**

Yes, I want to see for myself, send me—FREE—a detailed catalog of the complete EMC line of precision test equipment.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ RE-10

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

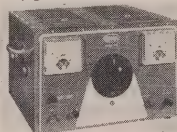
**EMC**

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION  
280 LAFAYETTE STREET, NEW YORK 12, N. Y.  
EXPORT DEPT. — 370 BROADWAY, N. Y. 13, N. Y.

**new  
Devices**



**FILTERED DC SUPPLY, model NFA**, continuously variable source from 0 to 32 volts for loads from 1 to 15 amps. Operates on 115 volts, 50-60 cycles. Circuit breaker, full-view meters, pilot light and carrying



handles. — **Electro Products Labs.**, 4500 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.

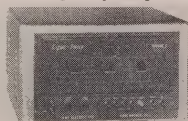
**PROBES**, high-voltage and rf types, for Phaostron model 777 vtm. High-voltage probe extends 777's range to 50,000 volts. Rf probe permits meas-



urements up to 400 mc.—**Phaostron Instrument & Electronic Co.**, 151 Pasadena Ave., South Pasadena, Calif.

**SIGNAL-TRACING PROBE, type 262-A** peak-to-peak type for vtm's. Signal tracing more accurate than possible with half-wave probes. Tests horizontal sweep, flyback, vertical sweep, sync, video, local-oscillator, if and audio sections of TV receivers.—**Futuramic Co.**, 2500 West 23rd St., Chicago, Ill.

**SWEEP OSCILLATOR, Ligna-Sweep model C**. Vhf range: 30-220 mc sweep width variable to at least 15 mc-20 mc over vhf TV channels; fundamental frequency output 1 volt



rms into 75 ohms. Separate low if band. For video: range 100 kc to 12 mc with beat-frequency output of 0.25 volt into 75 ohms; sweep width variable 100 kc to 12 mc.—**Kay Electric Co.**, 14 Maple Ave., Pinebrook, N. J.

**VIDEO PATTERN GENERATOR, Dyna-Scan model 1000**. Self-contained flying-spot scanner produces composite video and sync signal for alignment and checking and to transmit or reproduce pictorial or graphic material in closed-circuit TV systems. Power output from 50,000  $\mu$ v down to minimum level for testing fringe-area sensitivity. 5BKPV-1 5-inch flying-spot tube, 8 other tubes plus 2 rectifiers. Built-in



synchronized bars make unit self-calibrating, insure vertical and horizontal linearity. Slide holder, Indian Head, white dot and white line transparencies.

—**B & K Mfg. Co.**, 3731 No. Southport Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

**TRANSISTOR CHECKER, model 210**. Low-cost type checks all p-n-p and n-p-n transistors. Measures gain in three ranges,



leakage on Poor-Good scale. Also checks crystal diodes.

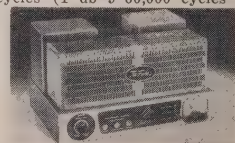
—**Electronic Measurements Corp.**, 280 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y.

**VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR KIT, model VC-3** produces near-perfect square-wave signals of known amplitude. Multivibrator circuit assures sharp,



square waves (as distinguished from clipped sine waves). Output frequency 1,000 cycles approximately. Output voltages selected by panel switch: .03, 0.1, 0.3, 1.0, 3.0, 10, 30 and 100. Precision 1%. Besides acting as peak-to-peak calibrator, doubles as square-wave generator at 1,000 cycles for determining gain, frequency response of phase-shift characteristics of audio amplifiers.—**Heath Co.**, Benton Harbor 20, Mich.

**HIGH-FIDELITY AMPLIFIER, Model 90-A**, 90 watts rated power, within 1 db 17-25,000 cycles (1 db 9-60,000 cycles at



50 watts). 180 watts peak. Frequency response 20-20,000 cycles within 0.1 db. Less than 0.5% harmonic distortion at full output, 0.25% at 50 watts. Hum and noise better than 92 db below full output. Two regulated

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS**

power supplies.—*Fisher Radio Corp.*, 21-21 44th Drive, Long Island City 1, N. Y.

**CROSSOVER NETWORKS** for 16-ohm 2- and 3-way loudspeaker systems. Economical construction, precision inductors. 12-db per octave attenuation, almost complete freedom from IM distortion. 6-element, 3-way networks with cross-overs at 300 and 5,000 and 500 and 5,000 cycles; 4-element units with cross-overs at 200, 600, 800 and 3,500 cycles for 2-way systems.—*Sherwood Electronic Labs. Inc.*, 2802 W. Cullom Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

**HYPEX DRIVER UNITS**, models D-30, D-40 and DD-100, 30-, 40- and 100-watt units, respectively, threaded 1½-inch-13, for all new *Hypex* projector horns. Lower cutoff frequency somewhat below those of

beyond. Impedance 200 ohms; average output 5 mv. May be used up to 50 feet from pre-

amp without low-frequency loss. Model 225A: 1-mil stylus for all microgroove records; 225B: 2.5-mil stylus for professional transcriptions; and 225C: 3-mil for 78-rpm records.—*Fairchild Recording Equipment Co.*, Whitestone 57, N. Y.

**9-SPEED RECORDER DRIVE**, *Damon*, for better-grade disc recorders and professional turntables. Speeds of 16%, 33%, 45,

78.22, 66%, 90, 156.44 rpm, plus 2 additional speeds for special effects, laboratory work, etc. Three speeds arid double standard speeds, permit making discs in half normal time.—*Damon Recording Studios*, 117 W. 14th St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

**BIAXIAL HI-FI SPEAKER**. Model 501S1 combines 12-inch low-frequency woofer, specially designed 3-inch high-frequency tweeter and crossover network to provide substantially uniform response over full range

from 40 to 18,000 cycles. Voice coil impedance 8 ohms; undistorted power output 12 watts.—*RCA Components Div.*, Camden, N. J.

**FULL-RANGE LOUDSPEAKER**, *Goodmans Axiom 100*. Twin-cone unit, frequency range of

40-15,000 cycles. 12 inches, 20 watts (American measurement). Depth, 6 inches; voice coil diameter, ¾ inch; fundamental resonance, 75 cycles; voice coil impedance, 15 ohms; net weight 8 pounds.—*Rockbar Corp.*, 650 Halstead Ave., Mamaroneck, N. Y.

**SMALL SPEAKER ENCLOSURE**, *University Tiny-Mite*, smallest cornerless-corner horn-loaded enclosure for both 8- and 12-inch extended-range speakers and 2-way systems using an 8-inch woofer and tweeter. Uses horn-loaded phase-inverter principle. Self-contained. May be placed in room and ceiling corners or along flat wall. Speakers mount

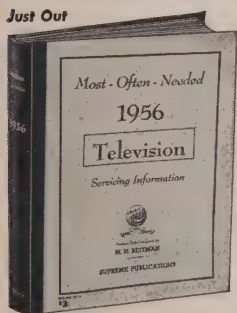
from front. ¾-inch plywood unfinished birch, and mahogany and blond finishes.—*University Loudspeakers, Inc.*, 80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

**FM TUNER**, *Counterpoint II*, model FM-100. Variable frequency control; variable interstation noise suppressor (automatic noise gate); FM rumble filter; discriminator balance tuning meter; output level control; multiplex output terminal.

—*Harman-Kardon, Inc.*, Westbury, N. Y.

**RECORD STORAGE BIN**, *Cabinart ACC-22*. Blond, walnut or

mahogany lacquer on ¾-inch birch plywood. Mountable on Cabinart 16-inch wrought-iron



Covers all important 1956 Sets



Just Out



# New SUPREME 1956 TV Manual

## AMAZING BARGAIN

The new 1956 TV manual is the scoop of the year. Covers all important sets of every make in one giant volume. Your price for this mammoth manual is only \$3. This super-value defies all competition. Other volumes at only \$3 and \$2 each. Each manual has a whole year of service material. Includes all data needed for quicker TV servicing. Practically tells you how to find each fault and make the repair. More pages, more diagrams, more service data per dollar of cost. Get the best for less. Get SUPREME.

## TELEVISION SERVICING COURSE

Let this new course help you in TV servicing. Amazing bargain, complete, only \$3, full price for all lessons. Giant in size, mammoth in scope, topics just like a \$200.00 correspondence course. Lessons on picture faults, circuits, adjustments, UHF, alignment facts, hints, antenna problems, trouble-shooting, test equipment, picture analysis. Special, only

## COVERS ALL POPULAR SETS

*Supreme TV* manuals have all needed service material on every popular TV set of every important manufacturer. Here is helpful, practical, factory-prepared data that will really make TV servicing and adjustment easy for you. Benefit and save with these amazing values in service manuals. These giant TV manuals have complete circuits, alignment facts, test patterns, response curves, service hints, all recommended changes, voltage charts, waveforms, and many double-page diagram blueprints. Here is your TV service material to help you do more expert work quicker; and priced at only \$3 and \$2 per manual covering a full year of material. Be ready to repair any model by having in your shop all television volumes listed in coupon below. Or try the new 1956 TV manual to see what an amazing bargain you can get for only \$3. Send trial coupon.



The repair of any television set is really simple with *Supreme TV* service manuals. Every set is covered in a practical manner that will simplify trouble-shooting and repair. This is the help you need to find toughest faults in a jiffy. Each \$3 TV volume covers a whole year of service material. New *Television Servicing Course* will aid you in learning TV. Be wise, buy *Supreme Manuals* only once each year instead of spending dollars every week for not needed data.

## NO-RISK TRIAL ORDER COUPON

### SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, ILL.

#### Radio Diagram Manuals

- ☐ 1956 Radio Manual, \$2.50
- ☐ 1955 Radio Manual, only \$2
- ☐ 1954 Radio Manual, \$2.50
- ☐ 1953 Diagrams
- ☐ 1952 Radio
- ☐ 1951 Diagrams
- ☐ 1950 Manual
- ☐ 1949 Radio
- ☐ 1948
- ☐ 1947
- ☐ 1946
- ☐ 1942
- ☐ 1941
- ☐ 1940
- ☐ 1939
- ☐ 1926-1938 Manual, \$2.50
- ☐ Radio and TV Master Index, 25¢

EACH  
\$2.50  
PRICED AT ONLY  
\$2  
EACH

#### Rush today TV manuals checked below and Radio manuals at left. Satisfaction guaranteed.

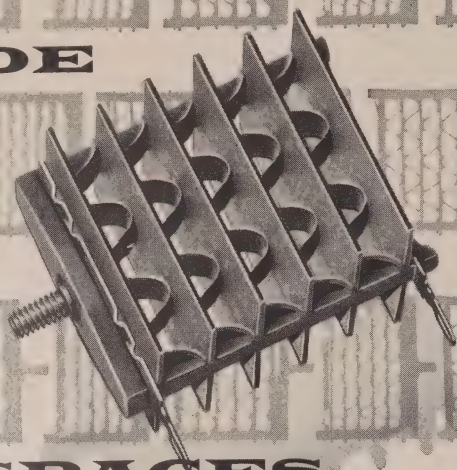
- ☐ New 1956 Television Service Manual, only \$3.
- ☐ Additional 1955 TV, \$3.
- ☐ Early 1955 TV, \$3.
- ☐ 1954 TV Manual, \$3.
- ☐ 1953 TV Manual, \$3.
- ☐ 1952 Television Manual, \$3.
- ☐ 1951 TV, \$3.
- ☐ 1950 Television Manual, \$3.
- ☐ 1949 TV, \$3.
- ☐ 1948 TV, \$3.
- ☐ 1947 TV & FM, only \$2.
- ☐ New Television Servicing Course, complete \$3.
- ☐ I am enclosing \$..... Send postpaid.
- ☐ Send C.O.D. I am enclosing \$..... deposit.

Name: .....  
Address: .....

**Supreme Publications**  
Sold by All Leading Parts Jobbers



**WIDE**



**OPEN**

**SPACES**

**keep operating temperatures down—dependability up!**

RCA SELENIUM RECTIFIERS utilize modern design—*full surface ventilation* with no chance of center-core hot-spots. Note the corrugated spring-steel separators which provide positive multiple-area contacts with each plate. This open construction facilitates free-flow of air and efficient cooling of the plates, and minimizes the possibilities of overheated components in compact TV, radio, and phonograph designs.

The one-piece assembly-yoke with the molded mounting stud prevents *twisting* or *squeezing* the stack during installation. Rigid construction minimizes the possibility of "barrier" breakdowns—*gives greater assurance of dependability in operation.*

So, when you need a replacement selenium rectifier, ask your distributor for a dependable, long life RCA SELENIUM RECTIFIER. Available now in 12 types, ratings from 65 Ma to 500 Ma.



## SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

Radio Corporation of America • Harrison, N. J.

500 ma—#204G1	500 ma—compact—#211G1	400 ma—#209G1	300 ma—compact—#210G1	200 ma—#208G1	150 ma—compact—#206G1	100 ma—#207G1	75 ma—#205G1	50 ma—#203G1	35 ma—#202G1	25 ma—#201G1	15 ma—#200G1



legs (ACC-23) or 7-inch wood tapered legs, or unmounted bins can be stacked.—**Cabinart Div., G & H Wood Products Co., 99 No. 11th St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.**

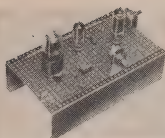
**ELECTRONIC ORGAN CONSOLE**, for all Schober Elec-



tronic Organ kits. Traditional outline, modern lines suitable for homes. 55 inches wide, 29 deep (without pedal clavier); 43½ high with cover closed. Walnut or other finishes.—**Schober Organ Corp., 2248-C Broadway, New York 24, N. Y.**

**EXPERIMENTER'S CHASSIS**, kits 20X and 21X. Quick set ups of electronic circuits with simple hand tools. Designed mainly for mockups, is also suitable for permanent use. Mountable in racks or cabinets. Main wiring deck: 3/32-inch phenolic board, with uniform hole pattern, mounted on aluminum channels. 20X kit: low-cost small assortment of accessories, 4¼ x 8½-inch board. 21X kit: 4¾ x 17-inch board, more and varied accessories.

Kits feature push-in terminal with partially tubular end that fits snugly into board holes. Upper portion a narrow tapered slot with serrated edges that grip No. 17 to No. 20 wire firmly enough to make temporary con-



nections that need not be soldered.—**Vector Electronics Co., 3352 San Fernando Rd., Los Angeles 65, Calif.**

**4-TRANSISTOR SUPERHET KIT**, model KT-94. Completely miniaturized. 2 if and 2 resist-



ance-coupled audio stages. Germanium diode detector. Push-pull audio output stage with 2½-inch speaker. Model KT-96 with KT-94 makes a 6-transistor-plus-1-diode superhet receiver.—**Lafayette Radio, 100 6th Ave., New York, N. Y.**

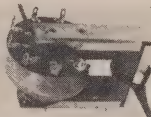
**PROFESSIONAL RADIATION COUNTER KIT**, model RC-1 for the serious prospector. High sensitivity with ranges of 0-100, 600, 6,000 and 60,000 counts per minute and 0-.02, 0.1, 1 and 10 mR/hr. Probe, with type 6306 bismuth tube, and radiation sample are included. 5 tubes plus a transistor. 4½-inch 200-amp meter indicates radiation level in cpm or mR/hr. Transis-

tor oscillator provides aural signal from panel-mounted speaker. High-voltage power supply is prebuilt. Changing regulator tube allows use of scintillation probe. Selectable time constant. 9½ inches high, 6½ inches wide, 5¼ inches deep; 6½ pounds.—



**Heath Co., 305 Territorial Road, Benton Harbor, Mich.**

**OUTPUT TRANSFORMER**. Model HVO-57, horizontal and high-voltage output transformer designed as Zenith replacement for parts S-18567, S-18990, S-19032 and S-20993.—**Merit**



**Coil and Transformer Corp., 4427 North Clark St., Chicago, Ill.**

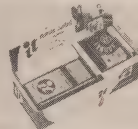
**ULTRA-LOW-LOSS TRIMMER**, model VC11A, fused quartz piston capacitor for ultra-stable oscillator and high-frequency, low-power tank circuits, and in capacitor networks requiring low loss and high leakage resistance. Coaxial construction. Invar tuning slug and silver-clad Invar band-fixed electrode. Capacitance: 1 µµf at minimum



setting, 10 µµf at maximum (at 1 kc). Withstands 2,000 volts dc between leads for 5 seconds over full capacitance range. Temperature coefficient approximately zero at 100 kc; Q factor 2,000 at 50 mc; insulation resistance greater than 1,000,000 megohms.—**JFD Mfg. Co., Inc., 6101 16th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y.**

**MINIATURE CONTROL**, Clarostat series 44. 21/32-inch diameter x 5/16 inch deep. Rated at 0.2 watt at 40°C. Ranges: linear, 200 ohms to 5 megohms; tapered, 1,500 ohms to 2.5 megohms. Resistance tolerance ±20% to 100,000 ohms, 30% for higher values. 300° rotation.—**Clarostat Mfg. Co., Dover, N. H.**

**REMOTE TV CONTROL**, It, attaches quickly to front of re-



ceiver without tools, wire or interference with set. Dual fingertip control, reverse-forward. Fits on shaft of channel selector. Controls fine tuning as well as channel changing.—**Alliance Mfg. Co., Alliance, Ohio.**

## HIGH-PAY CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS — TELEVISION — RADIO Await Men with COMPLETE Training!

Nationally-recognized, accredited Central training is designed to get you into high-paying career positions in the shortest possible time. In addition, Central's "Progressive Plan" is so arranged that each phase of training you complete qualifies you for a more important, better-pay position. In just a few short weeks you are qualified for certain basic jobs. Then, with every additional training phase that you complete, you qualify "up the ladder" for more advanced types of positions. Central offers complete Electronics-TV-Radio training leading to an Associate of Science degree, and qualifying you as an *Electronics Engineering Technician!*

Thousands of Central graduates have been placed at almost every technical level in the electronics industry. Free nation-wide placement service.

### 3 PROVEN TRAINING PLANS

(Choose the one that fits your requirements)

**1. HOME STUDY COURSE** (with 9 kits of equipment)—Qualifies you for diploma, FCC license, and a variety of electronics jobs (or transfer into advanced resident training).

**2. HOME STUDY-RESIDENT COURSE** (with 9 kits of equipment)—Home study, followed by short period of resident training. Qualifies you for diploma, FCC license, and a wide variety of Electronics-TV-Radio positions (or continue with advanced resident training). An accredited technical institute curriculum.

**3. FULL RESIDENT COURSE**—Qualifies you for Associate of Science (A.S.) degree and top-pay employment opportunities as Electronics Engineering Technician. Part-time employment opportunities available for students while training. An accredited technical institute curriculum.

**Don't limit yourself!** Get the facts on Centrals complete training that can take you just as far as you want to go in the electronics technician field. Send coupon today for FREE brochure on your opportunities in Electronics.

### VETERANS!

Central offers courses approved under G.I. Bill

### CENTRAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Dept. Y-106 1644 Wyandotte St., Kansas City 8, Mo.

Tell me more about how you can qualify me for a high-pay Electronics career.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

If Korean veteran, give approximate discharge date \_\_\_\_\_



**TV INTERFERENCE ELIMINATOR, Taco No. 815 Co-Phaser** eliminates venetian blind effect and other interferences caused by co-channel and adjacent-channel stations in the vhf band. Easily installed, adjustable by set owner. Adjustable balanced time-delay circuit and level control. Cancelling signal obtained through second antenna, usually installed on same mast as first antenna. Interference eliminated by feeding



secondary sampler signal into Co-Phaser and setting its signal strength to that picked up by the main antenna. Signal thrown 180° out of phase for complete cancellation. No outside power. Hangers for assembly to rear cover of set.—**Technical Appliance Corp.**, Sherburne, N. Y.

**INTERFERENCE TRAPS, models HI-Q-75 and HI-Q-300**, for adjacent-channel interference. Individually designed for each picture or sound carrier in vhf spectrum. May be used even when desired signal is weak. Installation simple—one adjust-



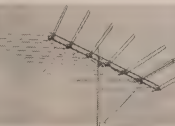
ment per channel rejected. Unwanted signal rejection better than 60 db. Adjacent channel carrier loss never more than 5.5 db. 300-ohm model (HI-Q-300) has on-off switch.—**Benco TV Associates Ltd.**, 278 Bridgeland Ave., Downsview P. O. (Toronto), Canada.

**COLOR TV ANTENNA, Color Yagor**, 18-element all-channel Yagi designed primarily for reception of vhf color telecasts in



fringe areas. High front-to-back and low standing-wave ratios.—**Winograd Co.**, 3000 Scotten Blvd., Burlington, Iowa.

**FRINGE AREA ANTENNA, 7-W**, for installations where extremely high gain and high front-to-back ratio are required. 7 veed hairpin dipole elements, 6 of which are driven. 2-section phasing harness, each with different impedance. Employs terminating resistor, different dipole lengths and angles, and



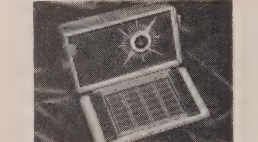
special controlled-impedance dipole section to control impedance of antenna over wide frequency range. Front-to-back ratio higher than 10-1 on all low-band channels; from 5-1 to 12-1 on high-band channels. Twin-boom crossarm construction assures ample mechanical strength.—**Channel Master Corp.**, Ellenville, N. Y.

**COMMUNICATION TOWERS, models 30 and 40**, heavy foldover types for amateur radio, experimental work, antenna testing



and other special operations. Standard plus special hinged sections; boom, reel and cable mechanism.—**Rohn Mfg. Co.**, 116 Limestone, Bellevue, Peoria, Ill.

**SUN BATTERY, type SB-24B5**, converts solar energy into electrical power for transistorized radios. 24 photosensitive elements in series. Output 6 volts



at maximum power transfer; 12 volts open-circuited. Maximum operating temperature: 85°C continuous duty, 100°C intermittent.—**International Rectifier Corp.**, El Segundo, Calif.

**COMBINATION TOOL, Strip-O**, a handy wire stripper molded into unbreakable plastic handle of screwdriver. Strips 14-20 gauge wire cleanly and efficient-



ly. Screwdriver blade high-quality nickel-plated steel ground on face, edge and tip. 4-, 5- and 6-inch lengths.—**Wire Stripper Tools, Inc.**, Glen Head, N. Y.

**TAPPING TOOL, Hunter Tri-Tap**, combines 3 common thread sizes—6/32, 8/32 and 10/32 in single hand tool. Cleans or cuts any of the three most common



thread sizes in radio-TV equipment without changing taps.—**Hunter Tool**, Box 564, Whittier, Calif.

All specifications given on these pages are from manufacturers' data.

## RADIO & ELECTRONICS TRAINING AT HOME

# BUILD #6 RADIO

**CIRCUITS with NEW Deluxe 1957 PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"**

**A Practical Home Radio Course**

- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- ★ Excellent Background for TV

**FREE SET OF TOOLS, TESTER, SOLDERING IRON, HIGH FIDELITY, SIGNAL TRACER, CODE OSCILLATOR, PRINTED CIRCUIT SIGNAL INJECTOR**

**FREE HI-FI, RADIO & TV SERVICING LITERATURE (See Coupon)**

\$19.95

Only

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

### WHAT THE "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing.

You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder; how to troubleshoot; how to service home and commercial radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit Boards.

You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, the Progressive Signal Injector, the Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester and the accompanying instructional material.

You will receive instruction for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur Licensees. You will build 16 Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive a complete background for the electronics technician.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the complete price of \$19.95. Everything is yours to keep.

### THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well-paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worthwhile investment.

Here is an excerpt from a letter that we received from Leonard J. Schaefer, 1490 4th St., Mansfield, Ohio: "I have spent many pleasant hours in constructing the radios from the schematics in your book, and have learned a great deal from them. Being as I am interested in Radio, I consider the money spent for your course a wise investment. I have learned more from your course by actually doing, than I did from an expensive course."

Many thousands of individuals of all ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mis-

take. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

The "Edu-Kit" is also used for courses of study, extra-curricular activities, industrial personnel training and rehabilitation. The "Edu-Kit" is used by Jr. High Schools, High Schools, Colleges, Universities, Industrial firms, Rehabilitation Hospitals, Boards of Education, U.S. Gov't agencies, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), Veterans Administration, and numerous adult and young people's groups and clubs. The "Edu-Kit" is also popular with servicemen and veterans throughout this country and abroad.

Designed for universal use, the "Edu-Kit" operates on any voltage from 105 to 125 volts, AC and DC. For use in countries employing high-voltage lines, 210-250 Volts AC/DC model is available.

### PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world. It is uniquely adapted to the standards of the electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble-shooting—all in a step-by-step background in radio.

You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set, listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

### THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 16 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, chassis, wiring, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a user's guide, a professional soldering iron, a self-powered Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to F.C.C. Test Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur license training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book.

### TROUBLE-SHOOTING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of troubles in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the Signal Injector and the Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning to troubleshoot, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit."

Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have. J. Statistis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets, my friends and made money. The 'Edu-Kit' paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$22.00 for a course, but I found you ad and sent for your Kit."

### FREE EXTRAS

- SET OF TOOLS • RADIO & ELECTRONICS TESTER
- ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON • TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL • MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE • HI-FI GUIDE • QUIZZES • TV BOOK

### UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER FROM AD — RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR KIT WORTH \$5.00

☐ Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$19.95.  
☐ Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$19.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling.  
☐ Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit" include FREE valuable Hi-Fi, Radio and Servicing Literature.  
 (Outside U.S. no COD; "Edu-Kit" for 105-125 V. \$20.95; 210-250V. \$23.45.)  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

497 Union Ave.,  
Room 121-D, Brooklyn 11, N.Y.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

# Technicians' News



## GUILD SIGNS WITH UNION

Shops of the San Francisco TV Service Guild signed a contract with the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local 202, virtually unanimously. The contract, under which shop owners become union members, eliminates Sunday work and provides for a minimum hourly rate of \$2.65½ for technicians, with time-and-a-half for all work exceeding 40 hours per week. The union is stated to have about 1,000 technician members in the San Francisco area, including those in non-Guild shops.

Though not mentioned in the contract, one of the strongest incentives for the mass signing was said to be the expectation of union cooperation in a mass drive against "sundowners" and cut-rate shops. Other incentives include an apprentice training program, leading to a journeyman rating, and a "finishing school" program for journeyman technicians, with stress on color.

## MOCH RESIGNS TESA POST

Frank Moch has resigned as president of the Television Electronic Service Association—Chicagoland. Mr. Moch, who had just recovered from a serious illness, left his post for reasons of health and the growing responsibility of his offices. He stated: "The demands of the presidency of NATESA and TESA—Chicagoland have grown so vastly as to become more than full-time jobs. . . . On the subject of our national group, we hope to hire a managing director for our national office by early 1957. . . . The work of the group needs such a permanent headquarters executive."

Mr. Moch retains the board chairmanship of TESA—Chicagoland and, for the time at least, is not considering resignation from his office as president of NATESA. He is succeeded in office by Joseph Blink of Blink's TV Service, Chicago, who will act as TESA president till the election in December. Mr. Blink has been first vice president of TESA—Chicagoland for the past two years.

## SAN JOSE ASKS LICENSE

The Radio & TV Association of Santa Clara Valley has suggested a licensing ordinance for the San Jose area. The proposed statute would be patterned largely after the licensing law of St. Paul, Minn., its backers state. One proposed section—stemming apparently from difficulties with "sun-

# Assured...

## For Better Viewing

## The New

### KAY-TOWNES K-9 ANTENNA

It's results that count . . . and Kay-Townes NEW K-9 offers the best in high gain antenna performance. Designed for sharp directivity and field-tested over entire band under every weather condition, the Kay-Townes K-9 is the antenna for color and black & white.

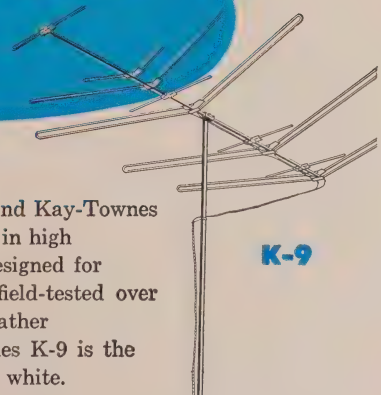
Check our all NEW K-3 primary reception antenna. Top performance assured and sure to be a hot seller!

Both antennae feature high-quality aluminum construction and snap-lock system.

K-3

### KAY-TOWNES ANTENNA COMPANY

BOX 593 • ROME, GEORGIA







**MODEL T-801**  
**\$417** LIST



**MODEL T-811**  
**\$500** LIST



**MODEL T-791**  
**\$444** LIST



**MODEL T-751**  
**\$556** LIST



**MODEL T-851**  
**\$472** LIST



**MODEL T-741**  
**\$529** LIST



**MODEL T-781**  
**\$556** LIST



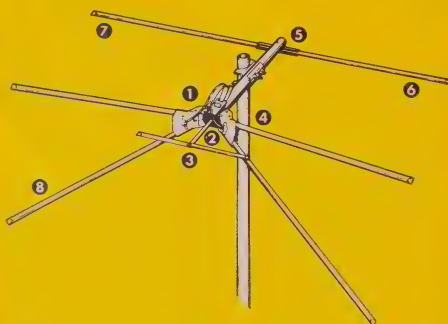
**MODEL T-771**  
**\$500** LIST



OFFERS YOU FOR THE  
COMING SELLING SEASON

## America's Finest AND MOST COMPLETE LINE OF Conical Antennas

Nowhere else can you buy such a high quality, full size Antenna with as many practical, useable features at such low, down to earth prices. Here's what you get when you buy Tenna.



Check these Tenna features, feature by feature, with any or all other makes and you'll quickly agree that Tenna is truly the antenna for you . . . truly the king of all the conicals.

1. Completely pre-assembled. "Presto" Instant Mount Assembly opens as easily, quickly as an umbrella.
2. Now! Polyethylene Cable Anchor takes all tension off of terminals, prevents cable from breaking at terminals.
3. Models T-781, T-851 and T-751 are equipped with famous Tenna Director Bar to improve performance on higher channels.
4. Front Bracket made of heavy spring temper aluminum alloy with High Q molded plastic insulator.
5. Rear Bracket is made of heavy gauge aluminum to assure long life and resist strongest gales and heavy ice.
6. Arrays are full size in every respect and of all aluminum construction.
7. Aluminum elements are doweled to prevent whistling and provide greater strength.
8. Full line to select from; 8 single array antennas, 8 stacked antennas and 8 "Do-It-Yourself" antenna kits.

YOU BUY THE FINEST WHEN YOU BUY TENNA!

The **Tenna** Manufacturing Co.

Cleveland 25, Ohio

### TECHNICIANS' NEWS

(continued)

downers"—is particularly interesting, both to owners of large established shops and to small or part-time operators:

**SECTION 4:** The business address of an applicant for a master license must be in accordance with the zoning code of the County of Santa Clara, and applicant must maintain a sign bearing the name of the business which sign must be affixed on the premises of said shop. Said sign shall cover an area of not less than ..... square feet.

This would presumably make it impossible for many basement and other repairmen, who work in areas where zoning regulations do not permit display of a sign, to continue in business.

Other provisions of the proposed ordinance would require licensees to have as minimum equipment an emission type tube checker, multimeter, oscilloscope and signal generator in good working order, located at his business address at all times when not in use on outside calls; carry fire, theft, liability and all other necessary insurance; have adequate transportation facilities to insure proper handling of customers' goods, all vehicles to be clearly marked with the name, address and phone number of the shop.

A fine of not more than \$100 or imprisonment not exceeding 90 days is proposed for anyone convicted of violating the provisions of the ordinance.

### KENTUCKY GROUP

Thirty-one technicians of the Louisville area have joined to form the Kentuckiana Television & Radio Technicians Association, Inc. Purposes of the organization are to gain recognition of approved and reliable technicians, to promote better understanding between technicians and customers, and better public relations in general. The association has set an objective of 150 members—to be obtained by the end of the year—to more effectively carry out the aims of the organization. A recommended labor charge chart has been published and issued to all members, as well as to the local Better Business Bureau.



Officers elected are (left to right) (back), Ira Masden, vice president; Harold Flood, president; (front) James M. Hall, secretary; Melvin Brown, treasurer. END

# new Records



## MONITOR

Note: Records below are 12-inch LP and play back with RIAA curve unless otherwise indicated.

### El Cojo Enamorado

#### Suite de Danzas

Music by Ernesto Halffter

Pilar Lopez and Her Spanish Ballet  
Symphony Orchestra of Spain

Capitol P-18003

My old readers may recall that I had a high opinion of Cook's *Fiesta Flamenca* and recommended it as a test of high-frequency transient response. Here is a recording which does about as good a job but in the more difficult range of low-frequency transients. A pretty big troupe of Spanish dancers stomp the floor in characteristically Spanish style with aural effects that will delight the owner of any system capable of doing justice to rapid-fire low-frequency transients. The recording is superb and the best systems will reproduce the ballet with almost complete realism. The only thing missing is the vibration of the floor which so much stomping would produce. Systems unstable in the low end are likely to break into low-frequency oscillation. Aside from these really remarkable and unique transients, there is a wonderfully dull bass, plenty of high

highs of the Spanish sort and some very fine fff attacks, beautifully recorded. The music should be easy to take. Absolutely top notch on top-notch equipment.

### DEBUSSY: Children's Corner

#### Petite Suite

(Orchestral versions)

Felix Slatkin conducting Concert Arts Orchestra

Capitol P-8328

Less spectacular in most respects this, too, is an exemplary demonstration record. The bass is very fine—really spectacular in *Jimbo's Lullaby* and very dull in *Golliwog's Cakewalk*. There are some lovely flutes and excellent very deep drums. The ballet movement of the *Petite Suite* is especially valuable. This is not as live acoustically as the Delibes below or the Tchaikowski below, but has an excellent closeup naturalness.

### DELIBES: Coppelia and Sylvia

Conte conducting Orchestra of Paris Opera

Capitol P-18001

This should fill the bill for a demonstration record with spectacular hi-fi material and with music pleasant to most customers. The mazurka of *Coppelia* especially is top-drawer and should show off a good hi-fi system very well particularly in the contrast of exceptionally sharp high highs with a fine dull drum. But there are many other fine passages. The kettle drums are also very good and the triangle is lovely in its cleanness. The recording is additionally outstanding for the freedom from distortion even in the peaks on the inner grooves. The balance seems to be very natural.

### COPLAND: Music for Movies

#### KURT WEILL: Music for the Stage

Winograd conducting MCM Chamber Orchestra

MGM E-3334

Two diverting and interesting suites made up of filled-out snatches of music Copland wrote for

movies and Weill for Broadway shows. The Copland has his typically exquisite brasses, a very low bass and an extremely dull drum in programmatic music very easy to take. The Weill takes care of the high highs, although it also has an excellent bass—big and very low in spots—in some unusual jazzy sound.

### TCHAIKOWSKI: Sleeping Beauty

#### (Ballet Suite)

Rosenthal conducting Orchestra of Paris Opera

Capitol P-18005

These Capitol recordings of the Orchestra of Paris Opera may make that ensemble as popular with hi-fi fans as the Westminster and Vanguard recordings have made the Vienna State Opera Orchestra. Certainly the several initial releases have been pleasing. *Sleeping Beauty* has lately received the all-out hi-fi treatment from several labels; this version should hold its own or better. The acoustics have a just-right liveness, the high highs are sharp and plentiful but not so closeup as to seem artificial; the bass is properly dull; overall balance is excellent to my ear and taste; the many solo instruments are highly natural. And the whole piece has a fine brilliance calculated to make a fine hi-fi system shine with its brightest luster.

### BACH: Toccata and Fugue in D Minor

#### Prelude and Fugue in A Minor

#### Passacaglia and Fugue in C Minor

#### Come Saviour of the Gentiles (Choral

#### Prelude)

Cadet Chapel Organ at West Point

Vox VL-210

No label today is complete without some organ recordings and Vox has come up with an especially good organ in an especially impressive recording. Chosen to provide good examples of pedal base, the Bach music is recorded extremely well and should gratify owners of speaker systems really capable of reproducing the pedals. The accompanying booklet cautions against the possibility of rupturing speaker cones. I

# AT LAST! ONE Book Gives You ALL The Facts On ALL

# TRANSISTORS

Completely Covers Every Transistor Made . . . Diagrams Over 200 Different Circuits . . . Eliminates Guesswork!

Now, for the first time, you can get full facts on every type of transistor circuit—all from one book! Completely covers control circuits, amplifiers, receivers, test instruments, wiring techniques, special purpose circuits and much more. 430 fact-packed pages; more than 200 circuit diagrams; dozens of how-to-do-it illustrations. Coyne's new TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK is a quick, easy-on-the-job reference book that covers in full detail just about every type of application involving transistors—the tiny, amazingly versatile successor to vacuum tubes. Every major transistor manufacturer has contributed circuit and component data to this book.

**YOURS ON 7 DAY FREE TRIAL!**

You must see Coyne's TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK to believe that one book can contain such complete, easy-to-understand information. So we'll send you a copy for FREE trial! Send no money. Just mail the coupon. TRANSISTOR HANDBOOK will be rushed to you at once. After 7 days, send either \$4.95 (plus postage) or return the book and owe nothing. Send coupon TODAY!

### MEET THE AUTHOR

This great book was written by Louis E. Garner, Jr., one of the foremost authorities on transistors. He is an engineer, technical consultant and experienced writer who has the ability to make even the most difficult subject easy to understand. You'll find TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK is down to cases, up to the minute. Send for it now, on our FREE trial offer!

### ALL THESE TRANSISTOR FACTS

IN ONE VALUABLE VOLUME!

- Chap. 1. Transistor Construction Types
- Chap. 2. Techniques; Care of Transistors
- Chap. 3. Transistor Components
- Chap. 4. Amplifiers
- Chap. 5. Oscillators
- Chap. 6. Special Purpose Circuits
- Chap. 7. Audio Uses of Transistors
- Chap. 8. Transistor R.F. Application
- Chap. 9. Transistor Test Instruments
- Chap. 10. Controls and Gadgets
- Chap. 11. Transistor Characteristics & Mrs.
- Chap. 12. Definitions and Design Formula
- Chap. 13. Special Techniques, New Developments
- Chap. 14. Technical Papers, Patents

Educational Book Publishing Division  
**COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**  
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. A6-T1 Chicago 12, Ill.

First & Only  
Book of its Kind!



JUST  
OUT!

Complete!  
Down to Cases!

## FREE TRIAL OFFER COUPON

Educational Book Publishing Division  
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. A6-T1  
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.

O.K.! Rush your complete new "TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK" for 7 days FREE TRIAL per your offer.

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Where Employed.....

☐ Check here if you are enclosing \$4.95. We pay postage. 7-day money back guarantee.



# NEW

## PHAOSTRON PROBE-LITE

ILLUMINATED TEST PROBE  
SELF-CONTAINED  
SEE WHAT YOU ARE TESTING!

**\$250**  
LIST

It is just like having an extra hand. Simply insert the probe from your tester into the jack of the Probe-lite and the Probe-lite becomes alive to instantly give you a brilliant, pre-focus spotlight on the area that you are testing plus a long, extra slender, probe tip for making electrical contact in difficult places which previously were inaccessible. It could pay for itself the first time you use it. Hurry, call your distributor today!

# PHAOSTRON

PHAOSTRON INSTRUMENT & ELECTRONIC CO., 151 Pasadena Avenue, South Pasadena, Calif.

## NEW RECORDS

(Continued)

shouldn't worry too much about that, but I'm afraid a lot of speaker systems are going to dis-appoint a lot of owners, for it will take a really good system to reproduce those pedals without flapping. The disc is pressed directly from stampers to eliminate distortion caused by the usual intermediate steps. Very clean and sharp.

### The English Madrigal School Deller Consort

Bach Guild BG-553

The music will appeal principally to those interested in early choral music but audiophiles may also like it for the extremely real voices. Every breath, intonation and sibilant is as plain as everyday life. Seven English madrigals are on the two sides sung by a consort of six voices.

### Folk Songs of the Frontier Roger Wagner Chorale

Capitol P-8332

Those who enjoyed the previous *Folk Songs of the New World* will also like this collection of a baker's dozen cowboy songs from *Home on the Range* to *Good-bye Od Paint* sung with clear diction and unaffected arrangement by male voices solo and in chorus. *Home on the Range* is underlaid by a notable bass.

### Fiesta

#### Carmen Dragon conducting the Hollywood Bowl Symphony

Capitol P-8335

Capitol hits the jackpot here in a spectacular showoff and demonstration recording—a little of just about everything needed to prove that hi-fi is well worth the cost, plus 11 samplings of Spanish music that should produce a landslide acceptance from all but the miniscule very-long-hair minority. The high-high tinklers—triangles, castanets, etc.—are very clear and clean but also properly positioned at the back of the orchestra where they belong. The bass is very dull on the best systems. There are some very sharp, dull drums in with sharp attacks in *Jota Aragonesa*; also excellent kettledrums. Both provide excellent tests for transient response.

The definition is exceptional, particularly in band 1, side 1 (*Aragonesa*). There are excellent examples of practically every instrument normal to a big symphony. The brasses are sharp but clean, and exceptionally fine are baritone horn and trumpet. Several tremendous *fff* staccato peaks are extremely well recorded on the innermost grooves of side 1 (*Menterde's La Virgen de la Macarena*). The *Chipapanecas* of side 2 gives lovely contrast of bass and high highs but in natural balance. In the *Maid of Cadiz* mellow *legato* passages contrast with very sharp *staccato*.

## Thirty-Five Years Ago

In Gernsback Publications

### HUGO GERNSBACK, Founder

Modern Electrics .....	1908
Wireless Association of America .....	1908
Electrical Experimenter .....	1913
Radio News .....	1919
Science & Invention .....	1920
Television .....	1927
Radio-Craft .....	1929
Short-Wave Craft .....	1930
Television News .....	1931

Some larger libraries still have copies of **ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER** on file for interested readers.

### In October 1922 *Science and Invention* (formerly *Electrical Experimenter*)

Radio Typewriter Is Here, by H. Winfield Secor.  
New Talking "Movie" Process, by Edwin Haynes.  
Radio and the Telharmonium, by Robert Stewart Sutcliffe.  
"Movie" Explains Radio, by H. Winfield Secor.  
Super-Regenerative Audion Circuit, by Robert E. Lacault.  
Dr. de Forest Solves "Talking Movie" Problem.  
WBAY, New York City, by A. P. Peck.  
New Filament Compression Rheostat.  
Radio for the Beginner, by Armstrong Perry, No. 8.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

new

# Tubes



## Transistors

With a lull in new transistors, this month's crop of new announcements includes conventional receiving TV tubes, improved versions of older types and a series designed for auto use.

### 5CL8, 6CL8, 5CM8, 6CM8

Four new nine-pin miniature tubes for use in black-and-white and color receivers have been announced by Syllvania. Designated 5CL8, 6CL8, 5CM8, and 6CM8, they are general-purpose multiunit types for a variety of applications. All four have controlled heater warmup time for service in series heater string receivers, the 5CL8 and 5CM8 being 600-ma and the 6CL8 and 6CM8 450-ma series-string types.

The 5CL8 and 6CL8 are triode-tetrodes intended as oscillator-mixers in vhf tuners. Each tube's section has its own cathode. Eliminating the shield and beam plate, both may be used advantageously where it is costly to provide the usual double-cathode triode-pentodes.

The 5CM8 and 6CM8 are high-mu triodes, sharp-cutoff pentodes. The pentode section of each tube features high transconductance, sharp cutoff and low grid-1-to-plate capacitance and they may be used as if, video or age amplifiers as well as reactance tubes. With the comparatively low grid-to-plate capacitance, the pentode sections are desirable for narrow-band high-gain amplification into a relatively high-impedance load such as the sound if in television service. The triode sections feature a  $\mu$  of 100—an outstanding characteristic not found in the currently available triode-pentodes. They have a wide variety of general-purpose applications as sync amplifiers, separators and clippers, age and audio amplifiers.

### 12-volt auto radio types

Seven new receiving tubes, for use in automobile receivers in which transistors are used in the output stage and in which electrode voltages for both the tubes and transistors are obtained directly from a 12-volt storage battery, have been introduced by RCA. Such receivers are available in many models of 1957 automobiles.

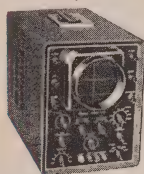
The 12AD6 is a pentagrid converter of the seven-pin miniature type intended for use as a combined mixer and oscillator tube.

The 12AE6 and 12AJ6 are multiunit tubes of the nine-pin miniature type. Each tube contains two diodes and a



# BEST FOR COLOR TEST!

*Another Hycon  
test help...*



### MODEL 622 5" SCOPE

with automatic triggered sweep, first really new scope development in years. Fewer adjustments, no sync problems.

There's just one way to test the new color TV sets... WITH NTSC COLOR PATTERN. That's what Hycon's Model 616 Color Bar/Dot Generator offers...all standard colors, sequences and patterns easily selected and graphically shown in actual color right on the control panel. For color TV, get ready...GET HYCON!

*"Where Accuracy Counts"*  
**Hycon** ELECTRONICS, INC.

A Subsidiary of Hycon Mfg. Company

321 SOUTH ARROYO PARKWAY  
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

**MAIL,**  
please,  
for Catalogs  
616 and 622

HYCON ELECTRONICS, INC. Dept. R-10  
P.O. Box 749 Pasadena, California

Please send me the new model 616 and 622 catalogs..

Name

Address

City  State



## NEW TUBES AND TRANSISTORS

medium-mu triode in one envelope and is intended to perform the combined functions of am detection, of amplification and automatic volume control. The 12AE6 is also useful as a trigger tube in automobile receivers utilizing automatic station-selection circuits.

The 12AF6 and 12BL6 are remote-cutoff pentodes of the seven-pin miniature type intended for use as rf or if amplifiers.

The 12F8, a nine-pin miniature multi-unit tube containing two diodes and a remote-cutoff pentode in one envelope, is intended for use as a combined am detector and avc audio amplifier. The remote-cutoff characteristic of the pentode section makes possible a wide range of volume control in the audio stage and supplements the avc of the rf stages.

The 12K5 is a high-perveance power tetrode of the seven-pin miniature type using grid 1 as the space-charge grid and grid 2 as the control electrode. It is designed specifically as a driver tube to supply high input power at low distortion to the transistor in the output stage. This tube is also intended for use as the relay tube in automobile receivers using automatic station-selector circuits. Because of its high perveance, the 12K5 can supply high space-charge grid current and high plate current with only 12.6 volts on the plate.

Each of the seven types has a 12.6-volt 0.15-ampere heater except the 12K5 which has a 12.6 volt 0.4-ampere heater.

## 2N218, 2N219, 2N220

Flexible-lead versions of the RCA 2N139, 2N140 and 2N175, junction transistors of the germanium p-n-p alloy type, RCA's 2N218, 2N219 and 2N220, respectively, may be soldered or welded into the associated circuit. Each is hermetically sealed and uses a metal envelope with external insulating coating.

The 2N218 is designed especially for 455-kc if amplifier applications. It can provide a power gain of 30 db at 455 kc in suitable common-emitter circuits.

The 2N219 is mechanically like the 2N218 but has characteristics to meet the requirements of converter and mixer-oscillator applications in the standard AM broadcast band. It features a conversion power gain of 30 db at the center of this band when used in suitable common-emitter circuits.

The 2N220 is a low-noise type intended particularly for use in pre-amplifier or input stages of transistorized audio amplifiers operating from extremely small input signals. The exceptionally low wide-band noise factor (6 db maximum) permits the design of low-noise audio amplifier systems which operate directly from low-impedance low-level devices such as magnetic microphones and magnetic pickups without an input coupling transformer.

## 6326-A Vidicon

A small camera tube intended primarily for use in compact color tele-

vision cameras, the 6326-A is used for simultaneous pickup of the film or live subjects to be televised. This method employs three 6326-A's—one for each channel—to produce the information necessary for the formation of a color television image.

The 6326-A is also suitable for use in black-and-white TV cameras for either film or live pickup. In either color or black-and-white service it can provide a picture of high quality. Its resolution capability is about 600 lines.

Utilizing a photoconductive layer as its light-sensitive element, the 6326-A requires illumination levels comparable to those required for motion-picture film cameras. Its response covers the entire visible spectrum and enables the tube to translate color very accurately when operated in a color camera with appropriate color filters and optical arrangements.

The 6326-A is unilaterally interchangeable with the 6326.

## "Avalanche" diode

The avalanche diode, a special type of diode which exhibits a very sharp reduction in impedance at a certain specific inverse voltage, has been announced by Bell Telephone Labs. Not yet in commercial production, it is nevertheless extremely interesting. It is useful in voltage regulation or control devices, as a voltage reference element and in signal circuits as a surge-protective element.









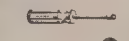
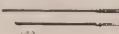


# 1<sup>st</sup>


## COMPLETE LINE of ELECTRONIC TOOLS

ever offered the industry

**jobbers . . .**

*Our Reps will be happy to show you the complete line*

 Smitty — 5 sizes	 Tension Tweezers	 Magic Tips — 15 sizes
 Tube Pullers	 Alignment Tool	 Tri-Tap "3-in-1"
 Reg. Screwdrivers	 Kits	 Nut-Drivers—15 sizes
 Slug Retrievers	 Tool Kits	 Hex Drivers—10 sizes




**HUNTER TOOLS**  
Box 564  
Whittier, California

ALL TOOLS IN SIZES TO FIT YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS! TOOLS DESIGNED FOR THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY.

Watch  
for the  
November  
RADIO-  
ELECTRONICS  
On Sale  
October 25

Always  
mention  
RADIO-  
ELECTRONICS

when you  
answer  
advertisers.



**Opens Garage Doors AUTO-matically**



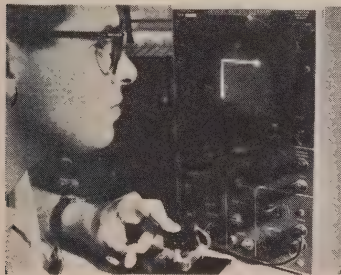
**At All Distributors**

manufactured by  
**Prima Power COMPANY**  
4727 N. Damen Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.  
manufacturers of electronic equipment since 1928  
Export: SCHEEL INT., Chicago

## NEW TUBES AND TRANSISTORS (Continued)

The diffused-junction silicon diodes have lower impedance and higher power capability than have been previously available. Breakdown voltage can be controlled over a range of about 5 to 500 volts by controlling junction impurity gradient.

Current prior to breakdown is about 1  $\mu$ a or less for units rated at 10 volts and above. At breakdown, impedance is reduced to a few ohms for currents in the milliampere range and can be about a fraction of an ohm for high current surges. The units are not yet on the market.



The photo shows a medium-power avalanche diode under test which breaks down at 20 volts and is capable of dissipating 6 watts with an appropriate heat sink. Abruptness of the avalanche effect is seen on the trace.

### 6903 multiplier phototube

A 10-stage head-on type of multiplier phototube intended especially for the detection and measurement of ultraviolet radiation and other applications involving low-level radiation sources has been developed by RCA. The 6903 is constructed with a faceplate of fused silica which transmits radiant energy in the ultraviolet region down to and below 2,000 angstroms. It has various features providing high efficiency and a resolving time of only a small fraction of a second which commend its use in scintillation counters.

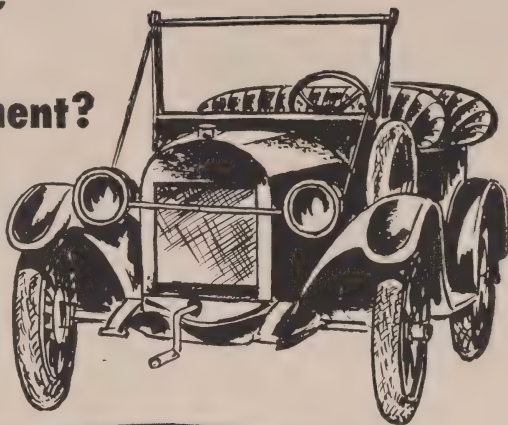
Because of its spectral response from about 2,000 to 6,500 angstroms, the 6903 is well suited for use with organic phosphors such as anthracene and in organic materials such as thallium-activated sodium iodide.

The 6903 is capable of multiplying feeble photoelectric current produced at the cathode by a median value of 400,000 times. Dimensions are: maximum diameter, 2 5/16 inches; maximum overall length, 6 9/16 inches; weight, 7 ounces.

### 6879

A miniature cold-cathode decade counter tube, the 6879 has been developed by Sylvania for use in fire control equipment. The new tube has three output cathodes (numbers 0, 8 and 9), and provides an output of at least 15 volts. In standard circuitry the frequency range is zero to 5,000 pulses per second—up to 10,000 with special circuitry. The tube features low power requirements and very long life. END

## Time for Replacement?



Specify

# OXFORD SPEAKERS

We **GUARANTEE** you speakers that are built to be the finest exact replacement speakers. We stand behind each and every speaker with a 100% guarantee against any mechanical or electrical defects for one full year.

OXFORD Replacement Speakers undergo a rigid inspection to make certain that they are as good or better than the original speaker. That's why more servicemen are switching to OXFORD... when it's time for replacement.

Illustrated literature is available without obligation. . . at better jobbers!

**OXFORD ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

Distributor Sales Division

556 West Monroe Street, Chicago 6, Ill.

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto

Export: Roburn Agencies, New York City



### CARTOONS

RADIO-ELECTRONICS pays \$3.00 for good cartoon ideas and \$15 and up for finished work.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS 154 W. 14 St. New York 11, N. Y.

### CUSTOM HI-FI TONE ARM

- \* NEW—LOW MASS DESIGN Assures maximum performance of modern high-compliance cartridges.
- \* NEW—INDIVIDUALLY CALIBRATED OFF-SET ANGLE AND OVERHANG Assure correct tracking of LP records.
- \* NEW—MICROMETER TYPE COUNTERBALANCE Assures accurate stylus pressures.
- \* NEW—LONGER LENGTHS Assure lower tracking distortion.



- \* 1-gram tracking
  - \* Low-friction nylon bearings
  - \* Custom hand-finished satin aluminum
- CHOICE OF THREE LENGTHS  
16" 18" 21" Overall
- Available at better Hi-Fi dealers or write direct

*Volpar*

4404 W. 22 ST.  
PANAMA CITY, FLA.

### CONVERT TO COLOR TV

**COLORDAPTOR**—A simple 10-tube circuit and rotating color wheel converts any-size black-and-white TV, direct view or projection, to receive compatible color TV. **COLORDAPTOR** is simply attached to TV set, does not affect normal operation and can be built from parts experimenters have on hand.

Complete specifications including theory of operation, complete simplified construction plans, schematic and sample color filters—

Essential parts kit containing all special parts—coils, delay line, crystal, color filters—

Up to 16" **\$19.95** 17" and larger—**\$20.95**

All other **COLORDAPTOR** parts, kits, motors, etc. available. Write for information and prices.

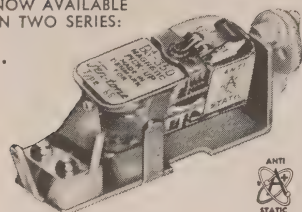
**COLORDAPTOR**, 3471 Ramona, Palo Alto, Calif.



The FIRST really  
STATIC-FREE, DUST-FREE  
NOISE-FREE CARTRIDGE

NOW AVAILABLE  
IN TWO SERIES:

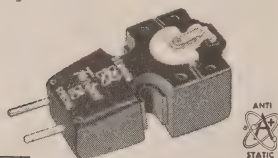
1.



**Fen-tone** **A+ STANDARD**

Professional 8-pole magnetic cartridges, reversible and single play cartridges for all modern plug-in shell record players and changers; and

2.



**Fen-tone** **A+ SPECIAL**

Professional 8-pole magnetic cartridges, single play only for all professional transcription arms

Standard and Special series available in two impedances: 350 ohms & 72 ohms to suit high-level (350 ohms=30mV) or medium level (72 ohms=10-15 mV) magnetic phono inputs.

Leading audio critics comment:

**MONITOR—RADIO-ELECTRONICS:** "An extremely fine value . . . Remarkably good on old 78 rpm shellac records . . . with a unique and exclusive feature — a strip of radioactive foil built into the cartridge to neutralize static charge on records."

**J. B., BENTON HARBOR, MICH.:** "They are absolutely magnificent. I will recommend it to everyone I know as being THE CARTRIDGE!"

ONE DEMONSTRATION WILL CONVINCE YOU TOO!

Audiophile Net Prices:

	Standard	Special
Single (LP or ST) Sapphire	\$9.30	\$11.60
Single (LP or ST) Diamond	\$21.30	\$24.20
RS Dual Sapphire	\$9.78	None
RG LP Diamond/ST. Sapphire	\$21.78	None

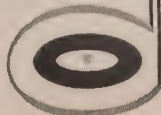


**FREE!** 1956 **Fen-tone** catalog. The above are only samples of the many terrific values in the new 1956 Fen-Tone Hi-Fi catalog including milks, tape decks, cartridges, record changers, silent listening devices, etc.

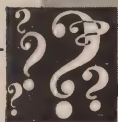
**FENTON COMPANY**  
15 Moore Street, New York 4, N. Y.

Sold through better  
Audio Distributors.  
See yours today!

West of Rockies,  
prices slightly higher.



# Question Box



## ANTENNA END EFFECT

In designing antennas with half-wave radiators, the length of the radiator is usually computed from the formula  $492K/f$  when the length is desired in feet or  $5,904K/f$  for length in inches when  $f$  is the frequency in megacycles. I've seen different formulas and applications where  $K$  varies from about 0.98 to 0.80. Where can I find data for determining the correct value for  $K$  in a given application?—M. H., Washington, D. C.

A dipole is one-half wavelength long (electrically) at its resonant frequency. Its electrical (free-space) length is equal to  $5,904/f$ , where  $f$  is in mc and length is in inches. Its physical length (actual length in practice) is somewhat shorter due to capacitance to ground and because radio waves travel more slowly through or on the surface of a conductor than in air. It is these and other factors that are lumped and called end effect.

According to Arnold B. Bailey (*TV and Other Receiving Antennas*), the shortening factor  $K$  is determined by the design frequency and the relationship between the cross-section and length of the radiator.  $K$  decreases as cross-section and frequency increase. Thus,  $K$  may be 0.95 for a 3-mc antenna made of ordinary wire and 0.80 or less

for a uhf antenna made of large-diameter tubing or rod.

The shortening factor may be found from the formula

$$K = (1 + P - \sqrt{P})$$

where  $P$ , the periphery of the radiator expressed as a fraction of free-space or electrical wavelength, varies with the shape of the cross-section of the conductor.  $P$  is equal to

$$\frac{\pi D}{\lambda}$$

for conductors of circular cross-section,

$$\frac{3.8S}{\lambda}$$

for conductors with square cross-sections and

$$\frac{1.6W}{\lambda}$$

for strip type radiators of thin rectangular cross-section where thickness is less than one-tenth of the width.

In the formulas above,  $D$  is diameter in inches,  $S$  one side of the square in inches,  $W$  the width of the strip in inches and  $\lambda$  the electrical length of a full wave in inches or  $11,808/f_{mc}$ . Therefore, the formula for one-half wavelength (free-space) is  $11,808/2f_{mc}$  or  $5,904/f_{mc}$ .

EXAMPLE: Consider a rod or tube 0.5 inch in diameter as a half-wave radiator for a 150-mc antenna.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Physical length (inches)} &= \frac{11,808}{2f_{mc}} \times K \\ &= \frac{11,808}{2f_{mc}} \times \left(1 + P - \sqrt{P}\right) \\ &= 39.36 \left[1 + \left(\frac{3.1416 \times 0.5}{\lambda}\right) - \sqrt{\frac{3.1416 \times 0.5}{\lambda}}\right] \\ &= 39.36 \left[1 + \left(\frac{1.5708}{11,808}\right) - \sqrt{\frac{1.5708}{11,808}}\right] \\ &= 39.36 \left[1 + \left(\frac{1.5708}{78.72}\right) - \sqrt{\frac{1.5708}{78.72}}\right] \\ &= 39.36 (1 + .0199 - 0.141) \\ &= 39.36 \times 0.8789 \\ &= 34.59 \text{ inches} \end{aligned}$$

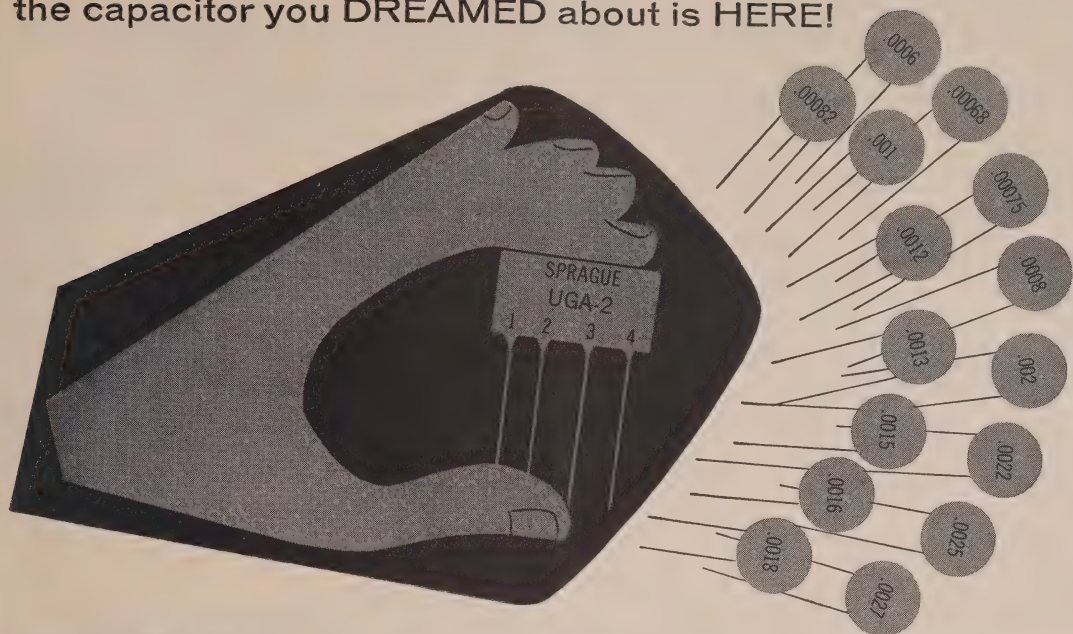
If we use a 1-inch diameter radiator,  $K$  drops to around 0.84 and length becomes 33 inches.

## TRANSCEIVER SUPPLY

I have a small radio transceiver operating from 90- and 1.5-volt batteries. I want to build a small battery

eliminator and use plugs and sockets for connecting it to the set so the batteries are automatically cut out when

the capacitor you DREAMED about is HERE!



## this **ONE** new ceramic capacitor does the work of **FIFTEEN**

NOW . . . you can handle a big percentage of special value and standard value ceramic replacements with a few Sprague "Universals". Just four of these remarkable new capacitors take the place of forty-two regular capacitors, with capacitance values from 400  $\mu\text{F}$  to .015  $\mu\text{F}$ . You can also use them to replace molded mica, ceramic tubular, and paper tubular capacitors in many bypass and coupling applications.

Sprague "Universals" are easy to use! No complex arithmetic involved. One look at the handy reference card packed with each capacitor tells the complete story . . . which "Universal" to use . . . how to wire the leads for the capacitance required.

Type UHK-1, with seven needed values from .001 to .004  $\mu\text{F}$ , is a High-K capacitor for use where rated capacitance is the lowest value permissible. Type UGA-1, with twelve values from .0004 to .0013  $\mu\text{F}$ , is a general application unit with a capacitance tolerance of  $\pm 20\%$ . UHK-2, covering eight values from .0025 to .015  $\mu\text{F}$ , is a High-K capacitor like UHK-1. Type UGA-2 covers fifteen values from .0006 to .0027  $\mu\text{F}$ , and is a general application unit with a  $\pm 20\%$  capacitance tolerance.

Put Sprague "Universal" ceramic capacitors on your "want" list now. Ask for the handy sized kit that fits your pocket or tool box. Your customers won't ever have to spend another night without television for lack of a simple ceramic replacement.

**don't be vague . . . insist on**

### A FEW EXAMPLES OF HOW FOUR "UNIVERSAL" CAPACITORS MEET 90% OF ALL CERAMIC REPLACEMENT NEEDS

#### For .0004 $\mu\text{F}$

Cut leads 2 and 3 from a UGA-1 "Universal". Use leads 1 and 4 as terminals.

#### For .005 $\mu\text{F}$

Cut leads 2 and 4 from a UGA-1 "Universal". Use leads 1 and 3 as terminals.

#### For .001 $\mu\text{F}$

Cut lead 2 from a UGA-2 "Universal". Solder lead 3 to lead 4. Use leads 1 and 4 as terminals.

#### For .002 $\mu\text{F}$

Cut lead 4 from a UGA-2 "Universal". Solder lead 2 to lead 1. Use leads 1 and 3 as terminals.

#### For .0033 $\mu\text{F}$

Cut lead 4 from a UHK-1 "Universal". Solder lead 3 to lead 1. Use leads 1 and 2 as terminals.

#### For .01 $\mu\text{F}$

Cut lead 1 from a UHK-2 "Universal". Solder lead 4 to lead 2. Use leads 2 and 3 as terminals.

#### For .015 $\mu\text{F}$

Solder lead 3 to lead 1 on a UHK-2 "Universal". Solder lead 4 to lead 2. Use leads 1 and 2 as terminals.



# SPRAGUE®

*world's largest capacitor manufacturer*



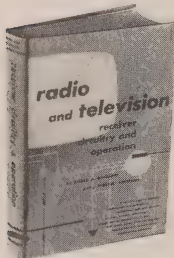
**TELEVISION • RADIO • ELECTRONIC**

**Learn to handle ANY  
job easier, better and  
lots FASTER this modern  
professional way!**

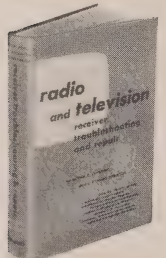
**ONLY \$12 FOR THE COMPLETE TRAINING *You Save \$1<sup>25</sup>***

Ask the men who already have good-pay jobs! They'll tell you that Ghirardi training is the finest — AT ANY PRICE — because it is so outstandingly complete, and because it makes even

Each of these two books is entirely new, completely modern in every respect—NOT a re-hash of old outmoded material. Together, they form a complete service library written so you can easily understand every word—and designed to serve either as a complete training course or as a handy reference for experienced servicemen who want to look up puzzling jobs or develop new and faster methods.



**Radio and Television  
Receiver  
CIRCUITRY AND  
OPERATION**  
By Ghirardi and Johnson  
669 pages, 417 helpful  
illustrations: Price \$6.50



**Radio and Television  
Receiver  
TROUBLESHOOTING  
AND REPAIR**  
By Ghirardi and Johnson  
822 pages, 417 clear  
illustrations; Price \$6.75

**SPECIAL**  
money-  
saving  
**OFFER!**

Save \$1.25 by ordering both of the above big books. Make your service library complete!

## Learn all about Circuits . . . AND WATCH SERVICE "HEADACHES" DISAPPEAR

Years of experience plus hundreds of talks with service technicians proved to Mr. Ghirardi the need for a book that got right down to earth in explaining the basic circuits and operation of modern radio and television receivers. Radio & Television Receiver Circuitry and Operation is the result. Backed by what you can see, you'll find that the 9 out of 10 service jobs are tremendously simplified. You'll work faster with less testing—and make more money in the bargain! Guesswork is eliminated.

Starting with AM and FM pro-

esses and characteristics, the book progresses to a complete understanding of basic circuits, how they operate, how to recognize them quickly and what is likely to go wrong with them. By making it easy for you to understand each circuit and its relation to other circuits, the book helps you to go right to the seat of trouble in far less time. You'll know what different trouble symptoms mean, and you'll know how to repair troubles lots faster and more efficiently.

Sold separately for \$6.50. Try it for 10 days on our FREE examination offer.

## Complete Training in MODERN PROFESSIONAL SERVICE METHODS

This big book makes the tough service jobs easy, makes the easy ones a cinch!

Actually, Radio & Television Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR is a complete guide to modern professional methods. First you get a full analysis of components, their functions, their troubles and their tests. Then you learn the modern troubleshooting methods from "static" tests to dynamic signal tracing and injection techniques. You learn basic procedures and how to interpret the results. You learn how to troubleshoot how to realize Television, FM and AM receivers in less time. You'll learn how to locate a TV set may quickly find a service problem. An experienced puzzling "intermittent" troubles and their remedies are clearly outlined.

demonstrate many operations almost at a glance. In short, from the simplest troubles to the most difficult ones, nothing has been omitted—nothing has been condensed. Everything is carefully explained—and the entire book is fully indexed so you can find exactly what you want in a jiffy.

Read it 10 days FREE! See for yourself how this great book can pave your way to bigger pay. Sold separately for \$6.75. Save money by ordering special combination offer.

**PRACTICE  
10 DAYS  
FREE!**

Dept. RE-106, RINEHART & CO., INC.  
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Send books below for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. In 10 days, I will either remit price as indicated (plus a few cents postage) or return books postpaid and owe you nothing.

**Check here to order books singly:**

<input type="checkbox"/> Radio & TV Receiver <b>CIRCUITRY &amp; OPERATION</b> (Price \$8.50 separately)	<input type="checkbox"/> Radio & TV Receiver <b>TROUBLESHOOTING &amp; REPAIR</b> (Price \$6.75 separately)
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

☐ **Check here for MONEY SAVING COMBINATION . . . SAVE \$1.25!**  
Both of the above big books at the special price of only \$12.00 for the two. (Regular price \$13.25—you save \$1.25.) Payable in 3 installments of \$4 after 10 days if you decide to keep books, and \$3 a month thereafter until the total of \$12 plus postage has been paid.

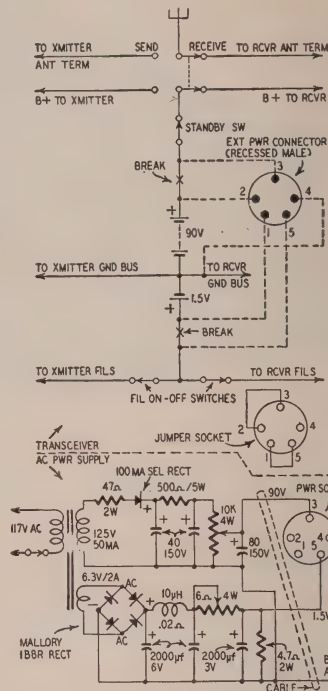
Name .....  
Address .....  
City, Zone, State .....

**OUTSIDE U.S.A.—\$7.25 for TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR book; \$7.00 for CIRCUITRY & OPERATION; \$13.00 for both books. Cash with order only. Money refunded if you return books in 10 days.**

(Continued)

*the eliminator is plugged in.—The diagram shows the battery and switching circuits in the transceiver.—N. R., Northampton, Pa.*

The diagram shows a suitable battery eliminator and connectors. The dashed lines indicate leads that must



be added to the transceiver wiring. The variable resistors in the A and B supplies should be adjusted for the desired voltage under load. When adjusting the A supply, be sure to start with the 6-ohm resistor fully in the circuit. The jumpered connector must be in place when the unit is used on batteries. ENR

TATTOOING-  
while U wait

2



"I'll never forget her—my first col  
job!"

Glueck

# INDEPENDENT SCIENTIFIC SURVEY

## PRECISE MODEL #111 PROVED

## "BEST COMMERCIAL TUBE TESTER AT ANY PRICE" IN INDEPENDENT SURVEY

**precise**  
Model #111

MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE AND EMISSION

## TUBE TESTER

An independent scientific survey conducted by an impartial testing laboratory confirms what purchasers already know: "The most advanced, the most complete tube tester and the best priced is made by PRECISE DEVELOPMENT CORP., Oceanside, N. Y."



111K (Kit form)

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

Now Only ...

111W (Factory Wired) ..... \$139.95  
including carrying case and cover

Prices slightly higher in the west. Prices and specifications  
subject to change without notice

### NOW YOU CAN CHECK TUBES THE MANUFACTURER'S WAY

- Checks both emission and mutual conductance
- Checks all tubes including hearing aid, miniatures
- Six different plate voltages
- Different grid signals
- Simplified Short check
- Gas check
- New type switches
- Deeply etched aluminum panel
- Three different screen voltages
- Latest roll chart
- Measures filament current
- Measures grid bias

### CHECK THESE ADDITIONAL 'specs' ... TALK TO YOUR JOBBER AND TO ANYONE WHO HAS THIS OUTSTANDING TUBE TESTER ...

The Model 111 is the only single commercial tube tester that checks all tubes for both EMISSION and MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE separately. Filament current is measured directly on large meter when checking a VOLTAGE SAPPER tube. NEW, MODERN DESIGNED ROTARY SWITCHES allow you to check each tube element individually NEW TYPE Single Rotary switch for complete short checks. The 111 makes all BIAS,

FILAMENT VOLTAGE, GAS, LIFE checks visually on large meter ... 5 individually calibrated ranges and scales for mutual conductance tests. NEWLY DESIGNED "NO BACKLASH" ROLL CHART lists all tubes including the new type 600 mil series tubes. Provisions are made for testing many color tubes. All CRT's can be checked with accessory adaptor, Model PTA.

SEE THE MANY MORE PRECISE INSTRUMENTS AND PROBES AT YOUR JOBBER TODAY!

**precise** THE FINEST KIT AND WIRED TEST EQUIPMENT

WRITE FOR CATALOG RE10

DEVELOPMENT CORP. OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK, U.S.A.



better TV  
picture  
quality

AMPHENOL

—INLINE\*

COLOR

black & white

114-005 SINGLE BAY  
also available:  
114-322 TWO BAY ARRAY

For over ten years the AMPHENOL Inline has proved that quality pays off! Electrically and mechanically superior, the Inline has provided outstanding black and white pictures for more than a million satisfied set owners. Inline installations of yesteryear or today are ready for color. With color's critical demands, the electrical and mechanical features of Inline quality are required. For example, gain variation over the color modulation band for each VHF channel should not exceed  $\pm 0.75$  db. The Inline measures:

Channel	Gain Variation/db	Channel	Gain Variation/db
2	$\pm 0.40$	8	$\pm 0.08$
3	$\pm 0.06$	9	$\pm 0.04$
4	$\pm 0.12$	10	$\pm 0.03$
5	$\pm 0.27$	11	$\pm 0.20$
6	$\pm 0.20$	12	$\pm 0.30$
7	$\pm 0.20$	13	$\pm 0.30$

Use the Amphenol Inline and you are using the finest!

BR/ISSUE U.S. PATENT 23,273

## Technotes



### HIGH-VOLTAGE PRECAUTION

It is dangerous to use a high-voltage probe with vacuum-tube voltmeters and volt-ohm-milliammeters if there is an open or loose connection in the circuit other than in high-voltage probe itself.

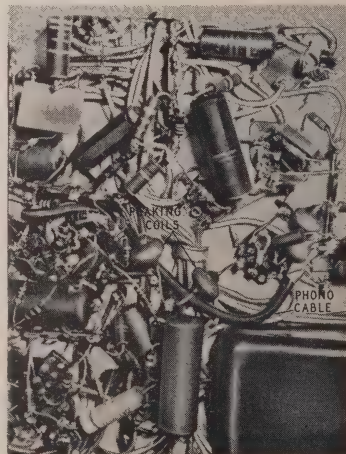
The probe and meter form a series circuit and any break in the circuit puts the entire supply voltage across the break. This could happen in the test lead to the chassis due to the continual flexing of everyday use. The entire high voltage would exist between the meter chassis and the chassis of the receiver. Thus, be very careful to check the condition of the ground lead when using a high-voltage probe and use only one hand at a time.

There is another reason for care in the proper grounding of a meter to a chassis. The ground lead may open-circuit with the result that the entire high voltage being measured is impressed across the power-line low-voltage filter capacitors in the meter and the TV set; these are the small paper capacitors from one side of the power line to the chassis. Even 600-volt paper capacitors will not withstand 10 kv or better. The circuit is completed through the common power-supply line.

—Peter Millano

### MAGNAVOX 350 CHASSIS

This set had a sync buzz in the sound which could be varied to some extent by the contrast control. The buzz was picked up by the shielded phonograph cable (see photo) which passed near the video peaking coils. Field strength was sufficient to penetrate the cable

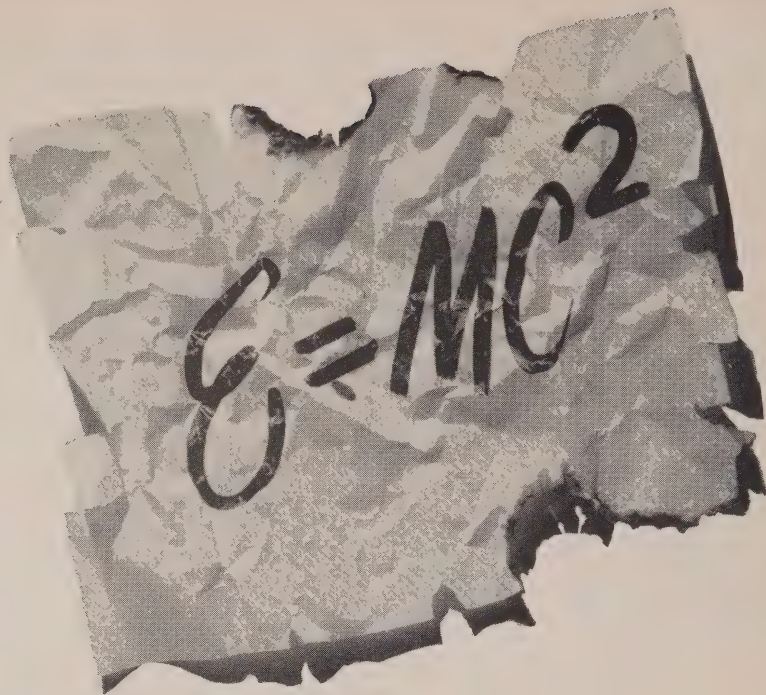


AMPHENOL

AMPHENOL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION  
Chicago 50, Illinois







## The Equation that Shook the World!

A hasty scrawl on a scrap of paper ushered in the Atomic Age. Through this equation, Dr. Albert Einstein revealed to mankind the awesome secret of atomic fission, with all of its tremendous power for good or evil.

This is the kind of a world we live in . . . a world where knowledge is power in a truer sense than ever before. It is an exciting world.

Univac® has added a new dimension to the world of science, processing data with a speed that crowds many lifetimes of research into a few hours.

Squarely in the midst of this exciting world are the engineers and scientists of Remington Rand Univac. Their potential for growth and achievement (and the rewards that go with them) is unlimited. *You can be one of them.*

### Immediate Openings for:

**FIELD LOCATION ENGINEERS** with a college degree in a scientific or engineering field and experience in electronics. Extensive electronic background may substitute for some college. Many opportunities for rapid advancement.

**FIELD LOCATION TECHNICIANS** with technical school background and preferably some experience in electronics. These positions can lead to full engineering responsibility.

Send complete resumé to:

***Remington Rand Univac***

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

Mr. Phil Wilson

Dept. SO-10

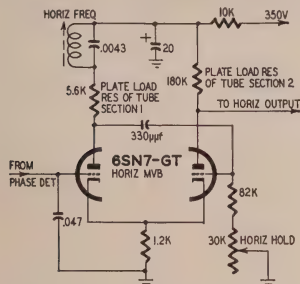
1902 W. MINNEHAHA AVENUE • ST. PAUL W4, MINNESOTA  
RADIO-ELECTRONICS



® Registered in U. S. Patent Office

## MULTIVIBRATOR PLATE LOAD

Sweep instability frequently results from a change in the plate load resistance of multivibrators. A typical circuit (see diagram) is in the DeWald model ET-170. This trouble arises where  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistors are used as plate load resistances. They overheat and change value considerably, usually higher. Once having changed, the resistor is seldom stable so do not shunt

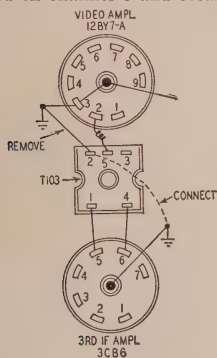


with another resistor as a cure. The remedy is replacement with a 1-watt resistor. The most frequent offender is the load resistor of the normally on tube which has a long duty cycle.

Both horizontal and vertical multivibrator oscillators may be afflicted. If you get a set to repair with a changed value in either half of either multivibrator, change all plate load resistors to 1 watt.—A. Philip Monroe

## RF INTERFERENCE

Cases of rf interference have been reported on the J-21 custom chassis 472, 473, 476 and 477. The trouble has appeared on channel 6 and occasionally



on channel 7. In some cases it is caused by if harmonic radiation from the second detector back into the antenna input. If this is the cause of the interference, it can usually be corrected by removing the second detector ground lead, connecting it to a new chassis ground point.—Crosley Service Instructions

## PHILCO 48-1000

Faulty synchronization in this model is often due to leaky coupling capacitors in the sync circuits. Replace each one with a good-quality 600-volt unit.—Marty Britt

END

## ARKAY Kits . . . lead the field

new!  
new!introducing  
ARKAY Model FL-30  
Hi-Fi Amp & Pre-Amp

## SPECIFICATIONS:

Power Output—30 watts @ 1% 1M

Peak Power—45 watts

Output Impedance—4, 8, 16 ohms

Frequency Response—±1 db 10-40,000 cps below 28 watts

± 1/2 db 20-20,000 cps

Hum—Minimum volume—120 db below rated output

Controls—(6) Function selector, loudness, bass, treble, level

set, 5 position level compensation control

Tone controls—± 16 db @ 50 and 10,000 cps

\$49.95

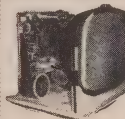
Featuring a transistorized Front End with a reluctance pick-up, this engineering masterpiece assures the finest in high fidelity reproduction. Record equalization for more than 30 labels (LP, RIAA and EMI). Complete with rose gold panel and black cabinet.

ARKAY  
Model  
HFT-7  
Hi-Fi  
AM-FM  
Tuner

Extremely low noise characteristic. Automatic frequency control with provisions for AFC erase. Allows pinpoint, high selectivity tuning. Foster Seeley discriminator, high efficiency AM loop stick antenna and temperature compensated oscillator circuit.

less cover \$29.95

Plus 100% fed. ex. tax

ARKAY  
Model  
14T21  
new!  
TV KIT

Very latest design used in sync. circuits results in excellent stability with extremely low noise characteristics. A. G. C. circuit results in maximum sync. hold characteristics. The only vertical chassis construction, series-string-heater type tubes, vertical retrace blanking circuits, and many more features.

\$79.50

ARKAY  
Model B-8  
Hi-Fi  
Speaker  
System

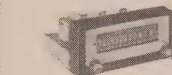
Arkay Kit Model B-8 is a new hi-fi speaker system in kit form. Measures 12" x 12" x 24". Is a base reflex, ducted-port and is equipped with a frequency woofer and high frequency exponential speaker together with a variable balance control for adjustment of tweeter.

\$35.95

Plus 100% fed. ex. tax

ARKAY  
RADIOS

Arkay manufactures a complete line of radios unmatched in the industry in quality and performance. They include: transistor portables, table models, multi-band receivers, portables, and many other models. There is certain to be one to fit your requirements.

ARKAY Model FM-6  
FM Receiver Kit

Extremely sensitive and stable . . . grounded grid front-end; Foster-Seeley Discriminator. Temperature compensated oscillator circuit; 3 double tuned IF stages, limiter and discriminator give top selectivity and sensitivity.

\$23.95

Plus 100% fed. ex. tax

ARKAY Model PR-3  
Personal Portable

For the person who wishes a personal radio that will fit into his pocket comfortably. Uses 3 miniature tubes and makes a handsome gift in a plastic cabinet of modern design. Two earphones can be connected at the same time. Size: 3" x 5" x 1 3/4".

\$12.95

Plus 100% fed. ex. tax

Write today for full details on the remarkable units in the ARKAY line. You will receive our catalogue ABSOLUTELY FREE along with the name of your nearest dealer. Write today to Dept. RE-10.

**ARKAY KITS, inc. · 120 Cedar Street · N. Y., N. Y.**

What articles would you like to see published in  
**RADIO-ELECTRONICS**

Maybe you're the man to write them! Ask for an Author's Guide  
**RADIO-ELECTRONICS 154 W. 14 St. New York 11, N.Y.**

For All Your  
**HI-FI REQUIREMENTS**

Write us first

Complete stock of  
Tuners, Amplifiers, Speakers and Systems,  
Changers, Turntables, Cartridges, etc.

Our Consultation Service is at your disposal.

Write us today.

Suggested Systems from \$150 and up

**SOUND MART UNLIMITED, INC.**

Dept. E

119 East 59 Street

New York 19, New York

**LMB** BOX CHASSIS  
OFFERS FREE

inside LMB boxes

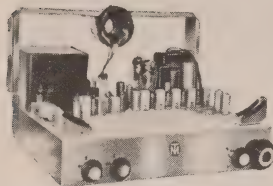
10 tested kit diagram projects for the builder. Each one of these kit diagrams built by a recognized expert. Kit projects are complete in every detail. Circuit diagram, photo of project both front and rear photo. Rear photo shows wiring and parts. Detailed instructions for building, complete parts list and design. Complete to build except parts and your distributor can supply the parts. Ask your distributor for the list of LMB Kit Diagram Projects. If he does not have them, write to

**LMB** 1011 Venice Blvd.  
Los Angeles 15, Calif.



# NEW... 1957 World's Most Powerful TV Receivers **TECH-MASTER**

## The "GOLD MEDAL" #2430-N



Dimensions 20 1/4" W x 16 1/4" D

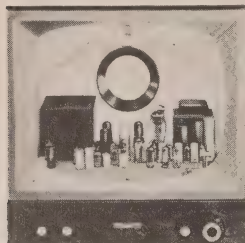
OPERATES all 21", 24" and 27" (90°) Picture Tubes with unexcelled performance in Brilliance, Clarity and Fringe Area Reception. This TV Receiver is an improved version of the former TECHMASTER #2430-9 that sold for \$262.50. Note the new low price!

- Latest #630 Type Advance Circuitry, using 30 Tubes.
- New Hi-Sweep Auto Transformer System for added brilliance.
- Full 4 Mc Band Width for picture clarity and definition.
- 5 Microvolt Sensitivity assures fringe area reception.
- New System of picture and sound synchronization.
- New Type Cascade Tuner with provisions for UHF.
- Picture Expander Control for low line voltage conditions.
- Full Horizontal and Vertical Blanking.
- Quick Action Keyed AGC circuit for stabilized control.
- Chassis beautifully plated in gleaming nickel.

Shipping Wght. 65 lbs.

COMPLETE ready to operate including all Tubes, CRT Brackets, 12" Speaker, Knobs, Etc. (less CRT) ..... **\$194.50**

## The "VIDEO THEATRE" #630-5



Dimensions 19" W x 17 1/2" D

COMPLETE ready to operate including all Tubes, CRT Brackets, 12" Speaker, Knobs, Etc. (less CRT) ..... **\$254.50**

A Veritable "Theatre-In-The-Home" with an incomparable combining of fidelity in Audio and Video reproduction which now OPERATES all 21", 24" and 27" (90°) Picture Tubes.

- Hi-Fi Multi-Network added to the basic #630 31-Tube Circuit.
- 3 Stage Sync Chain, high trans. noise limiting Sync Amplifier.
- Push-Pull 6 Watt output with inverse feedback.
- 5 Microvolt Sensitivity assures fringe reception.
- 4-Stage Video I.F. and 2-Stage Video Amplifier.
- Input for Radio Tuner, Phonograph or Microphone.
- AGC Level and Area Control, adjustable for any signal area.
- Full Horizontal and Vertical Blanking.
- 2-Stage Audio Amplifier.
- Chassis beautifully plated in gleaming nickel.

Shipping Wght. 58 lbs.

\* FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY sold separately in mahogany, walnut or blond incl. mask and safety glass, knob panel drilled or undrilled: 21" \$19.45, 24" or 27" \$24.37

**FREE!** This RCA \$55 Hi-Fi 12" SPEAKER with Tweeter •• with every Combined Purchase of a #630-5 or #630-ST CHASSIS and any PICTURE TUBE.



## The "VIDEOPHILE" #630-ST

Provides VIDEO for use with your OWN AUDIO SYSTEM

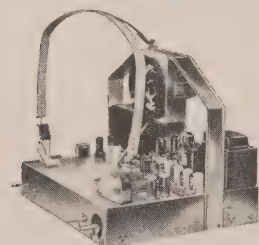
NOW ••• Owners of HIGH FIDELITY Sound Systems have the opportunity to match the fine quality of the sound with equivalent picture quality in this new Leading Videophile HIGH FIDELITY Television Tuner.

OPERATES all 21", 24" and 27" (90°) Picture Tubes. The Videophile is similar to the "Video Theatre" #630-5 TV Chassis with all its features, less audio.

Easily connected to any audio system. Simply plug your sound lead into the jack at the rear of TV Chassis. The noise-free cathode follower output supplies a clear FM signal. Your completed custom installation will provide the ultimate in sight for the ultimate in sound.

Shipping Wght. 58 lbs.

COMPLETE ready to connect including all Tubes, CRT Brackets, Knobs, Etc. (less CRT) ..... **\$249.50**

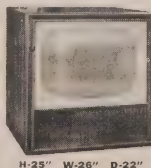


Dimensions 19" W x 17 1/2" D

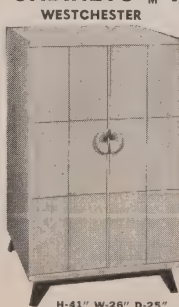
## CUSTOM-BUILT CABINETS FACTORY TO YOU

3 LEADING 1956 STYLES in Mahogany or walnut (blond 100% extra) • Ready drilled for any 21", 24", 20" or 21" picture tube at no extra in price • Also supplied with undrilled knob panel for any other TV set • EVERYTHING NECESSARY for an easy perfect chassis and CRT assembly is included • Each cabinet is delivered complete as pictured with mask, safety glass, mounting brackets, hardware, knobs, hardware and assembling instructions • Each cabinet is shipped in an air cushioned carton from FACTORY to YOU!

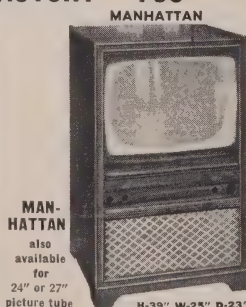
GEM \$35.91



GEM also available for 24" or 27" picture tube \$59.54



H-41" W-26" D-25"



H-39" W-25" D-23"

Special \$74 \$79.22 Special \$49

## 21" TV CONVERSION KIT

Convert any Size, any Make TV RECEIVER to operate the 21" or ANY 70° PICTURE TUBE. COMPLETE SET of ESSENTIAL PARTS includes matched set of Todd 70° COSINE DEFLECTION YOKE and TODD HV FLYBACK TRANSFORMER, FOCALIZER, 20KV FILTER, DRIVE TRIMMER, LINEARITY COIL, CONDENSERS, RESISTORS.

List Price \$35.50

Your Price... **\$13.97** Incl. CONVERSION MANUAL with Step-by-Step Instructions & Diagrams.

## 27" TV CONVERSION KIT

Convert any Size, any Make TV RECEIVER to operate the 27" or ANY 90° PICTURE TUBE. COMPLETE SET of ESSENTIAL PARTS includes matched set of Todd 90° COSINE DEFLECTION YOKE and TODD HV FLYBACK TRANSFORMER, 30KV FILTER, 6AX4 TUBE, YOKE BRACKETS, WIDTH CONTROL, CONDENSERS, RESISTORS.

List Price \$39.75

Your Price... **\$15.98** Incl. CONVERSION MANUAL with Step-by-Step Instructions & Diagrams.

Illustrations for mounting TV Sets flush with wall extending into garage, closet or wall recess included.

## PULSE KEYED AGC KIT

Finest, most accurate and the easiest Kit to install in any make TV RECEIVER including the No. 630. Improves performance and insures a steady picture on all channels.

COMPLETE SET of PARTS Including 6AU6 tube & Instructions **\$2.99**

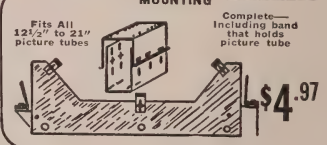
## CBS PICTURE TUBES

17" 70° \$22.66 #17BP4B 90° #17AP4A	21" 70° \$32.21 #21EP4B 90° #21AP4A
24" 90° \$48.99 #24CP4A Aluminized	27" 90° \$74.31 #27EP4A Aluminized

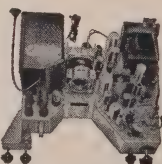
## STANDARD CASCODE TUNER

For better all around performance. Complete with tubes and Brakes CASCODE MANUAL with step-by-step instructions and all extra parts needed. **\$15.97**

## UNIVERSAL Picture Tube MOUNTING BRACKETS



Complete Including band picture tube \$4.97



Build your own  
**SUPER DE LUXE**  
31-TUBE  
#630 TV CHASSIS

#630 SUPER DELUXE 31-TUBE TV KIT OPERATES 16" to 31" PICTURE TUBES • Engineered in strict adherence to the genuine RCA #630 plus added features • FULL 4MC BANDWIDTH • CASCODE TUNER • COSINE DEFLECTION YOKE • LARGER POWER TRANSFORMER • KEVED AGC • 12" SPEAKER • CONDENSERS and RESISTORS • All parts and tolerances. You receive a COMPLETE SET of PARTS and TUBES, everything needed is included (less CRT & wire). All I.F. Coils and Transformers are factory pre-aligned and tuned. You will enjoy building it with "LIFE-SIZE" easy to follow step-by-step ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS! Included with each KIT.

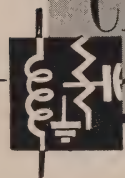
Slashed to **\$99.99**

Similar KIT for 24" or 27" CRT \$110.39 slashed to

**BROOKS RADO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y.** TELEPHONE CORland 7-2359

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

# radio-electronic Circuits



## FM TUNING METER

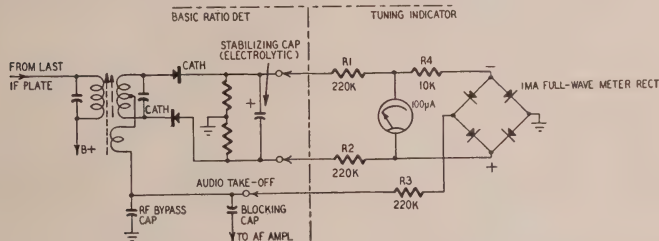
Tuning indicators in FM sets with ratio detectors usually obtain their control voltage from the avc or afc line or from a storage or stabilizing capacitor across the detector output. This method does not insure accurate tuning because the indication remains constant at a maximum as long as the carrier is anywhere along the flat top of the if passband.

A second type of indicator is a zero-

current flow through the meter from the storage capacitor.

When the carrier is centered, the voltage at the audio takeoff is zero and the meter reads maximum. Any slight detuning develops a voltage at the sound takeoff point. This drives a bucking current through the meter and reduces its reading.

The diagram shows typical values for a 100- $\mu$ amp meter. R1, R2, R3 and



center meter measuring the dc voltage at the audio takeoff point. The meter reads left of center when the set is slightly detuned in one direction, zero when the carrier is centered and right of center when the set is detuned in the opposite direction. The main disadvantage of this arrangement is that a zero reading—indicating correct tuning—also can be obtained when the set is tuned well away from a station.

The simple tuning meter shown here was devised especially for use with ratio detectors and was described in *Wireless World* (London, England). It is a combination of the two basic systems just discussed. The meter reads maximum when the carrier is centered in the passband and falls off rapidly to either side.

If we momentarily disconnect the circuit elements to the right of the meter, we find that the meter follows the if response curve and tuning may not be accurate. This is corrected by feeding a bucking voltage from the sound takeoff point through R3 and a 1-ma meter rectifier. The rectifier insures that the bucking current always opposes the

R4 are 100,000, 100,000, 47,000 and 10,000 ohms, respectively, for a 250- $\mu$ amp meter. R1 and R2 are 47,000 ohms and R3 and R4 are 22,000 ohms each when using a 500- $\mu$ amp meter.

The circuit is not satisfactory with a meter of sensitivity less than 500  $\mu$ amp. Connect the meter and R1 and R2 to the storage capacitor and tune in a strong signal. Adjust the values of R1 and R2 (while keeping them equal) for around 60% of full scale (or other convenient maximum reading on the meter). Next, connect the rectifier across the meter. Do not connect R3. If the meter reading drops more than 10%, insert R4—selecting the lowest value that keeps the meter reading within 90% of the original deflection.

Connect R3, starting with a value equal to R1, and note the effect of detuning. Indications should be sharp. If not, gradually reduce R3 until you get a sharp indication. But don't use too low a value or you'll load down the audio takeoff.

Realign the if circuits if the sound quality is not at its best when the meter reaches its peak.

## 1-TURN MOTOR CONTROL

I was asked to design a control system for a motorized advertising display. The words of an ad were spaced around the edge of a large turntable driven by a 1-rpm motor. The sign starts to rotate when the reader momentarily

presses a switch and it automatically stops after making one complete revolution. The diagram shows the arrangement that I used.

In addition to the turntable, the motor drives a cam with a raised lobe

## "ONE DOLLAR" buys

As much as \$15 worth—Everything Brand New and sold to you with a money back guarantee.

- 100—ASSORTED 1/2 WATT RESISTORS.....\$1
- 100—FUSES 1 AMP. standard size 1 1/4" x 3/4".....\$1
- 100—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .02-100v.....\$1
- 100—ASSORTED WHITE TUBE CARTONS.....\$1
- 300—TV STANDARD CORONA BUTTONS.....\$1
- 100—TV STANDARD CORONA RINGS.....\$1
- 300—TV STAND. DIAL ESC. SPRINGS.....\$1
- 100'—FINEST NYLON DIAL CORD.....\$1
- 300—SELF TAPPING SCREWS #4x3/8 & 3/4.....\$1
- 400—ASST. SCREWS, NUTS, WASH. RIV.....\$1
- 50—ASST. TUBULAR CONDENSERS 85v.....\$1
- 70—ASST. 1 WATT RESISTORS.....\$1
- 35—ASST. 2 WATT RESISTORS.....\$1
- 35—ASST. RADIO KNOBS screw and push-on.....\$1
- 100—KNOB SPRINGS std. size 3/8" x 1/2".....\$1
- 50—ASST. SOCKETS octal and miniature.....\$1
- 50—ASST. MICA CONDENSERS some in 50v.....\$1
- 50—ASST. CERAMIC CONDENSERS.....\$1
- 15—ASST. VOL. CONTROLS lens switch.....\$1
- 5—ASST. VOL. CONTROLS with switch.....\$1
- 20—ASST. PILOT LIGHTS #44, 46, 47, 51.....\$1
- 50—ASST. TERMINAL STRIPS 1, 2, 3, 4 lug.....\$1
- 10—ASST. RADIO ELECTRO. COND.....\$1
- 1—ASST. TV CATHODIC COND.....\$1
- 10—ASST. TV COILS sync. heating wire, etc.....\$1
- 20—10KV CARTWHEEL COND. total lat \$35.....\$1
- 10—PILOT LIGHT SKTS. bayonet type, wired.....\$1
- 10—6 FT. ELEC. LINE CORDS with plug.....\$1
- 5—TV CHARGER CORDS with both plugs.....\$1
- 10—ASST. WIREWIND RE. 1-200v.....\$1
- 250'—HOOK-UP WIRE & SOLDER KIT.....\$1
- 100'—TWIN LEAD-IN WR. 3000, hvy. duty.....\$1
- 50'—FLAT 4-COND. WIRE, many purposes.....\$1
- 10—AC-DC ANT. HANKS each 20 feet.....\$1
- 50—ASST. MICA TRIMMER CONDENSERS.....\$1
- 50—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .01-200v.....\$1
- 50—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .02-400v.....\$1
- 50—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .001-600v.....\$1
- 25—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .01-600v.....\$1
- 20—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .25-600v.....\$1
- 15—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .047-600v.....\$1
- 20—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .001-1000v.....\$1
- 15—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .01-1000v.....\$1
- 15—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .038-1000v.....\$1
- 15—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .05-1000v.....\$1
- 15—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .05-1000v.....\$1
- 15—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .01-1700v.....\$1
- 15—TUBULAR CONDENSERS .02-1700v.....\$1
- 3—ELECTROLYTIC COND. 50/30-150v.....\$1
- 5—ELECTROLYTIC COND. 100/50-50/25v.....\$1
- 3—ELECTROLYTIC COND. 80/50-450v.....\$1
- 3—ELECTROLYTIC COND. 40/10/10—450v.....\$1
- 3—ELECTROLYTIC COND. 40/40-450v.....\$1
- 5—ELECTROLYTIC COND. 250/1000-10/8v.....\$1
- 30—MICA COND. 15-30mmf and 15-100mmf.....\$1
- 30—MICA COND. 15-470mmf and 15-1000mmf.....\$1
- 30—MICA COND. 15-30mmf and 15-100mmf.....\$1
- 30—CERAMIC COND. 15-1mmf and 15-8mmf.....\$1
- 30—CERAMIC COND. 15-150mmf and 15-300mmf.....\$1
- 30—CERAMIC COND. 15-150mmf and 15-300mmf.....\$1
- 50—100 OHM 1/2 WATT RESISTORS 5%.....\$1
- 75—480 OHM 1/2 WATT RESISTORS 10%.....\$1
- 75—470K OHM 1/2 WATT RESISTORS 10%.....\$1
- 50—3.3 OHM 1 WATT RESISTORS 10%.....\$1
- 50—3900 OHM 1 WATT RESISTORS 10%.....\$1
- 50—15K OHM 1 WATT RESISTORS 10%.....\$1
- 50—27K OHM 1 WATT RESISTORS 10%.....\$1
- 50—120K OHM 1 WATT RESISTORS 10%.....\$1
- 50—150K OHM 1 WATT RESISTORS 5%.....\$1
- 50—470K OHM 1 WATT RESISTORS 5%.....\$1
- 50—2.2 MEG OHM 1 WATT RESIST. 10%.....\$1
- 25—2 OHM 2 WATT RESISTORS 5%.....\$1
- 25—3.3 OHM 2 WATT RESISTORS 5%.....\$1
- 25—5.6 OHM 2 WATT RESISTORS 10%.....\$1
- 25—270 OHM 2 WATT RESISTORS 10%.....\$1
- 25—470K OHM 2 WATT RESISTORS 10%.....\$1
- 25—100K OHM 2 WATT RESISTORS 10%.....\$1
- 3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS. 50L6 type.....\$1
- 3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS. 6K6 or 6V6 type.....\$1
- 3—I.F. COIL TRANS. 450kc.....\$1
- 3—I.F. COIL TRANS. 10.7 mc FM.....\$1
- 3—I.F. COIL TRANS. 10.7 mc FM.....\$1
- 3—LOOPSTICK ANT. new ferrite, adjustable.....\$1
- 12—RADIO OSCILLATOR COILS 450kc.....\$1
- 3—2 GANG VARIABLE COND. 420/162mc.....\$1
- 3—1/2 MEG VOLUME CONT. with switch.....\$1
- 1—2" PM speaker, 1-8 oz. 25 magnet.....\$1
- 5—5" PM SPEAKER, 1/4" x 3" magnet.....\$1
- 2—\$2.50 SAPPH. PH. NDL 4000 playings.....\$1
- 1—SB RCA CRYSTAL CARTRIDGE #9890.....\$1
- 2—SELENIUM RECT. 1-65ma. 1-100ma.....\$1
- 5—GERM. DIODE CRYSTALS 2N121, 2N122, 1N64.....\$1
- 1—\$6 IND. TV V-TYPE ANT. hi-gain 3 sec.....\$1
- 21" TV OPEN MAG. 1-8" x 1-8" gray col.....\$1
- 1—TV SAFETY GLASS 13 3/4" x 10 1/2".....\$1
- 1—TV UNIV. FOCALIZER ant. for any ohmage.....\$1
- 1—TV VERT. OUTP. TRANS. 10 to 1 ratio.....\$1
- 5—TV CRT SOCKETS with 18' leads.....\$1
- 5—HI-VOLT. ANODE LEADS with 18' leads.....\$1
- ASST. CASCADE ANTENNA STRIPS.....\$1
- 2—TV 1ST & 2ND SND. I.F. COILS #201K1.....\$1
- 1—TV RATIO DETECTOR TRANS. 4.5mc.....\$1

HANDY WAY TO ORDER—Simply tear out advertisement and mail to: **BROOKS & TV CORP.** Money Order or Check. No letter needed, envelope address is sufficient. You will receive a new copy of this ad for re-orders.

ON SMALL ORDERS—Please include stamp for postage. Process will be refunded. Larger orders will be shipped express collect.

**BROOKS & TV CORP.**

84 Vesey St., New York 7, N.Y.



# Up-to-the-minute!



This brand new edition of **MANDL'S TELEVISION SERVICING** gives you the most detailed trouble-shooting procedures and servicing techniques for every TV flaw.

## MANDL'S TELEVISION SERVICING Rev. Ed.

By **MATTHEW MANDL** \$6.50

Every feature that made this book invaluable to thousands of technicians and servicemen has been retained. In fact, each subject has been re-examined in the light of recent developments and brought completely up-to-date.

### EASY TO LEARN

Simple, clear explanations of the fundamentals of monochrome and color TV. Complete servicing instructions for UHF and VHF.

- Plus:**
- Cascade tuners, automatically focused tubes and other devices.
  - The latest types of tuners and circuits (including theory and servicing of printed circuits).
  - Transistor theory and servicing principles.

You'll learn the time-saving methods used by the experts without unnecessary theory or involved mathematics.

### COMPLETE EDUCATION IN SERVICING

The Master Index to Common Television Troubles—which has been expanded to include many new references—lists the various trouble symptoms with the possible causes for each and the page on which full servicing instructions are given.

Every step is fully illustrated with large, clearly marked schematics, and other helpful illustrations.

Become An Expert In...

## CLOSED - CIRCUIT AND INDUSTRIAL TELEVISION

By **EDWARD M. NOLL** \$4.95

This one book could guarantee your future! It gives you, in clear non-mathematical terms, both the theory and practical techniques needed to handle closed-circuit transmission systems, scanning processes, picture signals, sync and deflection generators, cameras, and video amplifier systems.

### THE ONLY BOOK IN ITS FIELD

This specially designed, paper-bound volume is packed with technical know-how, industrial applications, and hundreds of photographs and drawings.

2 one-way tickets to the best jobs in TV

Study one or both FREE for 10 days without obligation

### CLIP AND MAIL TODAY

The Macmillan Company, Dept. RE-3  
60 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.

Please send me:

- ☐ **MANDL'S TELEVISION SERVICING \$6.50**  
☐ **CLOSED-CIRCUIT AND INDUSTRIAL TELEVISION \$4.95**

I will either remit the full price or return the book(s) in 10 days. (Save! Send check or money order now and we pay delivery charge.)

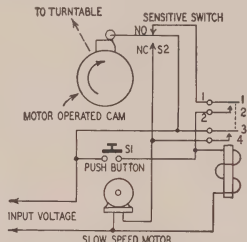
Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

### RADIO-ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (Continued)

to operate a snap-action type spdt switch (S2). When the cam lobe rests under the arm of the switch, the motor circuit is open. Pressing S1 energizes the relay and closes its double-pole normally open contacts. Since the arm of S2 is on the cam, its normally open contacts are closed and the relay is locked in through one set of its contacts (contacts 1 and 2). The motor circuit is closed through relay contacts 3 and 4 and the motor runs. When the arm of S2 rides down off the cam lobe, the normally open contacts break the circuit and de-energize the relay. The normally closed contacts now apply power to the motor. When the turntable completes one revolution, the arm of S2 rides up on the lobe and stops the



motor. The cycle can be repeated by pressing S1 again.

This circuit can be used wherever it is necessary to start and stop a motor after one revolution or after a predetermined number of revolutions if the cam is driven through a suitable reducing gear. It is particularly useful where S1 must be depressed only momentarily to start the motor.—  
*Arnold R. Shulman*

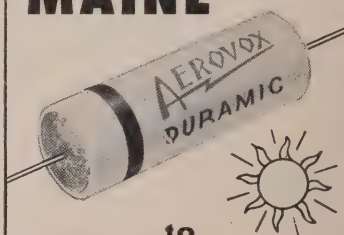
### AC HIGH-VOLTAGE CHECKER

When troubleshooting TV high-voltage circuits, the technician uses a vtvm to check voltages around the oscillator and a high-voltage probe to measure the rectifier output. The plates of the horizontal output and high-voltage rectifier carry high-amplitude pulse voltages in addition to dc. Schematic diagrams usually carry a "Do not measure" warning at these points. To judge these voltages, most technicians short the circuit to ground and estimate the voltage by the length of the arc.

This instrument is safer and more reliable and can be constructed for about \$1. Tests can be made very rapidly. There is nothing to hook up, not even a ground lead. The unit works by measuring the distance from the source at which a small neon lamp will fire. The drawing shows its construction.

A ½-inch-diameter transparent plastic tube about 12 inches long is used as the handle or body of the probe. The tip is made up of a short length of ⅜-inch-diameter plastic tubing into which a slightly longer piece of ¼-inch tubing is inserted. The metal tip or prod is a nail or piece of wire soldered to an ordinary automobile tire valve cap. On low voltages, the cap partially

from  
**MAINE**



to  
**CALIFORNIA**

Servicemen everywhere are acclaiming the outstanding performance of Aerovox "DURAMICS"—ceramic-cased tubular capacitors. No matter what the weather conditions... hot-and-humid or cold-and-damp... these superior capacitors have provided outstanding performance without costly call-backs.

### Here are the reasons for such outstanding performance characteristics:

Dense steatite case provides exceptional protection against humidity.

Terminal lead wires are firmly imbedded into the end seals and will not work loose or pull out under the most severe operating conditions.

Operating temperatures from -55°C to +85°C.

Exclusive Aerovox end-fill will not separate from case nor soften or flow at any rated temperature.

Excellent power-factor, insulation resistance and temperature coefficient characteristics.

Available in 10 standard voltage ratings from 200 to 15,000 VDC.

**AEROVOX TYPE P84CM CAPACITORS** are always in stock at your local Aerovox Distributor in a complete range of capacitance values and voltage ratings. Particularly priced. Write today for your copy of the latest Aerovox catalog or ask your distributor.



**AEROVOX CORPORATION**

DISTRIBUTOR SALES DIVISION,  
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

In Canada: **AEROVOX CANADA LTD.**, Hamilton, Ont.  
Export: Ad Auriema, 89 Broad St., New York, N. Y.,  
Cable: Auriema, N. Y.

Only the CLEAR PICTURE Comes Thru!



with the  
NEW and  
AMAZING

# Dynamic FILTER TENNA

with the EXCLUSIVE built-in  
**HI-PASS FILTER**  
T. M. Reg. Pat. Pend.  
THE FIRST TRULY ELECTRONIC  
INDOOR TV ANTENNA TO GIVE  
CLEAR FILTERED RECEPTION.

List  
\$18.95

SATIN  
BRASS,  
SATIN  
CHROME,  
SATIN  
COPPER  
FINISHES.



Beautiful!



Available  
at all  
Quality  
Electronic  
Distributors

## THE HI-PASS FILTER SCREENS OUT!

... all electrical disturbances. Field tests prove that this built-in unit rejects all interferences picked up in the antenna circuit ... only a completely filtered signal comes thru. GUARANTEED TO OUT-PERFORM ANY INDOOR TV ANTENNA — in rejecting electrical disturbances—OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

## STRONGEST POSSIBLE SIGNAL

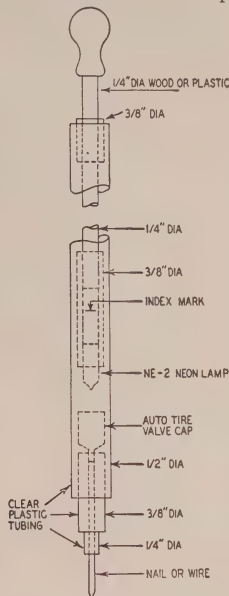
on any TV. Powerful high gain phasing elements with adjustable 12 position channel attenuator. Eliminates orientation, ghosts, fuzz, picture tearing, and distortion in practically all locations — on color and black & white TV.

Manufactured By ...  
**DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS -**  
**NEW YORK, INC.**  
Forest Hills, Long Island, New York

## RADIO-ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (Continued)

surrounds the neon lamp and increases the sensitivity.

The plunger is a length of 1/4-inch plastic or wood rod or tubing with a short length of 3/8-inch tubing on one end and a knob on the other. Cut off a part of the leads of an NE-2 neon lamp and insert it into the open end



of the plunger, pushing it back just far enough so it doesn't strike the inside of the valve cap. File an index mark around the plunger and fill it with black ink. Assemble the instrument with a few carefully placed drops of cement.

Hold the probe tip on the plate of the output or rectifier tube and gradually push the plunger in until the neon lamp lights. Check the schematic for peak-to-peak voltages indicated on scope waveforms at these points and use this data to calibrate markings filed in the outside of the barrel.—Fred Wise



"Boy, we really anchored that baby!"

## Shortcuts For SERVICE... PROFIT From R-Columbia

### New FONO MAGIC

A compound of special rubber and carbide... eliminates turntable slipping-dragging. Makes automatic changers cycle properly.

ONLY  
\$195  
DEALER  
NET

DON'T REPLACE CRYSTALLIZED RUBBER PHONOGRAPH DRIVE WHEELS UNNECESSARILY...



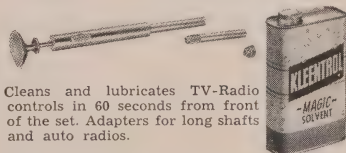
### New HUMI-KUP 2-Set TV Coupler

ONLY  
\$295  
DEALER  
NET



First hermetically sealed 2-set coupler in three models; HK1 for normal installation; HK2 for exceptional signal gain; HK3 for maximum interference rejection and FM-TV operation from one antenna.

### Trolmaster and Kleentrol Solvent



Cleans and lubricates TV-Radio controls in 60 seconds from front of the set. Adapters for long shafts and auto radios.

Write Today for Information on  
These Servicemen's Designed Products

**R-Columbia**  
PRODUCTS CO., INC.  
Highwood, Illinois



# THE Senco

## Line is "Mighty Fine"

Each Senco item is designed with the serviceman in mind. Created by highly qualified design and service engineers to **SAVE COSTLY SERVICE** time, Senco products **HAVE RAPIDLY GROWN** in acceptance—Now are leaders in low cost test instruments and accessories. Attractive packaging, informative literature and unsurpassed quality, truly guarantee a "line that is mighty fine."



Model FC4  
Dealer Net  
With Leads... **\$2.95** Without Leads... **\$2.75**

### SENCO FILAMENT CHECKER

Quickly finds any open filament. Especially handy for servicing series filament TV sets and radios; only checker that checks all octals, loctals, 7 and 9 pin minatures automatically. Also continuity and voltage tester.

### NEW SENCO TRANSISTOR CHECKER

Now wanted and needed by every serviceman, approved by leading mfrs. Provides these 4 important checks on all transistors: Open—short—current gain—leakages.

Checks forward to backward resistance of all diodes.



Dealer Net **\$15.95** Model TDC22



### UP-DOWN VOLTAGE BOOSTER

Model LB2

A practical line voltage regulator—half the price of others. Increases power line voltage ten volts, decreases it ten volts, or restores it to normal with the flick of a switch, rated up to 300 watts. Handles all black and white TV sets. Dealer Net **\$5.97**

Model LB2N

Same as Model LB2, but with neon lamp. Glows @ 126V indicating high line voltage.

Dealer Net... **\$7.17**



### PEAK TO PEAK COMPARISON METER

A completely assembled Peak to Peak Meter at half the price of a kit. A must when servicing AGC, Sync Separators, Etc. Dealer Net... **\$8.75**



### TUBE and CAPACITOR LEAKAGE CHECKER

A highly accurate tester for detecting leakage between tube elements. "Two Testers in One"

A reliable instrument for indicating capacitor leakage with 50 volts applied. Quickly indicates • Grid to cathode leakage • Grid emission • Heater to cathode leakage • Gassy tubes Checks 70 Critical Tube Types Complete with Leads and Wired... **\$24.95** Kit form... **\$19.95** Leatherette Carrying Case... **\$2.00**

All products carry standard 90 day warranty. Available at leading distributors everywhere.

**Senco**

Manufactured by

**SERVICE**

**INSTRUMENTS CO.**

171 Official Road • Addison, Ill.

### ALIGN-O-PAK BIAS SUPPLY for TV ALIGNMENT and AGC TROUBLE-SHOOTING



Model BE3

NOW—Provides any DC voltage from 0 to 18 volts DC positive or negative. Completely isolated power supply with less than 1/10 of 1% ripple.

Dealer Net... **\$7.85**



Model JC2

### UNIVERSAL TV JUMPER CORD

Jumps power from TV back to chassis. No more plugging into wall sockets—moving of furniture—winding and unwinding cords. It's universal—fits any set. NO SHOCK HAZARD.

Dealer Net... **\$1.95**

# Patents

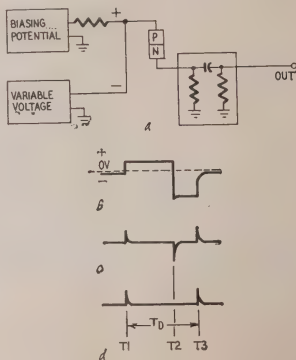


## DELAY DEVICE

Patent No. 2,737,601

Morgan E. McMahon, Los Angeles, Calif.  
(Assigned to Hughes Aircraft Co.)

This invention is based on a simple yet little known principle. When forward current through a junction diode is suddenly reversed, the diode does not block immediately. Considerable current flows in the reverse direction for a short time. This interval is between .05 and 100  $\mu$ sec, depending upon the values of the original current and the reverse voltage.



The basic circuit is shown at (a) in the figure. A steady potential biases the junction in a forward direction. The variable voltage source supplies reverse potential great enough to overcome the forward voltage. Output from the diode is differentiated.

Waveform (b) shows the output current from the diode. At T1 a steady forward flow occurs through the junction. When the reverse voltage appears (T2), a large reverse current results. This remains for a short time, then decays rapidly to nearly zero. The rapid drop occurs when all holes have returned to the junction area, since they meet a high impedance in a P region. After differentiation, the waveform appears as in (c). By limiting the pulses and eliminating the negative one (with a rectifier) only the two positive pulses remain (d). The delay period T1-T3 may be controlled by varying the biasing potential and the reverse voltage.

## TAPE RERECORDING

Patent No. 2,738,383

Robert Herr and Reynolds Marchant, St. Paul, Minn. (Assigned to Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.)

This invention discloses a method for transferring a magnetic record from one tape to another. It is necessary only to have the tapes in contact while both are subjected to magnetic, mechanical or thermal strains. This strain or "idealizing" disturbance may be vibration, X-radiation, electrostatic field or magnetic field. The diagram shows a preferred form of the invention.

The two tapes, the master and the duplicate, are moved by pulleys while in close contact around the outer surface of a drum. As they move, they come within the field of an ac electromagnet. The magnet pole is shaped so that the field strength diminishes as the tapes move away. The field is concentrated only where the tapes are in contact.

## EASY TO LEARN CODE

It is easy to learn or increase speed with an Instructograph Code Teacher. Affords the quickest and most practical method yet developed. For beginners or advanced students. Available tapes from beginner's alphabet to typical messages to all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—NO QRM.



### ENDORSED BY THOUSANDS!

The Instructograph Code Teacher literally takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to learn and master code without further assistance. Thousands of successful operators have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for convenient rental and purchase plans.

**INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY**

4701 Sheridan Rd., Dept. RC, Chicago 40, Ill.

## GARAGE DOOR OPENER

Actuator Mechanism **\$24.50**

EASY TO INSTALL. SAFE. RELIABLE

WRITE for interesting free information... TODAY

P. E. HAWKINS CO.

631 PROSPECT DEPT. R-E KANSAS CITY 24, MO.

## TAPE RECORDERS

Tapes—Accessories

Nationally Advertised Brands

UNUSUAL VALUES

Send for Free Catalog

DRESSNER

69-02 RE; 174 St.

Flushing 65, N.Y.

### MERITAPE

Low Cost. High Quality Record. In Tape-in boxes or cans.

radio-  
electronics

special  
introductory  
offer

9

issues  
for 1.95

- ☐ remittance enclosed  
☐ I'll pay when billed

name \_\_\_\_\_  
street \_\_\_\_\_ please print  
city \_\_\_\_\_ zone \_\_\_\_\_  
state \_\_\_\_\_

these rates apply to U.S.A. (and possessions) and Canada only.

10-56

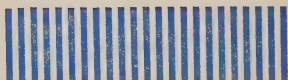


**FIRST CLASS**  
PERMIT NO. 3062  
SEC. 349, P. L. & R.  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN U. S. A.  
**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

3c Postage will be paid by

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS**  
**154 West 14th Street**  
**New York 11, N. Y.**



### Little Devil<sup>®</sup> COMPOSITION RESISTORS

Meet all MIL-R-11A requirements. Rated at 70°C rather than 40°C. Available in 1/2, 1, and 2-watt sizes in all standard RETMA values.

#### BROWN DEVIL<sup>®</sup> RESISTORS

Vitreous-enamelled. In 5, 10, and 20-watt sizes.

#### TYPE AB POTENTIOMETERS

Resistance material is solid-molded, noise-free. Rated at 2 watts.

#### FR-7.5 FUSE RESISTOR

For easy replacement in all television receivers. 1 1/2" Tinned wire leads.

WRITE FOR STOCK CATALOG

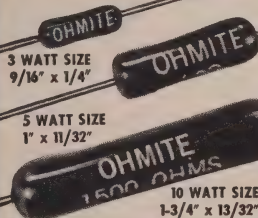
## Be Right with OHMITE<sup>®</sup>

### DEPENDABLE RESISTANCE UNITS

Eliminate call-backs due to faulty replacements. Use Ohmite components.

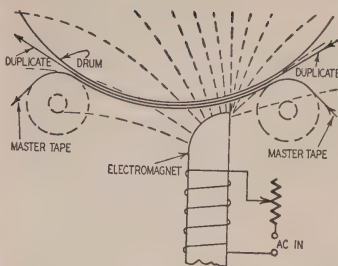
#### AXIAL-LEAD RESISTORS

Vitreous-enamelled, power-type units designed to withstand high temperatures.



# OHMITE<sup>®</sup>

OHMITE MANUFACTURING CO.  
3646 Howard Street, Skokie, Illinois



To preserve the master recording, this tape should have high coercive force. This assures that the master will not be demagnetized by the idealizing field. Both tapes should have high remanence so they will retain their magnetic strength. In practice, the master may suffer a loss of only 1/2 db or less during the first rerecording. There is no further loss.

Rerecording may be done at 10 inches per second when the idealizing field is 600 cycles.

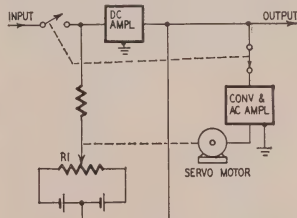
### AUTOMATIC ZERO-SETTING

Patent No. 2,734,949

Clifford E. Berry, Altadena, Calif. (Assigned to Consolidated Engineering Corp., Pasadena, Calif.)

In a sensitive dc amplifier or meter, the zero adjustment must be free of drift and variations. This circuit automatically checks the zero position at regular intervals; if it is off, an adjustment is made.

The diagram shows one form of the invention. It is applied to a dc amplifier whose balance is to be maintained. The ganged switch is operated periodically and automatically. In the position shown, the input is



disconnected and the output is coupled to a converter which changes the dc to ac. This is amplified and used to drive a servo motor.

There should, of course, be no dc output from the amplifier when the input is disconnected. If there is, the motor controls R1 to bias the amplifier as required for zero output. If the output is zero (as it should be), there is no ac to drive the motor. Thus there is no variation in R1 and no change in the current taken from the battery to bias the amplifier.

### TRANSISTORIZED RELAY CIRCUIT

Patent No. 2,718,613

James R. Harris, Dover, N. J. (Assigned to Bell Telephone Labs, Inc.)

Transistors have found useful service in relay circuits. Because of high gain and low power requirements, the transistor can be used to step up a signal and provide sufficient power to energize the relay. One problem must be solved. A transistor passes some current even in the cutoff condition. This static current varies with temperature and may be high enough to prevent or delay armature release or in extreme cases even to operate the relay. This invention solves the problem.

In the schematic a point-contact transistor is adapted to trigger service. Resistor R provides the necessary feedback. B1 biases the emitter to block the transistor. A negative pulse fed to the base switches the transistor on while a negative pulse to the emitter will switch it off again.

Diode D across the relay winding is a good conductor because it is biased in the forward direction. Therefore when the collector current

# NEW

# Pilot

## High Fidelity TUNERS

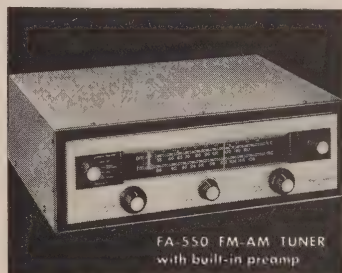
Now Feature

### Beacon Tuning\*

and

### Modern Styling

Plus Advanced Circuit Design Features



\*A Pilot Exclusive . . .

Newly developed tuning indicator brings new ease and accuracy to FM and AM station selection.

Pilot Radio Corp. Dept. EK-6  
37-06 36th St., L.I.C. 1, N.Y.

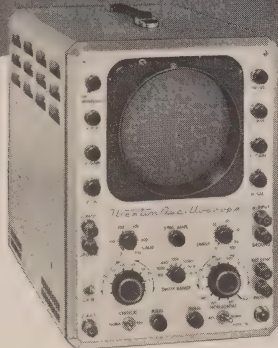
Send complete details about new Pilot tuners with Beacon Tuning.

Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... Zone..... State.....



# THE ALL-PURPOSE OSCILLOSCOPE

(MODEL 983)



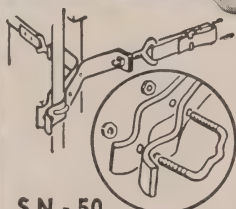
A high gain, wide band scope which accurately reproduces waveforms comprising a wide band of frequencies.

No scope offers equal versatility and profit-making possibilities. High sensitivity of 15 millivolts per inch RMS makes it ideal for setting resonant traps, signal tracing in low level stages, as a general null indicator, phase characteristic measurements, sweep frequency visual analysis. At your distributor, or write for bulletin—R-36-A. WESTON Electrical Instrument Corporation, Newark 5, N. J. A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

**WESTON** test equipment  
*The Quality Line*

ask the  
"Man-on-the-Roof"  
why he prefers

*South River*



## SN-50 CHIMNEY MOUNT SNAP-IN TYPE

with unique U-Bolt INSTEAD OF SCREWS for easy one hand "Spintite" fastening. Hot Dip Galvanized — 12 Ft. Straps, two to a set. Same Unique U-Bolts used on Snap-in Wall Brackets. Also Available with Stainless Steel Banding.

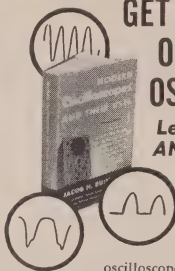
Write for new 1956 catalog

**SOUTH RIVER**  
METAL PRODUCTS CO., INC.  
South River, New Jersey

pioneer & outstanding producer of finest line of antenna mounts

## GET MORE WORK OUT OF YOUR OSCILLOSCOPE!

Learn to service  
ANY radio or TV  
easier and  
faster!



Here, in a brand new 2nd edition, is THE book that really shows you how to use

oscilloscopes!

Clearly as A-B-C, MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES tells you exactly when, where and how. You learn to locate either AM or FM radio or television troubles in a jiffy. Even tough realignment jobs are made easy. No involved mathematics! Every detail is clearly explained—from making connections to adjusting circuit components and setting the oscilloscope controls. And you learn to analyze patterns fast and RIGHT!

### NEW 2nd EDITION!

Includes latest data on use of 'scopes in color TV, industrial electronics, teaching... even in atomic energy work. Over 400 pages and over 400 clear pictures. Dozens of pattern photos make things doubly clear.

### PRACTICE 10 DAYS FREE!

Dept. RE-106, RINEHART & CO., Inc.  
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send new 2nd edition of MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES for 10-day examination. If I like book, I will then send \$6.50 (plus postage) in full payment, or return book postpaid and owe you nothing.

Name.....

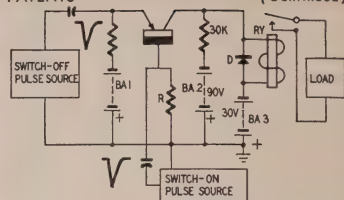
Address.....

City, Zone, State.....

OUTSIDE U.S.A.—Price \$7.00, cash with order only. Money back if you return book in 10 days.

PATENTS

(Continued)



is low, relay RY is practically shorted out and cannot be energized.

When the collector current exceeds a predetermined value (chosen higher than the maximum expected cutoff flow), there is a large voltage drop across RY. This is a reverse bias for D which goes to cutoff. Now the full collector flow can pass through RY, and its contacts close.

D also has a second useful purpose. It damps out transients which could trigger the relay.

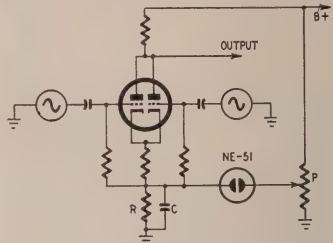
## ZERO BEAT INDICATOR

Patent No. 2,715,699

James M. Lawther, State College, Pa. (Assigned to the United States of America as represented by the Secretary of the Navy)

A zero-beat indicator is used in bridges, frequency meters and many other devices. This indicator is a neon lamp and is effective from 25 cycles per second down. Its flashes may be counted when the beat is very near zero.

Each grid of the duo-triode is fed with one of the frequencies to be compared. Neon lamp NE51 is fed from a dc source adjustable at P. The voltage is set midway between firing and extinction potentials. Therefore a slight increase

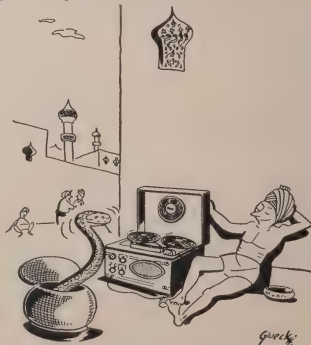


in voltage (as provided by the signal) will cause the lamp to fire. A slight decrease will extinguish it.

As the two signals approach zero beat, their voltages alternately add and subtract in cathode resistor R. This beat voltage is present across C where it adds and subtracts from the voltage applied to the glow lamp. The beats may be counted accurately by watching the lamp.

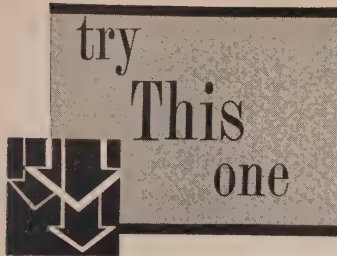
Note that C will bypass the signal frequencies which are relatively large, but the slow beat produces a voltage across it.

As an alternative, a pentagrid mixer tube could be used instead of the double triode. In this case signals from the two input sources are fed to two separate control grids. Screen grids in the tube can supply the necessary B plus voltage while shielding the signal grids against any interaction between the two. END



Automation.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



### SIGNAL-SEEKING TUNERS

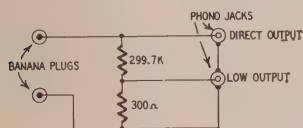
In the far reaches of the woods or for that picnic with the girl friend, some music may be desired. It may be available in the car radio but the Signal-Seeking Tuner just won't latch onto such a weak signal. The automatic tuner keeps right on seeking, skipping over signals too low to actuate the trigger mechanism that shuts it off.

A remedy is to increase the pickup so that enough signal exists to kick the seeking mechanism off. Adding metal to the antenna is one method. A wire may be connected to the tip of the antenna and run to the radiator ornament. A clip will facilitate attachment to the antenna or the wire may be simply wrapped around. A piece of fiber or wood with a couple of holes in it will insulate the added wire from the ornament.

In case nothing else is handy you can run the antenna to a nearby fence post, tree or other object. In some instances good results may be obtained merely by pushing the wire into the soil. The entire ground acts as an antenna because the tires insulate the vehicle from the ground.—James A. McRoberts

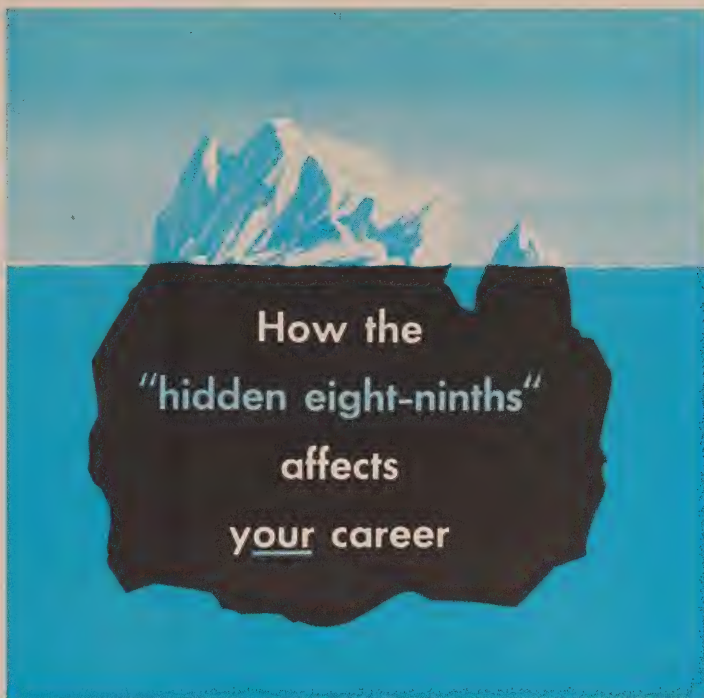
### ADAPTER FOR HEATHKIT AG-9

The Heathkit AG-9 audio generator provides metered outputs from 10 to 3 mv in 8 full-scale ranges. This means accurately metered output down to about 1 mv. However, much lower voltages are needed when checking certain preamplifiers. I do this by shunting the output with a 1,000-to-1 voltage divider



consisting of 299,700- and 300-ohm resistors in series and take the low voltage from across the smaller unit. The effect of shunting 300,000 ohms across the 300-ohm generator output impedance is negligible.

It is not easy to build the added attenuator into the original unit so I constructed an adapter that plugs into the original output terminal jacks. The auxiliary attenuator is mounted in a small metal utility box. Insulated banana plugs were spaced  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch apart on one end of the box so they fit into the output jacks on the AG-9. I prefer shielded cable with phono plugs for audio tests so I mounted a double phono



How the  
"hidden eight-ninths"  
affects  
your career

If you look at only the more evident facts of an engineering or technical position, it is like judging the size of an iceberg merely by what shows above water.

The "hidden eight-ninths" may well determine the correctness of your choice.

Consider IBM's leadership in the most exciting, most rapidly expanding, perhaps the most *unlimited* field in electronics: digital computer development, manufacture and new maintenance techniques.

IBM is taking a leading role in the design, construction and installation of Project SAGE—the electronic "nerve center" of America's continental air defense warning system.

Greater responsibilities await the ambitious man at IBM. Advancement is based solely on individual performance. Capability, talent and creative ideas are quickly recognized and rewarded.

*Excellent salaries* prevail—along with extensive training, liberal benefits, good working conditions, facilities among the finest.

*Stability* is assured by a 42-year record of solid growth through di-

versified service to all industry, plus government and education.

Immediate, permanent assignments in: Portland, Me., Richmond, Va., Syracuse, N. Y., and other desirable locations.

Liberal relocation expense allowance. IBM and Project SAGE offer opportunities to challenge your ability:

#### FIELD ENGINEERS

You will be responsible for the performance, evaluation, reliability testing, and maintenance of the entire system containing the world's largest computer.

Requirement: Degree or equivalent with emphasis in electronics.

#### FIELD ENGINEERING TECHNICIANS

Actual maintenance and component analysis. Assume high-level responsibility. Requirement: Two-year technical school training in electronics, or equivalent.

You are invited to "sound out" IBM potential by writing, giving details of education and experience, to: Nelson O. Heyer, IBM, Room 3111, Military Products Division, Kingston, New York.

DATA PROCESSING  
ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS  
TIME EQUIPMENT  
MILITARY PRODUCTS

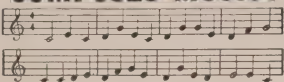
**IBM**

INTERNATIONAL  
BUSINESS MACHINES  
CORPORATION



# GENIAC ELECTRIC BRAIN

## COMPUTES, PLAYS GAMES, "REASONS"! COMPOSES MUSIC!



Actual tune composed on Geniac

### BUILD IT YOURSELF in a few hours!

Using a statistical analysis of simple tones plus the special circuitry of GENIAC, the Electric Brain Construction Kit, you can compose original tunes automatically. These new circuits are not available elsewhere!

GENIAC gives a wonderful introduction to the logic machines of our modern age! Over 30 machines can be built with the kit including: adding, subtracting, multiplying and dividing machines, in binary and decimal. There is also a binary to decimal converter. Syllogisms, computing and coding machines, as well as game playing circuits (think you can beat the machine at Tic-tac-toe and Nim!), actual analysis and intelligence testing are performed by the 34 different machines you can set up with this kit.

The machines are easy to build—all tools come with the kit and safe—requiring only one flashlight battery for power. Simple enough for a child to build (with complete wiring diagrams), they are fascinating for adults.

GENIAC is a comprehensive introduction to basic computer and problem solving circuits.

### WHO ARE OUR CUSTOMERS?

International Business Machines • Westinghouse Electric • Remington-Rand • Albert Einstein Medical College • Barnard College • Naval Research Laboratories • Los Angeles Public Schools • Bell Telephone Laboratories • and thousands of other satisfied customers.

### WHAT COMES WITH THE KIT?

Each kit comes with a 64 page experimental manual (Simple Electric Brains and How to Make Them), Wiring Diagrams, a Beginner's Manual, GENIAC Study Guide listing additional readings in computer fundamentals, and Minds and Machines a 200 page text on computers and automation, plus a disc for play and assembly rack and plastic parts. **\$19.95**

## NEW! WRIST RADIO

Weight: 2.5 oz.

Complete

\$29.95

wire from 6 inches to 3 feet. The use of transistors make it a rugged device not subjected to tube breakage. Rugged high quality components are used throughout. Normally the transistor will not have to be replaced for the life of the instrument. Extreme economy of operation is obtained through the use of special circuitry requiring very low current, thus prolonging the life of the mercury cells. The small size makes it the ideal radio. It can be worn on the wrist where it easily fits under the sleeve of a jacket or worn in a shirt pocket.

### FEATURES

- Two stage transformer coupled amplifier
- No whistle regenerative circuit
- Light weight—2.5 ounces total
- Battery life—100 hours
- Stainless steel expansion wrist band
- High quality hearing aid receiver
- Printed circuitry throughout
- Rugged plastic case
- No tube replacement breakage
- Long life transistors
- Extreme economy of operation

### SPECIFICATIONS

- Band coverage—550-1600 Kc
- Sensitivity—100 microvolts to meter
- Output—1-2.5 milliwatts
- Current drain—4.5 milliamperes
- Battery voltage—6 volts
- Weight—2.5 ounces, including battery
- Size—2 3/4" long x 1 3/4" wide x 3/4" thick
- Color—Black
- 1 RF Amplifier and detector
- 2 Audio amplifier transistors
- Mercury cells (General Dry Battery Type 625 or Eveready Type E625) easily available at your radio supply house or hearing aid dealer

### ROBOTS AND NERVE ANALOGS

OUR ROBOT, Machina Spectularis, the Robot Turtle, is light and touch sensitive. When it is hungry it goes toward light, when it bumps into something it shimmies away from it. Designed by Dr. Walter D. Watter ("The Living Brain"), it operates on storage and playback. Complete with 100 critical circuits. **\$5.00**

NERVE ANALOG. Duplicates the electric basis of nerve action. Both Analog and Robot were designed for Psychology and Physiology classes as demonstrators of nerve action and the complexities of behaviour. Possible with simple critical circuits. Blueprints, parts list, wiring diagrams. **\$4.00**

Offer valid until Dec. 31, 1964.  
126 Lexington Avenue, New York 16, New York  
Send me a GENIAC KIT postpaid \$19.95 (add .80c post. of Mississippi) \$22.00 for outside U.S.A.  
Please send me WRIST RADIO \$29.95 Postpaid.  
Please send me Plans & Blueprints of Robot, \$5 Postpaid.  
Please send me Blueprints of Nerve Analog, \$4 Postpaid.  
Name and Address are attached.

### TRY THIS ONE

(Continued)

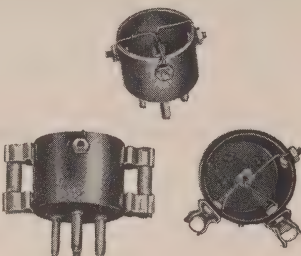
jack on the other end of the box and connected the resistors as shown. When the adapter is in use, I can take the direct output of 1/1,000 of the voltage indicated by the main attenuator and the meter.

The accuracy of the low output depends on how well the resistors are matched in proportion. I used ordinary 1/4-watt units within about 3% of the desired values. The exact values are not important but they should be checked by applying around 250 volts across the two in series and padding one or the other until the voltage across the smaller is exactly 1/1,000 of the total.—Alfred Olsen

### NOVEL TRANSISTOR MOUNT

Old tube bases make sturdy protective plug-in mountings for the transistors that are used frequently in experimental circuits. The large-size base as used on the old 45's and 80's have room for fuses on the outside as shown in the photograph.

Use 4-40 machine screws in the bakelite shell for terminals. Connect them to the base pins and clamp the tran-



sistor leads under nuts without soldering. Slip a length of spaghetti tubing over the base (center) lead to prevent shorting and then bend the leads so the transistor hangs neatly and safely inside. Devise a standard base wiring diagram and use different pins for the collectors of n-p-n and p-n-p types.

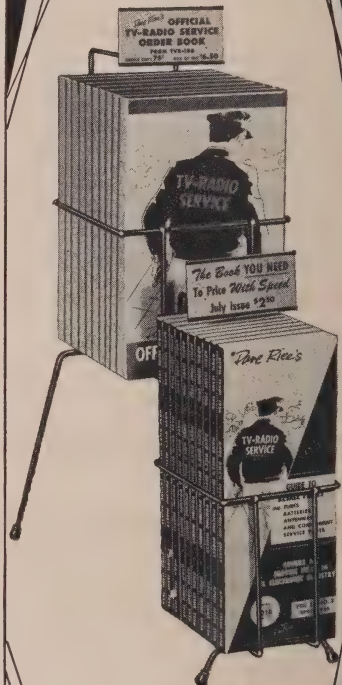
You can mount more than one transistor in a single base. A pair of CK722's in a 6-pin base replaced a type 1972 in an old battery receiver that we converted.—Albert H. Taylor

### SOLDERING HINT

Ever ruin a transistor or other expensive component by overheating its leads when soldering it into a circuit? Well, I have only once too often! To eliminate this difficulty and speed soldering, I hammer my solder flat before bringing it into contact with the joint to be soldered. This permits the solder to melt more readily, thus reducing the time the iron need be held in contact with the joint. This hint works equally well with both solid and rosin-core roll solder.—John A. Comstock

# LOOK FOR THIS RACK

at your Jobber . . .



In this rack you will find  
The Biggest Service Help  
The Largest Value  
In These Perfect Partners

Dave Rice's Official Pricing Digest—a quick check for over 60,000 prices—revised 4 times every year. Pocket sized, and

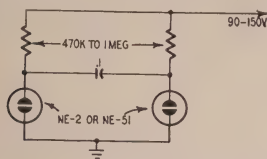
Dave Rice's Official TV-Radio Service Order Book which provides separate listings for picture tubes, receiving tubes, parts and components, serial numbers, labor and state and local taxes. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2—50 sets of triplicate orders—carbons bound in.

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING CO. INC.

180 North Wacker Drive Chicago 6, Illinois

## NOVELTY BLINKER

Two neon lamps that blink on and off will delight children when used as the eyes of a Santa Claus, jack-o'-lantern or any similar toy. They can also be used in making eye-catching window displays. The circuit is a form of gas-tube multivibrator using a pair



of NE-2 or NE-51 neon lamps operating from a supply delivering 90 to 150 volts dc. This voltage can be supplied from inexpensive batteries or a small line-operated power supply. The flashing rate can be adjusted as desired by varying the value of the capacitor.—

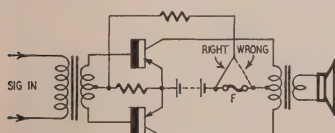
Irving Barditch

## TEST FOR HOT CHASSIS

Did you ever *slide* your finger tips or the back of your hand or your arm *lightly* over the surface of the cabinet or chassis of a connected ac-dc radio and feel the very rapid vibrations as the skin was rubbing over the surface? You were feeling the alternating pulsations of the house current because the chassis was on the hot side of the line. The vibrations can no longer be felt when the power plug is reversed in the outlet, thus putting the chassis on the grounded side of the line. I have noticed this effect many times but it has just recently occurred to me to use it as a quick test for a hot chassis. This effect is more pronounced in some radios than in others, and the skin on the back of the hand or on the arm is usually more sensitive than the finger tips. If you can feel the vibrations, you can use this trick as a reliable test for a hot chassis. It is sometimes desired to make a quick hot-chassis test when connecting other pieces of ac equipment to ac-dc radios. For example, when using an ac-dc radio as a tuner with a hi-fi amplifier, or when feeding the tuner of one radio into the amplifier of another radio, etc.—Arthur Trauffer

## FUSING TRANSISTORS

The resistance of a fuse protecting class-B transistors can cause distortion if the drop across it, as current



increases, affects bias as well as collector voltage. Lower idle current can be used if the bias bleeder, whose resistance limits the base-to-emitter current, is fed from ahead of the fuse as shown in the diagram.—Albert H. Taylor

## SHOOT TV TROUBLE FAST!

With H. G. Cisin's Copyrighted RAPID "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD"

Without experience or knowledge, this guaranteed new method of servicing TV sets enables you to DISAGREE TV troubles as rapidly as an expert. NO THEORY—NO MATH—you can locate all faults in record-breaking time, regardless of make or model. "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD" is the most valuable aid to TV servicing ever written. Be a TV Trouble Diagnostician. Increase your present earnings. Open your own Profitable Business or get a high-paying skilled job.

It's all in this book . . . Nothing more to Pay—Nothing else to Buy. Alphabetically listed there are 85 picture troubles, over 58 raster and 17 sound troubles and by this unique copyrighted method you know EXACTLY WHERE the trouble is; plus step-by-step instructions, including 40 RAPID CHECKS, enabling you to find the faulty part.

43 IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY CHECKS NEED NO INSTRUMENTS! Of the 69 Rapid Checks, OVER 65 ALSO REQUIRE NO INSTRUMENTS! Rapid checks include emergency checks for distorted pictures, defective tubes including PIX tube, plus 57 others. ALL EXPLAINED IN SIMPLE LANGUAGE. PERFORMED WITHOUT INSTRUMENTS. MANY CHECKS USE THE PICTURE TUBE AS A GUIDE. H. G. Cisin, the author, is the inventor of the AC/DC midjet radio. He licenses RCA, AT&T, etc. He has also trained thousands of technicians now owning their own prosperous TV service organizations or holding highly paid TV positions. His years of experience are embodied in this remarkable new TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD. Guaranteed, Money Back in 5 Days if Not Satisfied!

ABSOLUTELY FREE with each order: H. G. Cisin's newest book "TV & RADIO TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDE." Gives direct replacements of set and picture tubes. Most valuable servicing aid! ACT NOW—get both books postpaid at cost of only one!

\$1 Post-paid

## RUSH COUPON NOW!

H. G. CISIN, CONSULTING ENGINEER,  
Amagansett, N.Y. (Dept. E-40)  
Enclosed find \$1. Rush both books.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Zone \_\_\_\_\_



"Hey, Sam. This guy wants to know where's the nearest place he can find JENSEN NEEDLES."



# 14th Edition RADIO Handbook

truly a one-volume library  
of radio information!

- a multitude of new equipment shown . . .
- detailed "HOW-TO-BUILD" data . . .
- extensive simplified theory . . .

Its 766 pages contain more — much more — than in any other publication of its kind!

OSCILLOSCOPES  
POWER SUPPLIES  
TEST EQUIPMENT  
V.T. PRINCIPLES  
SEMI-CONDUCTORS  
V.T. AMPLIFIERS  
FM TRANSMISSION  
MOBILE EQUIPMENT

D-C & A-C CIRCUITS  
TRANSMITTER DESIGN  
TRANSMITTER KEYING  
WORKSHOP PRACTICES  
TRANSMITTER CONSTR.  
R-F V.T. AMPLIFIERS  
S-S-B. TRANSMISSION  
AMPLITUDE MODULATION

RECEIVING EQUIPMENT  
TV & BC INTERFERENCE  
SPECIAL V.T. CIRCUITS  
RECEIVER FUNDAMENTALS  
ANTENNAS, H-F, V-H-F,  
U-H-F & BEAMS  
SPEECH & AM EQUIPMENT

**\$750 in U.S.A.**  
Plus sales tax



**BUY FROM YOUR FAVORITE DISTRIBUTOR**

at above price or add 10% on direct mail orders to:

**EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd.**

SUMMERLAND 3 CALIFORNIA

BOOKSTORES: ORDER FROM BAKER & TAYLOR CO., HILLSIDE, N.J.

LEARN

**Television**  
RADIO-COLOR-TV  
**Electricity**  
ELECTRONICS  
IN THE GREAT  
SHOPS OF **COYNE**

**TRAIN QUICKLY! OLDEST, BEST  
EQUIPPED SCHOOL OF ITS KIND in U.S.**

**Veterans and Non-Veterans**—Get practical training in top opportunity fields. Prepare now for a better job and a real future. Advanced education or previous experience not needed. Employment service to graduates.

**Enroll NOW—Pay Later**

Finance Plan and Easy Payment Plan. Also Part Time Employment help for students. Training in Refrigeration and Electric Appliances can be included.

**FREE BOOK** Clip coupon for Big Free Illustrated Book. No obligation and No Salesman Will Call. Act NOW.

B. W. Cooke, President

**COYNE**  
ELECTRIC SCHOOL

A TECHNICAL TRADE  
INSTITUTE OPERATED  
NOT FOR PROFIT  
Established 1899  
500 S. Paulina, Chicago

B. W. COOKE, Pres.  
COYNE Electrical School  
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill. Dept. 78-81H

Send FREE BOOK and full details on:

- ☐ TELEVISION-RADIO  
☐ ELECTRICITY-ELECTRONICS

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

**ALL NEW  
BIGGER THAN EVER!**



**NEWARK'S**  
Complete  
**ELECTRONICS**  
Catalog No. 65

Here's everything in Industrial  
Electronics, High Fidelity,  
Radio, TV and Amateur  
Equipment

Write  
today

**NEWARK**  
ELECTRIC COMPANY

Mail Order Division . . . Dept. RE-10  
223 W. Madison St., Chicago 6, Illinois  
4736 W. Century Blvd., Inglewood, Calif.

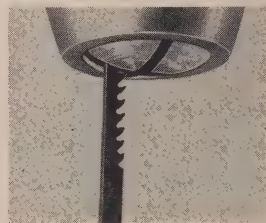
TRY THIS ONE

(Continued)

## JEWELERS' SAW

The photo of the pin vise holding a jeweler's saw blade illustrates how to use this fine saw in difficult locations. The frame for these saws may not permit the blade to be used in tight places such as on small model work. Clamping in the pin vise is preferable to the hand holding sometimes practiced and offers less danger of bending and subsequent breakage.

Only a short length of the saw blade protrudes from the pin vise. A longer



length invites bending. Jewelers' saws should be pulled to the user on the cutting stroke rather than pushed as in hacksaw practice.

The neighborhood jeweler will be pleased to give you broken blades which can be used in the pin vise or hand held. A half blade length is almost useless to him but you can use it as a jig saw with a minimum width of saw cut in the material.—*Alfred Roberts*

## RELAY OPERATING KINK

Try using an incandescent lamp instead of a resistor in series with the coil when operating a relay on higher than rated coil voltage. The surge current of the cold lamp operates the relay very smartly and the smaller hot current holds it. The holding current can be less than would close the relay, if the lamp has a second or two to cool between opening and reclosing.

A certain 12-volt, 80-ohm relay in series with a 120-volt 15-watt lamp on 112 volts dc can be reclosed immediately, but a 7-watt lamp operates it satisfactorily only if it is not reclosed too quickly.—*A. H. Taylor* END

A-1  
TELEVISION  
REPAIRS



*Hal Hovey*

# People



**L. J. Battaglia** was appointed manager of the Marketing Department of the RCA Components Division. He was formerly manager of equipment and parts marketing.

**Mike Redmund**, distributor sales manager of Jensen Industries, Forest Park, Ill., was promoted to the position of vice president in charge of sales.



**Thomas H. Moss**, jobber sales manager of Turner Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa, was given additional responsibilities by his appointment as general sales manager of the company.



**Walter Clements**, sales engineer of Littelfuse Inc., Des Plaines, Ill., was promoted to the position of jobber sales manager.



**J. Wayne Cargile** joined United Catalog Publishers, Inc., New York. He will act as Midwest district manager with headquarters in the newly established branch in Chicago. He comes to the Company from Permo, Inc., where he had held the position of distributor sales manager.



**Ernest B. Mullings** was promoted to assistant advertising manager of the Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich. He was formerly responsible for copy preparation for all Heath advertising.



**Wm. R. Anton** was appointed sales and advertising manager of Permo, Inc., Chicago, in charge of promo-

## NOW—this new library shows the way to More Profit in Hi-Fi



Here's a complete library of hi-fi books by top English and American authorities which shows you the way to more money in your profession, or greater satisfaction in your hobby! And, the Gernsback Audio-High Fidelity Library Plan SAVES YOU 25% OVER THE RETAIL PRICE!

The library will include books on fundamentals, maintenance, amplifiers, speakers, enclosures, tape recorders and other important phases of high fidelity. Each book is durably bound in a handsome gold-leaf stamped cloth cover, which will stand up under constant use.

### HOW THE PLAN WORKS

To enroll in the Gernsback Audio-High Fidelity Library Plan fill in the coupon below. We will send you new books postpaid, one at a time, as they are published—at intervals of about four months. You examine each book FREE for 10 days in your own home. If you like it, keep it and we bill you at only \$3.75—each for a book which is nationally advertised at \$5.00! And we pay the postage. If you don't want

the book, simply return it. We will continue to send you subsequent books as they come off the press. To avoid undue expense to members, we release only about three books a year. And you don't have to bind yourself to a long term contract. You agree to take a minimum of only four books for the entire duration of your enrollment. You may cancel anytime after that.

### TWO BOOKS ALREADY OFF THE PRESS!

Since this plan began last Fall, two books have already been published. You may include one or both in your membership by checking the appropriate box in the coupon below. We will send you the book or books for a Free 10-day trial. If you like them we will bill you at \$3.75 each. If not, send them back. You may skip these two books and begin your membership with subsequent books if you prefer.

**BASIC AUDIO COURSE.** By Donald Carl Hoefer, RCA recording Engineer—Covers audio-high fidelity fundamentals from the theory of sound to advanced recording techniques, including amplifiers, feedback, power supplies, distortion and noise, attenuators, loudspeaker systems and every other important audio unit. Shows why and how audio systems work.

**MAINTAINING HI-FI EQUIPMENT.** By Joseph Marshall — RADIO-ELECTRONICS widely-read hi-fi authority teaches you the techniques needed to recognize and repair hi-fi troubles. Covers acoustical and mechanical faults as well as electronic. A must for the professional hi-fi man or the audiophile who maintains his own equipment.

### THESE BOOKS SET FOR FUTURE PUBLICATION

Here are some of the titles to be published one-at-a-time at regular intervals of about four months each in the months ahead. You will automatically receive a copy of each book for a 10-day FREE inspection as it comes off the press.

- HIGH-QUALITY AUDIO —Richard Dorf
- THE AUDIO DATA BOOK —H. A. Hartley
- LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURES
- THE GOLDEN EAR —Joseph Marshall

- AUDIO HINTS
- CONSTRUCTING AUDIO AMPLIFIERS
- LOUDSPEAKERS—AND SPEAKER SYSTEMS —H. A. Hartley

### EXCLUSIVE MONEY-SAVING SERVICE FOR HI-FI FANS

This is the one and only library Club plan devoted exclusively to giving readers all the answers to attaining top hi-fi performance. Mass printing and direct distribution methods, save you 25%—\$1.25 on each book.

Enroll in this money-saving plan now to assure yourself of the satisfaction of receiving regularly the most interesting and stimulating hi-fi books published.

### MAIL THIS NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

**GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC.**  
154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N.Y.

- ☐ Bring me up-to-date as a member of the Gernsback Audio-High Fidelity Library. Enter my enrollment and send me the books (or book) checked below for a FREE 10-day inspection.
- ☐ BASIC AUDIO COURSE \$3.75 (Retail value \$5.00)
- ☐ MAINTAINING HI-FI EQUIPMENT \$3.75 (Retail value \$5.00)

- ☐ I understand you will bill me if I do not return the book(s) after the 10-day inspection period. I agree to accept at least four books.
- ☐ Enroll me in the Gernsback Audio-High Fidelity Library, beginning with the next book published.
- ☐ Send me more information about the Gernsback Audio-High Fidelity Library.

NAME..... (Please print)

STREET.....

CITY..... STATE.....



# NOW!

## Step ahead faster as an INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN

Turn your experience into a big, new better-paying career!

Day by day industrial plants are adding more electronic devices — for sorting, counting, checking almost any control job you can name. Cash in on industry's great need for men who can keep these devices in top working order. Make more money, feel more secure, doing work that is second nature to you. With what you already know about electronics you have a long head start in a field just beginning to boom. GET INTO IT RIGHT NOW with the help of

## PRACTICAL INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

No long sessions on math or theory! These 4 practical volumes show you how to keep the plant's electronic equipment working... how to locate and correct tube and circuit troubles... how to install, service, and maintain even brand new equipment without being stumped by new circuits.

FREE TRIAL—EASY TERMS!

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Dept. RE-10  
321 W. 41st St., N.Y.C. 36

Send me the Practical Industrial Electronics Library for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send \$2.50, then \$4.00 a month until \$22.50 is paid. (A saving of \$4.50 under the regular price of \$27.00.) Otherwise I will return books postpaid. (Print)

Name.....  
Address.....  
City.....Zone.....State.....  
Company.....  
Position.....RE-10

For price and terms outside U.S. write  
McGraw-Hill Int'l., N.Y.C.

The newest hobby under the sun!

## BUILD THIS SOLAR POWERED RADIO!

and many other sun-powered electronic,  
electrical and photometric devices featuring  
International Rectifier Corporation SUN BATTERIES!

Everyone—from the beginner with a basic understanding of electrical work to the experienced professional engineer—can build this pocket-size portable radio—powered by the sun! No batteries—not even an On/Off switch. All you need is sunshine! The basis for this radio is the International B2M Sun Battery. This unit is a scientific, accurate, precision-made photovoltaic instrument that directly converts light into electrical energy. This radio is just one of many devices you can build powered by solar energy. You have read about this new field of science. Be among the first in this newest hobby. Put the sun to work for you!

THIS NEW BOOK TELLS YOU ALL ABOUT SUN BATTERIES—PHOTOCELLS—AND HOW TO USE THEM. Packed with information and applications, this illustrated book shows wiring, diagrams and plans—every detail necessary to build many interesting devices.

\$150

THIS IS THE FAMOUS B2M SUN BATTERY YOU'VE READ ABOUT. Widely used in experiments, this unit in bright sunlight (10,000 ft. candles) will deliver 2 milliamperes at 250 millivolts under optimum conditions; will last indefinitely with proper care. A \$2.50 value for only.....\$1.50



FREE

GET THE B2M SUN BATTERY AND ALL OTHER COMPONENTS REQUIRED AT LEADING ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTORS EVERYWHERE. If your favorite distributor doesn't feature the B2M Sun Battery send check or money order to

International Rectifier Corporation  
El Segundo, California

SPECIAL OFFER, The book and the B2M Sun Battery for only \$2.85 at your distributor

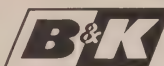
## ATTENTION SERVICE DEALERS

- Increase Service Income
- Decrease Operating Cost
- ... SAVE CUSTOMERS

WITH  
THIS  
AMAZING  
LOW COST  
PORTABLE



TESTS and  
REPAIRS  
TV PICTURE  
TUBES



NEW ECONOMY  
CRT 200

SPOTS THE TROUBLE & CORRECTS IT IN A FEW MINUTES



NOW  
\$3995

The unique, portable CRT 200 tests and restores emission, stops leakage, finds and repairs interelement shorts and open circuits. Life-test checks gas content and predicts remaining useful life. This portable cathode ray tube tester does the entire job in a few minutes right in the home—without removing tube from set.

\$2495

AVAILABLE AT ALL "ALMO" STORES  
**Almo RADIO CO.**  
509 ARCH ST., DOWNTOWN, PHILA.

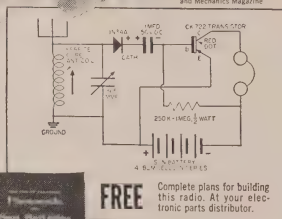
Branches: West and Northeast Phila.

Camden, N. J. • Trenton, N. J. • Atlantic City, N. J.  
Norristown, Pa. • Wilmington, Del. • Salisbury, Md.

Always mention you saw it in  
RADIO-ELECTRONICS  
When answering ads



Design courtesy Science and Mechanics Magazine



Complete plans for building this radio. At your electronic parts distributor.

PEOPLE

(Continued)

tion and sales of all products, including Fidelitone phonograph needles, accessories, recording tapes, etc. He will also continue in his present capacity as vice president and general manager of Fidelitone, Inc., Permo subsidiary.

## Personnel Notes

... Brantz Mayor, former director of Olympic Radio and TV, was elected president of Unitronics Corp., New York City, which was recently approved as the new corporate name of Olympic Radio & TV, Inc. Brantz will coordinate and administer the policies of the three Unitronics affiliates—Olympic Radio & TV, David Bogen Co. and Presto Recording Corp. Morris Soben, president of the Olympic Division, was elected vice president of Unitronics. Lester Bogen will be president of both the Bogen and Presto Divisions and a vice president of the parent company. Lawrence Le Kashman, who joined Bogen recently as vice president in charge of sales, will also function in the same capacity for the Presto Division. George J. Saliba, formerly president of Presto, will be a vice president of Presto.

... Martin F. Bennett, director of RCA regional operations since October, 1954, was elected vice president—merchandising of the company.

... Donald H. Stover was appointed service coordinator of RETMA. He had been service manager of Sentinel Radio Corp.

... Robert M. Jackson joined CBS-Hytron, Danvers, Mass., as merchandising coordinator. He comes to the company from Insuline Corp. of America, where he had been advertising manager. The company also announced the appointment of Dr. Hang C. Lin as senior engineer in charge of the semiconductor applications lab. He has had wide experience in the transistor field.

... Hugo Sundberg, vice president of Oxford Electric Co., was elected chairman of the speaker section of the RETMA Parts Division.

... Fred Rich was appointed sales representative for the New York district sales office of Erie Resistor Corp., Erie, Pa. He had been in the Sales Service Department.

... Samuel J. McDonald, Northeastern district manager of distributor sales for Sylvania Electric Products, was named Eastern regional manager of distributor sales of the Electronic Products Sales Department with headquarters in New York. Jerome R. Steen was appointed quality manager—semiconductors for Sylvania Electronic Division with headquarters in Woburn, Mass. He was previously manager of quality control for the Radio & TV Division, Buffalo, N. Y.

... Maj. Gen. Raymond C. Maude, former commander of the Air Force Cambridge Research Center, joined Allan B. Du Mont Labs, Clifton, N. J., as assistant to Dr. Thomas T. Goldsmith, Jr., vice president—government and research.

END

# Exclusive at **TERMINAL**... UNHEARD OF SAVINGS!

ALL BRAND NEW FACTORY SEALED



## SYLVANIA TEST EQUIPMENT

**LIMITED QUANTITIES! ACT NOW!**

Radio-TV Service Men — Industry — Laboratories  
This is your once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to acquire the world's finest test equipment at a fraction of its original cost.

**GUARANTEED** Brand new in original Sylvania factory sealed cartons, complete with detailed instruction sheets. Look at the amazing savings!

## Never Before! Never Again! Such SENSATIONAL LOW PRICES!

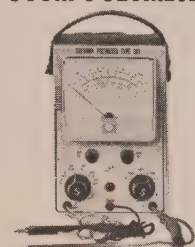
**Type 620 SYLVANIA  
TUBE TESTER**



New, portable tube tester tests all common receiving tubes, transmitting and industrial tubes, regardless of basing — also "600 ma" series string television tubes. In-line controls speed efficiency. Reads shorts and leakage directly in ohms — easy-to-read roll chart — gas test — easy switching for all tube bases. Best dollar buy. **Regular Price: \$149.50.**

**NOW ONLY \$89<sup>50</sup>**

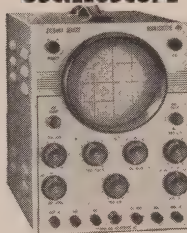
**Type 303 SYLVANIA  
VTVM POLYMER**



The ultimate in its price range — multi-purpose meter combining high accuracy with functional, smart styling to give "quick readings" under all conditions of ambient lighting. Measures AC and DC volts, and ohms over 6 ranges. **Regular Price: \$54.50.**

**NOW ONLY \$34<sup>50</sup>**

**Type 405 SYLVANIA  
5" SERVICE  
OSCILLOSCOPE**



The smallest 5" scope on the market... and the biggest value. Identical horizontal and vertical amplifiers with frequency response within 3 db from 2-700KC, 300 millivolt sensitivity and 2.2 meg. input impedance. Linear sweeps from 16 to 50 KC. Extremely stable sync. **Regular Price: \$129.50.**

**NOW ONLY \$82<sup>50</sup>**

**Type 506 SYLVANIA  
COLOR-TV DOT GENERATOR**

Extreme sync stability, useful for linearity adjustments, positive gating circuit, wide range of dot spacing, practical dot size. Hard tube sync circuit and special Sylvania output adapter. Extremely compact unit. **Regular Price: \$129.50. NOW ONLY \$69.50**

**Type 501 SYLVANIA MARKER GENERATOR**

Provides 2 separate signals for marking an oscilloscope trace of response curves. Accurate trap adjustment, freq. spotting, band width measurement and adjustment of popular 4.5 mc. intercarrier sound circuits. VFO covers 15 to 240 mc. range. **Regular Price: \$129.50. NOW ONLY \$69.50**

**Type 600 SYLVANIA  
LABORATORY TUBE TESTER**

Mutual conductance and emission test. Conversion transconductance test. Leakage test directly in megohms, gas test, and voltage regulator-thyratron tube test. Factory correlated readings, illuminated meter, roller chart. **Regular Price: \$469.50. NOW ONLY \$369.50**

**Model 402 SYLVANIA SYNCHROSCOPE**

Continuously variable sweep speed 0.2 us/in. to 800 us/in. Internal trigger generator with rep. rate of 500, 1000, 2000, 4000 p.p.s. Positive pulse trigger output rising to 200 volts peak in 0.3 u sec. at amplitude of 100 volts for 3 u sec. Adjustable output trigger delay from 75 before to 25 u sec. after sweep start. Fixed sweep trigger delay at 90 u sec. **Regular Price: \$708.75. NOW ONLY \$490.00**

**Model 402A SYLVANIA SYNCHROSCOPE**  
Identical with model 402 but with an r-f detector and wide-band amplifier. **Regular Price: \$783.74. NOW ONLY \$540.00**

**Model 402B** **Regular price \$896.25. NOW ONLY \$602.00**

**Type 228  
SYLVANIA C.R.T.  
TESTING ADAPTER**



Use with any Sylvania tube tester to check 85% of picture tube troubles without removing tube. Checks electromagnetically deflected types for emission, shorts, leakage, and open filaments. **Regular Price: \$7.60. NOW ONLY \$5.95**

**Type 225 SYLVANIA  
TV HIGH-VOLTAGE PROBE**

In conjunction with Sylvania types 301 and 302 polymeters this probe permits measurement of DC voltages up to 30 KV. **Regular Price: \$12.50. NOW ONLY \$6.95**

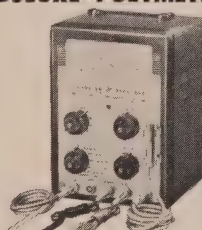
**Type 301 SYLVANIA  
VTVM POLYMER**



Features an inherently stable circuit from use of 2 Type 7N7 tubes in Sylvania-patented circuit. 1 Ma. meter movement, 6 AC and DC ranges read up to 1,000 volts and up to 30,000 volts DC with Sylvania Type 225 Voltage Multiplier Probe. Resistance measurements to 10,000 meg. True peak-to-peak readings up to 2,800 volts. 17 meg. input impedance. Illuminated meter and screw-on connectors. Shielded AC lead provides AC measurements from 20 cps. to 20,000 cps. with 2.7 meg. impedance. Measures DC current up to 10 amps. **Regular Price: \$109.50.**

**NOW ONLY \$69<sup>50</sup>**

**Type 302 SYLVANIA  
VTVM  
DeLUXE POLYMER**



6 AC and DC volt ranges 0-3, 10, 30, 100, 300, 1000; 6 peak-to-peak volt ranges, 5 RF volt ranges from 0 to 300. Ma in 6 ranges from 0 to 1000. 0-10 amp. DC. Ohms in 6 ranges to 1000 meg and db measurements in 6 ranges from -20 db to +61.4 db. Features new 7" Sylvania meter movement, patented linearity circuit, rf probe, high input impedance, shielded leads. **Regular Price: \$129.50.**

**NOW ONLY \$82<sup>50</sup>**

**Type 403 SYLVANIA  
7" TV SERVICE  
OSCILLOSCOPE**



High quality 7" instrument with identical high-gain dc amplifiers on horizontal and vertical axes, plus advanced features of higher priced models of special value for TV service. Type 403 permits dc signal level measurements and phase relationship study. 2 preset TV sweeps. Vertical sensitivity 10 millivolts per inch rms. Freq. response flat to 500 kc within 2 db. **Regular Price: \$249.50.**

**NOW ONLY \$159<sup>50</sup>**

**All Items Subject to Prior Sale... FIRST COME... FIRST SERVED! ORDER TODAY!**



**Terminal Radio CORP.**

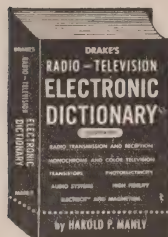
85 CORTLANDT STREET, NEW YORK 7, N. Y. • WOrth 4-3311

**MAIL ORDERS FILLED**

All Prices F.O.B. New York City.  
Please send full remittance or 25% deposit, balance C.O.D.



# JUST OUT!



## Drake's RADIO-TELEVISION ELECTRONIC DICTIONARY

by Harold P. Manly

Practical detailed definitions of common technical words and phrases used daily in today's electronic

world... in radio-television manufacturing and servicing, broadcasting and telecasting, all other divisions of the vast communications industry.

**RADIO TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION • MONOCHROME AND COLOR TELEVISION • TRANSISTORS • PHOTOELECTRICITY • AUDIO SYSTEMS • HIGH FIDELITY • ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM**

An excellent up-to-the-minute and complete dictionary. Contains 3200 interesting definitions of the technical words and terms used in all branches of electronics. Includes all standard and basic material but emphasis is put on Television in color and black-and-white, on Hi-Fi systems, on Transistors and on the more recent aspects of sound radio. All words, terms and abbreviations are conveniently arranged in one continuous alphabetical order. The hundreds of illustrations which were made especially for this book help greatly to simplify the definitions.

300 PAGES • OVER 3200 DEFINITIONS • 549 ILLUSTRATIONS • 6 x 9 • CLOTH.....\$4.00

### MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Frederick J. Drake & Co., Dept. 10  
9 S. Clinton St., Chicago 6, Ill.

Please send at once Drake's RADIO-TELEVISION ELECTRONIC DICTIONARY, latest edition. Price \$4.00.

☐ Full payment enclosed. ☐ Ship C.O.D.

NAME.....

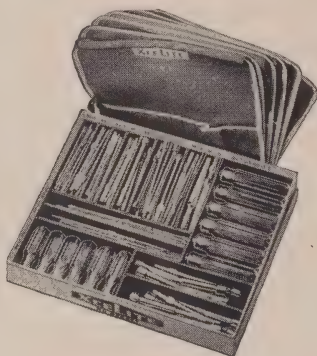
ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

**XCELITE Hand Tools**  
PREFERRED BY THE EXPERTS

## NOW!

### ANY "99" PARTS YOU NEED— IMMEDIATELY!



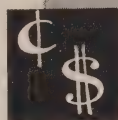
You can now replace or add any part to your XCELITE 99-PR nut driver, screwdriver and reamer roll kit immediately because your supplier has this No. 699 Replacement Kit! It has backup stock to supply the hundreds of thousands of "99" kits now in use. If you've lost a handle—want that new 1/2" XCELITE 99-39 reamer—need a new plastic roll pocket kit—your distributor can supply you in a hurry. Ask him!

## XCELITE, INCORPORATED

Dept. J  
Orchard Park, N. Y.

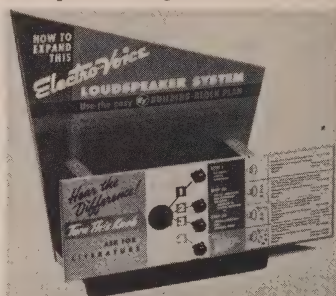
*For Originality*  
**LOOK TO XCELITE**

## Business



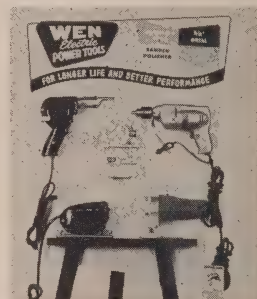
### Merchandising and Promotion

Electro-Voice Inc., Buchanan, Mich., developed a new point-of-sale display



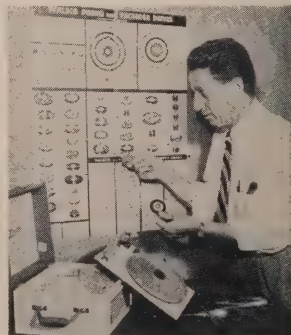
which enables dealers to demonstrate the difference between single and multi-speaker high-fidelity reproduction systems.

Wen Products Inc., Chicago, designed a new all-purpose display board on



which its entire power tool line may be mounted, including the Quick Hot electronic soldering gun and the new 3/4" inch power drill.

Walsco Electronics Corp., Los Angeles, is offering service technicians a



## WHAT THE ABC MEANS TO YOU



In every issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS you see the ABC symbol beneath our masthead on the contents page. Possibly, you take it for granted, or maybe don't even notice it. But to you it is a symbol of integrity. It indicates our membership in the Audit Bureau of Circulations, a non-profit association which sets up net paid circulation standards, and audits and reports circulation facts. Thus, when we say our current circulation is over 184,000, you know that all these readers buy and pay for RADIO-ELECTRONICS each month either through subscriptions or at parts jobbers or newsstands. Readers and advertisers are assured that all statements are correct and accurate because they are checked and verified by the ABC.

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS salutes the ABC on its 42nd Anniversary. We are proud to be members.**

## OPPORTUNITY ADLETS

Rates—45¢ per word (including name, address and initials) Minimum ad 10 words. Cash must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited agencies. Discount, 10% for 12 consecutive issues. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for Dec. issue must reach us before Oct. 15, 1956.

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS,**  
154 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y.

**COMPLETE YOUR HIGH SCHOOL** at home in spare time with 50-year-old school. Texts furnished. No classes. Diploma. Information booklet free. **AMERICAN SCHOOL,** Dept. X79, Drexel at 58th, Chicago 37, Ill.

**HIGH-FIDELITY SPEAKERS REPAIRED.** Amprobe Speaker Service, 70 Vesey St., New York 7, N. Y. RA 7-2390.

**BUY** Surplus transmitters, receivers, radar, electronic equipment. Direct from Government. List #1, Box 184218, Hartford 1, Conn.

**OFFICE AUTOMATION:** Prepare for the future with the only home study course instructing application of electronic computers to business clerical operations. Free Information. **BUSINESS ELECTRONICS, Programming Branch,** Box 3330 Rincon Annex, San Francisco 19, Calif.

**WANTED:** Electronics men to qualify for Engineering Degrees by comprehensive examination. No courses. Excellent employment opportunities waiting. **CRAMWELL INSTITUTE, RE-7,** Adams, Mass.

**BUSINESS CARDS** — Wholesale. Agents Wanted. **DECCO SERVICE, Box 3315 R,** St. Louis 3, Mo.

**RULE OTHERS WITH THOUGHTS.** Incredible power. (Details—10¢). **DELMAR WISDOM, 846-850 Sunnyside Ave.,** Chicago 40, Ill.

**DIAGRAMS FOR REPAIRING RADIOS \$1.00.** Television \$2.00. Give Make, Model. Diagram Service, Box 672-RE, Hartford 1, Conn.

**PRE-recorded Tapes,** low price recording tape, accessories. Catalogue. **EFSCO, 270 R Concord Ave.,** West Haverstead, N. Y.

**TRANSISTORIZED P-M KIT** \$9.95 less transistor. **EKERADIO, 648 North Fair Oaks, Pasadena, Calif.**

**THREE Experimental Transistors:** Four Carbon Microphones, three IN34-A Diodes; two Four Ferrite Loopsticks. Any item \$1 postpaid. All above \$3.50. **ELECTRONIC OUTLET, 3-H Polaris Ave., Lawrence, Mass.**

**JOBS GALORE** Electronic Center of U.S. Classified ads Sunday San Francisco Examiner aimed at 1. **ELLIS-WORTH, Box 6, San Mateo, Calif.**

**TUBES—TV, RADIO, TRANSMITTING, AND SPECIAL PURPOSE TYPES BOUGHT, SOLD AND EXCHANGED.** Send details to R. E. Gensler W2LNL, 512 Broadway, N.Y. 12, N.Y.

**ALL MAKES OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TESTING** equipment repaired. Hazleton Instrument Co., 128 Liberty Street, New York, N.Y.

**SKILLFULLY** printed stationery builds prestige. Samples free. **HELLE CO., 75 East Noel, Madisonville 2, Ky.**

**REPAIR** orders printed. Tags, statements, letterheads, envelopes. Samples, prices free. **HOWPRINT, 723-R Eunice, Webster Groves, Mo.**

**COMPLETE** Television Sets \$11.95. **JONES TV, 1115 Rambler, Pottstown, Pa.**

**RECORDERS, Hi-Fi, Tapes,** Wholesale prices. Catalogue. **KARSTAN, 215 East 88th St., New York 28, N.Y.**

**DIAL-A-MATIC** adding machine. Adds (up to 99,999). Subtotal \$2 Postpaid. **M-LEES, Box 6792 (R), San Antonio, Texas.**

**WANTED:** AN/APR 4, other, "APR," "TS," "IE," ARC-1, ARC-3, ART-13, BC-348, etc. Microwave Equipment. Everything Surplus. Special tubes. Tee Manuals, Lab Quality Equipment, Meters, Fast Action Fair Treatment. Top Dollar! Little, Fairhills Box 26, Dayton 9, Ohio.

**JAPAN TRADE INQUIRIES,** listing manufacturing exporters. Just \$1 today. **NIPPON ANNAL, 920-3rd Ave., Box 739, Seattle 4, Wash.**

**PROFESSIONAL** Electronic Projects—Organs, Timers, Intercoms, Moisturemeters, Counters, etc. \$1 each. List Free. **PARKS, 101 S.E. 57th, Portland 15, Oregon.**

**WANT A VERY LOW RESONANCE SPEAKER?** Ask your dealer to demonstrate the RACON "hi-compliance", floating cone, foam-suspension loud-speaker, or write for literature and prices to **RACON ELECTRIC CO., 1261 Broadway, New York 1, N. Y.**

**OVERSEAS** job opportunities. Guaranteed. \$1. **RATHE SALES, Box 26131, Los Angeles 26, Calif.**

**LEARN WHILE ASLEEP!** Details, complete instructions \$2. Satisfaction guaranteed. **RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, Box 610-H, Omaha, Neb.**

**SELL YOUR WAY TO WEALTH!** WANTED—Surplus Military and Commercial Aircraft Electronics: BC-788... 1-162... ARN-7... ARC-1... ARC-3... transmitters... receivers... test equipment... etc. WANTED—Electronic Tubes: Broadcast... transmitting... receiving... Magnetrons... Klystrons... miniature... sub-miniature... ruggedized... etc. TOP Prices Paid For Fastest Checks—Sell to Best Write or phone description for immediate action. **R. L. Sanetti, W6REX, 1524 S. Edris Drive, Los Angeles 35, Calif. Phones: REpublic 5-6215... CRossview 1-3586.**

**MONEY** made servicing television sets when using special Build-It-Yourself Trouble shooting tester from old television set. \$2. **STERLING, 129 West Long Ave., New Castle, Pa.**

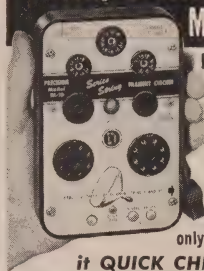
**TAPE RECORDED CODE COURSES.** None comparable. Free literature. **TAP RECORDING, Box 31, Langhorne, Pa.**

**TRANSISTOR KITS.** Free Information. **TRANSIT ELECTRONICS, Box 15-Ed, Eden Manor, Elmont, N.Y.**

**DIAGRAMS!** Repair Information! Radios—Amplifiers—recorders \$1.50. Give make, model, chassis.—Norelco-Philips & Ampex tubes in stock! **TV MILTIE, Box 101EA, Hicksville, N.Y.**

## A Series String Tube Filament Checker...

...by **PRECISION**  
**Model SS-10**



battery powered  
with standard  
pen-lite cells  
has built-in  
pin-straighteners  
for miniature 7  
and 9 pin tubes

only \$650 complete including batteries

### it QUICK CHECKS...

- Receiver Tubes\* for Filament Continuity
- TV Picture Tubes for Filament Continuity
- TV and Radio Set Fuse Continuity
- TV Sets for AC Circuit Continuity
- Pilot Lamps (bayonets, screw-base types)

\*TV, Radio and Battery Set Types—Octal, Localt, Miniature 7-pin and Noval 9-pin types.

You can order this special instrument directly from the factory (use coupon below) or buy it from your favorite radio parts distributor.

**PRECISION APPARATUS CO., INC.**  
70-31 84th Street, Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.

Rush the new **PRECISION** Series String Tube Filament Checker. I enclose \$6.50.

Check ☐ Money Order ☐

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## FIX OLD RADIOS IN A JIFFY!

Fix 'em  
good as new...  
without lost time  
or  
needless testing



Often, it takes more time than it's worth to fix old radios, but NOT when you own this 336-page, 744-page **RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S HANDBOOK!** Just look up the old make and model. Handbook tells exactly what is likely to be wrong—shows exactly how to fix it. No wasted time. No needless testing. Gives common trouble symptoms for over 4,800 old home receiver models, auto radios and record changers from 1922 manufacturers. Includes hundreds of pages of old tube and component data no longer available from any other source.

### CUT SERVICE TIME IN HALF!

Even beginners can repair old sets which might otherwise be thrown away because service data is lacking! Handbook more than pays for itself first time you use it! Covers old sets made by Airline, Apex, Arvin, Atwater Kent, Belmont, Bosch, Brunswick, Clarion, Crosley, Emerson, Fada, G-E, Kolster, Majestic, Motorola, Philco, Pilot, RCA, Silvertone, Sparton, Stromberg and dozens more. The only service guide of its kind.

### 10 DAY FREE EXAMINATION

**RINEHART & CO., Inc.** Dept. RE-106  
232 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Send **RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S HANDBOOK** for 10-day examination. If I decide to purchase, I will return book promptly and owe you nothing.

(SAVE! Send \$6.50 with order and we pay postage. Same 10-day return privilege with money refunded.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, Zone, State \_\_\_\_\_

OUTSIDE U.S.A.—Price \$7.00 cash with order only. Money back if you return book in 10 days.

Here's Why... You Should Buy  
... at **WRL**

... the **NEW**  
hallicrafters



**SX-101: Look at These Feature Points!**

Only \$2153 PER MO.

Just 10% Down  
Cash Price: \$395.00

We Carry the Full Line of Hallicrafters Equipment. Send for Complete Info

Today!

**JUST OFF THE PRESS • NEW FREE 1957 CATALOG**  
Over 15,000 Bargains for the Amateur, experimenter, etc.  
Ask About WRL's new Globe King 500B, Globe Champ, Globe Chief

RE-10



Please Rush Me:

☐ Free Catalog, and info on items checked below:

☐ SX-101 ☐ Other Hallicrafters Models ☐ WRL's Xmtrr. Series

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

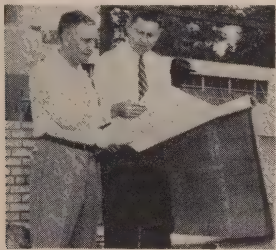
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City & State: \_\_\_\_\_





Littelfuse, Inc., Des Plaines, Ill., is expanding its present factory and main office in that city. Thomas M. Blake (left), Littelfuse president, and Jack D. Hughes, executive vice president, are shown looking at plans.



Tung-Sol Electric Inc. acquired a new 35,000-square-foot warehouse in Irvington, N. J.

Weston Electrical Instrument Corp. opened a new branch sales office and warehouse in Los Angeles.

Federal Telecommunication Laboratories, Nutley, N. J., plans expansion including the erection of a new building in the San Fernando Valley, Calif., and a new laboratory and office building in Nutley, N. J.

#### Mergers and Acquisitions

Amphenol Electronics Corp., Chicago, purchased the assets of Exact Metal Specialties Co., Chicago screw machine firm.

Utrad Corp., Huntington, Ind., was established as a new manufacturing firm to continue the operation of the Transformer Division of Utah Radio Products. Personnel is essentially the same as the former Utah Transformer operation, and Utrad has purchased all the machinery, equipment, engineering data, etc. from Utah.

Federal Telephone & Radio Co., Clifton, N. J., acquired certain assets of a subsidiary of Electronics Specialty Co., Los Angeles, including a line of high-quality precision electronic instruments. The operation will be merged with Federal's Instrument Division in Clifton, N. J.

#### Business Briefs

... Cornell-Dubilier, South Plainfield, N. J., recently awarded Allied Radio Corp., Chicago, a plaque for handling



its line for 35 years. Octave Blake (right), president of Cornell-Dubilier, made presentation to A. D. Davis, president of Allied.

END

more  
**Cannon lines**  
now available  
at jobbers'  
shelves!

Write for ICC  
and RJC catalogs TODAY!



Twenty pages of information on 14 different lines of Cannon connectors, including list prices on more than 850 individual items, 130 illustrations.

Audio, military, general industrial.  
Get your copies... NOW!

AN3108B Plug AN3102A receptacle  
**AN" (Air Force-Navy) Series Connectors**

Proved in military service. World-wide standard. Lightweight. Uniform in quality. Interchangeable inserts. Threaded coupling nut. Rapid and easy disconnect. Cable clamps and other accessories.

K-21C Plug K-32S receptacle  
**Cannon "K" Series**

All-purpose... Adapted to a variety of general electrical and electronic applications. Special Acme thread.

Rugged. 270 contact layouts available.

When you write for our catalogs... Please refer to this magazine or Dept. 144

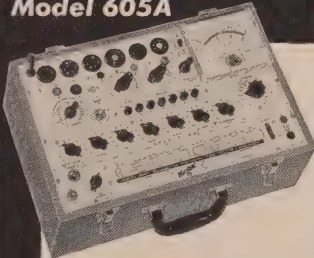
## CANNON PLUGS



CANNON ELECTRIC COMPANY  
3209 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, California  
Factories in Los Angeles; East Haven; Toronto, Canada; London, England. Representatives and distributors in all principal cities.

**HICKOK**

Model 605A



DYNAMIC MUTUAL  
CONDUCTANCE

**Tube Tester**

Handy Size Portable

- Popular—Accurate—Dependable.
- Large 5" easy-to-read meter.
- Accurately tests tubes in micromhos.
- Built-in 20,000 ohms per volt DC multimeter measures capacitance, inductance, volts, current and decibels.
- Write for technical details...

THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.

10531 Dupont Ave., Cleveland, O.

## TELLS HOW TO ANSWER RADIO T.V. QUESTIONS

HERE IS LATE INFORMATION IN A  
HANDY FORM FOR TELEVISION AND RADIO  
REPAIRMEN, SERVICEMEN AND STUDENTS

**AUDELS T.V. RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY**  
Highly Endorsed—Over 1500 Pages—1048 Illustrations & Diagrams. 1001 Important Facts & Figures on Modern Television, Radio, Electronic Devices at your finger ends.

**INCLUDES TRANSISTORS**  
& Transistor Circuits, Record Changers, Rectifiers, P.A. Systems, Tape Recorders, Phonograph Pick-ups, F.M., Auto Radio, Radio Compass, Short Wave, Radar, etc.

**ASK TO SEE IT!**  
IT WILL PAY TO KNOW—  
The Basic Principles—Construction—Installation—Operation—Repairs—Trouble Shooting. Shows How to get Sharp, Clear T.V. Pictures. Install Aerials—How to Test. Explains Color Systems, Methods of Conversion, Terms, etc. Includes Ultra High Frequency—Valuable for Quick Ready Reference and Home Study.

**\$6 COMPLETE 2 VOLUMES**

Get this Information for Yourself.

**7 DAY TEST—PAY ONLY \$1 A Month**

**MAIL ORDER**

AUDELS Publishers, 49 W. 23 St., N.Y. 10, N.Y.  
Mail AUDELS T.V. RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY (2 Volumes) \$6 on 7 days free trial. If O.K. I will remit \$1 in 7 days and \$1 monthly until \$6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Employed by \_\_\_\_\_



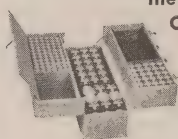
## HOW TO SELECT THE tube caddy\* BEST FOR YOU



### the ORIGINAL

**\$14.50**  
Dlr. Net

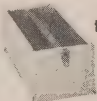
TC-1C. Neat appearing, best for tubes. Space inside cover for mirror. Max. cap. 262 tubes. New longer, thinner size 21x15x8 in.



### the CARRY-ALL

**\$14.50**  
Dlr. Net

TC-4. Break-away design gives quick access. Takes tubes or tools easily. Max. cap. 262 tubes. Size 21x15x8 in.



### the ADD-A-CADDY

**\$5.40**  
Dlr. Net

AC-1. Snaps firmly on bottom of either TC-1C or TC-4. Gives 46% more space, ideal for tools. All hardware included. Size 21x8x6 1/2 in.



### the JUNIOR

**\$9.50**  
Dlr. Net

TC-2A. Same popular features as TC-4 only 3/4 as big. Ideal for quick trips. 15x4x12 1/2 x 8 in.

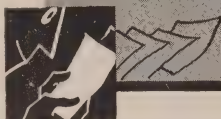
### ASK YOUR PARTS DISTRIBUTOR

\*Tube Caddy is the Reg. TM of Argos Products Co., originators and Largest Manufacturer of Tube Carrying Cases for the Electronic Technician

**Argos**  
PRODUCTS COMPANY  
GENOA, ILLINOIS

*Craftsmanship in Cabinets*

## technical Literature



### MAGNETIC TAPES

Physical and magnetic properties of 12 Scotch brand magnetic tapes and films are covered in a new 12-page technical data booklet. It covers such physical properties as backing thickness, ultimate tensile strength, yield strength, elongation at break, residual elongation, tear and impact strength and coefficient of expansion. Magnetic properties include coercivity, retentivity, coating thickness, erasure characteristics, bias current requirements, relative low-frequency output and relative high- and low-frequency sensitivity.

Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co., Dept. A6-114, St. Paul, Minn.

### MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDERS

Twenty-one models of the Magneloc series of variable- and fixed-speed continuous-loop magnetic tape recorders-reproducers are described in a 4-page folder. Recording characteristics are tabulated. Nine variable-speed Magneloc loops, single-, dual- and triple-channel recorders, reproducers or recorder-reproducers are described. Specialized uses applications are suggested. Complete technical specifications and recommended accessories, as well as direct factory prices, are furnished on all units.

Amplifier Corp. of America, 398 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.

### TUBE DATA

Bulletin PA-5 offers reference data for CBS transmitting and special-purpose tubes. Conveniently indexed, the catalog includes data for small transmitting pentodes, triodes and rectifiers, gaseous voltage regulators and reference tubes and special receiving and military tubes.

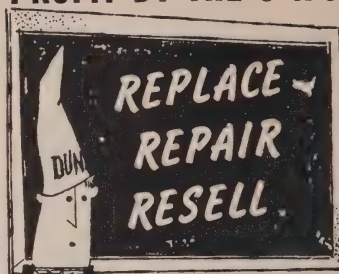
Bulletin PA-2, third edition of CBS Reference Guide for Television Picture Tubes, is an up-to-date revision. It provides pertinent data for 258 magnetically deflected picture tubes, regardless of make. As an additional aid to the TV service technician, bold-face print indicates the differences among similar tube types.

Advertising Service Dept., CBS-Hytron, Salem, Mass.

### ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

Allied's new 64-page Electronics Data Handbook consists of a carefully selected collection of the most-often needed formulas and data in radio and industrial electronics. Formulas include those for basic circuit analysis, transmission-line calculations, meter calculations,

## PROFIT BY THE 3 R's



with

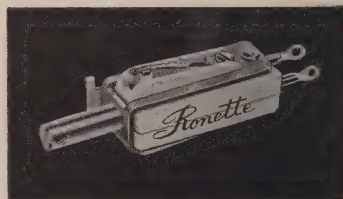
*Ronette*  
new  
replacement  
cartridges

Profit by the multi-million dollar phonograph replacement business.

Use a Ronette cartridge for all phonographs—regardless of make or model.

Ronette high compliance, low intermodulation distortion and full frequency response is your assurance of a gratified customer. And the new universal mounting bracket makes installation quick and easy.

Available in high or low output, turn-over or single stylus models.



Diamond styli  
available for all cartridges.

See your parts distributor or write for bulletin entitled, "Phono Servicing is a Big Business" and the name and address of the Ronette distributor nearest you.

**Ronette**  
ACOUSTICAL CORP.  
135 Front St., New York 5, N. Y.  
BOwling Green 9-0380

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

# TECHNICAL LITERATURE (Continued)

etc. Included are up-to-date RETMA and military specifications for resistors and capacitors, coil-winding and wire-gauge data, metric relationships, tables for directly interchangeable radio and TV picture tubes, interchangeable batteries, decimal equivalents, trigonometric functions, etc., and a 3-page explanation of the use of logarithms. Additional data cover attenuator networks, minimum loss pads, mixers, decibels vs. voltage, current and power ratios, and complete details on using the RETMA 80.7-volt system of speaker hookup.

Allied Radio Corp., 100 No. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill., 35c.

## RECEIVER KIT

Lafayette has put out a large folder on the four-transistor superheterodyne receiver *Kit KT-94*. It contains a large schematic and pictorial diagram, plus complete wiring instructions illustrated with five line drawings. The leaflet also describes the two-transistor audio output speaker *Kit KT-96*, intended to make the KT-94 a loudspeaker set.

Lafayette Radio, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.

## ANTENNAS

Catalog 21 describes antennas, antenna systems and coaxial transmission lines in 100 pages, well illustrated with photos, drawings and charts as well as graphs.

Andrew Corp., 363 E. 75 St., Chicago 19, Ill. END

# DeRO TV AIDS PROFITS

## MORE FOR YOUR MONEY

### Personna-Tone EXTENSION SPEAKER

High-quality sound for chair-side TV listening. 4x6 speaker. Selector switch and volume controls for TV set. Personna-Tone or both speakers. Wood veneer cab. **\$9.95** List. Complete with cable.



### Dual-Tone VOLUME CONTROL

For auto radio sound extension. Two volume controls — one for each speaker. Volume of either speaker adjusts to any level independently. Ample cable for all cars. **\$3.95** List.



### All Purpose DeRO-JUVENATOR

One rejuvenator replaces all! Model RU-5—universal 6-wire for use on all series or parallel filament TV sets, both electrostatic and electromagnetic. Restores brilliance and contrast to six tube. **\$3.95** List.



### Look for This!

#### Dynamic COUNTER DISPLAY

DeRO quality parts are packaged for easy identification. Look for the DeRO trademark on all television accessories.

Where Quality Counts—Buy DeRO!

### AT ALL LEADING DISTRIBUTORS!

## DeRO ELECTRONICS

134 NASSAU ROAD  
ROOSEVELT • LONG ISLAND • N. Y.

# New! POCKET SIZE

## Rejuva-Check

### TESTS • REPAIRS

### REJUVENATES

### ALL PICTURE TUBES

### right on the job!

only

# \$7.95



**REJUVA-CHECK** does everything the big instruments do and then some! **TESTS** cathode emission. Indicates leakage between elements. Estimates remaining useful life of CRT. **REPAIRS** by removing cathode surface contamination. Clears inter-element shorts and leakage. **REJUVENATES** and gives new life to weak, dim tubes by restoring emission. Simple and easy-to-use!

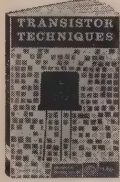
**SEND NO MONEY**

**FREE 10-DAY SERVICE TEST**

**TRY BEFORE YOU BUY**

## Brand new low-cost guide to practical TRANSISTOR TECHNIQUES

### Another book to increase your transistor knowledge!



**Transistor Techniques—Gernsback Library Book No. 61.**

61. 96 pages \$1.50

Now at last, the transistor book you've been waiting for. A complete, low-cost handbook on how to use transistors. Compiled especially for the practical service technician and experimenter! Keeps theory and math to an absolute minimum but gives you hundreds of practical hints on how to put transistors to work for you to achieve success in constructing modern, miniaturized electronic equipment. Covers testing, performance, measurements and also has individual chapters on constructing oscillators, triggers, transistor transformers, auto light control, and a transistorized geiger counter. An ideal guide for the modern experimenter, student, and electronics technician.

THE COMPLETE GERNSBACK LIBRARY—PAPER-COVERED EDITIONS	
Basic Audio Course, No. 66.....\$2.75	Probes, No. 54.....\$2.50
Hard cover ed.....\$5.00	Hard cover ed.....\$4.60
Servicing Record Changers, No. 59.....\$2.90	Radio-Control Handbook, No. 53.....\$2.25
Hard cover ed.....\$4.60	The Oscilloscope, No. 52.....\$2.25
Maintaining Hi-Fi Equipment, No. 58.....\$2.90	Hard cover ed.....\$4.60
Hard cover ed.....\$4.60	Transistors—Theory and Practice, No. 51.....\$2.00
The V.T.V.M., No. 57.....\$2.50	TV Repair Techniques, No. 50.....\$1.50
Hard cover ed.....\$4.60	Radio & TV Test Instruments, No. 49.....\$1.50
High-Fidelity Circuit Design, No. 56, Deluxe hard cover ed. only.....\$5.95	High-Fidelity—Design Construction, Measurements, No. 48.....\$1.50
Sweep and Marker Generators, No. 55.....\$2.50	Radio & TV Hints, No. 47.....\$1.00
Hard cover ed.....\$4.60	Television Techniques, No. 46.....\$1.50
	Radio Tube Fundamentals, No. 45.....\$1.00
	Basic Radio Course No. 44.....\$2.25
	Model Control By Radio, No. 43.....\$1.00
	High-Fidelity Techniques, No. 42.....\$4.00
	Practical Disc Recording, No. 39......75

## GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC.

154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 39</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 42</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 43</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 44</td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 45</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 46</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 47</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 48</td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 49</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 50</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 51</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 52</td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 53</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 54</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 55</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 56</td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 57</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 58</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 59</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 61</td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 66</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr> </table> <p>Hard cover editions By mail only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 52H <input type="checkbox"/> 54H <input type="checkbox"/> 55H <input type="checkbox"/> 57H <input type="checkbox"/> 58H <input type="checkbox"/> 59H <input type="checkbox"/> 66H</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 39	<input type="checkbox"/> 42	<input type="checkbox"/> 43	<input type="checkbox"/> 44	<input type="checkbox"/> 45	<input type="checkbox"/> 46	<input type="checkbox"/> 47	<input type="checkbox"/> 48	<input type="checkbox"/> 49	<input type="checkbox"/> 50	<input type="checkbox"/> 51	<input type="checkbox"/> 52	<input type="checkbox"/> 53	<input type="checkbox"/> 54	<input type="checkbox"/> 55	<input type="checkbox"/> 56	<input type="checkbox"/> 57	<input type="checkbox"/> 58	<input type="checkbox"/> 59	<input type="checkbox"/> 61	<input type="checkbox"/> 66				<p><b>Enclosed is my remittance of \$.....</b></p> <p><b>Please send me the books checked postpaid.</b></p> <p>Prices 10% higher in Canada.</p> <p>Name.....please print</p> <p>Street.....</p> <p>City.....State.....</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> 39	<input type="checkbox"/> 42	<input type="checkbox"/> 43	<input type="checkbox"/> 44																						
<input type="checkbox"/> 45	<input type="checkbox"/> 46	<input type="checkbox"/> 47	<input type="checkbox"/> 48																						
<input type="checkbox"/> 49	<input type="checkbox"/> 50	<input type="checkbox"/> 51	<input type="checkbox"/> 52																						
<input type="checkbox"/> 53	<input type="checkbox"/> 54	<input type="checkbox"/> 55	<input type="checkbox"/> 56																						
<input type="checkbox"/> 57	<input type="checkbox"/> 58	<input type="checkbox"/> 59	<input type="checkbox"/> 61																						
<input type="checkbox"/> 66																									

**Mail Coupon Now! No Obligation!**

**CENTURY ELECTRONICS CO., Inc.**  
111 Roosevelt Ave., Dept. RE-10  
Mineola, N. Y.

OK, rush REJUVA-CHECK for FREE 10 day use on my toughest service calls. After 10 days, I will send \$7.95 plus postal charges or return it without obligation.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

☐ SAVE POSTAL CHARGES! Enclose \$7.95 with coupon and we pay all postal charges. Same NO-RISK refund privilege.

Si vous lisez le français technique, vous devez lire

## ELECTRONIQUE INDUSTRIELLE

la grande revue française de technique moderne

Specimen gratuit sur demande

### EDITIONS RADIO

9, rue Jacob — Paris 6° — France



# **Futuramic**

## famous for **VOLTMETER PROBES**

which save you



and



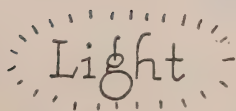
continues  
development  
of service

## **TIME SAVERS**

have  
you  
seen  
the



it will



en

**your work**

**ASK TO SEE ONE**

**Futuramic**  
2500 W. 23rd St.

Chicago 8, Ill.

Cliffside 4-7345



## **FIELD TECHNICIANS**

*Broaden the scope  
of your career with Bendix Radio!*

Get  
these BIG  
ADVANTAGES!

- Professional status
- The prestige of representing the leader in its field.
- Top salaries
- Liberal field allowances

If you have 5 or more years of electronics experience, you benefit many ways as a Bendix Radio Field Engineer. You will receive full pay while you go to our company-sponsored school in Baltimore. Then, you will be given a key assignment in the United States or overseas with responsibility of maintaining search and surveillance radar equipment made by Bendix Radio.

Write,  
call or wire  
EMPLOYMENT  
SUPERVISOR Dept. V

# **Bendix Radio**

DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORP.  
Towson 4, Maryland  
(Phone Valley 3-2200)



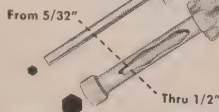
## **MAKE SURE . . . you get EVERY ISSUE of RADIO-ELECTRONICS**

*subscribe now and save!*

One year \$3.50    Two years \$6.00    Three years \$8.00  
Canada same as U.S.    Extra postage per year:  
Pan-America, 50c; all other foreign, \$1.00



All VACO Nut Drivers  
NOW Hollow Entire Shaft  
Length. A Size For  
Every Need!



■ Now you can get *hollow shaft* nut drivers at economy prices with VACO'S standard line . . . or color-keyed, insulated hollow shafts with VACO'S deluxe line. Both have *extra hard long wearing sockets* and both are unconditionally guaranteed.

Displayed on the VACO Vari-Board at your jobber  
**VACO PRODUCTS CO., 317 East Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.**  
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Toronto 10

# STAN-BURN

## CATHODE RAY TUBE SPECIALS ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

G.E.	Type	STAN-BURN	G.E.	Type	STAN-BURN
\$13.25	10BP4	\$10.20	\$31.25	17GP4	\$20.75
18.00	10FP4	14.00	32.25	19AP4A	22.50
16.25	12LP4A	13.95	27.40	20CP4	18.95
12.00	12QP4	10.50	33.00	21AP4	22.25
28.95	12UP4	14.50	27.40	21EP4	20.15
18.15	14CP4	13.40	33.25	21MP4	23.50
	15DP4	14.50	90.75	24AP4	49.00
31.25	16AP4A	18.50	DUMONT TUBES		
26.25	16KP4	15.75	120P4A	\$23.75	
31.25	16GP4	18.50	15DP4	26.35	
29.00	16LP4	15.25	16DP4A	31.00	
29.00	16WP4	15.25	16FP4	26.00	
22.50	17BP4	15.75	17KP4	25.00	
28.15	17CP4	19.50	19AP4/B	33.25	
			21KP4	38.50	

STAN-BURN CRT TUBES RECALIBERED BY LINCOLN  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

\$20 WORTH OF ELECTRONIC PARTS IN GRAB-BAG  
consisting of: Porcelain sockets, coils, speaker, transformers, resistors, condensers, etc.  
ONLY ..... \$1.98 (plus 50c postage)

**TAPE RECORDERS—Famous Brand**  
SPECIAL  
Line Pr. \$249.95 **\$169.00** List Pr. \$129.95 **\$79.95**  
List Pr. 109.95 **\$59.95** List Pr. 29.95 **\$9.95**  
Write for complete illustrated details.

**ANTENNA ACCESSORIES**  
P-800 JFD DOYLE Ant. box of 1000 ea. \$1.39  
FLASH-DOUBLE "V" lightning arrest. .... \$2.09  
Box of 1000 ea. .... \$2.09  
55 MIL 300 OHM WIRE—1000 Feet. .... \$2.09  
80 MIL 300 OHM WIRE—1000 Feet. .... \$2.49  
100 MIL 300 OHM WIRE—1000 Feet. .... \$3.95

**KITS:** We stock the following manufacturers  
EICO—see pages 30-32 ARKAY—see page 135  
QUALITY—see page 139 PICISE—see page 131  
All domestic orders will be shipped prepaid for a  
limited time. Send us your list. Order by Manufacturer  
and Model Number of item.

TRANS-ATOMIC Transistor Radio—KIT \$6.95; WIRED \$7.95  
Single PHONE CARBONS. EARPHONE \$1.50; Double \$2.50  
GERMANIUM DIODE Loopstick Radio Kit ..... \$3.25

**AM-FM-SW AUTO RADIO**  
Drift Free Fine-Tune! Pinpoint-Becker LeMans For  
PUSH BUTTON—\$179.95. FOR SIGNAL SEEKER  
\$229.95. Includes: 4-SP. SPEAKER with GRILLE and  
AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC ANTENNA. Simple installation  
for all cars. Specify 6 or 12 Volt system.

VM 4 SPEED HI-FI CHANGER—Model 1210 with  
Ronette, Sonotone or Astatic flip-over cartridge. \$29.95  
RC456 4-speed Collaro, Brand-new, Special ..... \$29.95  
45-RPM SPINDLE ..... \$2.98

WEBSTER Model 140—3-SPEED Automatic with  
Ronette, Sonotone or Astatic flip-over car-  
tridge. .... \$22.49

MONARCH 3 SPEED AUTO. INTERMIX  
CHANGER with crystal cartridge. .... \$21.95  
Same with British variable reluctance. .... 24.95  
45 RPM SPINDLE ..... 1.88  
TU-8 MONARCH 3 Speed MOTOR &  
TUNABLE UNIT (less arm) ..... \$ 4.95

3 SPEED PORTABLE RECORD PLAYER with MONARCH  
CHANGER—Ronette cartridge—Portable Two Tone Car-  
rying Case. .... \$32.95

PERFECTION PORTABLE BATTERY OPERATED RADIO—  
Green, White, Red or Blue—5 TUBE  
IMPORT ..... \$14.95 less batteries  
BATTERY KIT (less case) ..... \$ 2.00

JEWEL—Model 5300—5 TUBE ..... \$12.50  
AC DC RADIO

RECORDING TAPE—Top quality 1200 Feet Famous  
brand BOXED—1 to 5—\$1.69 ea. 6 to 11 \$1.59 ea.  
12 or more \$1.49 ea.

**HALLICRAFTERS TV**  
17" Portable TV. Dealers net \$103.95  
Model 17T5700M—Table Model—Dealers net.....\$91.95  
Model 1215460M—Table Model—Dealers net.....\$129.46

SETCHELL-CARLSON 17" PORTABLE TV ..... \$119.95

**HI-FI PACKAGE DEAL**  
Includes: JENSEN X210 SPEAKER, MONARCH AUTO-  
MATIC CHANGER with 45 RPM SPINDLE, 12" SPEAKER  
ENCLOSURE in BLOND or MAHOGANY WOOD (Specify  
color). MATCHING SET FOR CHANG-  
ER, 10 WATT HF 10 BOGEN AMPLI-  
FIER. Complete rest to play. **\$99.50** net  
\$135.00 Value for Only  
or your choice of similar units at relative package  
price. Write for prices.

**DEALERS:** Write for low cost prices and catalogs  
of 56 models—HALLICRAFTERS, SUPERIOR, NA-  
TIONAL, PRECISION, HICKOCK, TECHMASTER,  
G.E., WESTINGHOUSE, TUNG-SOL, MAJESTIC,  
GRUNDIG, ARKAY KITS, DCCO GEN. MOTORS.  
Address all inquiries to Dept. RE-10.

**COMPLETE HIGH FIDELITY DEPARTMENT. SEND US  
YOUR LIST FOR LOWEST QUOTATIONS ON ANY ITEM**

We invite export inquiries and offers. Our export de-  
partment will give special attention to expediting  
foreign orders at minimum commissions. We are  
authorized distributors for: DCCO GEN. MOTORS, all Daleco  
and Gen. Motors Auto Radio parts in stock.

We also carry a complete line of popular makes of  
Radio Tubes at 50/10 discount. Also many other  
special purpose and transmitting types, and all elec-  
tronic parts and equipment at lowest prices. Send us  
a list of your requirements for prompt quotations.  
Terms: 20% with order. Balance C.O.D. All prices  
F.O.B. NEW YORK Warehouse. Minimum order \$5.00.  
Write for our latest price list and HI-FI Catalog RE-10.

**STAN-BURN RADIO and ELECTRONICS CO.**  
558 CONEY ISLAND AVE. • B'KLYN 18, N. Y.

# Books



**COLOR TELEVISION (SIMPLIFIED  
THEORY AND SERVICE TECH-  
NIQUES).** Electronic Education Unit,  
Philco Corp., Philadelphia, Pa. 8 1/2 x 11  
inches, paper bound 154 pages, \$3.50  
(prepublication, afterward \$5).

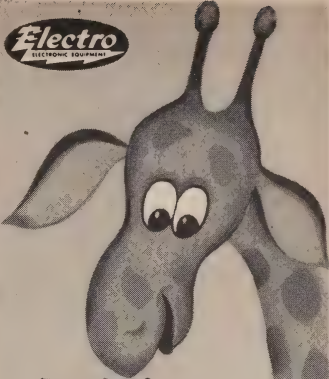
Edited by Donald G. Fink, this book  
covers color television theory, trans-  
mission, reception, installation and serv-  
icing. The initial chapters are a review  
of black-and-white television and a  
thorough discussion of the fundamen-  
tals of color. The characteristics of  
color are illustrated with colored draw-  
ings. A section is devoted to transmis-  
sion and reception methods and stan-  
dards, again using color illustrations, in-  
cluding waveform diagrams of the  
color video signal as well as rela-  
tionships of R-Y and B-Y signals. The  
fourth section discusses color television  
circuits thoroughly and the fifth the  
construction and function of the color  
TV picture tube. Tube and receiver ad-  
justments are discussed in the sixth  
section, with numerous illustrations in  
color regarding proper purity, conver-  
gence and other setup procedures. One  
chapter is devoted to receiver align-  
ment and another to servicing proce-  
dures with color bar patterns illustrat-  
ing various defects. The final chapter  
covers the installation of a color re-  
ceiver, including antenna and transmis-  
sion-line factors.

No complete receiver schematic is in-  
cluded, though a block diagram of a  
typical Philco color television receiver  
is shown and a number of schematics  
covering various sections of receivers  
are included. Of the 288 illustrations  
used, over 100 are in color.

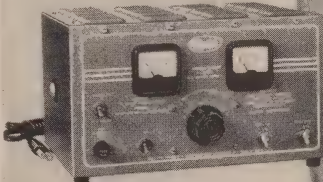
The book is well organized and the  
explanation clear and to the point.  
Numerous waveform drawings scat-  
tered throughout the book illustrate the  
text, and scope pattern photos in the  
servicing section will also be found use-  
ful.—MM

**SERVICING COLOR TELEVISION  
RECEIVERS (The 21CT660U series),**  
prepared by Commercial Service, RCA  
Service Co., Inc., Camden 8, N. J. 8 1/2  
x 11 inches, 91 pages (paper bound),  
\$1.

One of a series being published by  
RCA on the technical features of their  
color television receivers, this latest is-  
sue discusses the installation and serv-  
icing of the RCA 21CT660U color tele-  
vision receivers. The booklet is not a  
general textbook on servicing but is in-  
tended solely as a guide for servicing  
that series of color receivers.



Overlooking  
**25%**  
of the profitable  
radio repair  
business?



# Electro

**MODEL D-612T  
DC POWER SUPPLY**  
lets you service  
**TRANSISTOR  
AUTO RADIOS**

(services 6/12V  
tube-vibrator radios, too)  
\*1 out of 4 radios is an auto set

An Electro exclusive

FOR PRICES AND DATA SEND COUPON TODAY!

Electro Products Laboratories  
4501-P Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.

Rush descriptive and technical data on MODEL  
D-612T Power Supply for Transistor Auto  
Radios.

Firm name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

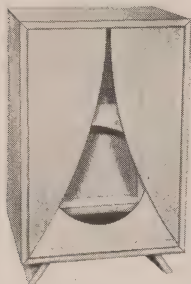
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

623 Canada: ATLAS RADIO LTD., Toronto



your present  
speaker  
in a

# KARLSON TRANSDUCER



**CAN GIVE YOU  
10x THE EFFICIENCY**

2x the dispersion!  
2 more octaves bass!  
Flatter response — Less distortion!  
Unexcelled transient response!



IN EASY-TO-ASSEMBLE  
**KITS**

Hardwood exteriors - capable  
of fine furniture finish -  
from \$18.60 to \$57 net.

Also assembled models from \$26.70 to \$174.

See Your Dealer or Write:

**KARLSON ASSOCIATES INC.**

Dept. RE

1610 Neck Rd. Bklyn. 29, N.Y.

## CRYSTAL CONTROLLED CONVERTERS

POLICE • FIRE • COMMERCIAL



- ✓ Precision—Stability
- ✓ Sensitivity
- ✓ Easy Installation

**\$32.50**

• A compact converter supplied with commercial tolerance crystals, self contained automatic noise limiter. Also models with squelch. Ideal for mobile or home use.

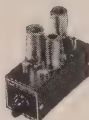
### TUNERS

Enjoy FM Programs  
While You Drive.

- FM BROADCAST
- 30-50 MC
- 108-176 MC

from **\$22.50**

WRITE FOR LITERATURE



**KUHN ELECTRONICS**  
20 GLENWOOD CINCINNATI 17, OHIO

## Read RADIO-ELECTRONICS Every Month

Subscription Rates

One Year \$3.00 Two Years \$6.00

Three Years \$8.00

154 WEST 14TH ST.

NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

## A SUPER MAGNET

LIFTS MORE THAN 20 TIMES ITS OWN WEIGHT.

Now for a limited time only—you can buy this Little Giant magnet, the most powerful ever made, at a sensational bargain! The low, low price of \$1.50 is less than 50% of what you'd usually pay for this type magnet. Experimenters and hobbyists will find hundreds of uses for this powerful 4 oz. Alnico permanent magnet. CAN LIFT

## — AT A SUPER SAVING!

5 LBS. EASILY. Through a special purchase we are able to offer these Super magnets at this amazing low price. A limited quantity only. First come first served. Order several today. Low price includes keeper. Measures 1 3/4" x 1 1/2".

Item No. 86  
Special Bargain Price  
(Shp. Chgs. 10c)

**\$1.50**

(Regularly priced at \$3.50)

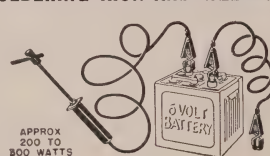


## 6-VOLT BATTERY, SOLDERING IRON AND WELDER

U.S. Army release. New. Guaranteed. Can be used to solder or weld when connected to any 6v storage battery. The high intensity arc created between the metal to be soldered and the carbon electrode (carbons supplied free with iron) can be used to heat tin or aluminum solder, light brazing and spot welding, melting metals, etc. Includes 2 carbons, 3 heavy duty spring clips, 2 pieces 5 ft. heavy duty wire cable. (Battery not included.) Ideal for use where current is not available. Ship. wt. 4 lbs.

ITEM NO. 126  
UNUSUAL BUY

**\$1.95**



APPROX  
200 TO  
300 WATTS

(P.P. & Hdq. Chgs. 50c)

## AMAZING BLACK LIGHT

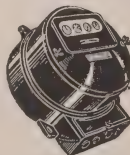
250-watt ultra-violet light source. Makes fluorescent articles glow in the dark. Fits a nyl lamp socket. For experimenting, unusual lighting effects.

ITEM NO. 87  
Ship. wt. 2 lbs.

**\$2.45**

(P. P. & Hdq. Chgs. 35c)

## WATTHOUR METER



Leading makes—reconditioned. Ideal for trailer parks. 100-110 volts, 60 cycles, 2-wire A.C. 5 amp. Heavy metal case 8 1/2" x 6 1/4" x 5". Easy to install. Ship. wt. 14 lbs.

ITEM NO. 33  
NOW ONLY

**\$4.50**

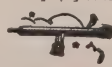
(P.P. & Hdq. Chgs. \$1.25)

## 250 POWER TELESCOPE LENS KIT

Make your own high powered 6 ft. telescope! Kit contains 2" diam., 75" focal length, ground and polished objective lens and necessary eye pieces. Magnifies 50x to 250x. Full instructions.

ITEM NO. 123  
(Shp. Chgs. 10c)

**\$2.95**



**HUDSON SPECIALTIES CO.**  
25 West Broadway, Dept. RE 10-56  
New York 7, N. Y.

I am enclosing full remittance for items circled below. (Be sure to include shipping charges.)

OR, my deposit of \$..... Ship balance C.O.D. MINIMUM C.O.D. ORDER \$5.00.

C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED ONLY WITH 20% DEPOSIT. INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES.

86 87 33 126 123

Name ..... Please Print Clearly

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

**DRAKE'S RADIO-TELEVISION ELECTRONIC DICTIONARY**, by Harold P. Manly. Frederick J. Drake & Co., 9 So. Clinton St., Chicago, Ill. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches, pages not numbered. \$4.

The author, well known to readers of this magazine for his articles simplifying electronic problems, has for many years been presenting in clear language things which some writers occasionally make appear very difficult. This is exactly the qualification needed by the compiler of a dictionary.

Not only are the definitions clear, but confusion has been avoided by keeping to the definitions that would be expected by a practical technician below the engineer level. Thus *collector* refers only to one of the elements of a transistor, and there is no reference to an element of that name in certain specialized tube types. Manly has also resisted the temptation to drag in the cathode surface of a tube under *emitter*, confining that term also to the one the technician would be likely to be looking for—one of the other elements of the transistor.

The dictionary is well illustrated with drawings and diagrams. Some of the perspective drawings appear to have been lifted from an older book (possibly the old *Electrical and Radio Dictionary*, of which is said to be a revision). The schematics, on the other hand, appear thoroughly up to date.

**TV TROUBLE TRACER**, 1956 edition, by H. G. Cisin. Harry G. Cisin, Amagansett, N. Y. 45 pages, 50c.

Aimed frankly at the "tube puller" or semiskilled technician making house calls, this book is a combination tube-location guide and list of common troubles. Some 40 common troubles are illustrated, with such cures as would be attempted on a house call. Tube locations of most of the 1955-56 TV models are supplied. Outstanding feature of the book is the function indication. Each tube carries—as well as its type designation—a letter indicating its function as it affects the screen or speaker. Thus an intercarrier if tube is marked PS (picture-sound). Others are marked B (bright area), V (vertical movement), etc. This type of information rather than listing the formal functions of the tubes may well be more valuable to the not-too-advanced technician on a house call.—FS

**ADMIRAL TV TUBE LOCATION GUIDES (Trouble-indicating)**, by H. G. Cisin. Harry G. Cisin, Amagansett, N. Y. 48 pages, \$1.

A compilation of the same nature as the one above, containing tube-location guides for Admiral sets from 1948 to 1956, with tubes marked according to their obvious effect on the program. A condensed "Guide to TV Troubles" occupies five pages. Twenty-five symptoms are illustrated, with instructions as to what tubes to replace to cure them.

END

## BE QUALITY WISE...BUY QUAL-KITS!



## HI-FI AMP. KIT

Complete 6 tube-10 watt amplifier. Push-pull beam power output, built-in pre-amp, 5 position selector switch, 3 position record equalization, LP, RIAA, Eur. Response 1/2 db. 20-20,000 cps. Output 10 watts at less than 2% I.M. Low noise level and harmonic distortion. **\$28.50**

Every kit complete with 28 page fully illustrated instruction and assembly manual. Cover and legs optional.

Add 10 percent for new federal tax



## HI-FI AM-FM TUNER KIT

Advanced 7 tube circuit plus Rectifier for full sensitivity and selectivity. Distortion less than 1%. Sensitivity is 5 uv for 30 db quieting on FM, 25 uv AM. Armstrong FM Circuit with limiter, Foster-Seely Discriminator. 20-20,000 cps response. Full AFC control—no drift. Easy assembly. **\$28.95**

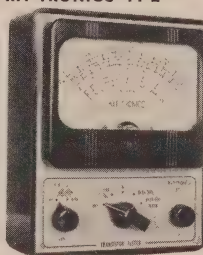
Write for FREE catalog and name of nearest dealer carrying these remarkable units.

## QUALITY-ELECTRONICS

319 Church St. Dept. E10 New York 13, N. Y.

## TRANSISTOR TESTER

## KIT-TRONICS TT-2



Panel punched, lettered and finished. Dial lettered. Easy to follow, step-by-step instructions. Use and theory completely covered in 17-page manual.

Kit Only \$39.95 Post Paid in USA  
Factory Wired and Tested \$49.95

Order Direct from Factory

"Quality Electronic Equipment in Kit Form"

## KIT-TRONICS

2315 Hendola Dr. NE  
Albuquerque, New Mexico

## NEW KIT

## CALIBRATED

on Full 4 1/2"

2% Meter

## CURRENT

GAIN

Alpha 0.50-0.99

Beta 0-100

Beta 0-300

LEAKAGE I<sub>bo</sub>

## PRECISION

1% Components

## SELF-

## CALIBRATING

MEASURES

NPN and PNP

Transistors &amp;

Crystal Diodes

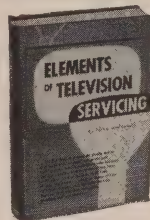
## FIX BLACK &amp; WHITE COLOR TV

Repair more sets in less time!

Examine this NEW handbook FREE!

HERE IT IS!... the newest, most complete, easy-to-follow television servicing guide ever published!

Following the same clear approach that made the author's "Elements of Radio" a 1,000,000-copy best-seller, this brand-new book gives you everything you need to know to make extra money fixing both black-and-white and color TV sets. Just master the first few chapters of this book and you are ready for business—



## Elements of TV SERVICING

by Abraham Marcus (co-author of famous best-seller, "Elements of Radio") and Samuel Gendler

- Reveals for the first time all details, theory and servicing procedures for the RCA 28-tube color Television receiver, the CBS-Columbia Model 205 color set, and the Motorola 19-inch color receiver.
- Analyzes and illustrates—so you can actually see what to do—more TV defects than any other book, and provides complete, step-by-step procedure for correcting each one.
- Gives you tested money-making tips and time-saving methods for profitable TV repair and servicing.

**PARTIAL CONTENTS:** Field servicing—how to install and adjust a new receiver—how to choose the proper antenna and how to erect it—100 common defects (with actual photos of defects) and how to correct them. Bench servicing—set-up for bench servicing—the heater circuit and low-voltage power supply—the horizontal sweep and high-voltage sections—vertical sweep section—synchronization section—alignment—etc., etc. Color television—practical color television receivers—color tube adjustment—trouble-shooting the color television receiver—etc., etc.

**USE IT FREE FOR 10 DAYS!** Get this great new how-to-do-it TV Servicing book today. Just mail coupon below for 10-day Free Examination Copy of "Elements of Television Servicing."

## MAIL COUPON NOW!

PRENTICE-HALL, Inc., Dept. 5744-M1

Englewood Cliffs, N. J.

Send me, for 10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL, "Elements of Television Servicing." Within 10 days, I will either send \$6.95 plus postage, or return the book and owe nothing.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

SAVE! Send \$6.95 with this coupon and we will pay postage. Same return privilege; refund guaranteed.

The BIG November issue of

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

On Sale Oct. 25 Reserve yours now!

## NOW! Test Condensers

## and Selenium Rectifiers IN THE SET!

## Check Capacitors

## UNDER WORKING CONDITIONS!

● **CAPACITEST**, with thousands already in use, is a new and improved compact checker that does a giant job to save you time and money. It tests Selenium Rectifiers. It checks condensers at 150 Volts, the approximate working voltage in radios or TV sets. Meters will not give this type of check since the applied voltage is 20 Volts or less. Avoid call-backs—use CAPACITEST. Accurately, quickly, it shows open, shorted, or intermittent capacitors and leaky electrolytics. Compact: 4" x 4" x 2"—lightweight, for bench or tool kit.



10 day money back guarantee

## CAPACITEST

## Quickly, Accurately Checks:

- PAPER, MICA, CERAMIC CAPACITORS
- ELECTROLYTICS
- SELENIUM RECTIFIERS
- CONTINUITY
- AC/DC VOLTAGES
- FLASHBULBS

**\$10.95** postpaid, net. Complete, ready for operation. **NOT A KIT**

**FREE** For a limited time only. Set of test leads with each CAPACITEST. Order direct from manufacturer. Include \$3 deposit with C.O.D.'s. Save PP & COD fees, send \$10.95 & we'll pay postage.

**The Barjay Co.** 145 West 40 Street New York 18, N. Y.



# TUBES

**AT SENSIBLE PRICES!**

- Individually boxed    ● First quality only
- Brand New    ● 90-DAY RETMA guarantee
- No rebrands    ● No private brands    ● No rejects

## TRANSMITTING TUBE SPECIALS

(Brand New Surplus)

[illegible]

and many others, over 1000 types in stock! WRITE

## 2 COLOR TUBE CARTONS

Keeps your tube stock neat. New safety partition prevents tube breakage. Distinctively lithographed in glossy red and black. The most distinctive tube carton available today. Minimum quantity: 100 of any one size. Write for case lot

SIZE	FOR TUBE	PER 100
Miniature.....	6AU6, etc.....	\$1.00
GT.....	6SN7, etc.....	1.25
Large GT.....	1B3, etc.....	1.50
Large.....	5U4G, etc.....	2.00

**WHITE GLOSSY BOXES**

Completely blank. No printing or color. Otherwise same as above. Same high quality, same low prices. Specify "WHITE" when ordering. When color is not stated, 2 color cartons will be shipped.

**TUBE STACKERS**  
White glossy only; Ministacker  
holds 10 Mini. tube cartons; "GT"

stacker holds 10 "GT" cartons.	
SIZE	PER EACH
Ministacker .....	1 1/2
GT .....	0 2

**SAVE on STACKERS.** Either size or \$10.00 per case of 1,000, F

## DIRECTRON SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

### DIRECTION SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

Max. Amps.	18VAC 14VDC	36 VAC 28 VDC	54 VAC 42 VDC	72 VAC 56 VDC	130 VAC 100 VDC
1	\$1.35	\$2.30	\$3.70	\$4.50	\$7.40
2	2.00	2.75	5.30	5.95	9.15
2 1/2	2.50	4.00	5.75	7.85	12.70
3	3.50	6.40	11.25	14.85	21.70
6	3.95	7.70	12.75	17.30	29.65
10	5.85	11.35	19.40	24.80	41.25
12	7.20	14.25	22.00	29.75	43.85
20	13.05	25.05	37.25	48.75	78.50

24	14.25	28.75	44.50	57.65	81.00
----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Complete line of new rectifier transformers, chokes and filter capacitors in stock at all times. May be ordered at same time as selenium rectifiers above for

We build other Selenium Rectifiers,  
Transformers and Chokes to your specifications.

## NEW RECTIFIER TRANSFORMERS

	1 Amp.	\$ 5.75
Continuous Ratings	2 Amps.	6.75
PRI: 115V, 60 cycles input	4 Amps.	8.75
SEC: 9, 12, 18, 24 and 36	12 Amps.	16.65
volts.	24 Amps.	35.65

**NEW RECTIFIER CHOKI**

Continuous Ratings					
1 Amp. ....	.1	Hy. ....	1.5	ohm ....	\$ 4.95
2 Amps. ....	.04	Hy. ....	.9	ohm ....	5.95
4 Amps. ....	.07	Hy. ....	.6	ohm ....	7.95
12 Amps. ....	.01	Hy. ....	.1	ohm ....	14.95
24 Amps. ....	.004	Hy. ....	.025	ohm ....	29.95

**FILTER CAPACITOR**

Capacity 400 MFD (in cans, on octal bases)	W. Voltage	Each
500 MFD	25 V.	\$1.00
500 MFD	200 V.	1.95
500 MFD	50 V.	.85
1000 MFD	15 V.	.85
1000 MFD	3 V.	1.50
2000 MFD	50 V.	2.25
6000 MFD	15 V.	2.50

WRITE FOR "BARRY'S GREEN SHEET" FREE

**TERMS:** 25% deposit with order, balance C.O.D.  
All merchandise guaranteed, F.O.B. N.Y.C.

## DADDY<sup>7</sup> ELECTRONICS

# BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.

512 Broadway, Dept. RE, N.Y. 12, N.Y.

Call Us Day or Night  
24-Hour Phone Service  
Phone: WALKER 5-7000

Phone: Walker 5-7000

## ADVERTISING INDEX

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in the index below.

Aerovox Corp.	133	Miller (Gustave)	133
Alliant Manufacturing Co.	81	Moss Electronics Distributing	82-83
Alamo Radio Corp.	17, 89-94		
Almo Radio Corp.	148	National Radio Institute	3, 19-20
Amphenol Electronics Corp.	132	National Schools	5
Argos Products Co.	154	Newark Electric Co.	146
Arkay Radio Kits Inc.	135	North American Phillips Co., Inc.	22
Andel Publishers	153		

B & K Manufacturing Co.	14, 108	Opportunity Adlets	127
Barjay Co.	159	Oxford Electric	151
Barry Electronics	160	Pentron Corp.	109
Bell Telephone Labs.	21	Perma-Power Co.	126
Bendix Radio	156	Phaoston Instrument & Electronic Co.	124
Blonder-Tongue Labs.	96	Philco Radio Corp.	11
British Industries Corp.	145	Precision Development Corp.	131
Canada Radio & Television Corp.	136-137	Precision Apparatus Co., Inc.	151
Burstein Applebee Co.	133		

CBS-Hytron	103	Progressive Edu-Kits Inc.	116
Cabinart	26	Pyramid Electric Co.	24
Cannon Electric Co.	153	Quality Electronics	155
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	13	R-Columbia Products Co.	139
Centralab Division of Globe Union	112	Radiart Corp.	6
Central Technical Institute	119	RCA Components Div.	116
Century Electronics	155	RCA Institutes, Inc.	20
Cisin (H.G.)	145	RCA Service Co.	106, 111
Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics	11	RCA Test Equipment Div.	23
Coloradip	127	RCA Tube Div.	Back Cover
Columbia Record Club	9	Radio Receptor Inc.	75
Cornell Dubilier	6		
Coyne Electrical School	101, 123, 146		

DeRo Electronics .....	155	Radio-Television Training Association.....	27
DeVry Technical Institute.....	7	Raytheon Manufacturing Co.....	27
Drake (Frederick J.) & Co.....	150	Remington Rand Univac.....	134
Dressner .....	140	Rinehart Books Inc.....	130, 142, 151
Dynamic Electronics .....	139	Rockbar Corp.....	29
		Ronette Acoustical Corp.....	154

Editions Radio	155	Sams, (Howard W.) & Co. Inc.	15, 108
Editors & Engineers	146	Saunders Electronics Correspondence	109
Electro Products Labs.	157	School	109
Electro-Voice, Inc.	Inside Back Cover	Scott (Herman Hosmer)	109
Electronic Instrument Co. (EICO) 30-31, 32		Service Instruments Co.	149
Electronics Measurement Corp.	116	Shure Brothers Inc.	90
Electronic Publishing Co., Inc.	146	Sonotone Corp.	109
Electronic National Watch Co.	138	Sony Limited	134
E-Z Hook Test Products	33	South River Metal Products Co.	131

Fenton Co. ....	128	Sprague Products Co. ....	12
Futuramic ..... 156		Stan-Burn Radio & Electronics.....	15
		Supreme Publications.....	11

Garfield (Oliver) Co. ....	144	Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. ....	110-11
General Industries Co. ....	8	Tenna Manufacturing Co. ....	12
Gernsback Library Inc. ....	147, 155	Terminal Radio ....	14

Hallcrafters Co.	152	More	
Hawkins (P. E.) Co.	140	Tric Manufacturing Co.	11
Heath Co.	65-78	Triplet Electrical Instrument Co.	
Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.	153	Inside Front Cove	
Hi-Lo TV Antenna Corp.	80	Tung-Sol Electric Co.	1
Hudson Specialties Co.	158		
Hughes Research & Development Labs.	164	University Loudspeakers	1
Hunter Tool Co.	126		
Hycan Manufacturing Co.	125	Vaco Products Co.	15
		Volpar	12

Indiana Technical College.....	133	Wen Products Co.....	1
Instructograph Co. ....	140	Weston Electrical Instrument Corp.....	14
International Business Machines.....	143	Winegard Co. ....	11
International Rectifier Corp.....	148	World Radio Labs.....	15

Jensen Industries .....	145	Xcelite Inc. ....	15
Jerrold Electronics Corp.....	97		
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.....	85		

SCHOOL DIRECTORY PAGE 161

## SCHOOL DIRECTORY PAGE 161

Carlson Associates, Inc.	158	American College of Engineering
Kay Townes Antenna Co.	121	Baltimore Technical Institute
Kit-Tronics	159	Candler System Co.
Kuhn Electronics Products	158	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute
LMB	135	Grantham School
Lafayette Radio	162-163	Indiana Technical College
Lektron Specialties	152	Indianapolis Electronic School
Macmillan Co.	138	Milwaukee School of Engineering
Mallory (P. R.) & Co.	86-87	RCA Institutes, Inc.
McGraw-Hill Book Co.	148	Tri-State College
Merit Coil & Transformer Corp.	22	Valparaiso Technical Institute
		Wayne School, Inc.
		Western Television Institute

**BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES:** Chicago: 1413 Howard St. Tel. ROgers Park 4-8000. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker and Associates, 600 South New Hampshire. Tel. DUinkirk 7-2328. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker and Associates, 582 Market St. Tel. GArfield 1-2481.

**FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C. 4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brémont's, Paris 2e. Belgium: Agence et Messageries de la Presse, Brussels. Holland: Technisch Boekhandel, Amsterdam. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown, Durban, Natal; Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steinhilber Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

# SCHOOL DIRECTORY

## ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

**ARE IN DEMAND  
TRAINED MEN ARE NEEDED**

**NOW!** In just 18 months, you can complete Electronic Technicians training to enter this ever-growing industry. Day or evening classes. Opportunity for employment in local industry. Approved for Korean Veterans. Terms beginning Jan., April, July, September. Write for Catalog 111 TODAY.

**INDIANAPOLIS ELECTRONIC SCHOOL**  
312 E. Washington St. Indianapolis 4, Indiana

## ENGINEERING

Prepare for unlimited opportunities in electronics! B.S. degree in 27 mo.

Intensive, specialized courses. Math, electrical engineering, TV, advanced radio theory & design. Modern labs. Low rate. Earn board. Also Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical Engineering. G. I. approved. Enter September, December, March, June, August.

**INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE**  
1510 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

## TOP-FLIGHT ELECTRONICS

Train for tech. rep., field engineer, electronic specialist on missiles, computers, radar, automation, radio, color-TV. Basic and advanced theory and laboratory. Mathematics. Major firms select our graduates. Dormitories-campus. 21 months' program. High school grad. or equivalent. G. I. approved. Start Jan., April, July, Sept. Write for catalog.

**VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
Dept. C., Valparaiso, Indiana

## RADIO-TV ELECTRONICS

**CREI** graduates in big demand. ECPD-Accredited Technical Institute Curricula. New classes start monthly. Free placement service for grads. Courses: Radio Engineering, Broadcast or TV Engineering; resident studies leading to "Associate in Applied Science" degree. Write for free Residence School catalog. Approved for veterans.

**CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE**  
Dept. RE, 3224 — 16th St., N. W., Washington 10, D. C.

## SENDING CODE RECEIVING SPEED

Be a "key" man. Learn how to send and receive messages in code by telegraph and radio. Commerce needs thousands of men for jobs. Good pay, adventure, interesting work. Learn at home quickly through famous Candler System. Quality for Amateur or Commercial License. Write for FREE BOOK.

**CANDLER SYSTEM CO.**  
Dept. 3-L, Box 928, Denver 1, Colo., U.S.A.

## wanted career men

Train for a career instead of a job. Demand for our graduates exceeds supply. Effective placement. Modest costs. Small classes. Well-equipped labs. Beautiful campus. Approved for Vets. Enter Sept., Jan., March, June.

**BACH. SCI. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS**  
Complete Radio Eng. courses — TV, UHF, FM, Electronics. Also Mech., Civil, Elec., Chem., Aero. Eng. 36-month B.S. in Bus. Adm. (Gen. Bus., Acctg., Motor Transport Mgt.) — capable student factor. Prep courses. Write Jean McCarthy, Director of Admissions, for catalog and "Your Career in Engineering & Commerce."

**TRI-STATE COLLEGE**  
24106 College Avenue, Angola, Indiana

**FINISH HIGH SCHOOL AT HOME!**

No classes to attend. Easy spare-time training covers big choice of subjects. Friendly instructors; standard texts. Full credit for previous schooling. Diploma awarded. Write now for FREE catalog!

**WAYNE SCHOOL Catalog HKE-8**  
2527 Sheffield Ave., Chicago 14, Illinois



## RCA INSTITUTES, INC.

A service of Radio Corporation of America  
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.

**OFFERS COURSES IN  
ALL TECHNICAL PHASES OF  
RADIO, TELEVISION, ELECTRONICS**

Approved for Veterans  
Write Dept. RE-56 for Catalog

## TELEVISION

**PREPARE FOR A GOOD JOB!**

**BROADCAST ENGINEER  
ELECTRONICS  
RADIO SERVICING**

### Television Servicing

(Approved for Veterans)  
**BUILDING AIRCONDITIONED  
SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE**  
**BALTIMORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
1425 EUTAW PLACE, BALTIMORE 17, MD.

## Get Your F.C.C. LICENSE Quickly!

Guaranteed preparation, in a MINIMUM OF TIME, for F.C.C. commercial operator examinations. Our highly specialized training is available by correspondence or in resident classes in

**WASHINGTON, D.C. and HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.**

Write for our free booklet with complete details.

**GRANTHAM School of Electronics**

Desk 4-E, 1505 N. Western Ave.  
Hollywood 27, Calif.

## ENGINEERING DEGREES

(Under and Postgraduate)

E.E. Major in Electronics,  
Earned Through Home Study.

**AMERICAN COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

Residential Courses also Available  
Box 27724(M), HOLLYWOOD 27, CALIF.

## LEARN TV SERVICING UHF—COLOR—VHF

**Master the latest, up-to-the-minute  
TV and Color TV developments.**

You can Earn to \$5,000-\$10,000 a year in TV servicing after a few short months. Education or age is no barrier. Find out how you can EARN WHILE YOU LEARN in our big Shops and Laboratories. You work with the latest equipment. Waste no time with Non-Essentials, Math or Design Theory. Complete information in our new FREE booklet. Address Dept. E-556. Approved for veterans. Free Placement Service.

**WESTERN TELEVISION INSTITUTE**

341 W. 18th St. Los Angeles, Calif.

Dept. E-10-56  
Mail me information about training.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Your choice of school  
is highly important  
to your career in



**INDUSTRIAL  
ELECTRONICS**



**RADIO-  
TELEVISION**



**ELECTRONICS  
COMMUNICATIONS**

Become an

**ELECTRICAL  
ENGINEER**

or an

**ENGINEERING  
TECHNICIAN**  
at

## MSOE in Milwaukee

Choose from courses in:

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**  
Bachelor of Science degree in  
36 months. Communications  
option (radio-tv) Power option.

**ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN**  
Assoc. in Applied Science degree  
— 18 months.

Electronics Communications  
Electrical Power.

**MSOE** — located in Milwaukee, one of America's largest industrial centers — is a national leader in electronics instruction — with complete facilities, including the latest laboratory equipment, visual aid theater, amateur radio transmitter — offers 93 subjects in electrical engineering, electronics, radio, television, electrical power, and electricity.

Advisory committee of leading industrialists. Courses approved for veterans. Over 50,000 former students. Excellent placement record.

TERMS OPEN JANUARY,  
APRIL, JULY, SEPTEMBER

Choose wisely — your  
future depends on it. Write  
for more information today!



## MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

Dept. RE-1056, 1025 N. Milwaukee Street  
Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Send FREE career booklet.

I am interested in \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of course)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

If veteran, give discharge date \_\_\_\_\_

MS-57



# LAFAYETTE PERSONAL ALIEN!

**IN COMPLETELY WIRED TEST EQUIPMENT at LESS than the PRICE of KITS!**

## LAFAYETTE SIGNAL GENERATOR

**NEVER BEFORE HAS A COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED INSTRUMENT OF SUCH ACCURACY AND QUALITY BEEN OFFERED AT SUCH A PRICE!**

- FREQUENCY 120 KC TO 260 MC
- 120 KC TO 130 MC ON FUNDAMENTALS
- LABORATORY ACCURACY AND QUALITY

A completely wired and tested instrument not to be confused with units sold in kit form at almost the same price, but with six overlapping ranges generate signals of 120KC - 320KC, 320KC - 1000KC, 1MC - 3.2MC - 11MC, 11MC - 30MC and 37MC - 130MC all on fundamentals with calibrated harmonics from 120MC to 260MC. Selector switch gives instant choice of ranges. Switch gives choice of internal modulation of 400 CPS or use of any external source at other frequencies. For audio testing the 400 cycle signal can be used separately, microvolts and jacks are provided for choice of either high or low RF output. Stability is insured by special circuit design. Has a fine adjustment RF control. AF output is 2-3 volts, AF input is 4 plastic base, Common AF terminals for EXT-MOD input and INT-AF for audio tests eliminate need for special AF output connectors. Machine engraved panel lettering. Handsome gray metal case with carrying handle. Measures  $6\frac{1}{2}'' \times 10'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$ . Comes complete with pair of leads. AC line cord.

Outputs are unmodulated RF, modulated RF and 400 CPS audio. **22.50**

LAFAYETTE LSG-10 SIGNAL GENERATOR

22.50

## LAFAYETTE CAPACITANCE-RESISTANCE TESTER WITH "IN-SET QUICK CHECK" COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED

- TWO INSTRUMENTS IN ONE
- CHECKS ELECTROLYTIC, PAPER, MICA AND CERAMIC CONDENSERS
- A DIRECT READING CAPACITY SCALES FROM .00001 MFD TO 1000 MFD
- CHECK FOR OPEN SHORTS, LEAKAGE AND INTERMITTENTS
- 2 RESISTANCE RANGES FROM 100 TO 5 MEGOHM

Here is a "must" for servicemen and lab technicians. A completely self-contained AC operated capacitance and resistance bridge, plus a quick-checker in the set. The large direct reading scale has 4 ranges of .00001-.0005 MFD, .001-.5 MFD, 1-50 MFD and 20-1000 MFD. Resistance ranges are 100-50,000 OHMS and 1,000 to 5 megohm. Quick check feature enables you to check capacitors for shorts, open or intermittent while in circuit—no need to remove them from the set till you're sure they need replacement. Leakage test switch gives you choice of 25, 150, 250, 350 or 450 volts for checking leakage under correct potential. Separate power factor control with continuous settings from 0 to 50%. Operation is simple and accurate, using a magic-eye tube as the null detector. Attractively finished steel case with etched panel and rounded corners. Measures  $14\frac{1}{2}'' \times 8\frac{1}{4}'' \times 5\frac{1}{2}''$  D. Shpg. wt. 19 lbs.

MODEL LC-4

NET 34.50

## LAFAYETTE CAPACITOR-RESISTANCE TESTER COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED

- COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED
- CHECKS ALL TYPES OF CONDENSERS FOR CAPACITY, LEAKAGE, OPEN SHORTS OR INTERMITTENT CONDITION
- DIRECT READING SCALES FROM .00001 TO 1000 MFD AND 100 TO 5 MEGOHMS

A stable and accurate bridge type circuit measures capacitance in 4 ranges of .00001-.005 MFD, .001 to .5 MFD, 1 to 50 MFD and 20 to 1000 MFD. Two resistance ranges of 100-50,000 and 1,000 to 5 megohms. Check leakage under actual load with choice of 25, 150, 250, 350 or 450 volts available by selector switch. Power factor control from 0 to 50%. Checks for leakage, open, short, or intermittent operation. All readings taken directly off scales after setting magic eye to maximum. Completely self-contained power supply. Attractively finished steel case with rounded corners and etched panel. Operates from 110V AC. Size  $9\frac{1}{2}'' \times 7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$  D. Shpg. wt. 10 lbs.

MODEL LC-15

NET 21.50

## 4 AND 6 TRANSISTOR SUPERHET KITS POCKET AND HOME RADIOS FOR SPEAKER AND EARPHONE OPERATION

POCKET SIZE, 4" L x 3-5/16" W x 1" D BUILT-IN ANTENNA! REQUIRES NO EXTERNAL ANTENNA OR GROUND!

Lafayette engineers have designed this fascinating 4-transistor superhet receiver kit in a unique and interesting form. It is, by itself, a completely self-contained, pocket sized personal portable set which operates a miniature earpiece so only you can hear; by plugging into the RT-96 kit listed below, it is instantly converted to a full 6-transistor home radio, complete with speaker for the entire family to enjoy. Circuit features use of 4 transistors (2 high frequency and 2 audio type) plus a germanium diode, 2 I.P. stages and built-in high gain ferrite core and antenna. The result is a sensitive, stable and selective set covering the entire broadcast band. Requires no outside antenna or ground connection. The kit is furnished complete with transistors and all parts, including battery and chassis already drilled and punched. The earpiece and carrying case are accessory items, not supplied. All necessary pictorial and circuit diagrams are furnished with simple, easy-to-follow instructions.

KT-94—Kit, shpg. wt. 2 lbs. Net 19.95  
MS-311—Leather Carrying Case. Net 1.95  
MS-260—Super power dynamic earpiece. Net 3.95

2-TRANSISTOR PUSH-PULL OUTPUT KIT WITH SPEAKER SELF-CONTAINED IN BEAUTIFUL PLASTIC CASE.

• CONVERTS 4-TRANSISTOR KIT INTO A 6-TRANSISTOR HOME RADIO WITH SPEAKER

Add a completely transistorized push-pull audio stage to your 4 transistor receiver. Complete stage including speaker and case measures only  $3\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$  D. Plugs right into 4 transistor kit above. Converts your 4 transistor set to a 6 transistor plus diode superhet receiver. Performance equal or superior to commercially wired sets selling for twice the price. Kit includes 2 transistors, 2 transformers,  $2\frac{1}{2}''$  PM speaker, pre-punched chassis, speaker case to hold entire stage, battery, hardware, instructions and diagrams.

KT-96—Shpg. wt. 1 lb. Net 11.50

## NEW POCKET AC-DC VOM MULTITESTER

2,000 ohm per volt Sensitivity on both DC and AC

160 ua 3" METER  
1% PRECISION  
RESISTORS  
SILVER CONTACT  
SELECTOR SWITCH

### FULL SCALE RANGES

DC Volts: 0-10; 0-50; 0-300; 0-1000 Volts - AC Volts: 0-10; 0-50; 0-500; 0-1000 Volts - DC Current: 500 ua and 500 ma - Resistance: 0-10K; 0-1 Meg - Decibels: -20 to +22 - 20 to 36 db (0 db = 0.775 V) - Capacity: 250 mmfd to 2 mfd - 0.05 mfd to 1 mfd - Output Ranges: 0-10; 0-50; 0-500; 0-1000 volts

8.95

Best Buy in America! A very accurate and sensitive VOM. This Multitester is a complete instrument (not a kit) with per volt on both AC and DC. Single selector switch, 1% accuracy and ruggedness. In attractive plastic front panel, with metal bottom for ruggedness and shielding. First capacity range requires 10 volt AC source. Second capacity range requires 10 volt AC source. Size  $4\frac{1}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$ . Complete with test leads and batteries. Shipping weight 4 lbs.

RW-27A

Complete 8.95

## HIGH SENSITIVITY 20,000 OHM PER VOLT DC 10,000 OHM PER VOLT AC MULTITESTER

### LOOK AT THESE FULL SCALE RANGES:

D.C. VOLTS: 0-6; 0-30; 0-120; 0-600; 0-1200; 0-6000 Volts - A.C. VOLTS: 0-6; 0-30; 0-120; 0-600; 0-1200 Volts - RESISTANCE: 0-10K; 0-100K; 0-1 Meg; 0-10 Megohms - D.C. CURRENT: 0-40 Microamp; 0-6; 0-60; 0-600 Milliamps - DECIBELS: -20 to +17 db (0 db = 0.775 V) - CAPACITY: .0001-.01; .005-.15 mfd - INDUCTION: 20-2000 millihenry - OUTPUT RANGES: 0-6; 0-30; 0-120; 0-600; 0-1200 Volts

The new Lafayette high sensitivity Multitester is a complete instrument (not a kit). In addition to its unusual sensitivity of 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT ON D.C. AND 10,000 OHMS PER VOLT ON A.C., and its range of its ranges, it is packed with features that would make it a "must" for any kit buyer. It has 1% precision resistors, silver contacts on selector switch, test leads are heavy duty with high voltage insulation. Voltage range required for low capacity range is 120V A.C. for its plastic front with metal bottom. Size  $6\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$ . Complete with batteries and leads. Shipping weight  $4\frac{1}{2}$  lbs.

RW-30A

Singly, Each 19.95

In lots of 3, Each 19.25

## NEW!

## LAFAYETTE CAPACITOR-RESISTANCE TESTER COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED

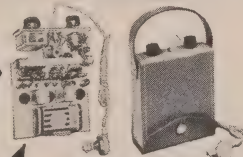
- COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED
- CHECKS ALL TYPES OF CONDENSERS FOR CAPACITY, LEAKAGE, OPEN SHORTS OR INTERMITTENT CONDITION
- DIRECT READING SCALES FROM .00001 TO 1000 MFD AND 100 TO 5 MEGOHMS

A stable and accurate bridge type circuit measures capacitance in 4 ranges of .00001-.005 MFD, .001 to .5 MFD, 1 to 50 MFD and 20 to 1000 MFD. Two resistance ranges of 100-50,000 and 1,000 to 5 megohms. Check leakage under actual load with choice of 25, 150, 250, 350 or 450 volts available by selector switch. Power factor control from 0 to 50%. Checks for leakage, open, short, or intermittent operation. All readings taken directly off scales after setting magic eye to maximum. Completely self-contained power supply. Attractively finished steel case with rounded corners and etched panel. Operates from 110V AC. Size  $9\frac{1}{2}'' \times 7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$  D. Shpg. wt. 10 lbs.

MODEL LC-15

NET 21.50

FIRST BUILD THIS



THEN BUILD THIS



# LAFAYETTE RADIO

JAMAICA 33; N.Y. 165-08 Liberty Ave. Write for FREE Bargain Packed Catalog!

DEPT JJ-1

100 SIXTH AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.  
BOSTON, MASS., 110 Federal St.  
PLAINFIELD, N.J., 139 West 2nd St.  
NEWARK, N.J., 24 Central Ave.  
BRONX, N.Y., 542 E. Fordham Rd.



# FREE! LAFAYETTE CATALOG

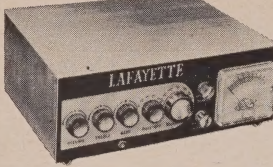


## ELECTRONIC CATALOG PACKED WITH MONEY SAVERS

Packed with the largest selection of Electronic, Radio and T.V. Parts, and equipment. PA, Hi-Fi systems, tubes, antennas, Transistor Kits, parts and components, Test Equipment, new build your own kits, tools, books, Microscope, drafting equipment, Binoculars, Telescopes, All Radio, TV and Ham supplies — ALL AT GREAT SAVINGS — For the economy minded servicemen, dealer, engineer and technician. **CHUCK FULL OF BUYS! SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TO-DAY.**

### 35 WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT WITH METERED OUTPUT AND 4 PUSH-PULL PARALLEL NEW EL84 TUBES

New Lafayette high power amplifier kit with a host of features not in any other single amplifier. Calibrated output meter permits use as either a recording or reproducing amplifier. EL84 power pentodes provide high peak power and low distortion required for better audio quality. Features exceptional control versatility and ample inputs for all associated custom hi-fi equipment. DC operated preamp filaments and balancing adjustment to minimize hum. Meter can be switched to indicate either recording voltage or output level of amplifier. Features rumble filter, loudness control, separate bass and treble controls, silencing switch, speaker selector switch, output balancing adjustment and monitoring jack.



#### SPECIFICATIONS

**FREQUENCY RESPONSE:**  $\pm 1$  db 20-40,000 cps. **HUM:** 85 db below rated output. **POWER OUTPUT:** 35 watts with 4% total distortion at full rated output. **INPUTS:** TV Sound, Radio, Magnetic Phono, Crystal Phono, Tape. **OUTPUT IMPEDANCE:** 4, 8 and 16 ohms; high impedance for tape recorder. **TUBE COMPLEMENT:** 3-12AX7, 1-12AU7, 4-EL84. **FEEDBACK:** Negative feedback loops virtually eliminate distortion. **POWER:** 117V, 60 cps. 80/150 watts with auxiliary power receptacles. Removable escutcheon. Size 12 1/2" L x 9 1/2" D x 4 1/2" H. A combination of high power, high fidelity, pleasing beauty and advanced engineering features unmatched at even twice the price. Supplied in complete kit form with simplified easy-to-follow instruction sheets. Shpg. w., 25 lbs.

KT-115—Complete kit, .....Net 59.50

### LAFAYETTE'S FM-AM TUNER KIT

- SIMPLIFIED DETAILED INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- MEETS FCC REQUIREMENTS FOR RADIATION
- GROUNDED GRID TRIODE AMPLIFIER
- ARMSTRONG FM CIRCUIT WITH FOSTER-SEELEY DISCRIMINATOR
- AFC DEFEAT CIRCUIT WITH FRONT PANEL CONTROL



The excellence of its design and the quality of its components combine to provide this compact high-fidelity FM-AM tuner with superb characteristics normally found in units costing several times as much, and with performance unbelievable at this low price. Features Armstrong FM circuit with limiter and Foster-Seeley discriminator. Simplified tuning with slide-rule dial and flywheel counterweighted mechanism. AFC defeat circuit combined with tuning control. Attractive etched copper-plated and lacquered finish.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

**FREQUENCY RANGE:** FM, 88-108 MC; AM, 530-1650 KC. **ANTENNA INPUT:** FM, 300 ohms; AM, Ferrite loopstick and high impedance external antenna. **CONTROLS:** 2—a function control for AM, FM, PHONO, TV and a tuning/AFC defeat control. **DISTORTION:** Less than 1% rated output. **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** FM,  $\pm 5$  db 20 to 20,000 cps; AM,  $\pm 3$  db 20 to 5000 cps. **SENSITIVITY:** FM, 5  $\mu$ V for 30 db quieting; AM, Loop sensitivity 80  $\mu$ V/meter. **SELECTIVITY:** FM, 200 KC bandwidth, 6 db down — 37% KC TV discriminator peak to peak separation; AM, 8 KC bandwidth, 6 db down. **IMAGE REJECTION:** 30 db minimum. **HUM LEVEL:** 60 db below 100% modulation. **TUBE COMPLEMENT:** 2-12AT7, 1-6BA6, 1-6BE6, 2-6AU6, 1-6AL6 plus 1-6X4 rectifier. **SIZE:** 2 1/2" high x 9 1/2" wide x 9 1/2" deep (excluding knobs). **CONSUMPTION:** 30 watts. For 110-120V 60 cycles AC. Less metal case. Shpg. wt., 9 lbs.

KT-100 Complete kit, less case, .....Net 34.95  
LT-10 — Completely wired, .....Less metal case, .....Net 52.50  
MT-100 — Metal case for above, shpg. wt., 3 lbs., .....Net 5.00



### NEW! HIGH FREQUENCY TWEETER WITH ACOUSTIC LENS DIRECT IMPORTATION MAKES THIS PRICE POSSIBLE!

- FREQUENCY RESPONSE FROM 2000 CPS TO BEYOND AUDIBILITY
- LOUVERED ACOUSTIC LENS FOR UNIFORM SOUND DISPERSION
- HANDLES 25 WATTS OF POWER
- PRICED EXCEPTIONALLY LOW

14.95

New high frequency tweeter featuring a louvered acoustic lens for uniform sound dispersion and capable of handling up to 25 watts of distortion-free power. The directional tendency of high frequency notes is overcome by the natural wide dispersion angle of the short horn and the acoustic lens which disperses and radiates the high notes smoothly throughout the entire listening area. The lens is detachable for panel mounting, with a separate base for the tweeter furnished for external mounting where desired. Aluminum voice coil has 16 ohms impedance. Size: 4 1/4" long x 3" diameter, lens extends 2 1/2". Requires a crossover network, preferably one with a level control, such as the LN-2. With full instructions. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

HW-7 .....Net 14.95

### METAL-CASED CONE TYPE HI-FI TWEETER

• FREQUENCY RESPONSE 2000-16,000 CPS • HANDLES 20 WATTS OF POWER

Highest quality cone type high frequency tweeter having a range from 2000 to 16,000 cycles. Especially efficient at higher end of audio spectrum where other cone type tweeters tend to lose clarity and volume. Entirely closed in a metal case with a base so that it can stand by itself or be mounted on a flat surface with mounting bracket supplied. Rated to handle 20 watts of power. A crossover network is required; the Lafayette LN-2 is ideal. Voice coil impedance 3-16 ohms. Size: 3 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 3" Diam. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

5.95  
Net



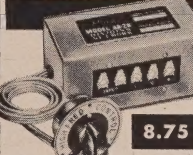
HK-3 .....Net 5.95

### CROSSOVER NETWORK

• CAPACITIVE-INDUCTIVE NETWORK WITH CROSSOVER AT 2000 CPS • BUILT-IN LEVEL BRILLIANCE CONTROL

The frequencies above 2000 cycles are channeled to the high frequency tweeter by means of the high-Q inductance and capacitance comprising this efficient crossover network. The highs and lows are brought into acoustic balance by means of a continuously variable level-brilliance control. Control has a 2 1/2" ft. long cable for remote mounting. Network matches 8-16 ohm speakers with insertion loss reduced to a minimum. Enclosed in metal case 6" L x 2 1/2" H x 2 1/2" D. With full instructions. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

LN-2 .....Net 8.75



8.75

### 2 WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM 40-16,000 CYCLES



A modest budget need no longer limit your Hi-Fi aspirations. The system consists of the G.E. 12" woofer with heavy 14.5 oz. alnico V magnet and 1 1/2" aluminum voice coil rated at 25 watts; the new metal cased HK-3 cone type tweeter; and the LN-2 crossover network with level and brilliance control. Both tweeter and network are described on this page. The complete 2-way speaker system covers the frequency range 40-16,000 cycles. Shpg. wt., 16 lbs.

SY-87—Complete System, .....Net 27.50

SY-86—Complete System, same as above except the HW-7 Tweeter with acoustical lens is supplied instead of HK-3. Shpg. wt., 20 lbs., .....Net 36.50

Lafayette Radio 165-08 Liberty Ave.  
DEPT JJ-2 JAMAICA 33; N. Y.

SEND  
FREE  
LAFAYETTE  
CATALOG

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

ZONE \_\_\_\_\_

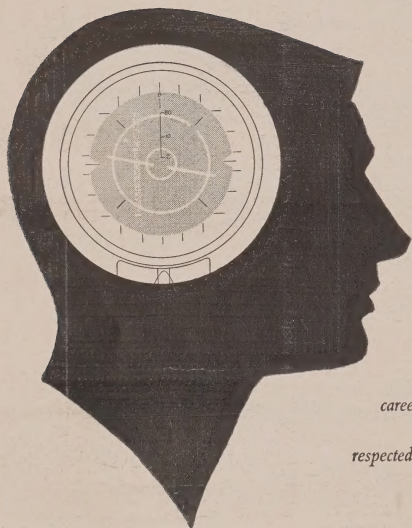
STATE \_\_\_\_\_

CUT OUT  
AND MAIL  
TODAY!





**Systems  
Career:** a  
**laboratory  
for  
learning**



*... an exciting and rewarding  
career awaits the E.E. or Physics  
graduate who joins this highly  
respected Engineering team.*

As a Field Engineer at Hughes, through training and assignment you will become familiar with the entire systems involved, including the most advanced electronic computers. With this knowledge you will be ideally situated to broaden your experience and learning for future application in either the military or commercial field.

The national respect which Hughes commands in the field of advanced electronics is in no small part due to the technical support provided by the Field Engineers. Other contributors to the suc-

cess of the Field Service and Support Division are the Technical Manuals Engineer, Training School Engineers, Technical Liaison Engineers, and Field Modification Engineers.

This Hughes activity is a highly trained organization of expert engineers, giving support to the armed services and airframe manufacturers using the company's equipment. Locations are in Southern California, continental U.S., overseas. We invite you to join this team. For further information write us at the address below.

**HUGHES**

**Some extra advantages for  
Field Engineers include:**

Training at full salary for 3 months before assignment.

Generous moving and travel allowance between present location and Southern California (Culver City).

Additional compensation plus complete travel and moving on assignments away from Culver City.

Ideal living conditions in the unsurpassed climate of Southern California.

Reimbursement for after-hours courses at UCLA, USC, or other local universities.

Employee group and health insurance paid by company, retirement plan, sick leave, and paid vacations.

*Scientific Staff Relations*  
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES  
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY  
Culver City, California



# Silky Highs

IMPOSSIBLE TO OBTAIN WITH ANY OTHER TYPE SPEAKER  
3500 cps to beyond audibility / 180° Dispersion / +56 db RETMA Rating



T35 and T35B

*Super Sonax*® VERY HIGH FREQUENCY DRIVERS



THE T35B—for lower powered systems and existing quality AM-FM radio or radio-phonographs, finished in flat matte black. Requires only X36 to attach to music system. AT37 level control optional. Impedance 16 ohms. Shipping wt. 2 lbs.



BEAUTIFUL PICCOLINO ACCESSORY ENCLOSURE for T35 or T35B, mahogany or blonde . . . Net \$10.00.



THERE IS A DIFFERENCE—Make your own comparison at the turn of a switch. Hear and compare 36 different speaker systems on this E-V Systems Selector.

Any high fidelity music installation shows amazing improvement in the last two octaves with the addition of the easily installed T35 or T35B. The E-V T35 is without equal in its ability to reproduce highest audio frequencies with distortionless purity. At least one more octave of silky highs is afforded through use of T35 for systems over 20 watts, or T35B for systems under 20 watts. Solid 180° dispersion is accomplished by the E-V developed diffraction slit-type horn. E-V Model X36 crossover and Model AT37 level control are designed for use with the T35 and T35B. Impedance 16 ohms. Shipping weight 2 lbs.

T35.....	Net \$33.00	X36.....	Net \$9.50
T35B.....	Net \$21.00	AT37.....	Net \$3.90

Write for information on the T35 and T35B. For facts on Speaker Systems affording true high-fidelity music reproduction, send 25c and specify Catalog Nos. 117 and 118-W610.

## Electro-Voice®

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.

• BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

Export: 13 East 40th Street, New York 16, U.S.A. Cables: ARLAB



*It's a fact...*

***9 of the 12 top-selling replacement TV tubes are original RCA designs\**** Manufacturers of TV sets have given RCA tube-type leadership by using RCA-designed tubes in their equipment. Experience has shown these manufacturers that RCA-designed tubes are tops in performance. Service dealers know, too, that the company which knows how to design tubes knows how to build them BEST. So follow the lead of smart service technicians everywhere—say “RCA brand, only” on *all* your tube orders and get tubes that are tops in quality and performance.



**RECEIVING TUBES**  
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, N. J.